LanguaL™ 2013
The LanguaL™ Thesaurus
Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland
Technical Report
Disclaimer

This work was completed in collaboration with EuroFIR AISBL - an international, member-based, non-profit Association under Belgian law.

EuroFIR AISBL draws together the best available food information globally from 26 compiler organisations in Europe, Australia and USA and Canada (FoodEXplorer) as well as validated information about bioactive compounds (eBASIS). Individual and institutional members including dietitians, food manufacturers, software developers, public-sector funding bodies, regulators and academia, have access not only to food information but also online tools, best practice guidelines, professional development and networking events, and the opportunities to join pre-competitive research projects.

For more information, see http://www.eurfir.org/.
LanguaL™ 2013
THE LanguaL™ THESAURUS

REVISED AND EDITED BY

ANDERS MØLLER
JAYNE IRELAND
LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the authors nor EuroFIR AISBL, nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR AISBL, is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on EuroFIR AISBL is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (http://www.eurofir.org/).

Cataloguing information:

**LanguaL™ 2013 – The LanguaL™ Thesaurus Technical Report**

*Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland*

Denmark: Danish Food Informatics

2014 - 1456 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.

ISBN 978-87-92125-22-4

© Danish Food Informatics, the LanguaL™ European Technical Committee and EuroFIR AISBL, 2014

Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

*Printed in Denmark.*
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL™ and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to Michele R. Chatfield, Ann Marie Poulsen and Charles E. Exley of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL™ files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL™ over the years. Special thanks goes to Elizabeth C. Smith, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL™ thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to Joanne Holden, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL™ so closely.

LanguaL™ has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL™ forward to us. Especially thanks to Bradley Rosenthal and Thomas Hendricks, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL™ ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to Ivan Varsanyi and his colleague Judit Monspart-Senyi, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL™ Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL™ 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by Erik Nørby, Polytex, and Anders Møller, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from Jayne Ireland, Danish Food Information, and Tue Christensen, National Food Institute, Danish Technical University. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL™ indexing tool.

For the most recent versions of the LanguaL™ Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to Johanna Dwyer and Leila Saldanha of the US Office of Dietary Supplements and to Heli Reinivuo, Elly Buurma, Isabelle Berta-Vanrullen and Benoit Labarbe of the national EuroFIR food composition database teams for their expertise in the inclusion of Dietary Supplements in the thesaurus.

We would also like to extend our thanks to David Haytowitz of the USDA Agricultural Research Service, to Antoni Colom Umbert, Antoni Colom Fernández, Pere Palou Vidal, Manuel Moñino Gómez, Marta Autonell Caldentey and Ignacio Ricci Caballo of the Ministry of Health and Consumers of the Balearic Islands and to the members of the EuroFIR food composition database teams. The compilers in the USDA and the EuroFIR network indexed the foods in their food composition databases, using the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer. This work has led to many comments and suggestions, most of which are now included in the LanguaL™ Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank Marie Machackova, Irena Sukova and Maria Garcia Dias in the EuroFIR Network for their translations of the thesaurus to Czech and Portuguese, and to Gig Graham of Benetta Corporation, USA, for many lively discussions and proposals for updating and extending the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

This updated version of the LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus is published in collaboration with the EuroFIR AISBL.

Roskilde, March 2014

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller
LanguaL™ Technical Committee
1 WHAT IS LANGUAL™?

Langual™ stands for "Langua aLimentaria" or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on Langual™ was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV). Since then, Langual™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European Langual™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval. Langual™ is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.

As constructed, Langual™ is a multilingual thesaural system using facetted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the Langual™ thesaurus, which is in use in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (currently Czech, Danish, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish).

This paper will describe the Langual™ thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how Langual™ can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the Langual™ thesaurus.

---

1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LanguaL™

LanguaL™ can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL™ has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL™ has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC) in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL™ is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

Figure 1. information flow

The flexibility and multidisciplinarity of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL™ thesaurus in 1996. The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL™ is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various countries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL™ thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

---

4 Slimani N et al. (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. Computer methods and programs in biomedicine.

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be sent to the

**LanguaL™ Secretariat:**

c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland  
Danish Food Informatics  
Borgediget 12  
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: ji@danfood.info

2  THE LANGUAL™ THESAURUS

2.1  THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the dominant language used in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (secondary languages) include Czech, Danish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Catalan, Dutch, Swedish and Serbian. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL™ does not make use of an exchange language. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

2.2  HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess poly-hierarchical relationships. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*

In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:

GRAPEFRUIT

ORANGE

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

Example:

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLAND

SCANDINAVIA

FAROE ISLANDS

Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*:

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN* and *SESAME*. 

2.3 DEFINITIONS

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri and of multilingual thesauri. In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL™ thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include additional information. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language:** a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus:** the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term:** the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term:** a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the descriptor.

**Non-preferred term:** the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as non-descriptor.

**Precombined terms:** The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT's), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

1. The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.

2. For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL™ Users’ Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

---

6 International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

7 International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri
The following **abbreviations**, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

**BT**  
Broader term.  
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.

**NT**  
Narrower Term  
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.

**RT**  
Related Term  
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.

**USE**  
Use  
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.

**UF**  
Use For  
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.

**SN**  
Scope Note  
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the use of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.

**AI**  
Additional Information  
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL™ thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).

**FTC**  
Facet Term Code  
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special character sets. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following **conventions** are used throughout the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

a)  
Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

    *Examples:*
    
    BEVERAGE
    CONFECTIONERY
b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE
UF drink
BREAM
UF abramis brama
DENMARK
UF DK

### 2.4 Display of Terms and Relationships

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL™ thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

(a) *alphabetical display*, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);

(b) *systematic display*, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

#### 2.4.1 Alphabetical Display

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. FTC references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. BT references to broader terms
3. NT references to narrower terms
4. RT references to related terms
5. UF references to non-preferred terms
6. SN scope note
7. AI additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL™ thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example USE) to their preferred equivalents.
2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- *Categories or hierarchies* of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.

- An *alphabetical index* which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL™, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

Example of systematic display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED (G0014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example of alphabetical index of terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ABALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1645</td>
<td>ABALONE MUSHROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>abelmoschus esculenthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1763</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1327</td>
<td>ACACIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>acacia insuavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1762</td>
<td>acanthistius brasilianus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1630</td>
<td>acanthocybium solanderi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2303</td>
<td>acanthuridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1360</td>
<td>ACEROLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0300</td>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0105</td>
<td>DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0106</td>
<td>PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0107</td>
<td>BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0108</td>
<td>PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0109</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0110</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0111</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0112</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0113</td>
<td>SPICE OR HERB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0114</td>
<td>FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0115</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 LANGUAL™ 2013 THESAURUS – ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY
"FREE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0129
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  free, label claim
AI  Considerations include amounts that are 'nutritionally trivial' and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a 'free' food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0178
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF  fresh frozen, label claim
AI  The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0120
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  fresh, label claim
AI  A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0130
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  excellent source of label claim
UF  high, label claim
UF  rich in label claim
AI  An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0131
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  less, label claim
SN  Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0132
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  light, label claim
AI  A claim stating that a product is 'light' or 'lite', and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term 'reduced', see "REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]"; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food 'light' or 'lite' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

    Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of 'light' must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, 'light in color'. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0133
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  more, label claim
SN  Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0209
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
AI  Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term
'naturally/natural' may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

**NO TRANS FAT** CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0233
BT TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]

SN Under the new FDA regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993.
Source: http://www.fda.gov/oc/initiatives/transfat/.

**SOURCE OF** LABEL CLAIM

FTC P0134
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF contains label claim
UF contains, label claim
UF good source of label claim
UF good source of, label claim
UF provides label claim
UF provides, label claim
UF source of, label claim
SN The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

**(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0150
BT LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
UF percent fat free claim or use
SN Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

**001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)**

FTC A0668
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

**002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)**

FTC A0669
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds.

Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

**003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)**

FTC A0670
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur.

The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

**004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)**

FTC A0671
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest). The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development). The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus Allium of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues. The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season. The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus Brassica or the family Cruciferae. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem. The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrab). The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1271
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)

FTC A1221
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)

FTC A0676
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development. The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetables or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

0110000 - 1. CITRUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1222
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)

FTC A0677
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae. This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family. The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (Physalis spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)

FTC A1223
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR)

FTC A0678
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.
### 0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)

**FTC** A1224  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  

### 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)

| FTC  | A0679 | 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AI</strong></td>
<td>Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas. Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action. The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)

**FTC** A1225  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  

### 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR)

| FTC  | A0680 | 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td>PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AI</strong></td>
<td>Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry). The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)

**FTC** A1226  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  

### 016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)

| FTC  | A0681 | 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AI</strong></td>
<td>Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals. The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)

**FTC** A1267  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  

### 017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)

| FTC  | A0682 | 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AI</strong></td>
<td>Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group. Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season. Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as "vegetables". In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2 Vegetables.

Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Grainineae). Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodium species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity. The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during the growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption. Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

Grasses for sugar or syrup production, includes species of grasses with a high sugar content especially in the stem. The stems are mainly used for sugar or syrup production, and to a small extent as vegetables or sweets. The leaves, ears and several wastes of the sugar or syrup manufacturing process are used, among others, as animal feed (see Group 052: Miscellaneous fodder and forage crops).
**022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR)**

**FTC** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

**AI**

Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed. The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

**0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FTC** A1229


**023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0686

**BT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

**AI** Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives). Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

**0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FTC** A1230

**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


**024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0687

**BT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

**AI** The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

**0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FTC** A1231

**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


**0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)**

**FTC** A1232

**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


**0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FTC** A1233

**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


**027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0688

**BT** 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

**AI** Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried...
out on dried herbs. Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1234
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)

FTC A0689
BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
AI Spices consist of the aromatic seeds roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods. Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form. They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

0280000 - FUNGI (EC)

FTC A1235
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)

FTC A1268
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

03 FLOUR (EFG)

FTC A0693
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

03 GRASSES (CCPR)

FTC A0651
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
AI TYPE 03 - GRASSES

Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C, Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.

The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.

03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0726
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)

FTC A0737
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcases or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes. The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032. Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR)
FTC  A1273
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT  FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
RT  INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)
FTC  A1236
BT  CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)
FTC  A0738
BT  06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT  OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI  Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)
FTC  A0739
BT  06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
AI  Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc.
The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively: "Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), muccous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)
FTC  A0740
BT  06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT  LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
AI  Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated.
In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom.
Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation".
The entire commodity may be consumed.

036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)
FTC  A0741
BT  07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT  POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
AI  Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcases as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.
The entire product may be consumed.

037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)
FTC  A0742
BT  07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT  OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

**038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)**

- **FTC**: A0743
- **BT**: 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- **AI**: Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978: CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses. The entire product may be consumed.

**039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)**

- **FTC**: A0744
- **BT**: 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- **RT**: FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
- **AI**: Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

**04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- **FTC**: A0727
- **BT**: EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- **RT**: SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)**

- **FTC**: A0652
- **BT**: A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
- **RT**: NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
- **RT**: 50101600 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
- **RT**: 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
- **AI**: TYPE 04 - NUTS AND SEEDS

Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated. The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

**04 PASTA (EFG)**

- **FTC**: A0694
- **BT**: EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- **RT**: PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

**040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)**

- **FTC**: A0745
- **BT**: 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
- **AI**: The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including the spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks). Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

**0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR)**

- **FTC**: A1274
- **BT**: PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- **RT**: REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
- **RT**: FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
- **RT**: FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
- **RT**: FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)**

- **FTC**: A1237
- **BT**: CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)
FTC A1238
BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)
FTC A1239
BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR)
FTC A0746
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR)
FTC A0747
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR)
FTC A0748
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed. The term roe used in flee commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR)
FTC A0749
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR)
FTC A0750
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several
crustaceans are also marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin. Group 084 Crustaceans, processed.
The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled. There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., Pandalus borealis is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity.
Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)

FTC A0751
BT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
AI Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner.
A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism. The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)

FTC A0752
BT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
AI Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell.
The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination.
The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0695
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0728
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)

FTC A0653
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES

Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)

FTC A0753
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay.
The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1275
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)

FTC A1240
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FOODER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

FTC A0754
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage. The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The “waste” parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw. Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)

FTC A0755
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the “waste” material of such crops is used as animal feed. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form of dry fodder.

055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)

FTC A0756
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
AI Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars. Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)

FTC A0757
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
AI Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)

FTC A0758
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
AI Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts.
Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains. The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.
0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)
FTC A1244
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

0640000 - COCOA (EC)
FTC A1245
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)
FTC A0761
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
AI Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

0650000 - CAROB (EC)
FTC A1246
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF st johns bread

066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)
FTC A0762
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT TEA [B1623]
AI Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally Camellia sinensis. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)
FTC A0763
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)
FTC A0764
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
AI Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils though a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)
FTC A0765
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food
products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 Poultry Products (CCPR)

FTC A0655
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

07 Pulses, Seeds, Kernels, Nuts and Products (Eurocode2)

FTC A0730
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

07 Sugar (EFG)

FTC A0697
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

070 Fruit Juices (JF) (CCPR)

FTC A0766
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

0700 Sausages and Luncheon Meats (USDA SR)

FTC A1277
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

0700000 - Hops (Dried) (EC)

FTC A1247
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT HOPS [B1517]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.

071 By-Products, Used for Animal Feeding Purposes, Derived from Fruit and Vegetable Processing (AB) (CCPR)

FTC A0767
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 Manufactured Multi-Ingredient Cereal Products (CP) (CCPR)

FTC A0768
BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.
Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets.

Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skimmed milk.
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)

FTC A1250
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)

FTC A1251
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)

FTC A0771
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels.
Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars.
Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen.
According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre.
The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process.
The designation cooked after the commodity may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns.
The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.

0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)

FTC A1252
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)

FTC A0772
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)

FTC A1253
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)

FTC A0773
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
AI Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals

0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)

FTC A1254
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
087  DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)

FTC  A0774
BT  17  DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT  CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
AI  Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082.
This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)

FTC  A1255
BT  0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

09  AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)

FTC  A0657
BT  B.  PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
RT  FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
RT  50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

09  CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC  A0699
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

09  FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC  A0732
BT  EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

090  MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)

FTC  A0775
BT  19  MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
RT  CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
AI  This group and the commodities therein will only be used, if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082.
This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard Standard C-1 (1966-1978).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR)

FTC  A1279
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT  FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT  JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)

FTC  A1256
BT  CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT  SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT  SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.XVI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life.
processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1018
BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1017
BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked and dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1019
BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1142
BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index
includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1141
BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1143
BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1154
BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1153
BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products
such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FRC A1155
BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkel) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, as such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FRC A1044
BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FRC A1045
BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment (condensed, dehydrated) the product has undergone. Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (UHT, dehydrated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include evaporated milk, condensed milk and UHT treated milk. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FRC A1043
BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000028 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FRC A1032
BT 50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1033
BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1031
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1040
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1041
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1059
BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
RT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SN Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavourings, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.

10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1053
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1056
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0983
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (dextrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol, index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Trecacle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0984
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.
10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0978
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.

10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0979
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate, such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0980
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1169
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include growing, potted plants, unprocessed herbs and spices in their natural state and a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1170
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’
certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

**10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1167</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sn** Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

**10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sn** If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

**10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1199</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sn** If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specifically labelled and marketed as cooking wine, and their alcohol content ensures that they do not need to be refrigerated. Excludes products such as Wine or Sherry Alcoholic Beverages, and any alcohol not specifically used for cooking.

**10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1195</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sn** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids and spreads flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, sea food or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Shelf Stable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1192</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sn** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Index
preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, or as a dehydrated combination of ingredients, which can be mixed with water, milk or stock, to form a liquid, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.
10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC     A1065
BT      50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT      INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN  Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powdered and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.

10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC     A1064
BT      50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT      INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN  Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. E244 if an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juices, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks. Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)

FTC     A0892
BT      50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN  Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica. Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC     A0894
BT      50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN  Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in ‘self heating’ cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.

10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC     A0893
BT      50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN  Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.
10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

SN  If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

SN  Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Tea Bags or Loose Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

SN  Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

SN  Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Gami.
10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1162
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have to be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains. Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1161
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains. Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1163
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains. Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0877
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0878
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0881
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN  Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the
production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1126
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1127
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1128
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1130
BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1131
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000160 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1158
BT 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.
way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0929
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0931
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Perishable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0933
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0935
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0882
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.
10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0938
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0939
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0944
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Frozen Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0945
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0946
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0942
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Croutons and Crispbreads. Excludes products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Perishable Butter and Butter Substitutes and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0954
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1109
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
SN Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0903
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may also require the addition of sugar. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages

10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0913
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1178
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled
Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Frozen and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes

10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0883
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B to indicate whether the product is cider (apple) or perry (pear). Index in facet H if the product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas, or if flavour or ingredient added. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.

10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1113
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1035
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1036
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavour or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1037
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.
10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0914
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0915
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1074
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1075
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1076
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.
DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1077
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

DESSERTS PERISHABLE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1078
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream Pastries, Cakes and Yogurt.

DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1185
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer’s treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1186
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer’s treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dips, cheese dips and taramasalata. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as, Frozen and Perishable Dressings and Dips and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0916
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
SN In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.
10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0905
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN  Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P. Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.
AI

10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0962
BT  50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
RT  MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT  065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT  CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
SN  Index type of flour (wholemeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0989
BT  50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0990
BT  50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
SN  Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0991
BT  50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
SN  Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or
filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0997

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0998

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0897

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0965

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1168

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in
facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1114
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
RT 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
RT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT HONEY [C0188]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0917
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1080
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1081
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1115
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0918
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0919
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby Specialized Beverages.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0920
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0921
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0884
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.
If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0923
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
RT WATER [B1217]

If flavouring or carvonation added, index in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1001
BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled.. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1002
BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1179
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT OLIVE [B1299]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1180
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT OLIVE [B1299]
Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.
**10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC  A0955

BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

---

**10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC  A0956

BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

---

**10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC  A0957

BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

---

**10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC  A0948

BT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

---

**10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC  A0949

BT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN  Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Specifically includes Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Savoury Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

---

**10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC  A0950
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1110

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

RT POPCORN [B1454]

SN Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1106

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold, once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1107

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1149

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.
10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1150
BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1151
BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1102
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1103
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1104
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
SN Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0885
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0910
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0924
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, liquid beverage which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate the re-hydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports - Rehydration Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0925
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1007
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1008
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry
recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1009
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0886
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT GRAPE [B1329]
SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0887
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT GRAPE [B1329]
SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0888
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT GRAPE [B1329]
SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as ‘Vintage’ or ‘Non Vintage’. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1047
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Shelf Stable and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1048
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN  Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat), probiotic claim and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1049
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN  Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (dehydrated, UHT) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENT/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1196
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENT (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

SN  Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1145
BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients.
included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1146
BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1147
BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0971
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.

10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0970
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.

10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0972
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling,
which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0973

**BT** 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

**SN**
- Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.

**AI**
- Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1122

**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

**SN**
- Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI**
- Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. Products include ready to eat salads where the main ingredient is any type of vegetable. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1121

**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

**SN**
- Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI**
- Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1119

**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

**SN**
- Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI**
- Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1118
BT   50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
RT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1120
BT   50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Minced Beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1093
BT   50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1094
BT   50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1091
BT   50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Product, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.
These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries, quiches and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles, Dried Pasta and Noodles.

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1085
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1084
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1086
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0937
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10000305</td>
<td>DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 10000306 | PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) |
| FTC | A1190 |
| BT | 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183] |
| SN | Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. |
| AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate. |

| 10000307 | JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) |
| FTC | A0906 |
| BT | 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902] |
| RT | PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136] |
| SN | Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. |
| AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages. |

| 10000308 | JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) |
| FTC | A0907 |
| BT | 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902] |
| SN | Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P. |
| AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juices and Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages. |

| 10000309 | JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) |
| FTC | A0908 |
| BT | 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902] |
| SN | Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P. |
| AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages. |

| 10000310 | DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) |
| FTC | A0904 |
| BT | 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902] |
| SN | Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in
which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0911
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sports Drinks.

10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1079
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1079]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/spoon based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0898
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A0898]
SN Index the variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0963
BT 50210000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0981]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [A0913]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0964
BT 50210000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to
sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0966
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1097
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1096
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0967
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1054
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are
designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1063
BT  50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT  INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
SN  Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.
AI  Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas.

10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1188
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1194
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. Products include combinations of fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood, vegetables, herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1173
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
SN  If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1172
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
SN  If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.
AI  Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable
Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1171
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as a pure liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1187
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1039
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1184
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer’s treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1055
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.
10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RElishes (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1176
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RElishes/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

AI  Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RElishes (PERishABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1177
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RElishes/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN  Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0890
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN  If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0880
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN  If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).

AI  Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0879
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0895
BT  50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Consumer Packaged Goods class. Includes products such as Instant and Instant Ham, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Coffee, Tea and Substitutes.
products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0909
BT 50022400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0922
BT 50023000 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0932
BT 50182100 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as Cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0932
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0958
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0968
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0974
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
AI includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0981
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0985
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0999
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1057
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Edible Fats class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1066
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1082
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.
10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1111
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1174
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1182
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relishes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney and Poppadom variety packs.

10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1197
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1201
BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1116
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1134
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD Mixes - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1135
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD Mixes - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1136
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD Mixes - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1137
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD Mixes - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1138
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.
shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

1000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1139
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0889
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes products such as Sparkling Mead Wine. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Still Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1068
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1069
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1070
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as a ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1071
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1072
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

1010000 - MEAT (EC)

FTC A1258
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
SN Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.

1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1259
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
SN Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.
1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)

FTC A1260
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT EGG [C0194]
SN Include birds’ eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.

1040000 - HONEY (EC)

FTC A1261
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

FTC A1262
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

FTC A1263
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1264
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0734
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)

FTC A0701
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0659
BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1281
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
110000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1265
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG)

FTC A0702
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]

12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0735
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0660
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1282
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC)

FTC A1266
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0661
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI Type 13 - Derived edible products of plant origin

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.

13 NUTS (EFG)

FTC A0703
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0736
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1283
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT CATTLE [B1161]

14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0662
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin

The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a "processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

14 PULSES (EFG)

FTC A0704
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR)

FTC A1284
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0663
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)

FTC A0705
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1285
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0664
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.
Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)
FTC A0706
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
FTC A1286
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0665
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes.

17 FRUITS (EFG)
FTC A0707
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
FTC A1287
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)
FTC A0708
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0666
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
FTC A1288
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient. A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant.

19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

1900 SWEETS (USDA SR)

20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)

2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR)

21 BEER (EFG)

2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR)

22 WINE (EFG)

2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR)

23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC  A0714
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC  A0715
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

2500 SNACKS (USDA SR)
FTC  A1293
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT  SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT  READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
RT  SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

26 OFFALS (EFG)
FTC  A0716
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]

27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)
FTC  A0717
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

28 EGGS (EFG)
FTC  A0718
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

29 MILK (EFG)
FTC  A0719
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

30 CHEESE (EFG)
FTC  A0720
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC  A0721
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)
FTC  A0722
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)
FTC  A0723
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR)
FTC  A1294
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR)

FTC A1295
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

4-HEXYLRESORCINOL

FTC B4434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 586
UF Hexylresorcinol, 4-
UF INS 586
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent. Europe: E 586. Codex INS 586.

4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED

FTC H0782
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0987
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1010
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0992
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1003
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1000
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0996
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0988
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1006
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1014
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1015
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1020
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1016
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1024
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1124
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1144
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1152
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1160
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1140
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1125
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1148
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1156
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1129
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1164
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1133
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1025
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
 RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
 RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
 RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
 RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
 RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A1038
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
 RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>RT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50131700</td>
<td>MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1042</td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td>MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0146]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td>MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131800</td>
<td>CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1030</td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131900</td>
<td>BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1026</td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td>BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td>BUTTER [C0179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132000</td>
<td>CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1034</td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132100</td>
<td>YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1046</td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td>CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td>FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132200</td>
<td>MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1050</td>
<td>BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Egg or Substitute products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurs, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes Family. Includes products such as Yogurts with Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50150000</td>
<td>OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1051</td>
<td>BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50151500</td>
<td>OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1058</td>
<td>BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50151600</td>
<td>FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1052</td>
<td>BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50151700</td>
<td>OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC A1060</td>
<td>BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0976
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0982
BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0977
BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0986
BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1165
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1166
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1198
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1183
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1175
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1202
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives and Extracts Family. Includes products such as Salt and Vinegar variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.
50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A0927
  BT  GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
  RT  BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
  RT  BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
  RT  BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A0928
  BT  50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A0943
  BT  50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
  RT  BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
  RT  BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A0951
  BT  50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A0936
  BT  50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A0947
  BT  50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A0959
  BT  50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
  AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.

50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1061
  BT  GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
  RT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
  RT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1101
  BT  50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
  RT  SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
  RT  SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1108
  BT  50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
  RT  SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
  RT  SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1073
  BT  50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
50192000 - DESSERTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1112
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1105
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1095
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1062
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1117
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1089
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1083
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1123
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1067
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0875
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0891
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
A. PRODUCT TYPE

FTC A0361
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AALAND ISLANDS

FTC R0522
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

ABALONE

FTC B1408
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF abalones nei
UF haliotis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69493]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis spp. [CEC 1312]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis spp [FAO ASFIS ABX]

ABALONE MUSHROOM

FTC B1645
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF white elf
AI <SCINAME>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]

abalones nei
USE ABALONE [B1408]

abas
USE GUAVA [B1333]

abata cola
USE COLA [B1279]

abatacola
USE COLA [B1279]

abelmoschus esculentus
USE OKRA [B1241]

abelmoschus manihot
USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

abelmoschus moschatus
USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus
USE NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]

abelmosk
USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

ABIVUCH

FTC B4464
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF crateva religiosa
UF garlic-pear
UF sacred barma
UF sacred garlic-pear
UF templeplant
The flowering tree *Crateva religiosa* (syn *Crataeva religiosa*, *Crateva adansonii*) is called the sacred garlic pear and temple plant, and many other names in a variety of dialects, including Balai Lamok, abiyuch, bama, varuna, and bidasi. The tree is sometimes called the spider tree because the showy flowers bear long, spidery stamens. It is native to Japan, Australia, much of Southeast Asia and several south Pacific islands. It is grown elsewhere for fruit, especially in parts of the African continent. The fruit of the tree is edible. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crateva_religiosa](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crateva_religiosa)

abogado
USE AVOCAO [B1470]

abraham’s balm
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

abramis brama
USE BREAM [B1763]

abyssinian banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**ACACIA (GENUS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1327</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>acacia spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>wattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Acacia P. Mill. [ITIS 26417]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Acacia sp. [GRIN 300004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Acacia Mill. [PLANTS ACACI]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Acacia [DPNL 2003 7032]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Acacia is a genus of shrubs and trees belonging to the subfamily Mimosoideae of the family Fabaceae. Acacias are also known as thorn trees, whistling thorns or wattles.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

acacia pennata
USE CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]

acacia spp.
USE ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

**ACANTHISTIUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4025</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>acanthistius spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Serranidae [ITIS 167674]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acanthistius Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167952]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

acanthistius brasilianus
USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

acanthistius spp.
USE ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]

acanthocardia aculeata
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

acanthocardia spinosa
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

acanthocybium solandri
USE WAHOO [B1630]
acanthopagrus australis
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

acanthuridae
USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

acaupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

acca sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ACEROLA
FTC B1360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF barbados cherry
UF malpighia glabra
UF malpighia marginata
UF west indian cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [ITIS 565291]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [GRIN 23206]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [PLANTS MAGL6]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [DPNL 2003 11046]
<MA NSFELD>14412

ACESULFAME K
FTC B2976
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acesulfame potassium
UF E 950
UF INS 950
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener. Europe: E 950. Codex: INS 950.

ACESULFAME K ADDED
FTC H0401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Acesulfame potassium
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0323
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

ACETIC ACID
FTC B2977
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetic acid, glacial
UF E 260

ACETIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0402
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B2978
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
UF E 472a
UF INS 472a

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0403
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC H0300
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

Acetic acid, glacial
USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE

FTC B2979
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1422
UF INS 1422


ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED

FTC H9040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC B2980
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1414
UF INS 1414


ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H9045
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH

FTC B4401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetylated oxidized starch
UF E 1451
UF INS 1451


ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED

FTC H9078
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
UF acetylated oxidized starch added
Acetylated oxidized starch
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

acetylated oxidized starch added
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED [H0783]

ACETYLATED STARCH
FTC B2981
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1420
UF INS 1420
UF Starch acetate
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1420. Codex: INS 1420.

ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

achatina
USE GIANT SNAIL [B4386]

achira
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

achiridae
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

achras sapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

ACID (CODEX)
FTC A0362
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACID (EC)
FTC A0325
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the acidity of a food stuff and/or imparts to a sour taste to it. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acid cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

ACID REDUCED
FTC H0393
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used when a juice, typically orange, has undergone a process specified in 21 CFR 146.148 to reduce the acidity of
the food.

ACIDIFIED
FTC  H0200
BT    FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF    pickled by acidification
SN    Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

ACIDIFIER
FTC  A0322
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

ACIDIFIER (CODEX)
FTC  A0363
BT    CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)
FTC  A0326
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI    Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acipenser gueldenstaedti
USE   RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

acipenser güldenstädti
USE   RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

acipenser medirostris
USE   GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

acipenser naccarii
USE   ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]

acipenser nudiventris
USE   FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

acipenser ruthenus
USE   STERLET [B3814]

acipenser spp.
USE   STURGEON [B1465]

acipenser stellatus
USE   SEVRUGA [B3813]

acipenser sturio
USE   EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

acipenser transmontanus
USE   WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

acipenseridae
USE   STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

aciperseriformes
USE   FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

ackee
USE   AKEE [B1690]
aconogonon alaskanum
USE ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]

acorn
USE OAK [B1715]

ACORN SQUASH
FTC B2064
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER
FTC M0360
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF acrylonitrile container

acrylonitrile container
USE ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]

actinidia chinensis
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

actinidia sinensis
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2849
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

adansonia digitata
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia somalensis
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sphaerocarpa
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sulcata
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

ADHESIVE
FTC M0221
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

ADIPIC ACID
FTC B2982
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 355
UF INS 355
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
ADIPIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0407
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0001
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH
FTC Z0049
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS
FTC Z0268
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ADRIATIC STURGEON
FTC B3816
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser naccarii
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [ITIS 161076]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2504]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte 1836 [FAO ASFIS AAA]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1830 [CEC 1993 131]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

adult food
USE HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

ADVANTAME
FTC B4458
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
AI <DICTION>Advantame is a new ultrahigh potency sweetener and flavor enhancer developed by Ajinomoto. It is derived from aspartame and vanillin. Advantame is approximately 20,000 times sweeter than sugar and 100 times sweeter than aspartame. Advantame has been approved for use in Australia and New Zealand. It had been deemed Generally Recognized As Safe (GRAS) as a flavor for use in non-alcoholic beverages, chewing gum, milk products and frozen dairy products. A Food Additive Petition was submitted in April 2009 to the US FDA seeking approval for use of advantame as a sweetener in powdered beverages and for tabletop use and it is under review by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA).[http://www.caloriecontrol.org/sweeteners-and-lite/sugar-substitutes/advantame]

ADZUKI BEAN
FTC B1110
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF azuki bean
UF phaseolus angularis
UF vigna angularis
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & Ohashi [ITIS 505691]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis var. angularis [GRIN 312022]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & Ohashi [PLANTS VIAN7]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & H.Ohashi var. angularis [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 297]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & H.Ohashi [DFNL 2003 13835]
aequipecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

aequipecten opercularis
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

AERATED
FTC H0178
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

AERATED BY CREAMING
FTC H0359
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF creamed
SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.

AERATED BY WHIPPING
FTC H0358
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF beaten
UF whipped
SN Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0141
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF confectionery, aerated
AI Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

AESOP SHRIMP
FTC B3618
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalus montagui
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS AES]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1225]

afars issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

AFGHANISTAN
FTC R0102
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AF

AFRAMOMUM
FTC B2760
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aframomum alboviolaceum
UF aframomum angustifolium
UF aframomum giganteum
UF aframomum latifolium
aframomum alboviolaceum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum angustifolium
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum giganteum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum latifolium
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum melegueta
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum melegueta
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

aframomum stipulatum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

AFRICA
FTC R0339
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM

AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)
FTC R0125
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA01: "AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 01: [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif]

AFRICA, CENTRAL
FTC R0340
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF central africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM01

AFRICA, EASTERN
FTC R0341
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF east africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

AFRICA, NORTHERN
FTC R0342
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF north africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM03

AFRICA, SOUTHERN
FTC R0343
BT AFRICA [R0339]
The African buffalo, affalo, nyati, mbogo or Cape buffalo (Syncerus caffer), is a large African bovine. It is not closely related to the slightly larger wild Asian water buffalo, but its ancestry remains unclear. Owing to its unpredictable nature, which makes it highly dangerous to humans, it has not been domesticated unlike its Asian counterpart the domestic Asian water buffalo.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syncerus_caffer]
The horned melon (Cucumis metuliferus), also called African horned cucumber or melon, jelly melon, hedged gourd, English tomato, melano, kiwano, or cherie, is an annual vine in the cucumber and melon family. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis_metuliferus]
AFRICAN OIL PALM
FTC B3330
BT PALM [B1286]
UF elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PEACH
FTC B2784
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF nauclea latifolia
UF sarocephalus
UF sarocephalus esculentus
UF sarocephalus latifolius
AI <SCINAM>Sarocephalus latifolius (Sm.) Bruce [GRIN 103235]

AFRICAN PLANTAIN
FTC B3713
BT FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF plantago afra
UF plantago psyllium
UF psyllium
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
<SCINAM>Plantago psyllium L. [ITIS 32908]
<SCINAM>Plantago afra L. [GRIN 316475]

AFRICAN POMPANO
FTC B2147
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF alectis ciliaris
UF threadfish
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [ITIS 168602]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [Fishbase 2004 988]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [FAO ASFIS LIJ]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AFRICAN RICE
FTC B2512
BT RICE [B1322]
UF oryza glaberrima
UF red rice
UF rice, red
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steudel [ITIS 506651]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [GRIN 26062]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [PLANTS ORGL2]

AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT
FTC B3948
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF parapristipoma octolineatum
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 630262]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 8092]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes 1833) [CEC 1993 700]

AFRICAN WEAKFISH
FTC B3907
BT ATRACTOSCIION [B3906]
UF atractoscion aequidens
UF atractoscion atelodus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169389]
African wild mango

**USE** AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

**AGAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2983</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 406</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, gelling agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 406. Codex: INS 406.  

**AGAR ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0408</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AGAR ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0384</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN** Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

**agar-agar**

**USE** AGAR [B1033]

**agarius bisporus**

**USE** CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**agarius bitorquis**

**USE** SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]

**agarius campestris**

**USE** FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

**agati grandiflora**

**USE** SESBANIA [B1736]

**AGAVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1535</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**agave americana**

**USE** CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
agave atrovirens
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

aged
USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]

agglomerated
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

agialida barteri
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida senegalensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida tombuctensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

AGILE FROG
FTC B3461
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana dalmatina
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 665296]
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Fitzinger in Bonaparte, 1839 [ITIS 665296]
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonaparte 1840 [FAO ASFIS FGM]

agnatha
USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

agonostomus spp.
USE MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]

AGRETTI
FTC B4330
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF barilla plant
UF opposite leaved saltwort
UF oppositeleaf russian thistle
UF salsola soda
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [ITIS 504989]
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [GRIN 32815]
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [PLANTS SASO3]
<DICITION>Salsola soda, more commonly known in English as Opposite Leaved Saltwort, Oppositeleaf Russian Thistle, or Barilla Plant, is a small (to 0.7 m tall), annual, succulent shrub that is native to the Mediterranean Basin. It is a halophyte (a salt-tolerant plant) that typically grows in coastal regions and can be irrigated with salt water. The Italian name agretti is commonly used in English to refer to the edible leaves of Salsola soda.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola_soda]

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT
FTC Z0152
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

agrimonia eupatoria
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrimony
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]
agrocybe cylindracea
USE SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]

agropyron spicatum
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

aguacate
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

ahi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

AHIPA
FTC B4256
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF andean yam bean
UF pachyrhizus ahipa
UF yam bean
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [ITIS 506305]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [GRIN 26283]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [PLANTS PAAH4]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [DPNL 2003 11585]
aibika
USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

AIR BLADDER
FTC C0284
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
UF fish maw
UF swim bladder

aiwain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajawain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajipo
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

AJOWAN
FTC B2515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aiwain
UF ajawain
UF ajwan
UF carum copticum
UF trachyspermum copticum

ajwan
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

AKEE
FTC B1690
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ackee
UF blighia sapida
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Blighia sapida Koenig [ITIS 506071]
<SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]
Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig [PLANTS BLSA2]
Blighia sapida K.D.Koenig [DPNL 2003 8051]

akule
USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

ALABAMA
FTC R0414
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01

ALASKA
FTC R0415
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02

ALASKA BLACKFISH
FTC B4482
BT MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]
UF dallia pectoralis
AI <SCIFAM>Umbridae [ITIS 162146]
<SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [ITIS 162159]
<SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2705]
<SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [FAO ASFIS DAP]
<DICTION>Alaska blackfish are found in swamps, ponds, lakes, and streams with vegetation for cover, in tundra and forested locations not far inland. Their range includes Alaska and the Bering Sea islands. Alaska Natives once ate these fish and fed them to their dogs, catching them in the fall and freezing them for use over winter. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dallia_pectoralis]

ALASKA BLUEBERRY
FTC B4474
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF oval-leaf bilberry
UF oval-leaf blueberry
UF oval-leaf huckleberry
UF vaccinium alaskaense
UF vaccinium ovalifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium alaskaense T.J. Howell [ITIS 23576]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [ITIS 23607]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [GRIN 41045]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium alaskaense Howell [PLANTS VAAL3]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAOV]
<DICTION>Vaccinium ovalifolium (commonly known as Alaska blueberry, early blueberry, oval-leaf bilberry, oval-leaf blueberry, and oval-leaf huckleberry) is a plant in the heath family having three varieties, all of which grow in northerly regions, including the subarctic. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_ovalifolium]

alaska deepsea crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

ALASKA PEA
FTC B1326
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF early june pea
UF pea, smooth skin cultivars
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska

ALASKA PLAICE
FTC B4383
BT PLAICE [B2570]
UF pleuronectes quadrituberculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
Like most flatfish, they live on the bottom of the continental shelf, up to 600 metres deep. Their geographic range is from the Gulf of Alaska in the east, to the Chukchi Sea in the north, to the Sea of Japan in the west. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes_quadrituberculatus]
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

albuliformes
USE FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

alburnus alburnus
USE BLEAK [B3472]

cuces alces
USE MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL
FTC B3324
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED
FTC H0332
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0165
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0169
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%
FTC Z0171
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%
FTC Z0166
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%
FTC Z0170
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%
FTC Z0168
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%
FTC Z0167
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED
FTC H0232
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0176
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED
FTC H0286
BT  ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

SN  Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

alcohol or neutral spirits

USE  NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED

FTC  H0287

BT  ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

SN  Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL REMOVED

FTC  H0285

BT  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

SN  Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC  H0123

BT  CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOLATED

FTC  H0160

BT  FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

UF  branded

SN  Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

ALCOHOLATED

FTC  H0160

BT  ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0846

BT  BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

RT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]

RT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN  Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.

AI  Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in facets H and P.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC  A0278

BT  BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]

RT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI  Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC  A0295

BT  NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

AI  Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0851

BT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

AI  includes cocktails, punch, shandy.
ALDRICHETTA
FTC       B3996
BT        MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF        aldrichetta spp.
AI        <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
           <SCIGEN>Aldrichetta Whitley, 1945 [ITIS 170373]

aldrichetta forsteri
USE       YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]

aldrichetta spp.
USE       ALDRICHETTA [B3996]

ale yeast
USE       SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

alectis alexandrinus
USE       ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]

alectis ciliaris
USE       AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

alectis spp.
USE       COBBLERFISH [B3967]

alectryon subcinereus
USE       RAMBUTAN [B1629]

alepocephalidae
USE       SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

alepocephalus australis
USE       SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

alepocephalus bairdii
USE       BAIRD'S SMOOTH-HEAD [B3898]

alepocephalus spp.
USE       LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

aleurites moluccana
USE       CANDLENUT [B4351]

ALEWIFE
FTC       B1402
BT        RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF        alosa pseudoharengus
UF        pomolobus pseudoharengus
UF        river herring
AI        <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
           <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161706]
           <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1583]
           <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS ALE]
           <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 158]
           <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

alewife
USE       ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALEXANDRIA POMPANO
FTC       B3968
alexandrian senna
USE  TRUE SENNA [B4189]

ALFALFA
FTC  B1359
BT  PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF  lucerne
UF  medicago sativa

alfonsino
USE  RED BREAM [B3829]

ALFONSINO FAMILY
FTC  B2884
BT  FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF  berycidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]
    <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166154]
    <SCIFAM>Berycidae [FAO ASFIS BRX]
    <SCIFAM>Berycidae [CEC 1993 511]

ALFONSINOS
FTC  B2883
BT  ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
UF  beryx spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166154]
    <SCINAM>Beryx Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166154]

ALGAE
FTC  B1301
BT  ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI  Unicellular and multicellular algae.

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC  B1215
BT  B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN
FTC  B1746
BT  ALGAE [B1301]
UF  blue-green bacteria
UF  cyanophycota
UF  cyanophyta
AI  <SCIPHY>Cyanophycota [ITIS 601]
    <DICTION>Cyanobacteria also known as blue-green algae, blue-green bacteria, and Cyanophyta) is a phylum of bacteria that obtain their energy through photosynthesis. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green_algae]

ALGAE, BROWN
FTC  B2395
BT  ALGAE [B1301]
UF  brown algae
UF  phaeophyceae
UF  phaeophycota
UF  phaeophyta
AI  <SCDIV>Phaeophyta [ITIS 660055]
**ALGAE, GREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALGAE [B1301]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chlorophyta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chlorophyta [ITIS 5414]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALGAE, RED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALGAE [B1301]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rhodophyta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rhodophyta [ITIS 660046]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALGERIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: DZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALGINATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALGINIC ACID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICT&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 400. Codex: INS 400.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALGINIC ACID ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALIMENT DE DISETTE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>starvation food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALKALI (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**alkalized**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>ALKALIZED [H0206]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED
FTC H0135
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF dealkaloidized
UF purine removed

ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0383
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

all ages
USE HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]

all natural claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

all natural flavors claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

allis shad
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALLIGATOR
FTC B2440
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF alligator spp.

alligator mississippiensis
USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

alligator pepper
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

alligator sinensis
USE CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]

alligator spp.
USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

ALLIS SHAD
FTC B3863
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alewife
UF allice shad
UF alosa alosa
UF alosa vulgaris
UF clupea alosa
UF rock herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161708]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 101]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ASD]
allium
USE ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

allium ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

allium ampeloprasum
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium bakeri
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium canadense
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

allium cepa
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

allium cepa
USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

allium cepa var. aggregatum
USE SHALLOT [B1538]

allium fistulosum
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

allium kurrat
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium porrum
USE LEEK [B1308]

allium sativum
USE GARLIC [B1233]

allium schoenoprasum
USE CHIVE [B1294]

ALLIUM SPECIES

FTC B4302
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF allium
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<SCIGEN>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

allium spp.
USE ONION [B1300]
allium tuberosum
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

allmouth
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

allocytus folletti
USE OXENE OREO [B4078]

allocytus niger
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

allocytus spp.
USE OREO DORY [B2577]

allocytus verrucosus
USE WARTY DORY [B4079]

allothunnus fallai
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

ALLSPICE
FTC B1356
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF jamaica pepper
UF pimenta
UF pimenta officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCIEN>Pimenta dioica (L.) Merr. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>28390
<MANSFELD>12263

ALLURA RED AC
FTC B2985
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 129
UF INS 129
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 129. Codex: INS 129.

ALLURA RED AC ADDED
FTC H0410
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ALMOND
FTC B1272
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF prunus amygdalus
When indexing the almond fruit (drupes), index both *ALMOND [B2721]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).

**ALMOND, BITTER**

FTC  B2721
BT  ALMOND [B1272]
UF  prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
UF  prunus dulcis var. dulcis
SN  When indexing the almond fruit (drupes), index both *ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).

**ALMOND, SWEET**

FTC  B2720
BT  ALMOND [B1272]
UF  prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
UF  prunus dulcis var. dulcis
SN  When indexing the almond fruit (drupes), index both *ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).

**ALOCASIA**

FTC  B3438
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  alocasia indica
UF  alocasia macrorrhizos
AI  <SCIFAM>Araeaceae
<SCINAM>Alocasia macrorrhiza (L.) Schott [CCPR]
<GRIN>2492

alocasia indica
USE  ALOCASIA [B3438]

alocasia macrorrhizos
USE  ALOCASIA [B3438]
aloe barbadensis
USE  BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
aloe ferox
USE  CAPE ALOE [B4169]
aloe vera
USE  BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
alœ vera
USE  BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
alosa aestivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

alosa alosa
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

alosa fallax
USE TWAITE SHAD [B3864]

alosa fallax nilotica
USE NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]

alosa mediocris
USE HICKORY SHAD [B3866]

alosa pontica
USE BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]

alosa pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

alosa sapidissima
USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]

alosa spp.
USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

alosa vulgaris
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALOYAU
FTC Z0141
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.

aloyia citrodora
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B2986
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF dl-alpha-tocopherol
UF E 307
UF INS 307
UF Tocopherols

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B2986
**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED**

**FTC** H0411
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**alpine cranberry**

**USE** LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

**ALPINE STRAWBERRY**

**FTC** B3339
**BT** EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
**UF** fragaria semperflorens
**UF** fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
**AI** <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca f. semperflorens (Duchesne) Staudt [GRIN 104709]

**ALPINE SWEETVETCH**

**FTC** B4483
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
**UF** hedysarum alpinum
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
**AI** <SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [ITIS 26723]
**AI** <SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [GRIN 18594]
**AI** <SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [PLANTS HEAL]
**AI** <DICTION>Hedysarum alpinum is a species of flowering plant in the legume family known by the common name alpine sweetvetch. It has a circumpolar distribution, occurring throughout the northern latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere. In North America it is widespread in Canada and the northernmost United States, including Alaska. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedysarum_alpinum]

**alpinia galanga**

**USE** GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**alta fescue**

**USE** REED FESCUE [B2338]

**altamisa**

**USE** FEVERFEW [B2054]

**ALUMINIUM**

**FTC** B2987
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 173
**UF** INS 173

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 173. Codex: INS 173.

**ALUMINIUM ADDED**

**FTC** H0412
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Aluminium ammonium sulfate**

**USE** ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B2988
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Aluminium ammonium sulfate
UF  E 523
UF  INS 523


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer. Europe: E 523. Codex: INS 523.

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0413
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED

FTC  M0288
BT  ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED

FTC  M0289
BT  ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED

FTC  M0291
BT  ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED

FTC  M0292
BT  ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING

FTC  M0295
BT  ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER

FTC  M0296
BT  ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

Aluminium potassium sulfate

USE  ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B2989
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Aluminium potassium sulfate
UF  E 522
UF  INS 522
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for
Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer. Europe: E 522. Codex: INS 522.

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0414
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium silicate
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)

FTC B2990
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium silicate
UF E 559
UF INS 559

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for
Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 559. Codex: INS 559.

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED

FTC H0415
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium sodium sulfate
USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE

FTC B2991
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium sodium sulfate
UF E 521
UF INS 521

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for
Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent. Europe: E 521. Codex: INS 521.
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0416
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium sulfate
USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE
FTC B2992
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium sulfate
UF E 520
UF INS 520
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent. Europe: E 520. Codex: INS 520.

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0417
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ALUMINUM
FTC N0042
BT METAL [N0041]

ALUMINUM BOX
FTC M0287
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL
FTC M0175
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER
FTC M0297
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC
FTC M0298
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE
FTC M0299
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM CONTAINER
FTC M0182
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
FTC M0190
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
foil, aluminum

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN**

- FTC M0165
- BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING**

- FTC M0163
- BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER**

- FTC M0161
- BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING**

- FTC M0162
- BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING**

- FTC M0164
- BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING**

- FTC M0160
- BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TUBE**

- FTC M0168
- BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK**

- FTC M0171
- BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL**

- FTC M0170
- BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE**

- FTC M0169
- BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP**

- FTC M0139
- BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**amanita rubescens**

- USE BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

**aluterus monoceros**

- USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

**AMARANTH**

- FTC B1717
- BT GRAIN [B1324]
- UF amaranth (grain)
- UF amaranthus spp.
- UF pigweed
- AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]
  <SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [ITIS 20715]
  <SCIGEN>Amaranthus sp. [GRIN 300025]
Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth].

AMARANTH

FTC B1717
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AMARANTH

FTC B2993
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 123
UF INS 123


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 123. Codex: INS 123.

amaranth (grain)

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARANTH ADDED

FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

amaranthus spp.

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARILLO SNAPPER

FTC B1801
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus argentiventris
UF snapper, amarillo
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [Peters, 1869] [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

amazon catfish

USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

amazonian yam bean

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

AMBARELLA

FTC B1284
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF golden apple
UF otaheite ambarella
UF spondias cytherea
UF spondias dulcis
UF wi tree
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

AMBERJACK
FTC B2642
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF seriola spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Seriola Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 168688]

amberjack, greater
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

ambloplites rupestris
USE ROCK BASS [B1362]

ambloplites spp.
USE ROCK BASS [B4027]

amblyraja radiata
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

amblyraja spp.
USE STOUT SKATE [B4103]

ameiurus spp.
USE BULLHEAD [B4066]

amelanchier spp.
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

american angler
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

AMERICAN ALLIGATOR
FTC B3799
BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]
UF alligator mississippiensis
UF gator
AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 551771]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1801) [ITIS 551771]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1803) [FAO ASFIS AGM]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis Daudin, 1802 [CEC 1993 1480]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american aloe
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

AMERICAN BEECH
FTC B4249
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus grandifolia
SN When indexing beech nut index both *AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [ITIS 19462]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [GRIN 100831]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [PLANTS FAGR]
The (North) American black bear (Ursus americanus) is a medium-sized bear native to North America. It is the continent's smallest and most common bear species. Although they all live in North America, American black bears are not closely related to brown bears and polar bears; genetic studies reveal that they split from a common ancestor 5.05 million years ago. Both American and Asiatic black bears are considered sister taxa, and are more closely related to each other than to other species of bear [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus_americana]
AMERICAN CROCODILE

FTC B3801
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF central-american alligator
UF crocodylus acutus
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174361]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus (Cuvier, 1807) [ITIS 174361]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus (Cuvier, 1807) [FAO ASFIS YUU]

AMERICAN CUPPED OYSTER

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN DEWBERRY

FTC B1490
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus flagellaris
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [ITIS 24921]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [GRIN 104958]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [PLANTS RUFL]

AMERICAN EEL

FTC B2177
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla rostrata
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161127]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [ITIS 161127]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 296]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ELA]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [CEC 1993 393]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN LOBSTER

FTC B1949
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF homarus americanus
UF northern lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS 97314]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [FAO ASFIS LBA]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus Milne Edwards, 1837 [CEC 1993 1303]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN PERSIMMON

FTC B3329
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF common persimmon
UF diospyros virginiana
UF eastern persimmon
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [ITIS 23855]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [GRIN 14329]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [PLANTS DIVI5]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 9321]

AMERICAN PLAICE

FTC B1862
AMERICAN PLUM

**FTC** B2670
**BT** PLUM [B1206]
**UF** august plum
**UF** goose plum
**UF** hog plum (prunus)
**UF** prunus americana
**UF** wild plum
**UF** yellow plum

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>Prunus americana [ITIS 24538]
- <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [ITIS 24763]
- <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [GRIN 29831]
- <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [PLANTS PRAM]
- <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [DPNL 2003 12260]
- <DICTION>Prunus americana, commonly called the American plum, wild plum, or Marshall's large yellow sweet plum, is a species of Prunus native to North America from Saskatchewan to New Mexico east to New Hampshire and Florida.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_americana](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_americana)

american red raspberry

**USE** RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

AMERICAN SAMOA

**FTC** R0113
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
**UF** samoa, american
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AS

AMERICAN SAND LANCE

**FTC** B2383
**BT** SAND LANCE [B1354]
**UF** ammodytes americanus

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
- <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [ITIS 171673]
- <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 3820]
- <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 921]
- <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american sea scallop

**USE** SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

AMERICAN SHAD

**FTC** B1147
**BT** RIVER HERRING [B1348]
**UF** alosa sapidissima

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161702]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1584]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SHA]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 159]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american upland cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

american winter cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

amia calva
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

AMIDATED PECTIN
FCT B2994
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 440
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 440.

AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED
FCT H0419
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

amigasatake
USE MOREL [B2032]

amiidae
USE BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

amiiformes
USE FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

AMIN RESIN CONTAINER
FCT M0384
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

AMINO ACID ADDED
FCT H0210
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

amino undecan acid container
USE NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

ammodytes americanus
USE AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
**ammodytes dubius**

USE NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]

**ammodytes hexapteru**

USE PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]

**ammodytes marinus**

USE RAITT’S SANDEEL [B4008]

**ammodytes spp.**

USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

**ammodytes tobianus**

USE SANDEEL [B4009]

**ammodytidae**

USE SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

**AMMONIA CARAMEL**

FTC B2995
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel III - ammonia caramel
UF E 150c
UF INS 150c

Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 150c. Codex: INS 150c.

**AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED**

FTC H0420
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**AMMONIUM ALGINATE**

FTC B2996
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 403
UF INS 403

Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 403. Codex: INS 403.
AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED

FTC  H0421
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM CARBONATE

FTC  B2997
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 503
UF  INS 503(i)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent. Europe: E 503. Codex: INS 503(i).

AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED

FTC  H0422
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM CARBONATES

FTC  B4405
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 503
UF  INS 503
AI  <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 503. Codex: INS 503.

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC  B2998
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 503
UF  INS 503(ii)

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED
FTC H0423
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE
FTC B2999
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 527
UF INS 527
SN Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES
FTC B3000
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
UF E 442
UF INS 442
SN Ammonium sulfate
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED
FTC H0425
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

Ammonium sulfate
USE AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE

FTC    B3001
BT      FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF      Ammonium sulfate
UF      E 517
UF      INS 517


AI      <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent, stabilizer. Europe: E 517. Codex: INS 517.

AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC    H0426
BT      FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING

FTC    Z0223
BT      HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN      US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

amomum granum-paradisii
USE    GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amomum melegueta
USE    GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amorphophallus konjac
USE    DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus paeonifolius
USE    WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

amorphophallus rivieri
USE    DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac
USE    KONJAC [B2637]

amphibia
USE    AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

AMPHIBIAN

FTC    B1624
BT      AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF      amphibia

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE

FTC    B3468
BT      ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
amphidesma ventricosum
USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

AMPHIDROMOUS FISH
FTC B3450
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.

amphineura
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

ampoule
USE AMPUL [M0196]

ampoule
USE LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

AMPHUL
FTC M0196
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF ampoule
UF phial

AMUR BITTERLING
FTC B3473
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rhodeus sericeus
AI <SCIFAM> Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM> Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 163607]
<SCINAM> Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2948]
<SCINAM> Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS ROR]

amur carp
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

AMUR PIKE
FTC B3500
BT PIKE [B1293]
UF blackspotted pike
UF esox reichertii
AI <SCIFAM> Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM> Esox reichertii Dybowsk, 1869 [ITIS 623349]
<SCINAM> Esox reichertii Dybowsk, 1869 [Fishbase 2004 4638]
<SCINAM> Esox reichertii Dybowsk, 1869 [FAO ASFIS AMU]

amusium japonic
USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

anabantidae
USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

anabas testudineus
USE CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]

anacardium occidentale
USE CASHEW [B1221]

anadara baughmani
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]
anadara clams nei
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

anadara granosa
USE BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]

anadara spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

anadara subcrenata
USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

ANADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3448
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter.

ANAHEIM PEPPER
FTC B2549
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF california pepper
UF chili verde pepper
UF pepper, anaheim

ananas comosus
USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

anarhichadidae
USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

anarhichas denticulatus
USE NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]

anarhichas lupus
USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

anarhichas minor
USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]

anarhichas spp.
USE WOLFFISH [B1519]

anas platyrhynchos
USE MALLARD [B4367]

anas platyrhynchos dom.
USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]

anatidae
USE DUCK [B1316]

ANCHO PEPPER
FTC B2550
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

anchoa engraulis
USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]
anchoa hepsetus
USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

anchoa mitchilli
USE BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]

ANCHOVETA
FTC B3839
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis ringens
UF peruvian anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [ITIS 551340]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 4]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [FAO ASFIS VET]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

anchovy
USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

ANCHOVY FAMILY
FTC B1854
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF engraulidae
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCIFAM>Engraulidae [FAO ASFIS ANX]
<SCIFAM>Engraulidae [CEC 1993 211]

anchovy, northern
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

 ancorhynchus aguabonita
USE GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]

ancylobotrys capensis
USE WILD APRICOT [B2791]

ANDAMAN LOBSTER
FTC B3584
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops andamanicus
UF southern langoustine
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [ITIS 552930]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [FAO ASFIS NEA]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [CEC 1993 1305]

ANDEAN POTATO
FTC B3740
BT POTATO [B1218]
UF solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. subsp. andigenum (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [GRIN 101304]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena (Juz. & Buk.) Hawkes [MANSFELD 5835]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. andigena (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262a]

andean yam bean
USE AHIPA [B4256]

andora
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
ANDORRA
FTC  R0100
BT  EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AD

anetholea anisata
USE  ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

anethum
USE  DILL [B1277]

ANGEL CROAKER
FTC  B3911
BT  CROAKER [B1794]
UF  paralonchurus goodei
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert in Jordan and Evermann, 1898 [ITIS 169347]
    <SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert, 1898 [Fishbase 2004 14070]

ANGEL SHARK
FTC  B1138
BT  ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
UF  squatinidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Squatina spp.
    <SCINAM>Squatina Duméril, 1806 [ITIS 160784]
    <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160788]
    <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AGN]
    <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 67]

ANGEL SHARK FAMILY
FTC  B1914
BT  FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]
UF  squatinidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Squatina spp.
    <SCINAM>Squatina Duméril, 1806 [ITIS 160784]
    <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160788]
    <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ASK]
    <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 68]

angelfish
USE  ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

ANGELFISH
FTC  B2653
BT  ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
AI  <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]
    <SCIGEN>Apolemichthys Burton, 1934 [ITIS 169668]

ANGELFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2652
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  pomacanthidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]
    <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [FAO ASFIS ANW]
ANGELICA
FTC B1377
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF angelica archangelica
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>3415
<MANSFELD>1655

ANGELICA archangelica
USE ANGELICA [B1377]

ANGLED LOOFAH
FTC B3488
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF chinese-okra
UF luffa acutangula
UF ribbed gourd
UF ribbed loofah
UF ridged gourd
UF silky gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 503569]
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 22787]
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS LUAC2]
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [DPNL 2003 10954]
<DICTION>Luffa acutangula (Angled luffa, Ridged luffa, Vegetable Gourd, Silk squash, Sin qua) is a species of Luffa. It is commercially grown for its unripe fruits as a vegetable. Mature fruits are used to make cleaning sponges. Its fruit slightly resembles a cucumber with ridges. It ranges from central Asia and eastern Asia to southeastern Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_acutangula]

anglerfish
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

ANGOLA
FTC R0109
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

ANGOLA DENTEX
FTC B4000
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex angolensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [ITIS 647934]
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [FAO ASFIS DEA]
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [CEC 1993 762]

ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID
FTC B3699
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes angolensis
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [ITIS 555983]
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [FAO ASFIS SQG]
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ANGOSTURA (TREE)
FTC B1188
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cusparia trifoliata
UF galipea officinalis
ANGUILLA
FTC  R0104
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AI

anguilla anguilla
USE   EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

anguilla australis
USE   SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

anguilla dieffenbachii
USE   NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

anguilla japonica
USE   JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

anguilla nebulosa
USE   LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

anguilla rostrata
USE   AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

anguillidae
USE   EEL [B1278]

anguillidae
USE   FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

anguilliformes
USE   FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

angular rough shark
USE   HUMANTIN [B4121]

ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC  M0385
BT   AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
FTC  B1134
BT   ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART
FTC  C0127
BT   PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN   Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
AI   Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED
FTC  H0262
BT   FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
SN   Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC  H0335
BT   FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
ANIMAL FEED
FTC P0021
BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
UF animal food

animal food
USE ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER
FTC M0410
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

animal skin
USE SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1297
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN For a unicellular animal, use *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.
Ai Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.

ANISAKIS INFESTATION
FTC Z0222
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN

ANISE
FTC B1296
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anise, common
UF aniseed
UF pimpinella anisum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
    <SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>28395
    <MANSFELD>1373

anise, common
USE ANISE [B1296]
aniseed
USE ANISE [B1296]

ANISEED MYRTLE
FTC B4338
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anetholea anisata
UF aniseed tree
UF backhousia anisata
UF ringwood
UF syzygium anisatum
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [PlantNET]
    <SCINAM>Anetholea anisata (Vickery) Peter G.Wilson [PlantNET]
    <DICTION>Anetholea anisata (Vickery) Peter G.Wilson (formerly Syzygium anisatum, Backhousia anisata), ringwood or aniseed tree is a rare Australian rainforest tree with an aromatic leaf that has an essential oil profile comparable to true aniseed. The leaf from cultivated plantations is used as a bushfood spice and distilled for the essential oil, and is known in the trade as aniseed myrtle or anise myrtle.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_anisatum]
anniseed tree
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

anisostremus virginicus
USE PORKFISH [B3944]

ANJOU PEAR
FTC B2081
BT PEAR [B1344]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
<MANSFELD>8689
<DICTION>The D'Anjou pear, sometimes referred to as the Beurré d'Anjou or simply Anjou, is a short-necked cultivar of European Pear.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D%27Anjou]

annato
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

ANNATTO
FTC B3392
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annato
UF amatto
UF lipstick tree
AI <SCIFAM>Bixaceae [ITIS 22247]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [ITIS 22251]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [GRIN 7249]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [PLANTS BIOR]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]

Annatto extracts
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN
FTC B3002
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Annatto extracts
UF E 160b
UF INS 160b

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED
FTC H0427
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

annona
USE SOURSOP [B1480]
annona cherimola
USE  CHERIMOYA [B1687]

annona chrysophylla
USE  WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona diversifolia
USE  ILAMA [B3394]

annona manii
USE  ANONIDIUM [B2833]

annona muricata
USE  SOURSOP [B1480]

annona porpetac
USE  WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona reticulata
USE  CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

annona senegalensis
USE  WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. latifolia
USE  WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. porpetac
USE  WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona squamosa
USE  SWEETSOP [B1477]

annual hibiscus
USE  MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

annual sow thistle
USE  ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE
FTC  B3715
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  annual sow thistle
UF  common sow thistle
UF  common sowthistle
UF  hare’s lettuce
UF  sonchus oleraceus
UF  sow thistle
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [PLANTS SOOL]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [DPNL 2003 13194]
    <DICTION>Sow thistles have been used as fodder, particularly for rabbits, hence the other common names of
    “hare thistle” or “hare lettuce”. They are also edible to humans as a leaf vegetable; old leaves and stalks can be
    bitter but young leaves have a flavour similar to lettuce. Going by the name puha or rareke (raraki) it is frequently
    eaten in New Zealand as a vegetable, particularly by the native Maori. When cooked it tastes a little similar to
    chard. [Wikipedia]

annual wild rice
USE  CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
annual wildrice
USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

ANONIDIUM
FTC B2833
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona manii
UF anonidium mannii
AI <DICTION>Anonidium mannii (Junglesop) is a tropical African tree. It has both large leaves (can be over a foot long) and edible fruits of similar length. Although rare the fruits are in demand where available.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anonidium_mannii]

anonidium mannii
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

anoplopoma fimbria
USE SABLEFISH [B1437]

anoplopomatidae
USE SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

ANT (INSECT)
FTC B2495
BT INSECT [B1220]
UF formicidae
AI <SCIFAM>Formicidae [ITIS 154193]

ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58)
FTC R0144
BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA58: "INDIAN OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 58 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area58].

ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH
FTC B2671
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF hyperoglyphe antarctica
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [ITIS 172514]
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 496]
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [FAO ASFIS BWA]
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID
FTC B3700
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes filippovae
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam, 1975 [ITIS 555986]
<SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam 1975 [FAO ASFIS TFP]

ANTARCTIC KRILL
FTC B1954
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia spp.
UF euphausia superba
UF krill, antarctic
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95514]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS KRI]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1190]

ANTARCTICA
FTC  R0110
BT   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)
FTC  R0132
BT   INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AA08: "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.


ANTELOPE
FTC  B1481
BT   BOVID [B4381]
UF   hippotragus spp.
UF   neotragus spp.
UF   tetracerus spp.
AI   <DICTION>Antelope is a term referring to many even-toed ungulate species found all over the world in places such as Africa, Asia, and North America. The term refers to a ‘miscellaneous’ group within the family encompassing the old-world species which are not cattle, sheep, buffalo, bison, or goats. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antelope]

ANTHOCYANINS
FTC  B3003
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 163
UF   INS 163
AI   <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 163. Codex: INS 163.

ANTHOCYANINS ADDED
FTC  H0428
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

anthriscus cerefolium
USE   CHERVIL [B1444]

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0365
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0366
ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0367
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)

FTC  A0327
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIDESMA

FTC  B2834
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  phyllanthaceae
AI  <DICTION>Antidesma is a tropical plant genus of about 170 species from the family Phyllanthaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antidesma]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0368
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)

FTC  A0328
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA

FTC  R0103
BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF  barbuda
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AG

ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC  A0369
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0370
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)

FTC  A0371
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (EC)

FTC  A0329
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)

FTC  A0318
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

**ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)**
- **FTC**: A0372
- **BT**: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)**
- **FTC**: A0373
- **BT**: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)**
- **FTC**: A0375
- **BT**: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)**
- **FTC**: A0374
- **BT**: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**ANTROCARYON**
- **FTC**: B2835
- **BT**: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
- **UF**: antrocaryon klaineanum
- **AI**: Antrocaryon micraster (also called Antrocaryon) is a species of plant in the Anacardiaceae family. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antrocaryon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antrocaryon)

**USE**
- **ANTROCARYON** [B2835]

**APACHE FOOD CLAIM OR USE**
- **FTC**: P0269
- **BT**: NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**aperitif wine (U.S.)**
- **USE**: HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

**aphania senegalensis**
- **USE**: SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**apium graveolens rapaceum**
- **USE**: CELERIAC [B1729]

**apium graveolens var. dulce**
- **USE**: CELERY [B1282]

**apium graveolens var. dulce**
- **USE**: STALK CELERY [B3729]

**apium graveolens var. secalinum**
- **USE**: LEAF CELERY [B3728]

**aplodinotus grunniens**
- **USE**: FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
aplodinotus spp.
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

apogonidae
USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

apolectus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

APPLE
FTC B1245
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus communis
UF malus domestica
UF pyrus malus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [GRIN 104681]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 174]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11049]
<MANSEL>8860

APPLE BANANA
FTC B1568
BT BANANA [B4270]
AI <SCINAM>Musa acuminata × balbisiana Colla (AAB Group) cv. ‘Silk’.
<DICTION>Latundan bananas (also called Tundan, Silk bananas, Pisang raja sereh, Manzana bananas or Apple bananas), are triploid hybrid banana cultivars from the Philippines. It is one of the most common banana cultivars in the Philippines, along with the Lacatan and Saba bananas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Banana]

apple guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF prunus armeniaca
SN When indexing the apricot fruit (drupe), index both *APRICOT [B1529]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [ITIS 24769]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [GRIN 29841]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [PLANTS PRAR3]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 221]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [DPNL 2003 12261]
<MANSEL>9372

APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

apricot and orange
USE ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]

apsilus dentatus
USE BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

apteryx
USE KIWI [B4363]

AQUACULTURE
FTC R0111
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
arabian camel
USE DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]

arabian cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

arabian mummum
FTC B2796
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa edulis
UF carissa edulis var. candelleana
UF carissa edulis var. comfolia
UF carissa edulis var. tomentosa
UF egyptian carissa
UF wild plum (carissa edulis)
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [ITIS 30165]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [GRIN 9161]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis (Forssk.) Vahl [PLANTS CAED8]

arachis hypogaea
USE PEANUT [B1337]

arafura lobster
FTC B3587
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops arafurensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [ITIS 552931]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [FAO ASFIS MFU]

arbol pepper
FTC B2551
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, arbol

arbutus
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

arbutus unedo
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

arca imbricata
USE MOSSY ARK [B3549]

arca noae
USE NOAHS ARK [B3548]

arca spp.
USE ARKSHHELLS [B2432]

arca zebra
USE TURKEY WING [B3547]

archaeogastropod
FTC B1002
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF aspidobranchia
AI <SCIORD>Archaeogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 69461]

archosargus probatocephalus
USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

arcidae
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

ARCTIC CHAR
FTC B1332
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF char, alpine
UF salvelinus alpinus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162001]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 247]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACH]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 257]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC COD
FTC B3789
BT COD [B1423]
UF arctogadus glacialis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [ITIS 164704]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 1872]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [FAO ASFIS ATG]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC DOCK
FTC B4499
BT SORREL [B1641]
UF rumex arcticus
UF sourdock
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM> Rumex arcticus Trautv. [ITIS 20935]
<SCINAM> Rumex arcticus Trautv. [GRIN 448242]
<SCINAM> Rumex arcticus Trautv. [PLANTS RUAR6]
<DICTION>Rumex arcticus, commonly known as Arctic Dock or Sourdock, is a perennial flowering plant that is native to Alaska. Its leaves are an important part of the diet of native Alaskans such as the Yupik people, who include it in various dishes such as akutaq. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex_arcticus]

ARCTIC GRAYLING
FTC B2860
BT GRAYLING [B4045]
UF thymallus arcticus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 162016]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS TLA]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL
FTC B4501
BT GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]
UF spermophilus parryii
UF urocitellus parryii
AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
<SCINAM>Spermophilus parryii (Richardson, 1825) [ITIS 180146]
<DICTION>The Arctic ground squirrel (Urocitellus parryii) is a species of ground squirrel native to the Arctic. People in Alaska, particularly around the Aleutians, refer to them as “Parka” (pronounced “par’kee”) squirrels, probably because their pelt is good for making the fur edging on the hoods of Parka style jackets. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus_parryii]
ARCTIC HARE
FTC  B4162
BT   HARE [B2695]
AI   <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
     <SCINAM>Lepus arcticus Ross, 1819 [ITIS 552511]

arctic right whale
USE  BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)
FTC  R0133
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA18: "ARCTIC FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 18 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area18].

ARCTIC SMELT
FTC  B3899
BT   RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
UF   asiatic smelt
UF   boreal smelt
AI   <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

arctic whitefish
USE  HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

arctica islandica
USE  OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]

arctica islandica
USE  OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

arctica spp.
USE  QUAHOG [B2501]

arctogadus glacialis
USE  ARCTIC COD [B3789]

arctoscopus japonicus
USE  SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]

arctostaphylos uva-ursi
USE  BEARBERRY [B3404]

area catechu
USE  BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]

argemone
USE  PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argemony
USE  PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
argenone mexicana
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

ARGENTINA
FTC R0112
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AR

argentina spp.
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

ARGENTINE
FTC B1430
BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
UF argentina spp.
UF silver smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIGEN>Argentina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162061]

ARGENTINE ANCHOVY
FTC B1554
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa engraulis
UF engraulis anchoita
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini in Marini, 1935 [ITIS 551338]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [Fishbase 2004 1659]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [FAQ ASFIS ANA]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini, 1935 [CEC 1993 212]

ARGENTINE FAMILY
FTC B1924
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF argentinidae
UF herring smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIFAM>Argentinidae [CEC 1993 276]

ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC B2142
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius hubbsi
UF southwest atlantic hake

ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC B3891
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius hubbsi
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [ITIS 164800]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [Fishbase 2004 325]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini 1933 [FAQ ASFIS HKP]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1932 [CEC 1993 480]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE QUEENFISH
FTC B1939
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF parona signata
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 641991]
ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP

FTC  B2614
BT  SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF  pleoticus muelleri
AI  <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 95971]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS LAA]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [CEC 1993 1243]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE SEA BASS

FTC  B1762
BT  ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]
UF  acanthistius brasilianus
UF  sea bass, argentine
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167953]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 351]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BSZ]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 560]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC  B3694
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF  illex argentinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS 556070]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [FAO ASFIS SQA]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC 1993 1410]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

argentinidae
USE  SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDES [B1885]

ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP

FTC  B3621
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  artemesia longinaris
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95781]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS ASH]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1193]

ARGON

FTC  B3004
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 938
UF  INS 938

**ARGON ADDED**

FTC H0429

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**argopecten gibbus**

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

**argopecten iradians**

USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

**ARGYROSOMUS**

FTC B4307

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCIGEN>Argyrosomus De la Pylaie, 1835 [ITIS 169365]

<DICTION>Argyrosomus is a genus of fish in the drum family, Sciaenidae. They are large fish, with the largest, Argyrosomus regius growing up to 230 cm in length. They are commonly targeted as game fish.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argyrosomus]

**arhynchobatidae**

USE SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]

**ARID CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0494

BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

**ariidae**

USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

**ARIL**

FTC C0287

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

AI <DICTION> An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

**arius caelatus**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**arius upsulonothorus**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**ARIZONA**

FTC R0416

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]


**ARIZONA TROUT**

FTC B4059

BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

UF oncorhynchus apache

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae apache (Miller, 1972) [ITIS 553425]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [Fishbase 2004 2687]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [FAO ASFIS ONH]
ARKANSAS
FTC  R0417
BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US05

ARKSHELLS
FTC  B2432
BT  BIVALVE [B2113]
UF  anadara clams nei
UF  anadara spp.
UF  arca spp.
UF  arcidae
UF  barbatia spp.
AI  <SCIFAM> Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]

ARMADILLO
FTC  B1626
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  dasypodidae
AI  <SCIFAM> Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]
<SCIFAM> Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11700002]

ARMENIA
FTC  R0106
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AM

armillaria
USE  HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

armillaria mellea
USE  HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

armoracia lapathifolia
USE  HORSERADISH [B1146]

ARMoured LOBSTER
FTC  B3588
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF  metanephrops armatus
AI  <SCIFAM> Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM> Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]
<SCINAM> Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu, 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFT]

arnatto
USE  ANNATTO [B3392]

aroma
USE  FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]

aronia melanocarpa
USE  BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]

ARRACACHA
FTC  B3439
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  peruvian-carrot
AI  <SCIFAM> Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM> Arracacia xanthorrhiza Bancr.; A. esculenta DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>4256
arripidae
USE AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

arripis georgianus
USE AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]

arripis trutta
USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

ARROW SQUID
FTC B2683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo plei
UF slender inshore squid
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [FAO ASFIS OJO]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

arrow squid
USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

ARROWHEAD
FTC B1716
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF duck potato
UF sagittaria tatifolia

ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR
FTC B1499
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF arum sagittifolium
UF malanga
UF ocumo
UF tanier
UF tannia
UF tanyah
UF xanthosoma
UF xanthosoma sagittifolia
UF xanthosoma sagittifolium
UF yautia
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [ITIS 42586]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [GRIN 42090]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [PLANTS XASA2]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [DPNL 2003 13955]
<DICTION>Xanthosoma sagittifolium, the arrowleaf elephant ear or arrowleaf elephant's ear, is a species of tropical flowering plant in the genus Xanthosoma, which produces an edible, starchy tuber.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma_sagittifolium]

ARROWROOT
FTC B2400
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF maranta arundinacea

ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER
FTC B1866
BT HALIBUT [B1532]
UF atheresthes stomias
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 616029]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [2010 FDA Seafood List]
artemesia longinaris
USE ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]

artemia salina
USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]

artemiidae
USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY
Ftc B2465
bt BRANCHIPOD [B3616]
uf artemiidae
uf brine shrimps
sn Renamed from Anostraca shrimp family (order Anostraca Sans, 1867).
ai <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]

ARTICHOKE
Ftc B1466
bt FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
uf cynara cardunculus
uf cynara scolymus
ai <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [ITIS 37222]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Globe artichoke Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 120]
MANSFELD>31795

article 13 health claims (european commission)
USE STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]

artificial cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]

ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED
Ftc H0394
bt FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
uf chocolate flavoring added, artificial

ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED
Ftc H0395
bt FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
Ftc P0106
bt DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

artificial sweetener added
USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED
Ftc H0109
bt CARBONATED [H0175]
sn Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.
ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED
FTC J0144
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
AI Dried by the application of artificial heat.

ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED
FTC H0131
BT JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
SN Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

artocarpus altilis
USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus heterophyllus
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

artocarpus incisa
USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus integrifolius
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

ARUBA
FTC R0118
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AW

arugula
USE ROCKET [B2474]

arum sagittifolium
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

ASAFETIDA
FTC B2171
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ferula assa-foetida

asari
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

ASBESTOS CONTAINER
FTC M0412
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

ascidiacea
USE ASCIDIAN [B4467]

ASCIDIAN
FTC B4467
BT TUNICATE [B4466]
UF ascidiae
UF sea squirts
AI <SCICLASS>Ascidiaea [ITIS 158854]
<SCICLASS>Ascidiaea [FAO ASFIS SSX]
<SCICLASS>Ascidiaea [CEC 1993 1487]
<DICTION>Ascidiaea (commonly known as the ascidians or sea squirts) is a class in the Tunicata subphylum of sac-like marine invertebrate filter feeders. Ascidians are characterized by a tough outer "tunic" made of the
polysaccharide tunicin, as compared to other tunicates which are less rigid. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ascidiacea]

**ascomycete**

USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

**ascomycetes**

USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

**ASCOMYCOTA**

FTC B2034

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

UF ascomycete

UF ascomycetes

UF sac fungi

AI <SCINAM>Ascomycota [ITIS 610624]

**ASCORBIC ACID**

FTC B3005

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Ascorbic acid, L-

UF E 300

UF INS 300

UF L-ascorbic acid


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant, flour treatment agent. Europe: E 300. Codex: INS 300.

**ASCORBIC ACID**

FTC B3005

BT VITAMIN C [B3763]

**ASCORBIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0430

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ascorbic acid, L-

USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

Ascorbyl palmitate

USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

**ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED**

FTC H0431

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ASCORBYL STEARATE**

FTC B3007

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 304

UF INS 305

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 304. Codex: INS 305.</DICTION>

ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED

FTC H0432
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED

FTC J0126
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

ASH

FTC N0047
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
AI Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

ash gourd

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

ashanti pepper

USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

ashanti plum

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

ASIA

FTC R0345
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

ASIA, CENTRAL

FTC R0346
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF central asia

ASIA, NORTHEAST

FTC R0347
BT  ASIA [R0345]
UF  northeast asia
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QN02

ASIA, SOUTHEAST
FTC  R0348
BT  ASIA [R0345]
UF  southeast asia
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QN03

ASIA, SOUTHERN
FTC  R0349
BT  ASIA [R0345]
UF  southern asia
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

ASIA, WESTERN
FTC  R0350
BT  ASIA [R0345]
UF  western asia
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

ASIAN CLAM
FTC  B2646
BT  CLAM [B1331]
UF  corbicula fluminea
AI  <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]
    <SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]
    <SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774) [FAO ASFIS CMA]

asian pear
USE  SAND PEAR [B1523]

asian rice
USE  RICE [B1322]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO
FTC  B2095
BT  BUFFALO [B1476]
UF  bubalus bubalis
UF  water buffalo, asian
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
    <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
    <SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552476]
    <SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200694]

asiatic bullfrog
USE  INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

ASIATIC PENNYWORT
FTC  B2442
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  centella asiatica
UF  hydrocotyle
UF  hydrocotyle asiatica
UF  indian pennywort
UF  spadeleaf
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
    <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urban [ITIS 29612]
    <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [GRIN 9831]
    <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [PLANTS CEAS]
    <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 8481]
Centella asiatica, commonly centella, is a small, herbaceous, annual plant of the family Mackinlayaceae or subfamily Mackinlayoideae of family Apiaceae, and is native to India, Sri Lanka, northern Australia, Indonesia, Iran, Malaysia, Melanesia, Papua New Guinea, and other parts of Asia.[1] It is used as a medicinal herb in Ayurvedic medicine, traditional African medicine, and traditional Chinese medicine. Botanical synonyms include Hydrocotyle asiatica L. and Trisanthus cochinchinensis (Lour.).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centellaasiatica]

 Asiatic smelt
 USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

 Asiatic yam
 USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

 Asimina triloba
 USE PAWPAW [B1202]

 Aspalathus linearis
 USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

 Asparagus
 FTC B1415
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
 UF asparagus officinalis
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae)
 <SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [NETTOX]
 <GRIN>300050
 <MANSFELD>25827

 Asparagus bean
 USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

 Asparagus lettuce
 USE CELTUCE [B1728]

 Asparagus officinalis
 USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

 Asparagus pea
 USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

 Aspartame
 FTC B3008
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
 UF E 951
 UF INS 951
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener. Europe: E 951. Codex: INS 951.

 Aspartame added
 FTC H0433
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Aspartame-acesulfame salt
USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

aspidobranchia
USE ARCHEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

aspledinotus grunniens
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

ass
USE DONKEY [B2096]

astacidae
USE EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

astacoidea
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

astacus astacus
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

astacus europaeus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus leptodactylus
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

astacus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

asteroidae
USE STARFISH [B2108]

astrocaryum vulgare
USE TUCUM [B4346]

astroscopus guttatus
USE SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]

atelecyclidae
USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

atheresthes evermanni
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

atheresthes stomias
USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherina boyeri
USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

atherina hepsetus
USE SMELT [B3821]

atherina presbyter
USE SANDSMELT [B3822]

atherinidae
USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
atheriniformes
USE  FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]

atherinopsidae
USE  Neotropical Silverside Family [B3819]

ATHLETES
F TC  P0259
BT  HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA
F TC  B3832
BT  Anchoy Family [B1854]
UF  Cetengraulis edentulus
AI  <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
   <SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161861]
   <SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 547]
   <SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS AVA]
   <SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 208]

ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK
F TC  B3520
BT  Angel Shark [B1138]
UF  Atlantic angelshark
UF  Monkfish
UF  Nurse Fish
UF  Sand Devil
UF  Squatina dumeril
AI  <SCIFAM>Squatiniidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
   <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160787]
   <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 731]
   <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS SUD]
   <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic angelshark
USE  ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

ATLANTIC BONITO
F TC  B1792
BT  Bonito [B1264]
UF  Bonito, Atlantic
UF  Pelamys sardis
UF  Sarda sarda
UF  Scomber sardus
UF  Scomber palamitus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
   <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172409]
   <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 115]
   <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BON]
   <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 970]
   <SCINAM>Sarda sarda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP
F TC  B1945
BT  Scallop [B1489]
UF  Aeiquepecten gibbus
UF  Argopecten gibbus
UF  Calico Scallop
UF  Pecten gibbus
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
   <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79734]
   <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCC]
   <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1343]
ATLANTIC COD
FTC B1842
BT COD [B1423]
UF cod, atlantic
UF gadus morhua
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164712]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 69]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COD]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua [FDA RFE 2010 18]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 441]

ATLANTIC CROAKER
FTC B1795
BT FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
UF croaker, atlantic
UF micropogonias undulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169283]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 408]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS CKA]
<SCINAM>Sciaenidae [Fishbase 2004 408]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH
FTC B2861
BT CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
UF trichiurus lepturus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172385]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1288]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LHT]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 949]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [FDA RFE 2010 91]

ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE
FTC B3650
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF dinocardium robustum
UF giant atlantic cockle
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]
<SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS DKR]
<SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HALIBUT
FTC B1877
BT HALIBUT [B1532]
UF halibut, atlantic
UF hippoglossus hippoglossus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172933]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1371]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HAL]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1119]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HERRING
FTC B1586
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF atlantic sardine
LinguATM 2013 Thesaurus

UF clupea harengus
UF clupea harengus harengus
UF herring, atlantic
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161722]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161724]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 24]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HER]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 166]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B1166
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF scad
UF trachurus trachurus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168588]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1365]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOM]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 665]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE
FTC B3634
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF atlantic jackknife clam
UF ensis directus
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 81022]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [FAO ASFIS CLR]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [CEC 1993 1390]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic jackknife clam
USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

atlantic kombu
USE OARWEED [B4509]

ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH
FTC B3828
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF lizardfish
UF synodus saurus
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162380]
<SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162380]
<SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1771]
<SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SDR]
<SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 387]

ATLANTIC MACKEREL
FTC B1790
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF mackerel, atlantic
UF scomber scombrus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172414]
<SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 118]
<SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MAC]
<SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 973]
<SCINAM>Scomber scombrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MANTA
FTC B4131
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF manta birostris
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160992]
<SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2061]
<SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS RMB]
<SCINAM>Manta birostris (Donndorff, 1798) [CEC 1993 110]
<SCINAM>Manta birostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MENHADEN
FTC B1849
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia tyrannus
UF menhaden, atlantic
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [ITIS 161732]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 1592]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MHA]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [CEC 1993 164]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP
FTC B3633
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF solenocera membranacea
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [ITIS 96005]
<SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea Risso, 1816 [FAO ASFIS SKM]
<SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [CEC 1993 1245]

atlantic mudskipper
USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

atlantic needlefish
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS
FTC R0116
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: "ATLANTIC OCEAN".

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0352
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO

ATLANTIC POMFRET
FTC B1929
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF black sea bream
UF brama brama
UF brama raji
UF bream, black sea
UF pomfret, atlantic
UF ray's bream
AI <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 170290]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 391]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POA]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 671]
<SCINAM>Brama brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]
The Atlantic Puffin (Fratercula arctica) is a seabird species in the auk family. It is a pelagic bird that feeds primarily by diving for fish, but also eats other sea creatures, such as squid and crustaceans. Its most obvious characteristic during the breeding season is its brightly coloured bill. Also known as the Common Puffin, it is the only puffin species which is found in the Atlantic Ocean. The curious appearance of the bird, with its large colourful bill and its striking piebald plumage, has given rise to nicknames such as "clown of the ocean" and "sea parrot". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_Puffin]
atlantic sardine
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

ATLANTIC SAURY
FTC B1889
BT SAURY [B2484]
UF saury, atlantic
UF scomberesox saurus
UF skipper (atlantic saury)
AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165612]
  <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165612]
  <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 616694]
  <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus scombroides Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 645285]
  <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1084]
  <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus scombroides (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9027]
  <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SAU]
  <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 416]
  <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SEABOB
FTC B2320
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF seabob
UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
  <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]
  <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS BOB]
  <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [CEC 1993 1218]
  <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE
FTC B3823
BT NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
UF menidia menidia
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 165994]
  <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 165994]
  <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 339]
  <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SSA]
  <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 545]
  <SCINAM>Menidia menidia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC B1571
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus maculatus
UF seer
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172436]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 126]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS SSM]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 982]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SURFCLAM
FTC B1959
BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF bar clam
UF sea clam
UF spisula solidissima
UF surf clam
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
  <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [ITIS 80944]
  <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [FAO ASFIS CLB]
  <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [CEC 1993 1376]
  <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]
ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING

FTC  B1851
BT  THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF  opisthonema oglinum
UF  thread herring, atlantic
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 161748]
    <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1486]
    <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur 1818) [FAO ASFIS THA]
    <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 184]
    <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC WOLFFISH

FTC  B1817
BT  WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF  anarhichas lupus
UF  wolffish, atlantic
AI  <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171341]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2501]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CAA]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 906]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [FDA RFE 2010 2]

ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)

FTC  R0141
BT  SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
    Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
    FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48].

ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)

FTC  R0137
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AA34: "ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
    Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
    FAO Major Fishing Area 34 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34].

ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)

FTC  R0135
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
    Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
    FAO Major Fishing Area 27 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27].

ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)

FTC  R0134
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 21 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)
FTC R0140
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA47: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 47 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)
FTC R0139
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA41: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41].

ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)
FTC R0136
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA31: "ATLANTIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31].

ATRACTOSCION
FTC B3906
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF atractoscion spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Atractoscion Gill, 1862 [ITIS 169386]

*tractoscion aequidens*
USE AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

*tractoscion atelodus*
USE AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

*tractoscion nobilis*
USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

*tractoscion spp.*
USE ATRACTOSCION [B3906]

*atria pectinata*
USE COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

*atriplex hortensis*
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

*aubergine*
USE EGGPLANT [B1458]
auckland oyster
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

august plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

aulacomya ater
USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

aulopidae
USE FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

aulopiformes
USE FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

aulopus filamentosus
USE MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]

auricularia auricula-judae
USE JEW'S EAR [B3724]

auricularia polytricha
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

auricularia spp.
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

auroch
USE CATTLE [B1161]

AUSTRALIA
FTC R0117
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AU

australia red seabream
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

AUSTRALIAN ABALONE
FTC B3543
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis australis
UF queen paua
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY
FTC B3835
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis australis
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [ITIS 161834]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 1660]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (Shaw, 1790) [CEC 1993 213]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN BONITO
FTC B3972
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda australis
australian cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME

FTC B4305
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus australasica
UF microcitrus australasica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
  <SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [ITIS 506393]
  <SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [GRIN 24247]
  <SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [PLANTS MIAU4]
  <DICITION>The Finger Lime plant, Citrus australasica (syn. Microcitrus australasica) is a thorny understorey shrub or small tree of lowland subtropical rainforest and dry rainforest in the coastal border region of Queensland and New South Wales, Australia. The plant is 2-7 metres in height. Leaves are small, 1-6 cm long and 3-25 mm wide, glabrous, with a notched tip and crenate towards the apex. Flowers are white with petals 6-9 mm long. The fruit is cylindrical, 4-8 cm long, sometimes slightly curved, coming in different colours, including pink and green. Early settlers consumed the fruit and retained the trees when clearing for agriculture. Colonial botanists suggested that they should be cultivated. The finger lime has been recently popularised as a gourmet bushfood. The globular juice vesicles have been likened to a “lime caviar”, which can be used as a garnish or added to various recipes. The fresh vesicles have the effect of a burst of effervescent tangy flavour as they are chewed. The fruit juice is acidic and similar to that of a lime. Marmalade and pickles are also made from finger lime. The finger lime peel can be dried and used as a flavouring spice.
  There is a wide range of different coloured variants of finger lime fruit, including green, yellow, orange, red, purple, black and brown. Finger lime is thought to have the widest range of colour variation within any Citrus species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_australasica]

austalian lemon myrtle
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

austalian lime
USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL

FTC B3656
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus planulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
  <SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MYA]
  <SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus [CEC 1993 1362]

AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME

FTC B4304
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF australian lime
UF citrus australis
UF microcitrus australis
UF native lime
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
  <SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (Planchon) Swingle [ITIS 506394]
  <SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (A. Cunn. ex Mudie) Swingle [GRIN 24248]
  <SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (Planch.) Swingle [PLANTS MIAUS]
  <DICITION>Round lime (Citrus australis), also known as Australian lime or Australian round lime, is a large shrub or small tree of a height of up to 12m. It grows in the Beenleigh area, Queensland, Australia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Round_lime]

AUSTRALIAN RUFF

FTC B1941
BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
australian salmon

USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY

FTC B1940
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF arripidae
AI <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]

AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP

FTC B4148
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF pecten meridionalis
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis Tate, 1887 [CEC 1993 1349]
<SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B3614
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus cygnus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [FAO ASFIS LOA]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1993 1257]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL

FTC B3982
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus munroi
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette and Russo, 1980 [ITIS 202047]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo 1980 [Fishbase 2004 129]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo 1980 [FAO ASFIS ASM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Colette and Russo, 1980 [CEC 1993 984]

AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME

FTC B4306
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus × oliveri
AI <SCIFAM><SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus × oliveri Mabb. 'Australian Sunrise' [http://users.kyp.net/citruspages/australian.html#sunrise]
<DICTION>A hybrid cross of Finger Lime and a calomondin which is pear shaped and orange inside.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_lime] The Australian Sunrise lime is a seedling of a Fastrimedin (originally bred in California in 1911), a hybrid of the Finger lime (C<sub>i</sub>trus australasica) and the Calamondin (C<sub>i</sub>trus × microcarpa), itself a hybrid between the Nagami kumquat (C<sub>i</sub>trus japonica 'Nagami') and the sour mandarin (C<sub>i</sub>trus sunki). Australian Sunrise produces attractive golden-coloured fruit on an upright shrub to small tree, usually 2 to 3 m high and 1.5 to 2.5 m wide. Foliage is dark, glossy-green. The oval leaves are approximately 40 to 45 mm long by 20 to 30 mm wide.

The cream-coloured flowers occur in spring to early summer. Fruits ripen in winter, are pear shaped and usually 30 to 45 mm long by 20 to 40 mm wide. Seeds are small and plump.

Juice squeezed from the fruit has a sharp, clean flavour and a light 'floral' aroma. The fruit may be eaten whole and like a kumquat, have a sharpish flesh and a sweet albedo and skin. They can be used in products such as in cordials, beverages, conserves, puree, pastes, sauces, marmalade, syrups and garnishes.[http://users.kyp.net/citruspages/australian.html#sunrise]
austropotamobius pallipes
USE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]

austropotamobius torrentium
USE STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]

austrovenus stutchburyi
USE NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]

AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0239
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AI Authentic ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. Food may be adapted by combining local and imported ingredients. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

auxis bisus
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

auxis rochei
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

auxis spp.
USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

auxis thazard
USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

avena byzantina
USE RED OAT [B4315]

avena sativa
USE COMMON OAT [B1219]

avena spp.
USE OAT [B4319]

averrhoa bilimbi
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

averrhoa carambola
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

aves
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF abogado
UF aguacate
UF palta
Ameriense, Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS 18154]
Persea americana Mill. [GRIN 27393]
Persea americana Mill. [PLANTS PEAM3]
Persea americana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 204]
Persea americana Mill. [DPNL 2003 11773]
Persea americana Mill. [ITIS 18145]
Persea gratissima

**AVOCADO**
FTC B1470
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**AVOCADO**
FTC B1470
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

awarra palm
USE TUCUM [B4346]

**AYU**
FTC B2516
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF plecoglossus altivelis

**AZAROLE**
FTC B4258
BT HAWTHORN [B1708]
UF crataegus azarolus
UF mediterranean-medlar

**AZERBAIJAN**
FTC R0119
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AZ

Azorubine (Carmoisine)
USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

**AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE**
FTC B3009
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Azorubine (Carmoisine)
UF E 122
UF INS 122
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED

FTC H0434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AZTEC MARIGOLD

FTC B2339
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF african marigold
UF big marigold
UF tagetes erecta

azuki bean

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

B. FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1564
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0645
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

BABACO

FTC B2797
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica pentagona
UF carica x heilbornii

AI <SCINAM>Vasconcellea x heilbornii (V. M. Badillo) V. M. Badillo [GRIN 418402]

<SCINAM>Carica x heilbornii V.M.Badillo nothovar. pentagona (Heilborn) V.M.Badillo [DPNL 2003 8383]

babacu

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

BABASSU PALM

FTC B1707
BT PALM [B1286]
UF babacu
UF orbignya barbosiana
UF orbignya speciosa

baby carrot

USE CARROT [B1227]
BABY LIMA BEAN
FTC B1185
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

back meat, poultry
USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

backhousia anisata
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

backhousia citriodora
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

BACTERIA
FTC B2846
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0326
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

BACTRIAN CAMEL
FTC B4359
BT CAMEL [B2103]
UF camelus bactrianus
AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
<SCINAM>Camelus bactrianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625026]
<SCINAM>Camelus bactrianus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200112]
<DICTION>The Bactrian camel (Camelus bactrianus) is a large, even-toed ungulate native to the steppes of central Asia. The Bactrian camel has two humps on its back, in contrast to the single-humped dromedary camel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_bactrianus]

BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0197
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF sack
AI According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack

bagre marinus
USE GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]

BAHAMAS
FTC R0165
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BS

BAHRAIN
FTC R0158
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BH

bain-marie cooked
USE COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]

BAIRD’S SMOTH-HEAD
FTC B3898
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus bairdii
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
baked apple berry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

BAKED OR ROASTED
FTC G0005
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF roasted or baked
AI Cooked without moisture, covered or uncovered, in an oven. *ROASTING* usually applies to meats or nuts.

baker's yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0191
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI Prepared grain product made by baking or frying. Includes doughs, batters and mixes.

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0135
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
UF crepe, dessert
UF dessert crepe
UF sweetened bakery product
AI Includes cakes, cookies, pies, quick breads, doughnuts and related products, also bakery products that are glazed, frosted or have a sweetened filling. If sugar is not the first ingredient, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* as well as *SWEETENER ADDED* (or the appropriate narrower term under each) should be indexed in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0107
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF crepe, unfilled
UF unfilled crepe
UF unsweetened bakery product
AI Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products, which fall under *BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED* and unsweetened filled products that fall under *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED* or the appropriate narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)
FTC A0632
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BAKERY WARES (CIAA)
FTC A0458
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

- **RT**: 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
- **AI**: CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**baking powder added**

- **USE**: CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

**baking soda added**

- **USE**: CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

**balaena mysticetus**

- **USE**: BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

**balanites aegyptiaca**

- **USE**: DESERT DATE [B2837]

**balanites ziziphoides**

- **USE**: DESERT DATE [B2837]

**balanus spp.**

- **USE**: BARNACLE [B2127]

**BALI**

- **FCT**: R0249
- **BT**: INDONESIA [R0248]
- **SN**: US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

**balistes app.**

- **USE**: TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

**balistidae**

- **USE**: TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]

**balm**

- **USE**: BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**BALM, LEMON**

- **FCT**: B2621
- **BT**: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- **UF**: balm
- **UF**: lemon balm
- **UF**: melissa officinalis
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
  <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [ITIS 32565]  
  <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [GRIN 24036]  
  <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [PLANTS MEOF2]  
  <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 179]  
  <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 11140]  
  <MANSFELD>16386

**BALSAM APPLE**

- **FCT**: B2172
- **BT**: SQUASH, GOULD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
- **UF**: momordica balsamina
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
  <SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [NETTOX]
balsam pear
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BALTIC HERRING
FTC B3841
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus membras
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [ITIS 161726]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [Fishbase 2004 48134]

BALTIC SPRAT
FTC B3845
BT SPRAT [B1235]
UF sprattus sprattus balticus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [Fishbase 2004 48382]

baltic whitefish
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

bambbara bean
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

BAMBARA GROUNDNUT
FTC B3418
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF bambara bean
UF congo goober
UF ground-bean
UF hog-peanut
UF vigna subterranea
UF voandzeia subterranea
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 506274]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 105107]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VISU7]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 13838]
<SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
<GRIN>105107

BAMBOO
FTC B1271
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF bambusa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM>Bambusa spp. [GRIN 312261]
<SCINAM> [MANSFELD 18979]
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. (Subfam Bambusoideae genera) [EuroFIR-NETTOX 40]

bambusa oldhamii
USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

bambusa spp.
USE BAMBOO [B1271]

BANANA
FTC B4270
**BANANA PASSIONFRUIT**

**FTC** B2028  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** curuba  
**AI** <DICTION>Banana passionfruit is the fruit of several plants in the genus Passiflora, and are therefore related to the passion fruit. They look somewhat like a straight, small banana with rounded ends. It was given this name in New Zealand, where passionfruit are also prevalent. In Hawaii, it is called banana poka. In its Latin American homeland, it is known as curuba, curuba de Castilla, or curuba sabanera blanca (Colombia); taxo, tacco, tagso, tasso (Ecuador); purcha (Venezuela), tumbo or curuba (Bolivia); tacco, tumbo, tumbo del norte, trompos, or tinit (Peru).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana_passionfruit]  

**BANANA PEPPER**

**FTC** B3722  
**BT** PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
**UF** capsicum annuum var. annuum  
**AI** <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]  

**BANANA PRAWN**

**FTC** B3629  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** penneropenaeus merguiensis  
**UF** penaeus merguiensis  
**AI** <SCINAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguiensis (De Man, 1888) [ITIS 551580]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis De Man, 1888 [FAO ASFIS PBA]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis de Man, 1888 [CEC 1993 1209]  
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

**BANANA SQUASH**

**FTC** B2510  
**BT** WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
**UF** cucurbita maxima var. banana  
**UF** cucurbita maxima var. maxima  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne subsp. maxima [GRIN]  
<GRIN>311569  

**USE** FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]  

**BANDTAIL PUFFER**

**FTC** B2271  
**BT** PUFFER [B2394]  
**UF** sphoeroides spengleri  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [ITIS 173300]  
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [Fishbase 2004 1241]  
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

**USE** DOVE [B1203]
BANGLADESH
FTC R0154
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH
FTC B1772
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, bank
UF sebastes rufus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166761]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3999]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAOBAB
FTC B2759
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF adansonia digitata
UF adansonia somalensis
UF adansonia sphaerocarpa
UF adansonia sulcata
UF dead-rat tree
UF monkey-bread tree
UF upside-down tree
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [ITIS 21591]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [GRIN 1433]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [PLANTS ADDI3]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [DPNL 2003 7138]

BAR
FTC E0164
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
bar clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

BAR JACK
FTC B2335
BT JACK [B1044]
UF carangoides ruber
UF caranx ruber
UF carrang
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168615]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 1918]
<SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch 1793) [FAO ASFIS CXR]
<SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 630]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAR JACK
FTC B2335
BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]
barak
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

BARBADOS
FTC R0153
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
Aloe vera is a species of succulent plant that probably originated in northern Africa. The species does not have any naturally occurring populations, although closely related aloes do occur in northern Africa. The species is frequently cited as being used in herbal medicine since the beginning of the first century AD. Extracts from Aloe vera are widely used in the cosmetics and alternative medicine industries, being marketed as variously having rejuvenating, healing or soothing properties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe_vera]
berberis vulgaris

USE

<SCIFAM>Berberidaceae [ITIS 18811]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [ITIS 18837]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [GRIN 6992]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 42]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 7987]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [MANSFELD]25732

barbs
USE

CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

barbuda
USE

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]

barbus barbus
USE

BARBEL [B2712]

baribal
USE

AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]

barilla plant
USE

AGRETTI [B4330]

BARK
FTC
C0264

BT
ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

AI
The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.

BARLEY
FTC
B1230

BT
GRAIN [B1324]

UF
hordeum vulgare

AI
<SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [MANSFELD]33890

BARLEY ADDED
FTC
H0323

BT
GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN
Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BARLEY MALT ADDED
FTC
H0754

BT
BARLEY ADDED [H0323]

BARNACLE
FTC
B2127

BT
CIRRIPED [B2128]

UF
balanus spp.

UF
goose barnacles

UF
lepadidae

UF
lepas spp.

AI
<SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCIFAM>Lepadidae [FAO ASFIS LKD]

barnacles
USE

CIRRIPED [B2128]
barracouta
USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

BARRACUDA
FTC B1540
BT BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
UF sphyraena spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
<SCIGN>Sphyraena Artedi in Röse, 1793 [ITIS 170425]

BARRACUDA FAMILY
FTC B1829
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sphyraenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
<SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [FAO ASFIS BAZ]
<SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [CEC 1993 529]

BARRAMUNDI PERCH
FTC B2872
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF lates calcarifer
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 167669]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 346]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [FAO ASFIS GIP]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [CEC 1993 557]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BARRED GRUNT
FTC B3943
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF conodon nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169090]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 401]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BRG]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 696]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

barrel
USE DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

barrel
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

BARROW
FTC B1280
BT SWINE [B1136]
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]
<DICTION>A male hog castrated before sexual maturity.[Webster’s]

basella alba
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER
FTC B4406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1205
UF INS 1205
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


**BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0785
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BASIDIOMYCETE**
- **FTC**: B2035
- **BT**: FUNGUS [B1261]
- **UF**: basidiomycetes
- **AI**: <SCINAM>Basidiomycetes [ITIS 14093]

**basidiomycetes**
- **USE**: BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

**basil**
- **USE**: BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**BASIL, BUSH**
- **FTC**: B1145
- **BT**: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- **UF**: ocimum minimum

**BASIL, SWEET**
- **FTC**: B1158
- **BT**: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- **UF**: ocimum basilicum
- **UF**: sweet basil
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Labiatae
- **<SCINAM>:Ocimum basilicum L. [NETTOX]
- **<GRIN>:25478
- **<MANSFELD>:15847

**basket cockle**
- **USE**: NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

**BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL**
- **FTC**: B3884
- **BT**: CUSK-EEL [B3883]
- **UF**: ophidioid scrippsa
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
- **<SCINAM>:Ophidion scrippsa (Hubbs, 1916) [ITIS 164856]
- **<SCINAM>:Ophidion scrippsa (Hubbs, 1916) [Fishbase 2004 3115]

**BASS FIBRE CONTAINER**
- **FTC**: M0411
- **BT**: NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**bass, white**
- **USE**: WHITE BASS [B1764]
**bassanago bulbiceps**
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

**BASSES-COTES**
FTC Z0130
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'blade'.

**bassia latifolia**
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

**bastard halibut**
USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

**BASTARD MEDIC**
FTC B3348
BT ALFALFA [B1359]
UF medicago ×varia
UF medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
UF sand lucerne
UF variegated lucerne

**BASTARD TRUMPETER**
FTC B1936
BT TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
UF latridopsis ciliaris
UF moki
AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170268]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12960]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS BMO]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 853]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**batavian orange**
USE ORANGE [B1339]

**batch pasteurization**
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**bathyraja spinicauda**
USE SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]

**batoka plum**
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**batrachoididae**
USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

**batter-coated**
USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

**BAUGMAN ARK**
FTC B3551
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara baughmani
UF skewed ark
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951 [ITIS 79351]
<SCINAM>Anadara baughmani [2010 FDA Seafood List]
BAVETTE
  FTC  Z0124
  BT   CAPARACON [Z0123]

baxters dogfish
  USE  NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

BAY
  FTC  B1197
  BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODING PLANT [B1179]
  UF   bay laurel leaf
  UF   bay leaf
  UF   laurel
  UF   laurus nobilis
  AI   <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
       <SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L. [NETTOX]
       <GRIN>21664
       <MANSFELD>15206

BAY ANCHOVY
  FTC  B3831
  BT   ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
  UF   anchoa michilli
  AI   <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
       <SCINAM>Anchoa michilli (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1848) [ITIS 161839]
       <SCINAM>Anchoa michilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 545]
       <SCINAM>Anchoa michilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [FAO ASFIS ANB]
       <SCINAM>Anchoa michilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [CEC 1993 207]
       <SCINAM>Anchoa michilli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bay laurel leaf
  USE  BAY [B1197]

bay leaf
  USE  BAY [B1197]

bay lobster
  USE  SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

BAY SCALLOP
  FTC  B2459
  BT   SCALLOP [B1489]
  UF   argopecten irradians
  AI   <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
       <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79737]
       <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [FAO ASFIS SCB]
       <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [CEC 1993 1344]
       <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians [2010 FDA Seafood List]

beach strawberry
  USE  CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

BEAKED HAZEL
  FTC  B4506
  BT   TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
  UF   beaked hazelnut
  UF   corylus cornuta
  UF   western hazel
  AI   <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]
       <SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. [ITIS 19507]
       <SCINAM>Corylus comnata Marsh. [PLANTS COCO6]
       <SCINAM>Corylus comnata Marsh. var. californica (A. DC.) Sharp [PLANTS COCOC]
       <SCINAM>Corylus comnata Marsh. var. comnata [PLANTS COCOC2]
       <DICTION>Corylus comnata Marsh. is a deciduous shrubby hazel found in most of North America, from southern
Canada south to Georgia and California. Corylus cornuta is named from its fruit, which is a nut enclosed in a husk with a tubular extension 2-4 cm (0.79-1.6 in) long that resembles a beak. Tiny filaments protrude from the husk and may stick into, and irritate, skin that contacts them. The spherical nuts, which are surrounded by a hard shell, are edible. There are two varieties: Corylus cornuta var. cornuta - Eastern Beaked Hazel; small shrub, 4 to 6 m tall; 'beak' longer, 3 cm or more. Corylus cornuta var. californica - Western Beaked Hazel or California Hazelnut; large shrub, 4 to 15 m tall; 'beak' shorter, usually less than 3 cm. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus_cornuta]

beaked hazelnut
USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

bean (part of plant)
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

BEAN (VEGETABLE)

FCT B1567
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF beans, species/varietiy unknown
UF marrow bean

BEANS, SPECIES/VARIETY UNKNOWN
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

BEAR

FCT B2406
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ursidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 14000939]

BEARBERY

FCT B3404
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF arctostaphylos uva-ursi
UF bear-grape
UF hog-cranberry
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [ITIS 23530]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [GRIN 3866]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [PLANTS ARUV]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 7658]

BEARDED SEAL

FCT B4485
BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
UF erignathus barbatus
UF oogruk
UF square flipper seal
UF squareflipper
UF ugruk
AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]
<SCINAM>Erignathus barbatus (Erxleben, 1777) [ITIS 180655]
<SCINAM>Erignathus barbatus (Erxleben, 1777) [FAO ASFIS SEB]
<SCINAM>Erignathus barbatus (Erxleben, 1777) [CEC 1993 1430]
<SCINAM>Erignathus barbatus Erxleben, 1777 [MSW3 14001032]
<DICTION>The bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus), also called the square flipper seal, is a medium-sized pinniped that is found in and near to the Arctic Ocean. Bearded seals are a primary food source for polar bears and for the Inuit of the Arctic coast. The Inuktitut name for the seal is Ugyuk or Oogrook or Oogruk. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bearded_seal]

bear-grape
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

beaten
USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
BEAVER
FTC  B1325
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   castor spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Castoridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180210]
     <SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180211]
     <SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 12600003]

bedford cabbage
USE   TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

BEECH
FTC  B1543
BT   TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF   beech nut
UF   fagus spp.
SN   When indexing beech nut index both "BEECH [B1543]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI   <DICTION>Beech (Fagus) is a genus of ten species of deciduous trees in the family Fagaceae, native to temperate Europe, Asia and North America. The fruit of the beech tree is known as beechnuts or mast and is found in small burrs that drop from the tree in autumn. It is small, roughly triangular and edible, with a bitter, astringent taste.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech]

beech mushroom
USE   BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

beech nut
USE   BEECH [B1543]

BEEF ADDED
FTC  H0763
BT   MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN   Used when beef is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]".

beef and pork
USE   CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

beef and pork and veal
USE   CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

BEEFALO
FTC  B2407
BT   BISON [B2098]
AI   <DICTION>Beefalo are a fertile hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, Bos taurus, and the American bison, Bison bison (generally called buffalo in the US). The breed was created to combine the characteristics of both animals with a view towards beef production.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefalo]

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC  B2446
BT   FALSE MOREL [B3791]
UF   brain mushroom
UF   false morel
UF   gyromitra esculenta
AI   <SCINAM>Gyromitra esculenta (Pers.) Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 236690]

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC  B2135
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   perilla frutescens crispa
**BEEFSTEAK TOMATO**

FTC  B4325  
BT  TOMATO [B1276]  
AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]  
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]  
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]  
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]  
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]  
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]  
<MANSFELD>6054  
<DICTION>A beefsteak tomato (American English) or beef tomato (British English) is any of the largest varieties of cultivated tomatoes, some weighing 1 pound (450 g) or more. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefsteak_tomato]

**BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

FTC  A0847  
BT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]  
RT  MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]  
RT  21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]  
RT  10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]  
UF  beer or other malt beverage  
SN  Renamed from "BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).  
AI  includes beer, barley beer.  

beer or other malt beverage  
USE  BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

**Beeswax**

USE  BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW**

FTC  B3010  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  Beeswax  
UF  E 901  
UF  INS 901  
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent. Europe: E 901. Codex: INS 901.

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED**

FTC  H0435  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BEET**

FTC  B1309  
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
UF  beetroot  
UF  beta vulgaris  
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [GRIN 300073]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU2]
The beet (Beta vulgaris) is a plant in the Chenopodiaceae family which is now included in Amaranthaceae family. It is best known in its numerous cultivated varieties, the most well known of which is the root vegetable known as the beetroot or garden beet. However, other cultivated varieties include the leaf vegetables chard and spinach beet, as well as the root vegetables sugar beet, which is important in the production of table sugar, and mangelwurzel, which is a fodder crop. Three subspecies are typically recognised. All cultivated varieties fall into the subspecies Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris, while Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima, commonly known as the sea beet, is the wild ancestor of these, and is found throughout the Mediterranean, the Atlantic coast of Europe, the Near East, and India. A second wild subspecies, Beta vulgaris subsp. adanensis, occurs from Greece to Syria.

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 8005]

<DICTION>The beet (Beta vulgaris) is a plant in the Chenopodiaceae family which is now included in Amaranthaceae family. It is best known in its numerous cultivated varieties, the most well known of which is the root vegetable known as the beetroot or garden beet. However, other cultivated varieties include the leaf vegetables chard and spinach beet, as well as the root vegetables sugar beet, which is important in the production of table sugar, and mangelwurzel, which is a fodder crop. Three subspecies are typically recognised. All cultivated varieties fall into the subspecies Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris, while Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima, commonly known as the sea beet, is the wild ancestor of these, and is found throughout the Mediterranean, the Atlantic coast of Europe, the Near East, and India. A second wild subspecies, Beta vulgaris subsp. adanensis, occurs from Greece to Syria.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_vulgaris]
belgian endive
USE CHICORY [B1552]

BELGIUM
FTC R0155
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

BELIZE
FTC R0170
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

bell pepper
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER
FTC B2628
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF bell pepper
UF capsicum frutescens var. grossum
UF paprika, sweet
UF sweet pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM> Capsicum anuum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>311784
<MANSELD>6120

BELLY MEAT
FTC Z0063
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.

belone belone
USE GARFISH [B3351]

belone belone belone
USE GARFISH [B3351]

belonidae
USE NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]

beltsville bunching onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

BELUGA
FTC B2528
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF huso huso
AI <SCIFAM> Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM> Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161084]
<SCINAM> Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2067]
<SCINAM> Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUH]
<SCINAM> Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 137]
<SCINAM> Huso huso [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BELUGA WHALE
FTC B4486
BT WHALE [B1343]
The beluga or white whale, Delphinapterus leucas, is an Arctic and sub-Arctic cetacean. It is one of two members of the family Monodontidae, along with the narwhal, and the only member of the genus Delphinapterus. This marine mammal is commonly referred to simply as the beluga or sea canary due to its high-pitched twitter. Using the term "white whale" to refer to belugas is, in the strictest sense, erroneous, as the term "whale" is usually applied to the Mysticeti (baleen whales) and not to toothed cetaceans which belong to the suborder Odontoceti, which also includes dolphins and porpoises. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beluga_whale]
benincasa hispida var.
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

beni-zuwai crab
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

BENJAMIN TREE
FTC B3331
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus benjamina
UF java fig
UF javatree
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [ITIS 19083]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [GRIN 16785]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [PLANTS FIBE]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [DPNL 2003 9803]

BENTONITE
FTC B3012
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 558
UF INS 558
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 558. Codex: INS 558.

BENTONITE ADDED
FTC H0437
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BENZOIC ACID
FTC B3013
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 210
UF INS 210

BENZOIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0438
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
BENZYL ALCOHOL
FTC  B4407
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1519
UF  INS 1519
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier. Europe: E 1519. Codex: INS 1519.

BENZYL ALCOHOL ADDED
FTC  H0786
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
ber
USE  INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
berberis vulgaris
USE  BARBERRY [B2492]

BERGAMOT ORANGE
FTC  B1898
BT  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF  citrus ×aurantium
UF  citrus aurantium bergamia
UF  citrus bergamia
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engler [ITIS 524859]
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [GRIN 10698]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engl. [PLANTS CIAUB]
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia (Risso) Risso & Poit. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 91]
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [DPNL 2003 8689]
<SCIFAM>MANSFELD>7666

BERMUDA
FTC  R0161
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BM

BERMUDA GRASS
FTC  B3383
BT  STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF  cynodon dactylon
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1284

berncales
USE  CIRRIPED [B2128]

BERRY
FTC  B1231
BERRY, PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

berry
USE FRUIT [C0167]

berry or fruit (anatomical part)
USE FRUIT [C0167]

BERRY, BRAMBLE
FTC B1121
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF rubus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
  <SCIGEN>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
  <SCIGEN>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

BERRY, RIBES
FTC B1159
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ribes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
  <SCIGEN>Ribes L. [ITIS 24448]
  <SCIGEN>Ribes L. [PLANTS RUBUS]
  <DICTION>Ribes is a genus of about 150 species of flowering plants native throughout the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. It is usually treated as the only genus in the family Grossulariaceae. Seven subgenera are recognized.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes]

BERRY, VACCINIUM
FTC B1614
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF vaccinium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
  <SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
  <SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [PLANTS VACC]
  <SCIGEN>Vaccinium [DPNL 2003 13735]

bertholletia excelsa
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

berycidae
USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

beryiformes
USE FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

beryx decadactylus
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

beryx splendens
USE SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]

beryx spp.
USE ALFONSINOS [B2883]

beta vulgaris
USE BEET [B1309]

beta vulgaris
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
USE SEA BEET [B3717]
beta vulgaris var. altissima
USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]

beta vulgaris var. cicla
USE CHARD [B1175]

beta vulgaris var. conditiva
USE RED BEET [B2940]

beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
USE RED BEET [B2940]

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30)

FTC B3014
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Carotenal, beta-apo-8'.
UF E 160e
UF INS 160e


Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 160e. Codex: INS 160e.

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED

FTC H0439
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BETA-CAROTENE

FTC B3015
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Carotenes
UF E 160a
UF INS 160a


BETA-CAROTENE

FTC B3015
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

BETA-CAROTENE ADDED

FTC H0440
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN

FTC: B4408
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: Cyclodextrin, beta-
UF: E 459
UF: INS 459


BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN ADDED

FTC: H0787
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

betaphycus gelatinae

USE: EUCHEUMA [B4336]

BETEL

FTC: B2310
BT: PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF: betle pepper
UF: piper betle

<DICTION>The Betel (Piper betle) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadha region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vetrilai (Tamil) (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel).

betel pepper

USE: BETEL [B2310]

betu

USE: DESERT DATE [B2837]

BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)

FTC: A0840
BT: EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT: BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT: BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT: 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
RT: BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT: 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0229
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
AI Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

BEVERAGE BASE
FTC Z0088
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possible a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER
FTC N0014
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGES (CIAA)
FTC A0465
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0639
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BHUTAN
FTC R0166
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BT
BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER

FTC  M0375
BT  POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

BIBB LETTUCE

FTC  B2085
BT  BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF  luctusa sativa
UF  limestone lettuce
AI  <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. ostinata

bidens pilosa
USE  BLACKJACK [B3410]

bidyan perch
USE  SILVER PERCH [B4310]

bidyanus bidyanus
USE  SILVER PERCH [B4310]

big marigold
USE  AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

BIG POWAN

FTC  B4057
BT  WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF  coregonus peled
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
  <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161969]
  <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 4687]
  <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CIJ]

big skate
USE  WINTER SKATE [B4093]

bigarade
USE  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bigclaw river shrimp
USE  PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

BIGEYE CARDINALFISH

FTC  B2885
BT  CARDINALFISH [B2936]
UF  epigonus telescopus
AI  <SCIFAM>Epigoneidae [ITIS 553217]
  <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168298]
  <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 2508]
  <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS EPI]
  <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 603]
  <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGEYE DORY FAMILY

FTC  B4076
BT  FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF  cyttidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625256]

BIGEYE GRUNT

FTC  B3945
BT  GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF  brachydeuterus auritus
BIGHOOF

BIGEYE SCAD
FTC  B2424
BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF  selar spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Selar Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168676]

BIGHOE SCAD
FTC  B2660
BT  BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF  akule
UF  selar crumenophthalmus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168677]
     <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 387]
     <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BIS]
     <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGHOE TUNA
FTC  B1069
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  ahi
UF  parathunnus mebachi
UF  thunnus obesus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [ITIS 172428]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 146]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BET]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGHT GOBY
FTC  B3935
BT  ROUND GOBY [B3934]
UF  neogobius kessleri
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
     <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 172071]
     <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 25977]
     <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [CEC 1993 1046]

BIGLEAF LINDEN
FTC  B2967
BT  LINDEN [B2051]
AI  <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
     <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>36695
     <MANSFELD>4863

BIGLIP GRUNT
FTC  B3949
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF plectorhinchus macrolepis
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [ITIS 630211]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 9908]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [FAO ASFIS GBL]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [CEC 1993 701]

big-seed
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB
FTC B3562
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer amphioetus
UF japanese rock crab
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus M. J. Rathbun, 1898 [ITIS 98684]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus Rathbun 1898 [FAO ASFIS KKM]

BILBERRY
FTC B2013
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium myrtillus
UF whinberry
UF whortleberry
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [ITIS 23605]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [GRIN 41040]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [PLANTS VAMY2]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 290]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [DPNL 2003 13739]
<MANSFELD>18352

BILIMBI
FTC B2513
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF averrhoa bilimbi
UF blimbing
UF cucumber tree
UF tree sorrel
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [ITIS 506370]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN 6157]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [PLANTS AVBI]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [DPNL 2003 7882]

BILLFISH FAMILY
FTC B1518
BT FISH, PERCIIFORM [B1581]
UF istiophoridae
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [FAO ASFIS BIL]
<SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [CEC 1993 1004]

BIMETAL CONTAINER
FTC M0107
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

BINDER (CODEX)
FTC A0376
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD

FTC  Z0151
BT  Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

BIOTIN

FTC  B3762
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

BIOTIN ADDED

FTC  H0773
BT  VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL

FTC  B3016
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Diphenyl
UF  E 230
UF  INS 230
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 230. Codex: INS 230.

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED

FTC  H0441
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

birch boletus
USE  ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

bird cherry pepper
USE  CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

BIRD FOOD

FTC  P0030
BT  PET FOOD [P0029]

bird’s nest
USE  CARROT [B1227]

birgus latro
USE  COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR)

FTC  A1331
BT  FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
UF  cookie
BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES

FTC B4194
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF epimedium sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae Juss., nom. cons. [GRIN 140]
<SCINAM>Epimedium sagittatum (Siebold & Zucc.) Maxim. [GRIN 27841]

BISON

FTC B2098
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF bison spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIGEN>Bison Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 180705]
<SCIGEN>Bison H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200668]
<DICTION>Members of the genus Bison are large, even-toed ungulates within the subfamily Bovinae. Two extant and four extinct species are recognized. The surviving species are the American bison, also known as the American buffalo (although it is only distantly related to the true buffalo), Bison bison, found in North America, and the European bison, or wisent (Bison bonasus), found in Europe and the Caucasus. The North American species is composed of two subspecies, the plains bison, Bison bison bison, and the wood bison, Bison bison athabascae. While all bison species are usually grouped into their own genus, they are sometimes included in the closely related genus Bos, together with cattle, gaur, kouprey and yaks, with which bison have a limited ability to interbreed.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bison]

bison bison
USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

bison bonasus
USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

bison spp.
USE BISON [B2098]

bisque
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

bitter almond
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

bitter cucumber
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

bitter gourd
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BITTER MELON

FTC B1101
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF balsam pear
UF bitter cucumber
UF bitter gourd
UF fu gwa
UF la-kwa
UF momordica charantia

bitter orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bitter orange
USE SWEET LIME [B4215]
BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN

FTC B1076
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF solanum dulcamara

BITTERWOOD

FTC B2793
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mafouere
UF quassia amara
UF quassia-wood
UF surinam quassia
Ai <SCIFAM>Simaroubaceae [ITIS 28825]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [ITIS 28841]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [GRIN 30632]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [PLANTS QUAM]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [DPNL 2003 12404]
<DICTION>Quassia amara is a species in the genus Quassia, with some botanists treating it as the sole species in
the genus. It is famous and used for the bitterwood or quassia, its heartwood, used as a febrifuge; this contains
quassia, a bitter-tasting substance (it is, in fact, the bitterest substance found in nature). Extracts of Q. amara bark
containing quassinoids are used as insecticides, being particularly useful against aphids on crop plants [1]. It is also
used to flavor aperitifs and bitters which are added to cocktails.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitterwood]

bitu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BIVALVE

FTC B2113
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF bivalvia
UF pelecypod
UF pelecypoda
Ai <SCICLASS>Bivalvia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79118]

bivalvia
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

BIWA

FTC B4063
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus rhodurus
Ai <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan and McGregor in Jordan and Hubbs, 1925 [ITIS 623486]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan & McGregor 1925 [FAO ASFIS ONR]

BLACK ABALONE

FTC B3537
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis cracherodii
Ai <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [ITIS 69498]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS HAZ]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK BASS

FTC B2665
BT FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
UF micropterus spp.
Ai <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Micropterus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 168158]

black bass
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
black bean (phaseolus)
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

black bream
USE PARORE [B4280]

black centrina
USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

BLACK CHERRY
FTC B2479
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus serotina
UF wild black cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [ITIS 24764]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [GRIN 30099]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [PLANTS PRSE2]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12296]

black chiton
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

BLACK CHOKEBERRY
FTC B3455
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF aronia melanocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [GRIN 4247]
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [DPNL 2003 7720]

black cod
USE SAITHE [B1440]

black corinth grape
USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

BLACK CRAPPIE
FTC B1819
BT CRAPPIE [B1409]
UF crappie, black
UF pomoxis nigromaculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [ITIS 168167]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 3388]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [FAO ASFIS PXG]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [CEC 1993 597]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829)
<DICTION> The black crappie, Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to P. annularis in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

BLACK CROWBERRY
FTC B4263
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF empetrum nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [ITIS 23743]
<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [GRIN 15127]
BLACK CURRANT
 FTC  B1192
 BT  EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
 UF  ribes nigrum
 AI  <SCINAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
     <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum [ITIS 24488]
     <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [GRIN 31845]
     <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [PLANTS RINI]
     <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 242]
     <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 12576]
     <MANSFELD>17044

black cusk-eel
 USE  BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

black elderberry
 USE  EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

BLACK FONIO
 FTC  B3471
 BT  MILLET [B2505]
 UF  digitaria iburua
 AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [ITIS 40635]
     <SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [GRIN 14027]
     <SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [PLANTS DIIB2]

BLACK FUNGUS
 FTC  B1741
 BT  BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
 UF  auricularia spp.
 UF  cloud ears fungus
 UF  ear fungus
 UF  jelly ear
 UF  jew's ear
 AI  <SCIFAM>Auriculariaceae [ITIS 14172]
     <SCINAM>Auricularia [ITIS 14172]

BLACK GOBY
 FTC  B3926
 BT  FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
 UF  gobius niger
 AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
     <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171850]
     <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 72]
     <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GBN]
     <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1042]

BLACK GRAM BEAN
 FTC  B1588
 BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF  black lentil
 UF  mungo bean
 UF  phaseolus mungo
 UF  urad
 UF  urd
 UF  urdbean
 AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
     <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [NETTOX]
BLACK GUILLEMOT

FTC  B3508
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  cephus grylle
UF  guillemot
AI  <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Cepphus grylle (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176985]

black hake
USE  SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

black halibut
USE  GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

BLACK KATY CHITON

FTC  B4477
BT  POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]
UF  black chiton
UF  black leather chiton
UF  gumboots
UF  katharina tunicata
UF  leather chiton
UF  leathery chiton
AI  <SCIFAM>Mopaliidae Dall, 1889 [ITIS 78965]
<SCINAM>Katharina tunicata (W. Wood, 1815) [ITIS 78979]
<DICTION>Katharina tunicata (Wood, 1815) is commonly known as the Black Katy chiton, Black Leather chiton, Black chiton, or Leather chiton. Capable of growing up to 12 cm, the animal is generally described as being football-shaped with a black leathery girdle in which are embedded eight protective plates. The parts of the plates that are visible are sometimes (but not always) diamond-shaped in outline. The underside of the animal is dull orange or yellow. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Katharina_tunicata]

black leather chiton
USE  BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

black lentil
USE  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

BLACK KINGKLIP

FTC  B1857
BT  KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF  black cusk-eel
UF  genypterus maculatus
UF  kingklip, black
AI  <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS 165003]
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 484]
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi 1846) [FAO ASFIS CUB]
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black leather chiton
USE  BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

black lentil
USE  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

BLACK MOREL

FTC  B2021
BT  MOREL [B2032]
UF  morchella angusticeps
UF  morchella conica
UF  morchella esculenta
UF  true morel
AI  <SCINAM>Morchella Dill. ex Pers. (1794)

BLACK MULBERRY

FTC  B2776
black mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

BLACK MUSTARD
FTC B1127
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica nigra
UF mustard, black
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [ITIS 23061]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W. D. J. Koch [GRIN 7666]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BRNI]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 52]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [DPNL 2003 8100]
<MANSFELD>24109

BLACK NIGHTSHADE
FTC B3409
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF solanum nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [ITIS 565525]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [GRIN 310124]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [PLANTS SONI]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 13168]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [CCPR]
<DICTION>Solanum nigrum (European Black Nightshade or locally just "black nightshade", Duscle, Garden Nightshade, Hound's Berry, Petty Morel, Wonder Berry, Small-fruited black nightshade or popolo) is a species in the Solanum genus, native to Eurasia and introduced in the Americas, Australasia and South Africa. Parts of this plant can be highly toxic to livestock and humans, and it's considered a weed. Nonetheless, ripe berries and cooked leaves of edible strains are used as food in some locales; and plant parts are used as a traditional medicine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_nigrum]

BLACK OLIVE
FTC B1170
BT OLIVE [B1299]

BLACK OREO DORY
FTC B2578
BT OREO DORY [B2577]
UF allocyttus niger
UF oreo dory, black
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada and Nakamura, 1988 [ITIS 625296]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [Fishbase 2004 12962]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [FAO ASFIS BOE]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black pepper
USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

black périgord truffle
USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]
BLACK PERSIMMON

FTC  B3326
BT  PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF  black sapote
UF  diospyros digyna
AI  <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 238652]
    <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [ITIS 505968]
    <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [GRIN 14280]
    <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [PLANTS DIDI15]
    <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [DPNL 2003 9318]

BLACK PERSIMMON

FTC  B3326
BT  SAPOTE [B1694]

BLACK PLUM

FTC  B2920
BT  VITEX [B2933]
UF  vitex doniana
AI  <SCINAM>Vitex doniana Sweet [GRIN 41819]

black plum (syzygium)
USE  JAMBOLAN [B1651]

black pollack
USE  SAITHE [B1440]

BLACK POMFRET

FTC  B2377
BT  PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]
UF  apolectus niger
UF  parastromateus niger
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 168785]
    <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1947]
    <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS POB]
    <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [FDA RFE 2010 49]

BLACK RADISH

FTC  B2959
BT  RADISH [B1315]
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
    <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>319665
    <MANSFELD>24313

BLACK RASPBERRY

FTC  B1618
BT  RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF  rubus occidentalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [ITIS 24854]
    <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [GRIN 32401]
    <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [PLANTS RUOC]
    <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [DPNL 2003 12672]

black right whale
USE  BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

BLACK ROCKFISH

FTC  B1770
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
BLACK RUFF
FTC B2895
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF centrolophus niger
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 172520]
<SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 249]
<SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CEO]
<SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1788) [CEC 1993 1030]
<SCINAM>Centrolophus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK SALSIFY
FTC B2962
BT SALSIFY [B1551]
UF scorzonera hispanica
UF spanish salsify
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>33412
<MANSFELD>32155

black sapote
USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

BLACK SEA BASS
FTC B1438
BT SEA BASS [B2180]
UF blackfish
UF centropristis striata
UF sea bass, black
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167687]
<SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 361]
<SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BSB]
<SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 563]
<SCINAM>Centropristis striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black sea bream
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BLACK SEA SHAD
FTC B3867
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa pontica
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [ITIS 161719]
<SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 105]
<SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SHC]
<SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [CEC 1993 157]

BLACK SEA WHITING
FTC B3881
BT WHITING [B1640]
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]
BLACK SKIN
 FTC  Z0287
 BT  COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BLACK SKIPJACK
 FTC  B1112
 BT  LESSER TUNA [B3990]
 UF  euthynnus lineatus
 AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [ITIS 172405]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 98]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [FAO ASFIS BKJ]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [CEC 1993 957]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK SLICKHEAD
 FTC  B2914
 BT  SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
 UF  xenodermichthys spp.
 AI  <SCIFAM>Alepoccephalidae [ITIS 162303]
     <SCIGEN>Xenodermichthys Günther, 1878 [ITIS 162339]
     Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BLACK SNAPPER
 FTC  B1099
 BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
 UF  apsilus dentatus
 AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
     <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [ITIS 168899]
     <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [Fishbase 2004 85]
     <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK STONE CRAB
 FTC  B4136
 BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
 UF  menippe mercenaria
 AI  <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
     <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
     <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]
     <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]
     <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black stone crab
 USE  FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

black tiger prawn
 USE  GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

BLACK TRUFFLE
 FTC  B3793
 BT  TRUFFLE [B1387]
 UF  black périgord truffle
 UF  tuber melanosporum
 AI  <SCINAM>Tuber melanosporum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 192144]

black turtle bean
 USE  MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

BLACK WALNUT
 FTC  B1071
 BT  WALNUT [B1290]
When indexing the black walnut (drupel, seed) index both *BLACK WALNUT [B1533]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).

**AI**

<Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]>
<Juglans nigra L. [ITIS 19254]>
<Juglans nigra L. [GRIN 20762]>
<Juglans nigra L. [PLANTS JUNI]>
<Juglans nigra L. [DPNL 2003 10557]>

**BLACKBACK FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B1971
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
**UF** pleuronectes americanus
**AI** <Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]>
<Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172905]>
<Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 524]>
<Pseudopleuronectes americanus Walbaum, 1792 [FAO ASFIS FLW]>
<Pseudopleuronectes americanus Walbaum, 1792 [CEC 1993 1134]>
<Pseudopleuronectes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]>
<Pseudopleuronectes americanus [FDA RFE 2010 54]>

**BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER**

**FTC** B4074
**BT** GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
**UF** lophius budegassa
**AI** <Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]>
<Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [ITIS 164502]>
<Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [Fishbase 2004 5094]>
<Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [FAO ASFIS ANK]>
<Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [CEC 1993 1181]>

**BLACKBERRY**

**FTC** B4206
**BT** BERRY, BRAMBLe [B1121]
**UF** rubus spp.
**AI** <Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]>
<Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]>
<Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]>

<DICTION>The blackberry is an edible fruit produced by any of several species in the Rubus genus of the Rosaceae family. The fruit is not a true berry; botanically it is termed an aggregate fruit, composed of small drupelets. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackberry]>

**blackeyed bean**

**USE** BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**BLACKEYED PEA**

**FTC** B1100
**BT** COWPEA [B1200]
**UF** blackeyed bean
**UF** southern pea
**UF** vigna unguiculata unguiculata

**BLACKFIN SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1799
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]
**UF** lutjanus buccanella
**UF** snapper, blackfin
**AI** <Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]>
<Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [ITIS 168852]>
<Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1419]>
<Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJIU]>
<Lutjanus buccanella [2010 FDA Seafood List]>

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackberry]
BLACKFIN TUNA

FTC  B1070
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  thunnus atlanticus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [ITIS 172427]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 144]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [FAO ASFIS BLF]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1830) [CEC 1993 998]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blackfish
USE  BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

blackfish
USE  PARORE [B4280]

BLACKFOOT ABALONE

FTC  B2681
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis iris
UF  ormer shells
UF  paua
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis iris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACKJACK

FTC  B3410
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  bidens pilosa
UF  hairy beggar-ticks
UF  spanish-needles
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [ITIS 35731]
     <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [GRIN 7169]
     <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [PLANTS BIPI]
     <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>7169

BLACKLIP ABALONE

FTC  B3534
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis ruber
UF  haliotis rubra
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [FAO ASFIS ABR]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis rubra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis ruber Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1311]

blackspot snapper
USE  JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

blackspotted pike
USE  AMUR PIKE [B3500]

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER

FTC  B2535
BT  DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF  hoplunnis diomediana
UF  pike-conger, blacktail
AI  <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636217]
     <SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana Goode and Bean, 1896 [ITIS 636217]
     <SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana [2010 FDA Seafood List]
blackthorn
USE SLOE [B3325]

BLADDER CAMPION
FTC B3708
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF bladder silene
UF cowbell
UF maiden's tears
UF maidenstears
UF maidens-tears
UF rattleweed
UF silene vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Caryophyllaceae [ITIS 19942]
<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [ITIS 20142]
<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [GRIN 105074]
<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [PLANTS SIVU]
<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [DPNL 2003 13111]
<DICTION>Silene vulgaris or Bladder Campion is a plant species of the genus Silene. The young shoots are edible, but saponin gives them a bitter flavor. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silene_vulgaris]

bladder silene
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

BLANCHED
FTC J0175
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
AI Short time scalding to stop enzymatic activity as vegetables being prepared for freezing.

blanched or scalded
USE SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

BLEACHED
FTC H0197
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0335
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0377
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BLEAK
FTC B3472
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF alburnus alburnus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163663]
<SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4730]
<SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALR]

bleareyed snapper
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

BLESSED MILKTHISTLE
FTC B4203
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF silybum marianum
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 38413]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 33952]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS SIMA3]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 13113]

BLESSED MILKTHISTLE
FTC B4203
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

BLEWIT
FTC B2521
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepista spp.
AI <SCINAM>Lepista spp.

blighia sapida
USE AKEE [B1690]

blimbing
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

BLIND BAKED
FTC G0046
BT BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
SN Use when a pie crust or other pastry is baked without the filling.

BLOCH’S GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B2370
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF gizzard shad
UF nematalosa nasus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 161807]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1616]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS CNS]

blond psyllium
USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

BLOND RAY
FTC B4083
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja brachyura
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [ITIS 160880]
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 4552]
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont 1873 [FAO ASFIS RJH]

BLOOD
FTC C0185
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

BLOOD ADDED
FTC H0339
BT ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
SN Used when blood is added to a food product at any level.

BLOOD COCKLE
FTC B4142
The blood orange is a variety of orange (Citrus sinensis) with crimson, almost-blood-colored flesh. The fruit is smaller than an average orange; its skin is usually pitted, but can be smooth. The distinctive dark flesh color is due to the presence of anthocyanins, a family of pigments common to many flowers and fruit, but uncommon in citrus fruits. The flesh develops its characteristic maroon color when the fruit develops with low temperatures during the night. Sometimes there is dark coloring on the exterior of the rind as well, depending on the variety of blood orange. The skin can also be more tough and harder to peel than other oranges. While all oranges are likely of hybrid origin between the pomelo and the tangerine, blood oranges originated as a mutation of the sweet orange. Within Europe, the Arancia Rossa di Sicilia (Red Orange of Sicily) has Protected Geographical Status. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_orange]
Blue corn (also known as Hopi maize) is a variety of Flint maize grown in northern Mexico and the Southwestern United States, particularly in the states of Arizona and New Mexico. It was originally developed by the Hopi, and remains an essential part of Hopi dishes like piki bread. Blue corn meal is a corn meal that is ground from whole blue corn and has a sweet flavor. It is also a staple of New Mexican cuisine. In addition to its sharply different color, blue corn has several nutritional advantages over standard yellow or white corn varieties. It contains 20% more protein and has a lower glycemic index than white corn. When used to make tortillas, blue corn produces a sweeter, nuttier taste than yellow or white corn, and is a more complete protein source. A certain technique is used to grind the blue maize and make it release niacin.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue_corn]
BLUE MARLIN

FTC B2325
BT MARLIN [B1243]
UF makaira nigricana
UF pacific blue marlin

BLUE MUSSEL

FTC B2875
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF common mussel
UF edible mussel
UF mytilus edulis
Al <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUS]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1360]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE PIKE

FTC B1424
BT WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
UF stizostedion vitreum glaucum
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
Al Synonym of "WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]."

blue point oyster
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

BLUE RING OCTOPUS

FTC B1054
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF hapalochlaena maculosa
UF octopus maculosus
Al <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D’Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D’Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]
<SCINAM>Hapalochlaena maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS 556175]

BLUE ROCKFISH

FTC B2667
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes mystinus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1881) [ITIS 166730]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 3983]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [FAO ASFIS SFY]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE RUNNER

FTC B1778
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx crysos
UF caranx fusus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168564]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 168612]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 1933]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS RUB]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 627]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blue scad
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

BLUE SHRIMP

FTC B2233
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus stylirostris
UF pacific blue shrimp
UF penaeus stylirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus stylirostris (Stimpson, 1874) [ITIS 551681]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris Stimpson 1874 [FAO ASFIS PNS]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus stylirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blue skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

BLUE SKIN
FTC Z0286
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

blue squat lobster
USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

BLUE SWIMMING CRAB
FTC B2213
BT SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
UF bluey
UF portunus pelagicus
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 199965]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SCD]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE TILAPIA
FTC B1832
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF oreochromis aureus
UF tilapia aurea
UF tilapia, blue
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [ITIS 553308]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 1387]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [FAO ASFIS OEA]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WAREHOU
FTC B2304
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella brama
UF travelle
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [ITIS 172531]
<SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 12918]
<SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SEM]
<SCINAM>Seriolella brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WHITEFISH
FTC B4058
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus wartmanni
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [ITIS 623435]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 49212]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [FAO ASFIS CIG]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni [CEC 1993 239]

BLUE WHITING
FTC B1837
BLUE WHITING

**FTC B3880**

**BT** BLUE WHITING [B3880]

**UF** micromesistius poutassou

**UF** poutassou

**AI** <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 164774]

<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 31]

<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS WHB]

<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 453]

<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEBACK HERRING

**FTC B1852**

**BT** RIVER HERRING [B1348]

**UF** alosa aestivalis

**UF** blueback shad

**UF** herring, blueback

**UF** pomolobus aestivalis

**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161703]

<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161703]

<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1574]

<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS BBH]

<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 152]

<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blueback mullet**

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

**blueback salmon**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**blueback shad**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

BLUEBERRY

**FTC B1491**

**BT** BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

**UF** vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group

**AI** <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]

<SCISUBGEN>Cyanococcus

<DICTION>Blueberries are flowering plants of the genus Vaccinium (a genus which also includes cranberries and bilberries) with dark-blue berries and are perennial. Species in the section Cyanococcus are the most common fruits sold as "blueberries" and are native to North America (they were not introduced into Europe until the 1930s).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberry]

**blueberry, rabbiteye**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**blueberry, smallflower**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**blueberry, southern black**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**bluebunch wheatgrass**

USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]
BLUEFIN SEAROBIN
FTC  B2249
BT  SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF  chelidonichthys kumu
AI  <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 167052]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 507]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KUG]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Lesson, 1829) [CEC 1993 1069]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC  B1120
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  thunnus thynnus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172421]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 147]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BFT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1002]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEFISH
FTC  B1512
BT  BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
UF  pomatomus saltatrix
AI  <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168559]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 364]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS BLU]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1810
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  pomatomidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]
<SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [FAO ASFIS POT]
<SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [CEC 1993 621]

BLUEGILL
FTC  B2079
BT  COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
UF  lepomis macrochirus
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168141]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3375]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus [FAO ASFIS LMM]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEGRASS
FTC  B3384
BT  STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF  poa spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>28896

blue-green bacteria
USE  ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

BLUESPOT MULLET
FTC  B3995
BT  MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
22  Langual™ 2013 Thesaurus

UF  valamugil spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
     <SCIGEN>Valamugil Smith, 1948 [ITIS 170416]

bluey
USE  BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

bluntnosed mullet
USE  STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM
FTC  B2073
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  amanita rubescens
AI  <SCINAM>Amanita rubescens Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 172799]

BOAR
FTC  B2248
BT  SWINE [B1136]
UF  wild boar
AI  <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
     <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
     <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

BOAR FISH
FTC  B4077
BT  BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF  cyttus australis
UF  silver dory
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
     <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 166292]
     <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 14136]
     <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 14136]
     <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS ZCU]

bobwhite quail
USE  NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

BOCACCIO
FTC  B1682
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  sebastes paucispinis
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 166733]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 3987]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS SBC]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BODYBUILDERS
FTC  P0260
BT  HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

BODYING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0378
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

boehmeria nivea
USE  RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY
FTC  B2970
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
bog blueberry
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

BOGUE
FTC B3370
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops boops
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169218]
<SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 203]
<SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BOG]
<SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 757]
<SCINAM>Boops boops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BOILED
FTC G0014
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).

BOILED AND DRAINED
FTC G0015
BT BOILED [G0014]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

BOILED AND UNDRAINED
FTC G0018
BT BOILED [G0014]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID
FTC G0016
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID
FTC G0017
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

BOIL-IN BAG
FTC M0419
BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

BOK CHOI
FTC B2077
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica chinensis
UF brassica rapa var. chinensis
UF pak choi
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [ITIS 506219]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN 319634]
Chinese cabbage (Brassica rapa, subspecies pekinensis and chinensis) can refer to two distinct varieties (see below) of Chinese leaf vegetables used often in Chinese cuisine. These vegetables are both related to the Western cabbage, and are of the same species as the common turnip. Both have many variations in name, spelling and scientific classification, especially the "bok choy" or chinensis variety. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak_choi]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS BUC]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus Hamilton-Buchanan, 1822 [CEC 1993 290]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BONE MARROW
FTC C0149
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARdiovascular SYSTEM [C0129]

BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0168
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF shell (animal)
AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.

boneless meat
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

BONITO
FTC B1264
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF sarda spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Sarda Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172407]
bonito, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
bonito, pacific
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

BONNETHEAD
FTC B2594
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF sphyrna tiburo
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160502]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 915]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPJ]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo [2010 FDA Seafood List]
bonnethead shark
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
bonnethead sharks
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

bony bream
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
boops boops
USE BOGUE [B3370]
boops salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF borago officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [ITIS 31727]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [GRIN 7422]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [PLANTS BOOF]
BORAGE  
FTC  B1735  
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

BORAGE  
FTC  B1735  
BT  PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

BORAGE  
FTC  B1735  
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

borage officinalis  
USE  BORAGE [B1735]

borassus aethiopum  
USE  AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

boreal smelt  
USE  ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

borecole  
USE  CURLY KALE [B3376]

borekale  
USE  COLLARD [B1385]

BORIC ACID  
FTC  B3017  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  E 284  
AI  Food additive. Europe: E 284.

BORIC ACID ADDED  
FTC  H0442  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BORNEO  
FTC  R0252  
BT  INDONESIA [R0248]
**Bos grunniens**

**USE** YAK [B3365]

**Bos indicus**

**USE** ZEBU [B3367]

**Bos spp.**

**USE** CATTLE [B1161]

**Bos taurus**

**USE** COW [B1201]

**Bos taurus indicus**

**USE** ZEBU [B3367]

**BOSC PEAR**

**FTC** B2080

**BT** PEAR [B1344]

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]

<MANSFELD>8689

<DICTION>The Beurré Bosc or Bosc is a cultivar of the European Pear (Pyrus communis) grown in the northwestern U.S. states of California, Washington, and Oregon; as well as in British Columbia, Ontario and Europe, where it is sometimes called Kaiser.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc_Pear]

**BOSCIA**

**FTC** B2838

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** boscia spp.

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]

<SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [ITIS 500633]

<SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [PLANTS BOSCI]

**boscia spp.**

**USE** BOSCIA [B2838]

**BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA**

**FTC** R0152

**BT** EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**UF** herzegovina

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: BA

**Boston butt**

**USE** SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

**BOSTON LETTUCE**

**FTC** B2086

**BT** BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

**UF** lactuca sativa

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]
boswellia
USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

boswellia serrata
USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S)
FTC A1318
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL
FTC A1319
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S)
FTC A1320
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL
FTC A1317
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
SN For US supplement classification, use narrower term.
AI Botanical dietary supplement with mineral(s) and/or vitamin(s).

bothidae
USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

BOTSWANA
FTC R0168
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BW

BOTTLE
FTC M0214
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

bottle gourd
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0203
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF jar

bottle, jar or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

bottlenose dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

bouilllon
USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

bourbon cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

BOUVET ISLAND
FTC R0167
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
A bovid (family Bovidae) is any of almost 140 species of cloven-hoofed, ruminant mammal which has males with characteristic unbranching horns covered in a permanent sheath of keratin. The family is widespread, being native to Asia, Africa, Europe and North America, and diverse: members include bison, African buffalo, water buffalo, antelopes, gazelles, sheep, goats, muskoxen, and domestic cattle. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovidae]

Bovidae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

BOVINE [B4374]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

BOVID

Ftc B4381

Bt ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

Uf bovidae

Ai <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

<SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200485]

<DICTION>A bovid (family Bovidae) is any of almost 140 species of cloven-hoofed, ruminant mammal which has males with characteristic unbranching horns covered in a permanent sheath of keratin. The family is widespread, being native to Asia, Africa, Europe and North America, and diverse: members include bison, African buffalo, water buffalo, antelopes, gazelles, sheep, goats, muskoxen, and domestic cattle. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovidae]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovidae

Use

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]

Bovinae

Use

BOVID [B4381]
<SCINAM>Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1468]
<SCINAM>Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14300005]

The bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus) is a baleen whale of the right whale family Balaenidae, in suborder Mysticeti and genus Balaena. It lives entirely in fertile Arctic and sub-Arctic waters, unlike other whales that migrate to feed or reproduce to low latitude waters. It was also known as Greenland right whale or Arctic whale. American whalingmen called it the steeple-top, polar whale, or Russia or Russian whale.


bowhead whale
USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

BOX
FTC M0213
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF carton
UF case
UF crate

BOYER'S SANDSMELT
FTC B3820
BT SILVERSIIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina boyeri
UF capsiian sandsmelt
UF small sandsmelt
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166024]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [ITIS 166024]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 1696]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [FAO ASFIS ATB]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 541]

BOYSENBERRY
FTC B1063
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus hybr.
UF rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
<DICTION>A boysenberry is a cross between a European Raspberry (Rubus idaeus), a Common Blackberry (Rubus fruticosus), and a Loganberry (Rubus × loganobaccus) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boysenberry].

bracelet fungus
USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

brachydeuterus auritus
USE BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]

brachyplatystoma flavicans
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

brachyplatystoma vaillanti
USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura
USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN
FTC B2450
BT FERN [B2453]
UF brake (plant)
UF pteridium aquilinum
UF pteris aquilina
braganza
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

BRAIN
FTC C0199
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

brain mushroom
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

BRAISED
FTC G0019
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Browned initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.

brake (plant)
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

brama brama
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama dussumieri
USE LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]

brama japonica
USE PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]

brama raji
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama spp.
USE POMFRET [B2571]

BRAMBLE SHARK
FTC B4123
BT BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]
UF echinorhinus brucus
UF spinous shark
UF spiny shark
AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203358]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160713]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 641]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SHB]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 71]

BRAMBLE SHARK
FTC B4122
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF echinorhinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]

bramidae
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN
FTC C0288
BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
AI <DICTION>The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)
bran (pericarp)
USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

BRAN ADDED
FTC H0318
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between "BRAN ADDED" and the type of grain added, prefer "BRAN ADDED".

bran and germ
USE GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

bran and other parts of seed or kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

BRANCHIOPOD
FTC B3616
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF branchiopods
AI <SCIORD>Branchiopoda Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 83687]

branchiopods
USE BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]

branchiostegidae
USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

branched
USE ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

branta spp.
USE GOOSE [B1253]

braod-fingered crayfish
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

BRASILIAN GUAVA
FTC B2958
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF psidium guineense
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [ITIS 506172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [GRIN 30208]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [PLANTS PSGU3]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [EuroFIR-NFTTOX 2007 234]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [DPNL 2003 12336]
<MANSFELD>12292

brassica campestris
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica chinensis
USE BOK CHOIY [B2077]

brassica hirta
USE WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

brassica juncea
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
brassica juncea var. japonica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica juncea var. rugosa
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus
USE RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica nigra
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

brassica oleracea
USE KALE [B1281]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italic
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea sabellica
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

brassica oleracea var. bullata
USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

brassica oleracea var. capitata
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

brassica oleracea var. costata
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
USE BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
USE KOHLRABI [B1369]

brassica oleracea var. italic
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]
brassica oleracea var. medullosa
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

brassica oleracea var. viridis
USE COLLARD [B1385]

brassica oleracea varieties
USE CABBAGE [B1406]

brassica parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica raab
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

brassica rabe
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

brassica rapa
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica rapa nipposinica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica rapa parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica rapa var. chinensis
USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

brassica rapa var. pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa var. perviridis
USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

brassica rapa var. perviridis
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

brassica rapa var. rapifera
USE TURNIP [B1238]

brassica ruvo
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

BRASSICA SPECIES
FTC B3372
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF brassica spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica L. [ITIS 23054]
<SCINAM>Brassica sp. [GRIN 300085]
<SCINAM>Brassica L. [PLANTS BRASS2]
<SCINAM>Brassica [DPNL 2003 8093]
<SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>30008

brassica spp.
USE BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
brassica spp.  
USE  MUSTARD [B2069]

BRAZIL  
FTC  R0164  
BT  SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BR

BRAZIL CHERRY  
FTC  B4237  
BT  EUGENIA [B2921]  
UF  eugenia brasiliensis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [ITIS 506183]  
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [GRIN 16148]  
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [PLANTS EUBR7]

brazil cherry  
USE  SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

BRAZIL NUT  
FTC  B1463  
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
UF  bertholletia excelsa  
UF  brazinut  
UF  cream nut  
UF  para nut  
SN  When indexing the fruit of the brazil nut (seed) index both *BRAZIL NUT [B1463]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI  <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]  
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [ITIS 21989]  
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [GRIN 7022]  
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [PLANTS BEEX2]  
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [EuroFI-R-NETTOX 2007 43]  
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [DPNL 2003 8003]  
<MANSFELD>14900  
<DICTION>The Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa) is a South American tree in the family Lecythidaceae, and also the name of the tree’s commercially harvested edible seed. While cooks classify the Brazil nut as a nut, botanists consider it to be a seed and not a nut, because in nuts the shell splits in half with the meat separate from the shell.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia_excelsa]

BRAZILIAN CATFISH  
FTC  B2155  
BT  LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]  
UF  brachyplatystoma vaillanti  
AI  <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]  
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 639380]  
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 7555]  
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS BPT]  
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

brazilian cocoa  
USE  GUARANA [B2063]

BRAZILIAN CODLING  
FTC  B3873  
BT  CODLING [B1291]  
UF  brazilian hake  
UF  urophycis brasiliensis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [ITIS 164738]  
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 311]  
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [FAO ASFIS HKU]
BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL
FTC B1928
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF perophis brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy and Gaimard, 1825 [ITIS 630413]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 465]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard 1825 [FAO ASFIS FLA]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE
FTC B2347
BT PEPPERTREE [B4347]
UF christmas berry tree
UF schinus terebinthifolia
UF schinus terebinthifolius
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [ITIS 28812]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolia Raddi [GRIN 70672]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS 256]

brazilian grapetree
USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

brazilian guava
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

brazilian hake
USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

brazilian pepper tree

brazilnut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

bread
USE BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

BREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0178
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
UF bun, roll, or bread
UF roll, bun, or bread
AI Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.

bread and cheese
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0817
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
UF bread
SN Renamed from “BREAD (EUROFIR)” (LanguaL, 2010).
AI Products in the “Bread” categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.

BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0820
BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

bread wheat
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

BREADED OR BATTER-COOKED
FTC H0188
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
UF batter-coated
SN Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

BREADFRUIT
FTC B1504
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF artocarpus altilis
UF artocarpus incisa
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [ITIS 184181]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [GRIN 4319]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [PLANTS ARAL7]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 33]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 7742]

BREADNUT
FTC B1722
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF brosimium alicastrum
UF maya nut
SN When indexing the fruit index both “BREADNUT [B1722]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [ITIS 19075]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [GRIN 7895]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [PLANTS BRAL3]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [DPNL 2003 8147]
<DICTION>Brosimum alicastrum, the breadnut or Maya nut, is a Brosimum tree species under the Moraceae family of flowering plants, whose other genera include fig and mulberries The plant is known by a range of names in indigenous Mesoamerican and other languages, including but not limited to: ramon, ojoché, ojte, ojushte, ujushte, ujuxte, capomo, mojo, ox, iximche, masica' in Honduras and uje in Michoacan Mexico. The fruit, the breadnut, is extremely high in fiber, calcium, potassium, folic acid, iron, zinc, protein and B vitamins. It has a low glycemic index (<50) and is very high in antioxidants. The fresh seeds can be cooked and eaten or can be set out to dry in the sun to roast and eaten later. Stewed the nut tastes like mashed potato, roasted it tastes like chocolate or coffee and can be prepared in numerous other dishes. In Petén, Guatemala, the breadnut is being cultivated for exportation and local consumption as powder, for hot beverages, and bread.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimum_alicastrum]

breadroot
USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0816
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
RT 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
SN Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under “RICE OR OTHER GRAIN ”.
Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'muesli' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal.

**BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cereal, breakfast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'cheerios' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal. Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under "MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT". See also "MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT".

**breakfast squares**

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**BREAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163666]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 268]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBM]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abramis brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**bream, black sea**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**BREAST (MEAT CUT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Z0045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Z0158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**breast meat, poultry**

USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

**brehmia spinosa**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**brevoortia maculate chilcae**

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**brevoortia patronus**

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

**brevoortia spp.**

USE MENHADEN [B1396]

**brevoortia tyrannus**

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

**brewer’s yeast**

USE SACCHAROMYCES CARLSBERGENSIS [B3798]
**brewer's yeast**

USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

**BRIDELIA**

FTC B2839

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF bridelia spp.

AI <SCIGEN>Bridelia Willd. [GRIN 1709]

**bridelia spp.**

USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

**BRILL**

FTC B2708

BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

UF scophthalmus rhombus

AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]

<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172749]

<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 529]

<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLL]

<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1162]

<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Brilliant black (Black PN)**

USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN**

FTC B3018

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Brilliant black (Black PN)

UF E 151

UF INS 151


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 151. Codex: INS 151.

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED**

FTC H0443

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BRILLIANT BLUE FCF**

FTC B3019

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 133

UF INS 133

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED

FTC  H0444
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

brindall berry
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

brindleberry
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

BRINE SHRIMP

FTC  B2464
BT    ARTEMIIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
UF    artemia salina
AI    <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]
      <SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 83691]
      <SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AMS]

brine shrimps
USE ARTEMIIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

brined
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

BRISKET

FTC  Z0020
BT    CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA

FTC  R0173
BT    CANADA [R0171]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY

FTC  R0259
BT    INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: IO

british virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

BRITTLE (US CFR)

FTC  A0226
BT    HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
UF    candy, brittle
AI    Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

BROAD BEAN

FTC  B1367
BT    BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF    faba bean
UF    fava bean
UF    horse bean
UF    vicia faba
Vicia faba, the Broad Bean, Fava Bean, Field Bean, Bell Bean or Tic Bean, is a species of bean (Fabaceae) native to north Africa and southwest Asia, and extensively cultivated elsewhere. A variety is provisionally recognized: Vicia faba var. equina Pers. - Horse Bean. Although usually classified in the same genus Vicia as the vetches, some botanists treat it in a separate monotypic genus Faba. The term fava bean (from the Italian fava, meaning "broad bean") is usually used in English speaking countries such as the US, however the term broad bean is the most common name in the UK. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat.. [Wikipedia]
broad-striped anchovy
USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

broadtail shortfin squid
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

BROCCOFLOWER
FTC B2600
BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
AI <DICTION>A hybrid cross between broccoli and cauliflower having milder taste than cauliflower and a light green color.

BROCCOFLOWER
FTC B2600
BT BROCCOLI [B1443]

broccoletti
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

BROCCOLI
FTC B1443
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italica
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis
UF brassica oleracea var. italica
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. italica Plenck [GRIN 105447]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [PLANTS BROLB]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [DPNL 2003 8104]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. var. italica Plenck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 53]
<MANSFELD>37506
<DICTION>Broccoli is a plant in the cabbage family, whose large flower head is used as a vegetable. The word broccoli, from the Italian plural of broccolo, refers to "the flowering top of a cabbage". Broccoli is usually boiled or steamed, but may be eaten raw and has become popular as a raw vegetable in hors d'oeuvre trays. Broccoli is classified in the Italica cultivar group of the species Brassica oleracea. Broccoli has large flower heads, usually green in color, arranged in a tree-like fashion on branches sprouting from a thick, edible stalk. The mass of flower heads is surrounded by leaves. Broccoli most closely resembles cauliflower, which is a different cultivar group of the same species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli]

BROCCOLI
FTC B1443
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

BROCCOLI
FTC B1443
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

broccoli di rape
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

broccoli raab
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

BROILED OR GRILLED
FTC G0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

broiler chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN

FTC  B1198
BT  CHICKEN [B1457]
UF  broiler chicken
UF  fryer chicken
AI  A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meat ed with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

broken into large pieces
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

BROMATED

FTC  H0276
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

BROME GRASS

FTC  B3385
BT  STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF  bromus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
   <SCINAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]
   <GRIN>300088

bromus spp.
USE  BROME GRASS [B3385]

BROOK TROUT

FTC  B1077
BT  CHAR [B4051]
UF  salvelinus fontinalis
UF  speckled trout
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
   <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162003]
   <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 246]
   <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SVF]
   <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 258]
   <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

broom druif
USE  WILD GRAPE [B2825]

brosimum alicastrum
USE  BREADNUT [B1722]

brosme brosme
USE  CUSK [B2143]

brosnius brosme
USE  CUSK [B2143]

BROTH OR STOCK

FTC  C0170
BT  MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF  stock
UF  water extract of plant or animal
AI  A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae
USE  ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
The brown bear (Ursus arctos) is a large bear distributed across much of northern Eurasia and North America. Adult bears generally weigh between 100 and 635 kg (220 and 1,400 lb) and its largest subspecies, the Kodiak bear, rivals the polar bear as the largest member of the bear family and as the largest land-based predator. There are several recognized subspecies within the brown bear species. In North America, two types are generally recognized, the coastal brown bear and the inland grizzly bear, and the two types could broadly define all brown bear subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_bear]
BROWN GARDENSNAIL
FTC  B3662
BT  LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF  helix aspersa
AI  <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
     <SCINAM>Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

brown hare
USE  EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

BROWN HT
FTC  B3021
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 155
UF  INS 155
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 155. Codex: INS 155.

BROWN HT ADDED
FTC  H0446
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

brown king crab
USE  HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

BROWN MUSTARD
FTC  B1092
BT  MUSTARD [B2069]
UF  brassica juncea
UF  indian mustard
UF  leaf mustard
UF  mustard spinach
UF  mustard, brown
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [ITIS 23059]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [GRIN 7654]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [PLANTS BRJU]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 49]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [DPNL 2003 8096]
     <MANSFELD>24014

BROWN PRAWN
FTC  B3482
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  endeavour prawn
UF  endeavour shrimp
UF  metapenaeus endeavouri
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [ITIS 95812]
     <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri Schmitt, 1926 [FAO ASFIS ENS]
     <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [CEC 1993 1194]
BROWN RAY
FTC  B4090
BT    SKATE [B1340]
UF     raja miraletus
AI     <SCIFAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160878]
       <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 5014]
       <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JAI]

BROWN ROCK SHRIMP
FTC  B1098
BT    SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
UF     sicyonia brevirostris
AI     <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]
       <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1871 [ITIS 96028]
       <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [FAO ASFIS RSH]
       <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [CEC 1993 1239]
       <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0379
BT    CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

brown shrimp
USE    COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

BROWN SKIN
FTC  Z0288
BT    COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BROWN SUGAR
FTC  C0156
BT    SUCROSE [C0210]
AI     Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

BROWN SUGAR ADDED
FTC  H0361
BT    SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
SN     Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

BROWN TIGER PRAWN
FTC  B3628
BT    PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF     brown tiger shrimp
UF     penaeus esculentus
AI     <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
       <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [ITIS 95625]
       <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell 1879 [FAO ASFIS PRB]
       <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [CEC 1993 1205]
       <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

brown tiger shrimp
USE    BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

BROWN TROUT
FTC  B1479
BT    TROUT [B1258]
UF     salmo trutta
UF     salmo trutta trutta
UF     sea trout
| **UF** | trout, brown |
| **UF** | trutta marina |
| **AI** | <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931] |
| **AI** | <SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161997] |
| **AI** | <SCINAM>Salmo trutta trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 238] |
| **AI** | <SCINAM>Salmo trutta Berg 1908 [FAO ASFIS TRS] |
| **AI** | <SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 252] |
| **AI** | <SCINAM>Salmo trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List] |

**BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD**
- **FTC**: B2694
- **BT**: GROUPER [B1496]
- **UF**: epinephelus chlorostigma
- **AI**
  - <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
  - <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 643197]
  - <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 5524]
  - <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EFH]
  - <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BRUNEI DARUSSALAM**
- **FTC**: R0162
- **BT**: ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
- **SN**: US FDA 1995 Code: BN

**brushed cheese rind**
- USE: CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

**BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH**
- **FTC**: B3827
- **BT**: LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
- **UF**: large-scale lizardfish
- **UF**: saurida undosquamis
- **AI**
  - <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162417]
  - <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [ITIS 162417]
  - <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1055]
  - <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [FAO ASFIS LIB]
  - <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [CEC 1993 385]

**BRUSSELS SPROUT**
- **FTC**: B1611
- **BT**: BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
- **UF**: brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
- **AI**
  - <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
  - <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera DC. [ITIS 530959]
  - <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera (DC.) Zenker [GRIN 7675]
  - <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera DC. [PLANTS BROLOG]
  - <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera DC. Gladis var. gemmifera DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 61]
  - <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera Zenker [DPNL 2003 8107]
  - <MANSFELD>23884

**bubalus**
- USE: BUFFALO [B1476]

**bubalus bubalis**
- USE: ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

**bubalus mephistopheles**
- USE: SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]
bubo virginianus
USE GREAT HORNED OWL [B4491]

buccinum spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

buckhorn (osmunda)
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

BUCKWHEAT
FTC B1405
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF fagopyrum esculentum
UF fagopyrum sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [ITIS 502589]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [GRIN 16528]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [PLANTS FAES2]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 131]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [DPNL 2003 9759]
<MANSFELD> 9680

BUCKWHEAT ADDED
FTC H0336
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD
FTC C0289
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

bud (flower)
USE FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

BUFFALO
FTC B1476
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF bubalus
AI <SCIFAM> Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM> Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCIGEN> Bubalus Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 552377]
<SCIGEN> Bubalus C. H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200693]

buffalo fish (catostomus)
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

BUFFALOFISH
FTC B1085
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF ictiobus spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCINAM> Ictiobus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163954]

BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0380
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

buglossidium luteum
USE YELLOW SOLE [B2489]
BULB
FTC C0290
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

bulb onion
USE ONION [B1300]

bulb, root or tuber
USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

BULBOUS CHERVIL
FTC B3440
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF turnip-rooted chervil
AI <SCIFAM> Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM> Chaerophyllum bulbosum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 10020

BULGARIA
FTC R0157
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BG

BULKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0381
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BULKING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0330
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

bullace
USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

BULLET TUNA
FTC B1930
BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
UF auxis bisus
UF auxis rochei
UF scomber rochei
AI <SCIFAM> Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM> Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 172455]
<SCINAM> Auxis rochei eudorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613018]
<SCINAM> Auxis rochei eudorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54674]
<SCINAM> Auxis rochei eudorax (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 93]
<SCINAM> Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS BLT]
<SCINAM> Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 952]
<SCINAM> Auxis rochei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BULLHEAD
FTC B4066
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF ameiurus spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCIGEN> Ameiurus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 164034]
BULLHEAD CATFISH
FTC  B2007
BT   BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF   ictalurus spp.

BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1040
BT   FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF   ictaluridae
AI   <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
     <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae [CEC 1993 377]

bullock’s heart
USE  CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

bulrush millet
USE  PEARL MILLET [B2140]

bumalo
USE  BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bummalow
USE  BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bun, roll, or bread
USE  BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

bunashimeji
USE  SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

bur cucumber
USE  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

bur gherkin
USE  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

BURBOT
FTC  B1627
BT   COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF   lota lota
UF   lota maculosa
AI   <SCINAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164725]
     <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 310]
     <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBU]
     <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 446]
     <SCINAM>Lota lota [2010 FDA Seafood List]

burdock root
USE  LAPPA [B1646]

BURDOCK, GOBO
FTC  B2889
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

burgundy truffle
USE  SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

BURKINA FASO
FTC  R0156
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
burlap bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

burna
USE MYANMAR [R0295]

BURNET
FTC B3421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
  <SCINAM>Great burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis L.; Poterium officinala A. Gray) ; Salad burnet (Sanguisorba minor Scop.; syn: Poterium sanguisorba L.) [CCPR]
  <GRIN>33026

BURRING-BUSH
FTC B3422
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cretan dittany
UF dittany
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
  <SCINAM>Dictamnus albus L. ; D. fraxinella Pers. [CCPR]
  <GRIN>1392

BURRFISH FAMILY
FTC B4072
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF diodontidae
UF porcupinefish
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
  <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [FAO ASFIS DIO]

burro
USE DONKEY [B2096]

BURUNDI
FTC R0159
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI

bush bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

bush buttertree
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

bush mango
USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

bushbutter
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

buscon
USE CONCH [B1259]

busycon spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]
BUTANE

FTC B4409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 943a
UF INS 943a
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant. Europe: E 943a. Codex: INS 943a.

BUTANE ADDED

FTC H0788
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BUTTER

FTC C0179
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
AI Cream component produced by churning and containing not less than 80% milkfat.

BUTTER (EUROFIR)

FTC A0809
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
RT BUTTER [C0179]
RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
RT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
AI e.g. butter, butter oil, ghee

BUTTER ADDED

FTC H0271
BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
SN Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUTTER BUR

FTC B1739
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF fuki
UF petasites japonica

BUTTER CLAM

FTC B1065
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF saxidomus giganteus
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]<SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 568268]<SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BCL]<SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [CEC 1993 1385]
LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus

Butter or Other Animal Fat (Eurofir)

| FTCA0808 | BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805] | RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702] | AI EFG group 12.

Butter Product Analog (US CFR)

| FTC A0294 | BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147] | RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807] | UF butter substitute | UF butter, imitation | UF imitation butter | AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

Butter Sole


Butter Substitute

USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

Butter, Imitation

USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

Butterfish


Butterfish

USE NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

Butterfish

USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

Butterfish Family


Butterfly Cod

| FTC B2868 |
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
pterois spp.

<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCIGEN>Pterois Oken, 1817 [ITIS 166882]

BUTTERFLY MACKEREL
FTC B2314
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF gasterochisma melampus
UF gastoro

butterfly skate
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

MACKEREL 
FTC B1043
UF gasterochisma melampus
UF gastoro

LETTUCE 
FTC B1390
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cabbage lettuce
UF head lettuce
UF lactua sativa
UF lactua sativa var. capitata
Ai <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

MACKEREL 
FTC C0123
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
Ai The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

WALNUT 
FTC B1290
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans cinerea
UF noix juglans cinerea
Sn When indexing the butternut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "BUTTERNUT [B1453]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
Ai <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [ITIS 19250]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [GRIN 20732]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [PLANTS JUCI]

WINTER SQUASH 
FTC B1189
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita moschata var. butternut
Ai <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duch. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12601
<MANSFELD>4090

button
USE CAP, BUTTON [C0258]

button mushroom
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

Butylated hydroxyanisole
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA)

FTC  B3022
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Butylated hydroxyanisole
UF  E 320
UF  INS 320


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 320. Codex: INS 320.

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)

FTC  H0447
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Butylated hydroxytoluene

USE  BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)

FTC  B3023
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Butylated hydroxytoluene
UF  E 321
UF  INS 321


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 321. Codex: INS 321.

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED

FTC  H0448
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC  M0324
BT  CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

butyrospermum parkii

USE  SHEANUT [B1667]

byelorussia

USE  BELARUS [R0169]
byrsonima crassifolia
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

FTC C0116
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., "LEAF", "ROOT OR TUBER", "ORGAN MEAT", "MILK" OR "EGG"; it also includes components of parts, such as "CREAM", and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as "PROTEIN EXTRACT" or "SUGAR".

C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)

FTC A0646
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natural state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;
2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

ca
USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

cabbage
USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

CABBAGE

FTC B1406
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea varieties
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. oleracea L. [ITIS 526963]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [PLANTS BROL]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 8101]

CABBAGE

FTC B1406
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

cabbage lettuce
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

cabbage, pointed headed
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

cabbage, red
USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD

FTC B4251
BT BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
UF brassica juncea var. rugosa
UF head mustard
UF red mustard
UF swathow mustard
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. subsp. integrifolia (H. West) Thell. var. rugosa (Roxb.) M. Tsen & S. H. Lee [GRIN 404238]

**CABEZON**

FCT B1788  
BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]  
UF scorpaenichthys marmoratus  
AI <SCIFAM>Cotidae [ITIS 167196]  
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [ITIS 692068]  
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4140]  
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [FAO ASFIS SMQ]  
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Cabocha squash**

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

**CACAO**

FCT B1318  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF theobroma cacao  
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae)  
<SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>400137  
<MANSFELD>5328

**CACAO**

FCT B1318  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FCT A0272  
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
UF chocolate or cacao product  
AI Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FCT A0158  
BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]  
UF chocolate or cacao product analog  
AI Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a "CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT". Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

**Cachucho**

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

**Cactaceae**

USE CACTUS [B2241]

**CACTUS**

FCT B2241  
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
UF cactaceae  
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

**Caelifera**

USE GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

**Caelorinchus aspercephalus**

USE SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]
caelorinchus kaiyomaru
USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

casio lunaris
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

casio spp.
USE FUSILIER [B2603]

casio striata
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

casio suevica
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

casionidae
USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

CAFFEINE ADDED
FTC H0849
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0117
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
UF no caffeine claim or use

cacos islands
USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

caimito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

cairina moschata
USE MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]

cajanus cajan
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

CAKE (EUROFIR)
FTC A1333
BT PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

CAKE (US CFR)
FTC A0210
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.

CALABASH GOURD
FTC B1720
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF bottle gourd
UF lagenaria siceraria
UF lagenaria vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21385
<MANSFELD>3862

calamari
USE SQUID [B1205]
CALAMONDIN

FTC B2625
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus madurensis
UF panama orange
UF x citrofortunella microcarpa
UF x citrofortunella mitis
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>X Citrofortunella microcarpa (Bunge) Wijnands [GRIN 313479]
<SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [PLANTS CIMA9]
<SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8695]

CALAMUS

FTC B3423
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF flagroot
AI <SCIFAM>Acoraceae
AI <SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR]
AI <GRIN>1358
calamus spp.
USE PORGY [B1234]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B3024
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium carbonates
UF E 170
UF INS 170

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0449
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium 5'-guanylate
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]

Calcium 5'-inosinate
USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides
USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES

FTC B3025
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides
UF E 634
UF INS 634


**CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>H0450</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALCIUM ACETATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B3026</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 263</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>H0451</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALCIUM ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>H0162</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MINERAL ADDED [H0159]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**CALCIUM ALGINATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B3027</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, bulking agent, carrier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, thickener, stabilizer, sequestrant. Europe: E 404. Codex: INS 404.

CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
FTC B3028
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 556
UF INS 556

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED
FTC H0453
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0257
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
SN Used in USA.
AI US FDA approved language lacking for the moment.

CALCIUM ASCORBATE
FTC B3029
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF calcium L-ascorbate
UF E 302
UF INS 302

CALCIUM ASCORBATE
FTC B3029
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED
FTC  H0454
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM BENZOATE
FTC  B3030
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 213
UF  INS 213
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 213. Codex: INS 213.

CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED
FTC  H0455
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CARBONATE
FTC  B3031
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 170
UF  INS 170(i)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, stabilizer, surface colourant. Europe: E 170. Codex: INS 170(i).

CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED
FTC  H0456
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium carbonates
USE  CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

CALCIUM CHLORIDE
FTC  B3032
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 509
UF  INS 509


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 509. Codex: INS 509.

CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0789
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CITRATES

FTC B4411
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333


CALCIUM CYCLAMATE

FTC B3033
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952(ii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 952. Codex: INS 952(ii).

CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED

FTC H0458
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE

FTC B3034
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0459</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3035</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 341(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 450(viii)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0460</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calcium dihydrogen phosphate**

USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

**Calcium di-L-glutamate**

USE CALCIIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

**CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3036</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED

FTC H0461
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate

USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE

FTC B3037
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 538
UF INS 538


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 538. Codex: INS 538.

CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED

FTC H0462
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM GLUCONATE

FTC B3038
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 578
UF INS 578


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant. Europe: E 578. Codex: INS 578.

CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED

FTC H0463
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE

FTC B3039
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium 5'-guanylate
UF E 629
UF INS 629


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 629. Codex: INS 629.

CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE

FTC B3040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 352
UF INS 352(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 352. Codex: INS 352(i).


**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative. Europe: E 227. Codex: INS 227.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCIUM HYDROXIDE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCIUM INOSINATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCIUM LACTATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### CALCIUM MALATES ADDED

**FTC** H0790  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

### CALCIUM OXIDE

**FTC** B3046  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 529  
**UF** INS 529  


### CALCIUM PHOSPHATES

**FTC** B4413  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 341  
**UF** INS 341  


### CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

**FTC** H0791  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

### Calcium polyphosphate

**USE** CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES

FTC B3047
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium polyphosphate
UF E 452
UF INS 452(iv)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 452. Codex: INS 452(iv).

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0472
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM PROPIONATE

FTC B3048
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 282
UF INS 282
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 282. Codex: INS 282.

CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED

FTC H0473
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
calcium removed
USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

CALCIUM SACCHARIN

FTC B3049
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(ii)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 954. Codex: INS 954(ii).

CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED
FTC H0474
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

CALCIUM SILICATE
FTC B3050
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 552
UF INS 552  

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 552. Codex: INS 552.

CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED
FTC H0475
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

CALCIUM SORBATE
FTC B3051
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 203
UF INS 203  

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 203. Codex: INS 203.

CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED
FTC H0476
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE
FTC B3052
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Calcium lactylates
UF E 482
UF INS 482

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 482. Codex: INS 482.

**CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0477

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Calcium sulfate**

**USE** CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

**Calcium sulfite**

**USE** CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

**CALCIUM SULPHATE**

**FTC** B3053

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** Calcium sulfate

**UF** E 516

**UF** INS 516


<DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 482. Codex: INS 482.

**CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0478

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM SULPHITE**

**FTC** B3054

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** Calcium sulfite

**UF** E 226

**UF** INS 226


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 516. Codex: INS 516.
CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED
FTC H0479
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3055
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium tartrate, DL-
UF E 354
UF INS 354


CALCIO TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0480
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium tartrate, DL-
USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

calendula
USE MARIGOLD [B3428]

cales
USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

CALF
FTC B1349
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF veal
AI <DICTION>Calves are the young of domestic cattle. Calves are reared to become adult cattle, or are slaughtered for their meat, called veal. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calf]

calf and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

calf and swine
USE SWINE AND CALF [B2242]

calf and swine and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

CALICO CLAM
FTC B2319
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF macrocallista maculata
calico scallop
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

CALIFORNIA
FTC R0418
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06

california angel shark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP
FTC B3637
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF california shrimp
UF crangon franciscorum
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
<SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [ITIS 97114]
<SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [FAO ASFIS GQF]
<SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY
FTC B4207
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF pacific blackberry
UF pacific dewberry
UF rubus ursinus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 25073]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus ssp. macropetalus (Doug. ex Hook.) Taylor & MacBryde [ITIS 524637]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 524638]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. sirbenus (Bailey) J.T. Howell [ITIS 566767]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schltdl. [ITIS 530962]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltdl. [GRIN 32482]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [GRIN 415606]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. ursinus [GRIN 415605]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltdl. [PLANTS RUUR]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltdl. ssp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [PLANTS RUURM]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltdl. ssp. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltdl. ssp. var. sirbenus (L.H. Bailey) J.T. Howell [PLANTS RUURS]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltdl. ssp. var. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU2]

CALIFORNIA COCKLE
FTC B3649
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF clinicardium californiense
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Clinicardium californiense (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 80876]
<SCINAM>Clinicardium californiense [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA CORBINA
FTC B1933
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus undulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 169280]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3587]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS MED]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR
FTC B4473
BT BEAR [B2406]
UF ursus arctos californicus
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos californicus Merriam, 1896 [ITIS 726987]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos californicus Merriam, 1896 [MSW3 14000974]
<DICTION>The California golden bear or California grizzly (Ursus arctos californicus) is an extinct subspecies of the brown bear. The California golden bear disappeared from the state of California in 1922, when the last one was shot in Tulare County. In 1866, a grizzly weighing 2,200 pounds was killed in Valley Center, California, the largest grizzly killed in California.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_golden_bear]

CALIFORNIA HALIBUT
FTC B1882
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF halibut, california
UF paralichthys californicus
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [ITIS 172743]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 4228]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [FAO ASFIS YSF]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA MUSSEL
FTC B1046
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus californianus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [ITIS 79455]
<SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MUJ]
<SCINAM>Mytilus californianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH
FTC B1417
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF needlefish, california
UF strongylura exilis
AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165555]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 165555]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3162]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS SXY]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

california pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

california peppergrass
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

CALIFORNIA PILCHARD
FTC B2294
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF californian sardine
UF sardinops caeruleus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops caeruleus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS CPI]
<SCINAM>Sardinops caeruleus (Girard, 1854) [CEC 1993 194]

CALIFORNIA QUAIL
FTC B4365
BT QUAIL [B1346]
**California Quail**

*Callipepla californica*

The California Quail, *Callipepla californica*, also known as the California Valley Quail or Valley Quail, is a small ground-dwelling bird in the New World quail family. It is the state bird of California. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_Quail](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_Quail)

**California Red Rock Crab**

*Callinectes danae*

**California Shrimp**

*Callinectes sapidus*

**California Valentine Orange**

**California Venus**

**California Yellowtail**

**California Anchoveta**

**California Round Herring**

**California Sardine**

**Callinectes danae**

**Callinectes sapidus**

**California Red Rock Crab**

**USE** RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

**California Shrimp**

**USE** CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

**California Valentine Orange**

**FTC** B1056

**BT** ORANGE [B1339]

**AI**


**California Venus**

**FTC** B3642

**BT** VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

**AI**

*<SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]<br>SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [CEC 1993 174]<br>SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KIK]<br>SCINAM>Chione californiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]*

**California Yellowtail**

**FTC** B1779

**BT** YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

**AI**

*<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]<br>SCINAM>Etrumeus acuminatus Gilbert, 1891 [CEC 1993 174]*

**Callinectes danae**

**USE** DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

**Callinectes sapidus**

**USE** BLUE CRAB [B1648]
callinectes spp.
USE SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]
callipepla californica
USE CALIFORNIA QUAIL [B4365]
callorhinchidae
USE PLOWNOSO CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
callorhinchidae
USE PLOWNOSO CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
callorhynchidae
USE PLOWNOSO CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
callorhynchus millii
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
calocarpum sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
calocybe gambosa
USE ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]
calonectris
USE SHEARWATER [B4296]
calorie free food
USE ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
calorie special claim or use
USE ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
caltha palustris
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
caltrop
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
calyx
FTC C0276
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
cambaridae
USE AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
cambarus spp.
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
cambodia
USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
cambodian mint
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
camelus spp.
USE ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
camelus spp.
USE ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
camelus spp.
USE ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
camelus spp.
USE ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624918]
camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624942]
camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200111]
camelina
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
camelina sativa
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
camellia sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]
camellia thea
USE TEA [B1623]
camelus bactrianus
USE BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]
camelus dromedarius
USE DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]
camelus spp.
USE CAMEL [B2103]

CAMEROON
FTC R0194
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM

CAN
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)

CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF bottle, jar or can
UF jar, bottle or can

CANADA
FTC R0171
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA

canada onion
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

CANADIAN ELDER
FTC B4212
BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]
UF american black elderberry
UF canadian elderberry
UF sambucus canadensis
AI <SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis canadensis Linnaeus [ITIS 35318]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [GRIN 32983]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis var. canadensis [GRIN 313652]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. ssp. canadensis (L.) R. Bolli [PLANTS SANIC4]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [DPNL 2003 12779]

canadian elderberry
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]
CANADIAN ONION
FTC B4324
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium canadense
UF canada onion
UF wild garlic
UF wild onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [ITIS 42635]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [GRIN 316541]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [PLANTS ALCA3]

Canadian pike
USE SAUGER [B1670]

CANADIAN WILD RICE
FTC B4245
BT WILD RICE [B1375]
UF annual wild rice
UF annual wildrice
UF zizania aquatica
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [ITIS 41319]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [GRIN 42267]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [PLANTS ZIAQ]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 305]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [DPNL 2003 13989]

cañahua
USE CANIHUA [B3408]

canarium ovatum
USE PILI TREE [B1289]

canarium pimela
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

canarium swinefinthurii
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

canarium vulgare
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

CANARY DENTEX
FTC B4001
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex canariensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [ITIS 169223]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [Fishbase 2004 4539]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [FAO ASFIS DEN]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [CEC 1993 763]

CANARY MELON
FTC B4227
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <DICTION>The Canary melon (C. melo (Indorus group)) is a large, bright-yellow melon with a pale green to white inner flesh. This melon has a distinctively sweet flavor that is slightly tangier than a honeydew melon.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_melon]

CANARY ROCKFISH
FTC B1774
cancer amphioetus
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

cancer bellianus
USE TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]

cancer borealis
USE JONAH CRAB [B3560]

cancer gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

cancer irroratus
USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]

cancer johngarthi
USE NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]

cancer magister
USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]

cancer pagurus
USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

cancer productus
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

cancer productus
USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

cancridae
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

CANDELILLA WAX
FTC B3056
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 902
UF INS 902
AI <DICTION>=Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent. Europe: E 902. Codex: INS 902.
CANDELILLA WAX ADDED
FTC   H0481
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CANDIED
FTC   H0182
BT    PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN    Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.
candied fruit added
USE   DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
candleberry
USE   CANDLENUT [B4351]

CANDLENUT
FTC   B4351
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    aleurites moluccana
UF    candleberry
UF    indian walnut
UF    kukui nut tree
UF    varnish tree
AI    <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
<SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [ITIS 28208]
<SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [PLANTS ALMO2]
<DICT> Aleurites moluccana, the Candlenut, is a flowering tree in the spurge family, Euphorbiaceae, also known as Candleberry, Indian walnut, Kemiri, Varnish tree, Nuez de la India, Buah keras or Kukui nut tree.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleurites_moluccana]

CANDY (US CFR)
FTC   A0204
BT    CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT    NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
AI    Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.
candy, brittle
USE   BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
candy, caramel
USE   CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
candy, chocolate
USE   CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
candy, fondant
USE   FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]
candyleaf
USE   STEVIA [B4455]
cane apple
USE   STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

CAN SYRUP ADDED
FTC   H0283
BT    SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

**CANESTRINI’S GOBY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pomatoschistus canestrinii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [ITIS 171984]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 9188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [CEC 1993 1047]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**cangrejos**

**USE** LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

**CANIHUA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAIN [B1324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cañahua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cañihua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chenopodium pallidicaule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>kañiwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [ITIS 506566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [GRIN 10193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [PLANTS CHPA23]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Chenopodium pallidicaule, sometimes known as Cañihua, Canihua, Kañiwa, Cañahua is a species of goosefoot, similar in character and uses to the closely related quinoa [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_pallidicaule">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_pallidicaule</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**cañihua**

**USE** CANIHUA [B3408]

**CANISTEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>egg-fruit tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pouteria campechiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>yellow sapote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [ITIS 23830]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [GRIN 102607]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [PLANTS POCA23]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [DPNL 2003 12193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (HBK.) Baehni; this species includes former Lacuma nervosa A.DC. and L. salicifolia HBK. [CCPR]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CANISTEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SAPOTE [B1694]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**canister**

**USE** CAN [M0204]

**canna indica**

**USE** EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**cannabis sativa**

**USE** HEMP [B2323]

**canned (packed in a can)**

**USE** CAN [M0204]
canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)
USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

CANNER GRADE
FNC Z0016
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

canola
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

CANOLA OR RAPESEED OIL ADDED
FNC H0851
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

cantharellus cibarius
USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

CANTHAXANTHIN
FNC B3057
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 161g
UF INS 161g

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 161g, Codex: INS 161g.

CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED
FNC H0482
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CANTHINIUM
FNC B2798
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF canthium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCIGEN>Canthium Lam. [ITIS 35149]

canthium spp.
USE CANTHINIUM [B2798]

calcicarpum mammosum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

CAP, BUTTON
FNC C0258
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF button
AI The round upper portion of a mushroom.

CAPARACON
FNC Z0123
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as 'brisket', 'shortplate' and 'flank'.

CAPE ALOE

FTC B4169
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF aloe ferox
AI <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Miller [ITIS 505880]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [GRIN 2541]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [PLANTS ALFE2]
<DICTION>Aloe ferox, also known as Cape Aloe, Bitter Aloe, Red Aloe and Tap Aloe, is a species of aloe indigenous to South Africa's Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, and Lesotho.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape_Aloe]

cape buffalo
USE AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

CAPE DORY

FTC B2184
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF zeus capensis
AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1835 [ITIS 625289]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 7952]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [FAO ASFIS ZCP]
<SOURCE>Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products.

CAPE GOOSEBERRY

FTC B1684
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF groundcherry, peruvian
UF physalis peruviana
UF poha
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [ITIS 30606]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [GRIN 102390]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [PLANTS PHPE4]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 211]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [DPNL 2003 11898]
<SCINAM>5607

CAPE HAKE

FTC B2141
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius capensis
UF south african hake
UF stock fish

CAPE HAKE

FTC B3889
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius capensis
UF shallow-water hake
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [ITIS 164798]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 1828]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau 1861 [FAO ASFIS HKK]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [CEC 1993 479]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPE HOPE SQUID

FTC B3691
BT SQUID [B1205]
chokker squid
<SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi d’Orbigny, 1845 [FAO ASFIS CHO]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1993 1407]

CAPE HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B3952
BT ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
UF trachurus trachurus capensis
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus capensis (Castelnau, 1861) [CEC 1993 666]

cape monk
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

cape rock lobster
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

CAPE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2166
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF cape rock lobster
UF jasus lalandii
UF panulirus lalandii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552953]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS LBC]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1993 1248]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPE VERDE
FTC R0189
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3612
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus charlestoni
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest and Postel, 1964 [ITIS 552963]
<SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest & Postel, 1964 [FAO ASFIS NRH]

CAPELIN
FTC B1903
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF mallotus villosus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 162035]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 252]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CAP]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 266]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
CAPER
FTC  B1247
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  capparagus spinosa
AI  <SCIFAM>Capparaceae
     <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>8897
     <MANSFELD>24347

capitan
USE  HOGFISH [B2482]
caplet
USE  TABLET [E0155]

CAPON
FTC  B1711
BT  CHICKEN [B1457]
AI  <DICTION>A surgically unsexed male chicken (usually under 8 months of age) that is tender-meat ed with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin.
capparis spinosa
USE  CAPER [B1247]
capra hircus
USE  DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
capra hircus
USE  GOAT [B1328]
capreolus capreolus
USE  EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]
capreolus pygargus
USE  SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]
capreolus spp.
USE  ROE DEER [B3366]
caprolactan container
USE  NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]
capsian sandsmelt
USE  BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]
capsicum
USE  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
capsicum annum
USE  PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
capsicum annum
USE  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
capsicum annum var. annum
USE  BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
capsicum annum var. longum
USE  HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
capsicum annum, cerasiforme group
USE  CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
capsicum annuum, conoides group
USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]

capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

capsicum annuum, longum group
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum frutescens
USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]

capsicum frutescens var. grossum
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

CAPSULE
FTC M0207
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

CARAMBOLA
FTC B1686
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF averrhoa carambola
UF star fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [ITIS 506371]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [GRIN 6158]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [PLANTS AVCA]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 39]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [DPNL 2003 7883]
<MANSFELD>11132

caramel added
USE CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]

CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0173
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, caramel
AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

Caramel I - plain caramel
USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

Caramel II - sulfite caramel
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

Caramel III - ammonia caramel
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]
Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0360
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF caramel added
SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

CARAMOTE PRAWN
FTC B3490
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus kerathurus
UF penaeus caramote
UF penaeus kerathurus
UF penaeus trisulcatus
UF tripple-grooved shrimp
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 551590]
<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskal, 1775) [FAO ASFIS TGS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskal, 1775) [CEC 1993 1207]

CARANDA
FTC B3388
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa carandas
UF karanda
AI <SCIFAM> Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM> Carissa carandas L. [ITIS 30164]
<SCINAM> Carissa carandas L. [GRIN 9159]
<SCINAM> Carissa carandas L. [PLANTS CACA74]
<SCINAM> Carissa carandas L. [CCPR]

carangidae
USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]
carangoides
USE ISLAND JACK [B3950]
carangoides bartholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]
carangoides ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]
caranx bartholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]
caranx caballus
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]
caranx crysos
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
caranx fusus
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
caranx latus
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
caranx ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx spp.
USE JACK [B1044]

carassius carassius
USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]

CARAWAY
FTC B1549
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF carum carvi
UF cumin des pres
UF kummel
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>9245
<MANSFELD>1333

caraway, black
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

CARBAMIDE
FTC B3058
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 927b
UF INS 927b
UF Urea (Carbamide)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent. Europe: E 927b. Codex: INS 927b.

CARBAMIDE ADDED
FTC H0483
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0386
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

CARBOHYDRATE
FTC C0152
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.

CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
FTC H0209
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED*, *POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED* OR *OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED* when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under "FOOD ADDED".
CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED
FTC H0256
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
UF yeast leavened

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND
FTC C0280
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED
FTC H0301
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.

CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED
FTC H0266
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1048
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

CARBON DIOXIDE
FTC B3059
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 290
UF INS 290
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carbonating agent, packaging gas, preservative, propellant. Europe: E 290. Codex: INS 290.

CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0484
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

carbon dioxide added
USE CARBONATED [H0175]

CARBONATED
FTC H0175
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF carbon dioxide added
SN Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source "MINERAL WATER".

CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION
FTC H0246
BT CARBONATED [H0175]
SN Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.

**CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0382  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE**

FTC B3060  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 466  
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 466.

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0485  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM**

FTC B4454  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 466  
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 466.

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED**

FTC H0792  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0374  
BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]  
SN Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.

carcharhinidae  
USE REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

carcharhiniformes  
USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
carcharhinus obscurus
USE DUSKY SHARK [B3531]
carcharhinus perezii
USE CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]
carcharhinus plumbeus
USE SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]
carcharhinus porosus
USE SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]
carcharhinus signatus
USE NIGHT SHARK [B3528]
carcharhinus spp.
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]
carcharias taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

CARCHARODON
FTC B3523
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF carcharodon spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGEN>Carcharodon Smith in Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159902]
carcharodon carcharias
USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]
carcharodon spp.
USE CARCHARODON [B3523]

CARDAMOM
FTC B1665
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF elettaria cardamomum
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [ITIS ]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [GRIN 300197]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [PLANTS ELCA19]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [MANSFELD 3384]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 127]
cardboard box
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
cardboard container
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
cardiidae
USE COCKLE [B1317]

CARDINALFISH
FTC B2936
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
UF epigonus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]
<SCIGEN>Epigonus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168295]
CARDINALFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2886
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  apogonidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [ITIS 168196]
    <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [FAO ASFIS APO]
    <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [CEC 1993 602]

cardium aculeata
USE  SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium echinatum
USE  SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium tuberculatum
USE  KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

CARDOON
FTC  B1727
BT  STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF  cynara cardunculus
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [ITIS 37221]
    <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]
    <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]
    <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Cardoon Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 119]
    <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]
    <MANSFELD>31793

CARDOON
FTC  B1727
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

caretta caretta
USE  LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

careya sphaerica
USE  KRADON [B2461]

CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
FTC  R0353
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QO01

CARIBBEAN LOBSTER
FTC  B3590
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF  carribean lobsterette
UF  metanephrops binghami
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS 97323]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [FAO ASFIS MFI]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER
FTC  B2150
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lutjanus purpureus
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus (Poey, 1866) [ITIS 168859]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [Fishbase 2004 171]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [FAO ASFIS SNC]
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC  B2164
BT  PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF  florida lobster
UF  panulirus argus
Al  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS SLC]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1993 1266]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus_argus]

caribou
USE  REINDEER [B1509]

carica papaya
USE  PAPAYA [B1249]

carica pentagona
USE  BABACO [B2797]

carica x heilbornii
USE  BABACO [B2797]

caridea
USE  SHRIMP [B1237]

CARISSA

FTC  B4267
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  carissa spp.
Al  <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
    <SCINAM>Carissa L. [ITIS 30163]
    <SCINAM>Carissa L. [PLANTS CARIS]
    <DICTION>Carissa is a genus of about 20-30 species of shrubs or small trees native to tropical and subtropical regions of Africa, Australia and Asia. The fruit are edible but tart, and taste like a giant cranberry and rich in Vitamin C, calcium, magnesium and phosphorus. The fruit of C. macrocarpa is especially delici-ous and is used to make jelly. They are eagerly consumed by birds, which also distribute the seed. If eaten before fully ripe, a bitter, latex-like substance is released from the skin. Other than the fruit, the plant is poisonous. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carissa]

carissa carandas
USE  CARANDA [B3388]

carissa edulis
USE  ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. candelleana
USE  ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. cornifolia
USE  ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. tomentosa
USE  ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa macrocarpa
USE  NATAL PLUM [B1482]
**Carissa spp.**

**USE** CARISSA [B4267]

**CARMINA CUSK-EEL**

**FTC** B2379

**BT** KINGKLIP [B2485]

**UF** genypterus chilensis

**UF** genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)

**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**AI**<SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (2010 FDA Seafood List)

Descriptor inactivated. The descriptor is a synonym of "RED KINGKLIP [B1859]".

**Carmines**

**USE** COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

**CARNAUBA WAX**

**FTC** B3061

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 903

**UF** INS 903


**AI**<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, bulking agent, carrier, glazing agent. Europe: E 903. Codex: INS 903.

**CARNAUBA WAX ADDED**

**FTC** H0486

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CAROB ADDED**

**FTC** H0267

**BT** FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

**SN** Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.

**CAROB BEAN**

**FTC** B1366

**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**UF** ceratonia siliqua

**UF** locust bean

**CAROB BEAN**

**FTC** B1366

**BT** HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

**Carob bean gum**

**USE** LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]
CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED
FTC: H0377
BT: SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
UF: locust bean gum added
SN: Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.

CAROB COATED OR COVERED
FTC: H0357
BT: COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF: coated or covered with carob
SN: Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.

Carotenal, beta-apo-8'-
USE: BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

Carotenes
USE: BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

CAROTENES
FTC: B4414
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: E 160a
UF: INS 160a

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC: H0793
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC: H0317
BT: VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC: H0317
BT: COLOR ADDED [H0150]

Carotenoid acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'-
USE: ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

CARP
FTC: B2617
BT: CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF: cyprinidae
AI: <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASPIS FCY]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]
CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY

FTC  B1921
BT   FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
UF       barbs
UF       cyprinidae
UF       minnow family
AI       <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
         <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
         <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]
         <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]

CARRAGEENAN

FTC  B3062
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF       E 407
UF       INS 407
AI       <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 407. Codex: INS 407.

CARRAGEENAN ADDED

FTC  H0386
BT   SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN   Used when carrageenan is added to a food at any level.

CARRAGEENAN ADDED

FTC  H0487
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

carrang

USE   BAR JACK [B2335]

carribean lobsterette

USE   CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK

FTC  B3530
BT   GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF       carcharhinus perezii
AI       <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
         <SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336]
         <SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CARRIER (CODEX)

FTC  A0383
CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0384
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)

FTC  A0331
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

CARROT

FTC  B1227
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  baby carrot
UF  bird's nest
UF  daucus carota
UF  queen anne's lace
UF  wild carrot
SN  Use for both wild and domesticated (garden) carrot. There is some disagreement concerning the scientific name.
AI  <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Daucus L. [ITIS 29476] carrot, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [ITIS 29477] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. carota L. [ITIS 524845] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [ITIS 524846] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [GRIN 300172] carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [GRIN 446682] carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. carota [GRIN 13337] wild carrot
<MANSFELD>1080
<DICTION>The carrot (Daucus carota subsp. sativus) is a root vegetable, usually orange, purple, red, white, or yellow in colour, with a crisp texture when fresh. The edible part of a carrot is a taproot. It is a domesticated form of the wild carrot Daucus carota, native to Europe and southwestern Asia. It has been bred for its greatly enlarged and more palatable, less woody-textured edible taproot, but is still the same species. [Wikipedia]
<DICTION>Daucus carota (common names include wild carrot, (UK) bird's nest, bishop's lace, and (US) Queen Anne's lace) is a flowering plant in the family Apiaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, southwest Asia and naturalised to northeast North America; domesticated carrots are cultivars of a subspecies, Daucus carota subsp. sativus. Like the cultivated carrot, the wild carrot root is edible while young, but quickly becomes too woody to consume. [Wikipedia]
carum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

carya illinoinensis
USE PECAN [B1320]

carya pecan
USE PECAN [B1320]

carya spp.
USE HICKORY [B1553]

CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
F TC B2927
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

caryophyllus
USE CLOVE [B1255]

CASABA MELON
F TC B1102
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

CASCABEL PEPPER
F TC B2552
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cascabel
UF sleigh bell pepper

CASCARA BUCKTHORN
F TC B2340
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF frangula purshiana
UF rhamnus purshiana
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [ITIS 506987]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) J. G. Cooper [GRIN 403169]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [PLANTS FRPU7]
<SCINAM>Rhamnus purshiana DC. [DPNL 2003 12474]

case
USE BOX [M0213]

CASEIN
F TC C0180
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN
F TC M0321
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CASHEW
F TC B1221
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF anacardium occidentale
UF cashew apple
SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupe, seed) index both "PECAN [B1221]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
The cashew is a tree in the family Anacardiaceae. Its English name derives from the Portuguese name for the fruit of the cashew tree, caju, which in turn derives from the indigenous Tupi name, acajú. It is now widely grown in tropical climates for its cashew nuts and cashew apples. The fruit of the cashew tree is an accessory fruit (sometimes called a pseudocarp or false fruit). What appears to be the fruit is an oval or pear-shaped structure that develops from the pedicel and the receptacle of the cashew flower. Called the cashew apple, better known in Central America as "marañón", it ripens into a yellow and/or red structure about 5 to 11 cm long. It is edible, and has a strong "sweet" smell and a sweet taste. The pulp of the cashew apple is very juicy, but the skin is fragile, making it unsuitable for transport. In Latin America, a fruit drink is made from the cashew apple pulp which has a very refreshing taste and tropical flavor that can be described as having notes of mango, raw green pepper, and just a little hint of grapefruit-like citrus. The true fruit of the cashew tree is a kidney or boxing-glove shaped drupe that grows at the end of the cashew apple. The drupe develops first on the tree, and then the pedicel expands into the cashew apple. Within the true fruit is a single seed, the cashew nut. Although a nut in the culinary sense, in the botanical sense the nut of the cashew is a seed. The seed is surrounded by a double shell containing an allergenic phenolic resin, anacardic acid, a potent skin irritant chemically related to the more well known allergenic oil urushiol which is also a toxin found in the related poison ivy. Properly roasting cashews destroys the toxin, but it must be done outdoors as the smoke (not unlike that from burning poison ivy) contains urushiol droplets which can cause severe, sometimes life-threatening, reactions by irritating the lungs.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale].

cashew apple
USE CASHEW [B1221]
casimiroa edulis
USE WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]
CASSAVA
FTC B1352
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF manihot esculenta
UF yuca
AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae
<SCINAM>Manihot esculenta Crantz [NETTOX]
<GRIN>431678
<MANSFELD>2228
CASSAVA
FTC B1352
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
cassia
USE CINNAMON [B1472]
CASSIA GUM
FTC B4415
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 427
UF INS 427

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 427.
Codex: INS 427.

**CASSIA GUM ADDED**

FTC  H0794
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

cassia spp.
USE   SENNA [B2056]

**CASSIA, BATAVIA**

FTC  B1556
BT   CINNAMON [B1472]
UF    cinnamomum burmannii

cassia, chinese
USE   CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cassia, saigon
USE   CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

**castagnole**
USE   POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

**castanea crenata**
USE   JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]

**castanea mollissima**
USE   CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

**castanea sativa**
USE   EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]

**castanea spp.**
USE   CHESTNUT [B1544]

**castanospermum australe**
USE   MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

**CASTOR BEAN**

FTC  B1703
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF    ricinus communis

**castor spp.**
USE   BEAVER [B1325]

**CAT FOOD**

FTC  P0028
BT   PET FOOD [P0029]

**CAT SHARK FAMILY**

FTC  B3516
BT   FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF    cat sharks
UF    catsharks
UF    scyliorhinidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
<SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae [FAO ASFIS SYX]
<SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae [CEC 1993 30]
Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.
catjung
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

catla catla
USE ROHU [B3469]

CATNIP
FTC B2046
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cataria
UF nepeta cataria

catostomidae
USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

catostomus commersoni
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

catostomus spp.
USE SUCKER [B1319]

catshark
USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

catsharks
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

CATTLE
FTC B1161
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF auroch
UF bos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<DICTION>Cattle (colloquially cows) are the most common type of large domesticated ungulates. They are a prominent modern member of the subfamily Bovinae, are the most widespread species of the genus Bos, and are most commonly classified collectively as Bos primigenius.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic_cattle]

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF cow and goat
UF goat and cattle
UF goat and cow

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT GOAT [B1328]

CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC B2396
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC B2396
BT LAMB [B1669]

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF cow and sheep
UF sheep and cattle
UF sheep and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and sheep and goat
UF goat and cattle and sheep
UF goat and sheep and cow
UF sheep and cattle and goat
UF sheep and goat and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC B1105
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF beef and pork
UF swine and cattle

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC B1105
BT SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork and veal
UF calf and cattle and swine
UF calf and swine and cattle
UF swine and cattle and calf

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT CALF [B1349]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF sheep and cattle and swine
UF swine and cattle and sheep

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SHEEP [B1183]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC  B2243
BT   CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE FEED
FTC  P0019
BT   ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

CAULIFLOWER
FTC  B1094
BT   BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF   brassica oleracea var. botrytis
AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]
     <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [GRIN 7671]
     <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [PLANTS BROLB]
     <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [DPNL 2003 8104]
     <MANSFELD>23925

CAULIFLOWER
FTC  B1094
BT   FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS
FTC  B4184
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   hanabiratake
UF   sparassis crispa
AI   <SCINAM>Sparassis crispa (Wulfen) Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 228848]

caulolatilus spp.
USE   TILEFISH [B1520]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL
FTC  B3063
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Caramel II - sulfite caramel
UF   E 150b
UF   INS 150b
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 150b. Codex: INS 150b.

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED
FTC  H0488
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

cayenne cherry
USE   SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

cayenne pepper
USE   HOT PEPPER [B1643]
CELERIAC
FTC B1729
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF apium graveolens rapaceum
UF celery root
Al <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin
<ITIS>530941
<GRIN>3704
<MANSFELD>1236

CELERIAC
FTC B1282
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

CELERIAC AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0222
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

celery cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

celery root
USE CELERIAC [B1729]

cellana denticulata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

CELOPHANE
FTC N0031
BT LATEX [N0054]

CELLULOSE
FTC C0220
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

CELLULOSE
FTC B4416
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Celluloses
UF E 460
UF INS 460
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 460. Codex: INS 460.

CELLULOSE ACETATE
FTC NO034
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0795
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0218
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED
FTC H0372
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0322
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1015
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF fiber-producing plant

Celluloses
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]
celosia argentea
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

CELTUCE
FTC B1728
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF asparagus lettuce
UF chinese lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. asparagina
Celtuce (Lactuca sativa var. asparagina, augustana, or angustata), also called stem lettuce, celery lettuce, asparagus lettuce, or Chinese lettuce, IPA (UK,US), is a cultivar of lettuce grown primarily for its thick stem, used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celtuce]
centropomus undecimalis
USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

centropristis spp.
USE SEA BASS [B2180]

centropristis striata
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

CENTURY PLANT
FTC B2002
BT AGAVE [B1535]
UF agave americana
UF agave atrovirens
UF american aloe
UF maguey

cep
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

CEPHALOPHOLIS
FTC B4015
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF cephalopholis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 167954]

cephalopholis fulva
USE CONEY [B2588]

cephalopholis spp.
USE CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]

CEPHALOPOD
FTC B2116
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF cephalopoda
AI <SCICLASS>Cephalopoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82326]
<SCICLASS>Cephalopoda [FAO ASFIS CEP]

cephalopoda
USE CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

cepphus grylle
USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

CERAMIC
FTC N0038
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
FTC M0114
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED
FTC M0264
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED
FTC M0265
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER
FTC  M0116
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR
FTC  M0115
BT  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED
FTC  M0266
BT  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED
FTC  M0267
BT  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

cerastoderma edule
USE  COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

ceratonia siliqua
USE  CAROB BEAN [B1366]

CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR)
FTC  A1330
BT  BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
UF  flapjack bar
UF  granola bar
UF  muesli bar

cereal grains
USE  RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0813
BT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT  MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT  03  FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
RT  065  CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT  10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
UF  flour or starch
UF  milled grain or starch product
SN  Renamed from "FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).
AI  Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole, potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca

cereal product
USE  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

cereal, breakfast
USE  BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC  A0831
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC  A0457
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0214
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for cereals containing gluten (i.e. wheat, rye, barley, oats, spelt, kamut or their hybridised strains) and products thereof


CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

FTC H0133
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

SN Used when a color that must be certified by batch as safe to use is added at any level.

cervidae

USE DEER FAMILY [B1500]

cervinumida johni

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

cervus canadensis

USE ELK [B1292]

cervus elaphus

USE RED DEER [B4371]

cervus elaphus canadensis

USE ELK [B1292]

cervus nippon

USE Sika DEER [B1621]

cervus spp.

USE DEER [B1583]

cervus timorensis

USE TIMOR DEER [B4276]

cetacea

USE CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

cetacea

USE MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
The order Cetacea includes the marine mammals commonly known as whales, dolphins, and porpoises. Cetus is Latin and is used in biological names to mean "whale"; its original meaning, "large sea animal", was more general. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetacea]

cetengraulis edentulus
USE ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]

cetengraulis mystecetus
USE PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]

cetraria islandica
USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

cylon
USE SRI LANKA [R0282]

cylon spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

cha om
USE CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]

CHAA PHLUU
FTC B2457
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF piper sarmentosum
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
<SCINAM>Piper sarmentosum Roxb. [GRIN 423501]
<DICTION>Piper sarmentosum is a plant in the Piperaceae family used in many Southeast Asian cuisines. The leaves are often confused with betel, but they lack the intense taste of the betel leaves and are significantly smaller.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_sarmentosum]

chaceon granulatus
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

chaceon quinquedens
USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

CHAD
FTC R0393
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TD

CHAIN PICKEREL
FTC B2334
BT PIKE [B1293]
UF eastern pickerel
UF esox niger
UF esox reticulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 162143]
<SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 2712]
<SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 284]
<SCINAM>Esox niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

chamerion angustifolium
USE FIREWEED [B3725]

chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
USE FIREWEED [B3725]
CHAMOIS

FTC: B2698
BT: ANTELOPE [B1481]
UF: rupicapra rupicapra
AI: <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
     <SCISUBFAM>Caprinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552327]
     <SCINAM>Rupicapra rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625159]

CHAMOMILE

FTC: B2045
BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF: common chamomile
UF: german chamomile
UF: hungarian chamomile
UF: matricaria chamomilla
UF: matricaria recutita
UF: scented chamomile
UF: scented mayweed
AI: <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [ITIS 38079]
     <SCINAM>Matricaria chamomilla L. [GRIN 23475]
     <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [PLANTS MARE6]
     <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [DPNL 2003 11102]

CHAMOMILE

FTC: B2045
BT: PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

champignon
USE: CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

champignon mushroom
USE: CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

chanidae
USE: MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

channa
USE: STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

channa striata
USE: STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

CHANNEL CATFISH

FTC: B1899
BT: BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
UF: catfish, channel
UF: ictalurus punctatus
AI: <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
     <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 163998]
     <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS ITP]
     <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [CEC 1993 380]
     <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [FDA RFE 2010 23]

channidae
USE: SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

chanos chanos
USE: MILKFISH [B1909]
CHANTERELLE
FTC  B1569
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  cantharellus cibarius
AI  <SCINAM>Cantharellus cibarius Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200345]

CHAPARRAL
FTC  B2047
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  larrea mexicana
UF  larrea tridentata

chapote
USE  TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

CHAR
FTC  B4051
BT  SALMONINS [B3807]
UF  salvelinus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161999]

char, alpine
USE  ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

CHARCOAL BROILED
FTC  G0007
BT  BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI  Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

CHARD
FTC  B1175
BT  BEET [B1309]
UF  beta vulgaris var. cicla
UF  leaf beet
UF  mangold
UF  silver beet
UF  spinach beet
UF  swiss chard
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. cicla (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BEVUC]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris convar. cicla (L.) Aief. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 46]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. cicla L. [DPNL 2003 8007]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [MANSFELD 276]

CHASTE TREE
FTC  B4205
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  abraham's balm
UF  chasteberry
UF  monk's pepper
UF  vitex agnus-castus
AI  <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [ITIS 32221]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [GRIN 41813]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [PLANTS VIAG]

CHASTE TREE
FTC  B4205
BT  VITEX [B2933]
chasteberry
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

chastetree
USE VITEX [B2933]

CHAYOTE
FTC B1730
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF christophine
UF mirliton
UF sechium edule
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [ITIS 22441]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [GRIN 33453]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [PLANTS SEED]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [DPNL 2003 12955]

cheek and head trimmings
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

cheek meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0784
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
RT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Cheese is the ripened or unripened soft or semi-hard, hard and extra hard product, which may be coated, and in which the whey protein/casein ratio does not exceed that of milk, obtained by: coagulating wholly or partly ... through the action of rennet or other suitable coagulating agents, and by partially draining the whey resulting from such coagulation; and/or processing techniques involving coagulation of the protein of milk and/or products obtained from milk which give an end-product with similar physical, chemical and organoleptic characteristics (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes goat and sheep cheeses, and cheeses made from sour milk, whey or buttermilk.

CHEESE ADDED
FTC H0143
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
SN Used when cheese is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cheese food, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX)
FTC A0315
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
UF designation according to cheese firmness
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)
FTC A0316
BT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0115
Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

**CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0128
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
UF cheese substitute
UF cheese, imitation
UF imitation cheese
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

**cheese product, cold-pack**
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

**CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL**

FTC Z0148
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF artificial cheese rind

**CHEESE RIND, MOLDY**

FTC Z0073
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF mold cheese rind
UF mold rind

**CHEESE RIND, NATURAL**

FTC Z0147
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF natural cheese rind

**CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED**

FTC Z0072
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF brushed cheese rind
UF washed or brushed cheese rind

**cheese substitute**
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**cheese, club**
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

**cheese, cold-pack**
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

**cheese, cured**
USE CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

**cheese, extra hard (codex)**
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

**cheese, imitation**
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**cheilodactylidae**
USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
cheilodactylus bergi
USE MORWONG [B2366]

cheilodactylus variegatus
USE PINTADILLA [B3993]

cheilopogon spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

cheiragonidae
USE HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]

chelidonichthys gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

chelidonichthys kumu
USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

chelonia
USE TURTLE [B1242]

chelonia mydas
USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

chelydra serpentina
USE SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1041
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0351
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
UF baking powder added
UF baking soda added

chenopodium album
USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium pallidicaule
USE CANIHUA [B3408]

chenopodium quinoa
USE QUINOA [B2027]

CHERIMOYA
FTC B1687
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona cherimola
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Miller [ITIS 506198]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [GRIN 3479]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [PLANTS ANCH9]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 20]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [DPNL 2003 7535]
<MANSFELD>28726
CHERRY
FTC   B1306
BT    STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF    prunus spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
       <SCIGEN>Prunus L. [ITIS 24762]
       <SCIGEN>Prunus sp. [GRIN 300491]
       <SCIGEN>Prunus [DPNL 2003 12258]

CHERRY PEPPER
FTC   B2556
BT    PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF    bird cherry pepper
UF    capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
UF    creole cherry pepper
UF    hot cherry pepper
UF    hungarian cherry pepper
UF    pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM
FTC   B1676
BT    PLUM [B1206]
UF    prunus cerasifera
AI    <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [ITIS 24772]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [GRIN 29860]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [PLANTS PRCE2]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 224]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12267]
       <MANSFELD>9307

CHERRY SALMON
FTC   B1108
BT    PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF    masou salmon
UF    oncorhynchus masou
AI    <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161978]
       <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 161978]
       <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 242]
       <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou (Jordan & Oshima 1919) [FAO ASFIS CHE]
       <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 244]
       <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cherry tomato
USE   MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam
USE   NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

CHERVIL
FTC   B1444
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    anthriscus cerefolium
AI    <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
       <SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [NETTOX]
       <GRIN>3595
       <MANSFELD>1048

CHESTNUT
FTC   B1544
BT    TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF    castanea spp.
SN    When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "CHESTNUT [B1544]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise
CHEWABLE TABLET

FTC E0156
BT TABLET [E0155]
AI Chewable tablets are the tablets which are required to be broken and chewed in between the teeth before ingestion. These tablets are given to the children who have difficulty in swallowing and to the adults who dislike swallowing. A number of antacid tablets and multivitamin tablets are prepared as chewable tablets. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Chewable_tablets]

CHEWING GUM (US CFR)

FTC A0176
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)

FTC A0385
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CHIA

FTC B1723
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF salvia chia
UF salvia columbariae
UF salvia hispanica
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [ITIS 32718]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [GRIN 32939]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [PLANTS SAHI6]
<DICTION>Salvia hispanica, commonly known as chia, is a species of flowering plant in the mint family, Lamiaceae, native to central and southern Mexico and Guatemala. Chia is grown commercially for its seed, a food that is rich in omega-3 fatty acids. Chia seeds are typically small ovals with a diameter of about 1 mm (0.039 in). They are mottle-colored with brown, gray, black and white. The seeds are hydrophilic, absorbing up to 12 times their weight in liquid when soaked. While soaking, the seeds develop a mucilaginous gel-like coating that gives chia-based beverages a distinctive texture. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_hispanica]

chick bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

chick pea
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

CHICKASAW PLUM

FTC B2743
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus angustifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [ITIS 24768]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [PLANTS PRAN3]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. angustifolia [PLANTS PRANA]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. watsonii (Sarg.) Waugh [PLANTS PRANW]

CHICKEN

FTC B1457
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF gallus domesticus
UF gallus gallus domesticus
CHICKEN ADDED
FTC H0766
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
SN Used when chicken meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

chickling pea
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

chicle tree
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHICORY
FTC B1552
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF belgian endive
UF cichorium intybus
UF monk’s beard
UF witloof chicory
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]
<MANSFELD>31967
<DICITION>Common chicory, Cichorium intybus, is a somewhat woody, perennial herbaceous plant usually with bright blue flowers, rarely white or pink. Various varieties are cultivated for salad leaves, chicons (blanched buds), or for roots (var. sativum), which are baked, ground, and used as a coffee substitute and additive. It is also grown as a forage crop for livestock. It lives as a wild plant on roadsides in its native Europe, and in North America and Australia, where it has become naturalized. "Chicory" is also the common name in the United States for curly endive (Cichorium endivia); these two closely related species are often confused.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory]

chicozapote
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS
FTC P0256
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

CHILE
FTC R0192
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B3653
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus chilensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis Hupe, 1854 [FAO ASFIS MYC]
<SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis (Hupe, 1854) [CEC 1993 1358]

CHILEAN CROAKER
FTC B1814
### Chilean Flat Oyster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B3671</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Ostrea chilensis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chilean Croaker

**USE** Чилийская Крекер [B1814]

### Chilean Hake

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2643</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Merluccius gayi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chilean Horse Mackerel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2901</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Trachurus murphyi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chilean Pilchard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2192</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Sardinops sagax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
chilean silverside
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSEDE [B1885]

CHILEAN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3338
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF beach strawberry
UF chiloe strawberry
UF fragaria chiloensis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 24625]
<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [GRIN 246]
<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [PLANTS FRCH]
<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloënsis (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 9863]

chili de ristra pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

chili pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHILIPEPPER (FISH)
FTC B1769
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes goodei
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166722]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3971]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SGO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [FDA RFE 2010 71]

chiloe strawberry
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

chimaera monstrosa
USE RATFISH [B2878]

chimaeridae
USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

chimaeriformes
USE FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

CHIMAEROID POISONING
FTC Z0225
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

china grass
USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINA LOBSTER
FTC B3600
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552943]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFD]
CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF
FTC  R0195
BT  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF  peoples republic of china
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CN

CHINA, REPUBLIC OF
FTC  R0408
BT  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF  formosa
UF  republic of china
UF  taiwan
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TW

CHINABERRY
FTC  B2157
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF  melia azedarach
UF  sadao

CHINESE ALLIGATOR
FTC  B3800
BT  ALLIGATOR [B2440]
UF  alligator sinensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae  [ITIS 202209]
     <SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [ITIS 202209]
     <SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GTW]
     <SCINAM>Alligator sinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHINESE ARTICHOKE
FTC  B2965
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  japanese artichoke
UF  stachys affinis
UF  stachys sieboldii
AI  <SCIFAM>Labiatae
     <SCINAM>Stachys affinis Bunge [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>35402
     <MANSFELD>16641

chinese banana
USE  DWARF BANANA [B1559]

CHINESE BANYAN
FTC  B2824
BT  FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF  ficus bongoensis
UF  ficus dekdekena
UF  ficus sassandrensisi
UF  ficus spragueana
UF  ficus thonning
UF  ficus thonningii
UF  small figtree
AI  <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
     <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [ITIS 565194]
     <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [GRIN 429040]
     <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [PLANTS FITH2]

CHINESE BOX THORN
FTC  B3411
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: Lycium barbarum and Lycium chinense, two species of boxthorn in the family Solanaceae (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense]

CHINESE BOX THORN

chinese boxthorn

USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

chinese broccoli

USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

chinese butternut

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

chinese cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

chinese cellery

USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

CHINESE CHESTNUT

chinese chestnut

USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS 501318]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [GRIN 9442]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [PLANTS CAMO83]
<MANSFELD>17775

The Chinese Chestnut (Castanea mollissima) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_chestnut]

CHINESE CHIVE

chinese chive

USE GARLIC CHIVE [B3728]

CHINESE CRABAPPLE

chinese crabapple

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
Chinese date
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

Chinese desert-thorn
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

Chinese gooseberry
USE KIWFruit [B1664]

Chinese grass
USE RAMIE [B2447]

Chinese hairy chestnut
USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

Chinese jujube
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

Chinese kale
FTC B2421
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
UF chinese broccoli
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H. Bailey) Musil [GRIN 7670]
<SCINAM>Brassica alboglabra L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRAL8]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey) [DPNL 2003 8103]

Chinese kale
FTC B2421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

Chinese lantern
FTC B2955
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [ITIS 30589]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [GRIN 102387]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [PLANTS PHAL5]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 210]
<MANSFELD>5594

Chinese lettuce
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

Chinese mud carp
FTC B4382
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF cirrhinus chinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Cirrhinus chinensis Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 273]
<DICTION>Chinese mud carp (Cirrhinus chinensis) is a species of ray-finned fish in the genus Cirrhinus. Chinese mud carp is an important food fish in Guangdong Province. It is also cultured in this area and Taiwan. Cantonese and Shunde cuisines often use this fish to make fish balls and
dumplings.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cirrhinus_chinensis]

chinese mustard cabbage
USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]

chinese olive
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

CHINESE ONION
FTC B3417
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium bakeri
UF chinese scallion
UF rakkyo
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium chinense Don. [CCPR]
<GRIN>101417

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE
FTC B1051
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica pekinensis
UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis
UF celery cabbage
UF chinese cabbage
UF heading chinese cabbage
UF napa
UF napa cabbage
UF pe-tsai cabbage
UF shantung cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [GRIN 319636]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [MANSFELD 23998]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 63]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8122]

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE
FTC B1051
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

chinese parsley
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

chinese pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

chinese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

CHINESE PERSIMMON
FTC B4358
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF diospyros sintenisii
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros sintenisii (Krug & Urban) Standl. [ITIS 502078]
<SCINAM>Diospyros sintenisii (Krug & Urb.) Standl. [GRIN 407718]
<SCINAM>Diospyros sintenisii (Krug & Urb.) Standl. [PLANTS DISI3]

CHINESE PRESERVING MELON
FTC B1616
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF ash gourd
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF</th>
<th>benincasa ceriflora</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>benincasa hispida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chinese watermelon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dung gwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>kundur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>tunka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>wax gourd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>white gourd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>white pumpkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>zit kwa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHINESE RADISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1513</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RADISH [B1315]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>daikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>raphanus sativus longipinnatus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHINESE RED DATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2008</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>JUUUBE [B1311]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chinese date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chinese jujube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>common jujube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>jujube nut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>red date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rhamnus ziziphus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ziziphus jujuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ziziphus lotus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ziziphus vulgaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ziziphus ziziphus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>zizyphus sativa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**

- <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
- <SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [ITIS 28598]
- <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [GRIN 42282]
- <SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [PLANTS ZIZI]
- <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 306]
- <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [DPNL 2003 13992]

**CHINESE RHUBARB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4229</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RHUBARB [B1364]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rheum palmatum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**

- <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
- <SCINAM> Rheum palmatum L. [ITIS 506564]
- <SCINAM> Rheum palmatum L. [GRIN 31118]
- <SCINAM> Rheum palmatum L. [PLANTS RHPA7]
- <SCINAM> Rheum palmatum L. [DPNL 2003 12483]

**chinese scallion**

**USE**

- CHINESE ONION [B3417]

**CHINESE SEERFISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3988</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEERFISH [B3973]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus sinensis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**

- <SCIFAM> Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
- <SCINAM> Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172449]
- <SCINAM> Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 137]
- <SCINAM> Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS CHY]
- <SCINAM> Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 991]
Chinese silk plant
USE RAMIE [B2447]

Chinese swamp cabbage
FTC B2462
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chinese water spinach
UF ipomoea aquatica
UF swamp morning glory
UF swamp morning-glory
UF water spinach
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae [ITIS 30648]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [ITIS 30759]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [GRIN 20138]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [PLANTS IPAQ]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 152]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [DPNL 2003 10480]
<MANSFELD>21561

Chinese sweet potato
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

Chinese truffle
FTC B3794
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF tuber indicum
UF tuber sinensis
AI <SCINAM>Tuber indicum Cooke & Massee [INDEX FUNGORUM 188017]

Chinese vegetable marrow
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

Chinese walnut
FTC B2616
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF chinese butternut
UF juglans mandshurica
UF manchurian walnut
UF walnut, chinese
SN When indexing the chinese walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [GRIN 20758]
<SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [PLANTS JUMA8]

Chinese water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

Chinese water spinach
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

Chinese waterchestnut
FTC B1026
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF chinese water chestnut
UF eleocharis dulcis
UF ground-chestnut
UF ma-tai water chestnut

When indexing the chinese walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
chinese watermelon
USE  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

chinese wolfberry
USE  CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

chinese yam
USE  LESSER YAM [B3327]

chinese-okra
USE  ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

CHINOOK SALMON
FTC  B1132
BT  PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF  king salmon
UF  oncorhynchus tshawytscha
UF  salmon, chinook
UF  spring salmon
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161980]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161980]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 244]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHI]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 247]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [FDA RFE 2010 44]

chione californiensis
USE  CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]

chione undatella
USE  FRILLED VENUS [B3639]

chionista fluctifraga
USE  SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]

chionoecetes angulatus
USE  TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

chionoecetes bairdi
USE  SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

chionoecetes japonicus
USE  JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

chionoecetes opilio
USE  SNOW CRAB [B1497]

chionoecetes tanneri
USE  GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

chironja
USE  ORANGELO [B4354]
chiton
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

chiton
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

CHIVE
FTC B1294
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium schoenoprasmum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>2369
<MANSFELD>85

CHIVE
FTC B1294
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

chive, chinese
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2855
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

chlamys delicatula
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

chlamys islandica
USE ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

chlamys opercularis
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

chlamys varia
USE VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]

CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0196
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.

CHLORINATED BIPHENYL
FTC Z0250
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FCBP

CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC B3064
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls
UF E 140
UF INS 140


CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC H0489
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Chlorophylls, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

CHLOROPHYLLS

FTC B3065
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 140
UF INS 140


Chlorophylls

USE CHLOROPHYLLS [B3064]

CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC B4417
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls
UF E 140
UF INS 140

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 140. Codex: INS 140.

CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED
FTC H0796
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

Chlorophylls, copper complexes
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

chlorophyta
USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

CHOCOLATE CANDY
FTC A0288
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF candy, chocolate
AI Candy with the predominant ingredient chocolate; includes chocolate bars and other forms when these are marketed as candy (21 CFR 163).

CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0355
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with chocolate
UF covered or coated with chocolate
SN Includes chocolate coatings for such products as candy and ice cream products as well as icings and frostings for such products as cakes and doughnuts.

chocolate confectionery
USE CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

chocolate flavoring added, artificial
USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

chocolate or cacao product
USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

chocolate or cacao product analog
USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]

CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0839
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0286]
RT 09 CHOCOLATE (EFS) [A0699]
RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF chocolate confectionery
AI Some examples are chocolate slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate bar, white chocolate bar), filled chocolate candy, chocolate-coated confectionery bars.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED
FTC H0231
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when chocolate or cocoa is added at any level or when chocolate is used as a coating.
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED
FTC H0231
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

CHOICE GRADE
FTC Z0010
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

choisum
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

CHOKECHERRY
FTC B2044
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus virginiana
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [ITIS 24806]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [GRIN 30151]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [PLANTS PRVI]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 12304]

chokker squid
USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

CHOLA GUITARFISH
FTC B4127
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF rhinobatos percellens
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160817]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 140]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GUD]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens Walbaum, 1792 [CEC 1993 74]

CHOLECALCIFEROL
FTC B3768
BT VITAMIN D [B3752]

CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD
FTC P0042
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
UF no cholesterol food
AI food having less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of cholesterol”. If the food contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be ‘Substantially less’ (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

cholesterol removed
USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0041
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).

cholla
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
cholla cactus  
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

chondrichthyes  
USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

chondrostoma nasus  
USE SNEEP [B3476]

CHONDROUS  
FTC B2500  
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]  
AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinae [ITIS 12091]  
<SCIGEN>Chondrus J. Stackhouse, 1797 [ITIS 12091]

chondrus crispus  
USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]

chopped  
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

chop-suey green  
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

chordata  
USE CHORDATE [B4465]

CHORDATE  
FTC B4465  
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]  
UF chordata  
AI <SCIPHY>Chordata [ITIS 158852]  
<DICTION>Chordates, members of the phylum Chordata, are deuterostome animals possessing a notochord, a hollow dorsal nerve cord, pharyngeal slits, an endostyle, and a post-anal tail for at least some period of their life cycles. Taxonomically, the phylum includes the subphyla Vertebrata, including mammals, fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds; Tunicata, including salps and sea squirts; and Cephalochordata, comprising the lancelets.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chordate]

CHOSA HERRING  
FTC B3848  
BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]  
UF clupea pallasii suworowi  
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii suworowi Rabinerson, 1927 [Fishbase 2004 47570]

choufa  
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

christmas berry tree  
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

CHRISTMAS ISLAND  
FTC R0197  
BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

christophine  
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]
CHRIST'S THORN
FTC B2795
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF kuma
UF rhamnus spina-christi
UF syrian christ-thorn
UF ziziphus spina-christi
AI <SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [GRIN 42296]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [DPNL 2003 13993]

CHROMIUM ADDED
FTC H0778
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

chrysanthemum coronarium
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysanthemum parthenium
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

chrysanthemum, garland
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysobalanus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus ellipticus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus orbicularis
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus purpureus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysophrys auratus
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

chrysophrys unicolor
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

CHRYSOPHYLLUM
FTC B2843
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [ITIS 23810]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum sp. [GRIN 310664]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [PLANTS CHRYS5]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum [DPNL 2003 8640]

chrysophyllum albidum
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

chrysophyllum autranianum
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

chrysophyllum cainito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]
chrysophyllum spp.
USE CHRYSOHYLUM [B2843]

chub
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

chub (carp)
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1570
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF pacific mackerel
UF scomber japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [ITIS 172412]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [Fishbase 2004 117]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [FAO ASFIS MAS]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [CEC 1993 972]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [FDA RFE 2010 61]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B3974
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF indian mackerel
UF rastrelliger spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks in Jordan and Dickerson, 1908 [ITIS 172461]

CHUCK
FTC Z0021
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

chufa
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

CHUM SALMON
FTC B1115
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF keta salmon
UF oncorhynchus keta
UF salmon, chum
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161976]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161976]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 241]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHU]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 242]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0860
BT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
RT RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT S0171900 - PICKLES/RELSHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT PICKLED [H0190]
UF pickle; relish
AI Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0860
BT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC A0357
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

cicer arietinum
USE GARANZO BEAN [B1172]

CICHLID FAMILY
FTC B1831
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cichlidae
AI \(<\text{SCIFAM}>\text{Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]}
<\text{SCIFAM}>\text{Cichlidae [FAO ASFIS CIX]}
<\text{SCIFAM}>\text{Cichlidae [CEC 1993 822]}

cichlidae
USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

cichorium endivia
USE BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

cichorium endivia
USE ENDIVE [B1314]

cichorium endivia
USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

cichorium intybus
USE CHICORY [B1552]

cichorium intybus
USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
USE COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]

cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
USE SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]

cider tree
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0848
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
AI includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

CIGUATOXIC
FTC Z0224
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX
cilantro
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CILUS
FTC B3908
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Cilus Delfin, 1900 [ITIS 664964]

cilus gilberti
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

cilus spp.
USE CILUS [B3908]

Cinnamomum burmannii
USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]

Cinnamomum cassia
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

Cinnamomum leu.texi
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

Cinnamomum verum
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

Cinnamomum zeylanicum
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

CINNAMON
FTC B1472
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia
UF cinnamomum verum
UF cinnamomum zeylanicum
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [ITIS 551529]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [GRIN 70183]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [PLANTS CIVE]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 86]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [DPNL 2003 8668]
<MANSELD>15093

CINNAMON FERN
FTC B2017
BT FERN [B2453]
UF buckhorn (osmunda)
UF fiddlehead fern
UF osmunda cinnamomea

CINNAMON, CHINESE
FTC B1572
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, chinese
UF cinnamomum cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [NETTOX]
<GRIN>70182
<MANSELD>15074
CINNAMON, SAIGON
FTC B1590
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, saigon
UF cinnamomum lourieri

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium cepa
UF cipollini onion

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

cipollini onion
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

cirrhinus chinensis
USE CHINESE MUD CARP [B4382]

cirrhitidae
USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

CIRRIPED
FTC B2128
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF barnacles
UF bernacles
UF cirripedia
AI <SCIINFCLASS>Cirripedia Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]

cirripedia
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

CIRUELA
FTC B2398
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF spondias dulcis
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF spondias purpurea
UF spondias spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [ITIS 28815]
<SCIGEN>Spondias sp. [GRIN 312460]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [PLANTS SPOND]
<SCIGEN>Spondias [DPNL 2003 13276]

cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

cisco or whitefish
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

CITRIC ACID
FTC B1650
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 330
UF INS 330


CITRIC ACID

FTC B3066
BT CITRIC ACID [B1650]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.


CITRIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0491
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3067
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
UF E 472c
UF INS 472c


CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0492
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol

USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]
CITRON

FTC  B1211
BT  CITRUS FAMILY  [B1139]
UF  citrus medica
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae  [ITIS 28848]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L.  [ITIS 28886]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L.  [GRIN 10745]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L.  [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 95]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. var. medica  [DPNL 2003 8698]
    <MANSFELD>7611

CITRON MELON

FTC  B2041
BT  WATERMELON  [B1391]
UF  citrullus lanatus var. citroides
UF  citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
UF  preserving melon
UF  stock melon
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  [ITIS 22337]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (Bailey) Mansf.  [ITIS 527395]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (L. H. Bailey) Mansf.  [GRIN 314922]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var. citroides (L.H. Bailey) Mansf.  [PLANTS CILAC]

CITRUS

USE  WATREMELON  [B1391]
USE  CITRON MELON  [B2041]
USE  WATERMELON  [B1391]
USE  CITRON MELON  [B2041]
USE  MANDARIN LIME  [B4214]
USE  AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME  [B4306]
USE  BERGAMOT ORANGE  [B1898]
USE  TANGELO  [B1473]
USE  LIME (CITRUS)  [B1067]
USE  SOUR ORANGE  [B1193]
USE  BERGAMOT ORANGE  [B1898]
USE  SUMMER ORANGE  [B2315]
USE  SOUR ORANGE  [B1193]
citrus australasica
USE AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

citrus australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

citrus bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus clementina
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus decumana
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus deliciosa
USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

citrus deliciosa
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

CITRUS ENAMEL
FTC N0018
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

CITRUS FAMILY
FTC B1139
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF rutaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<DICT> Rutaceae, commonly known as the rue or citrus family, is a family of flowering plants, usually placed in the order Sapindales.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutaceae] Citrus is a common term and genus (Citrus) of flowering plants in the rue family, Rutaceae. Citrus is believed to have originated in the part of Southeast Asia bordered by Northeastern India, Myanmar (Burma) and the Yunnan province of China. Citrus fruit has been cultivated in an ever-widening area since ancient times; the best-known examples are the oranges, lemons, grapefruit, and limes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus]

CITRUS FAMILY
FTC B1139
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

citrus grandis
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus hystrix
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

citrus limon
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus madurensis
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

citrus maxima
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus medica
USE CITRON [B1211]

citrus medica var. acida
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
citrus medica var. limonum
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus natsudaidai
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

citrus nobilis cv. king
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

citrus nobilis cv. temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus nobilus
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus reshni
USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

citrus reticulata
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi
USE UGLI FRUIT [B1502]

citrus reticulata cv. clementine
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus reticulata cv. owan
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus sinensis
USE BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]

citrus sinensis
USE ORANGE [B1339]

citrus tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus tangerina
USE TANGERINE [B4217]

citrus tankan
USE TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]

citrus temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus unshia
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus unshiu
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus vulgaris
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A0643
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity’s similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

FTC A1220
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B1986
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
clawed lobsters

USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

claytonia perfoliata

USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

clear plate

USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

CLEMENTINE

FTC B1751
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus clementina
UF citrus reticulata cv. clementine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314344]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tan. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 533]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8690]

CLEOPATRA ORANGE

FTC B4353
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reshni
UF spice mandarin
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus reshni hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314357]

<br/>&lt;DICTION&gt;This species is the chota or billi kichili of India and the Cleopatra mandarin of the United States. The tree is attractive, round-topped, symmetrical, and thornless, with small, dark-green leaves. The fruit is orange-red, small, oblate, and highly depressed at the apex, with thin, somewhat rough rind. The flesh texture is soft and juicy and the flavor is somewhat acid. Seeds are small, polyembryonic, and have green cotyledons.&lt;br&gt; Considered to be native to India and said to have been introduced into Florida from Jamaica sometime prior to 1888, Citrus reshni is increasingly important as a rootstock in the United States and elsewhere. It is an attractive ornamental and bears fruit the year round. [http://websites.lib.ucr.edu/agnic/webber/Vol1/Chapter4.html]

clidoderma asperrimum

USE ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]

CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0193
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ


CLIMBING FIG

FTC B3332
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus pumila
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [ITIS 502618]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [GRIN 16951]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [PLANTS FIPU2]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [DPNL 2003 9819]

CLIMBING PERCH

FTC B2529
CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY

FTC B2422
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anabantidae
UF gurami
AI <SCIFAM> Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]

CLIMBING WATTLE

FTC B2455
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF acacia pennata
UF cha om
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM> Acacia pennata (L.) Willd. [GRIN 954]
<DICTION> Acacia pennata (English: Climbing wattle, Thai: Cha-om, Burmese Su pout ywet) is a species of acacia which is native to South and Southeast Asia. In Burma, Laos and Thailand, the feathery shoots of Acacia pennata are used in soups, curries, omelettes and stir-fries. The edible shoots are picked up before they become tough and thorny. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cha Om]

clingstone peach

USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

clinocardium californiense

USE CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]

clinocardium nuttallii

USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

CLOSING CAP OR LID

FTC M0423
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLOSING CAPSULE

FTC M0424
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

cloth

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

cloth bag

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED

FTC H0298
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF rennin (rennet) coagulated

SN Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

CLOUD EAR FUNGUS

FTC B3723
BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
UF auricularia polytricha
cloud ears fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0387
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)

FTC A0388
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUBERRY

FTC B2029
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF baked apple berry
UF malka
UF rubus chamaemorus
UF salmonberry
UF yellowberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [ITIS 24850]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [GRIN 32286]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [PLANTS RUCH]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 248]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [DPNL 2003 12665]
<MANSFELD>8377

CLOVE

FTC B1255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caryophyllus
UF eugenia aromaticca
UF syzygium aromaticum
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [NETTOX]
<GRIN>50069
<MANSFELD>12338

CLOVER

FTC B1254
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF trifolium spp.

CLOWN FIG

FTC B2539
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus aspera
UF mosaic fig
AI <SCINAM>Ficus aspera G. Forst. [GRIN 16772]

club cheese
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

clupea alosa
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
clupea harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus membras
USE BALTIC HERRING [B3841]

clupea harengus pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasii
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasii marisalbi
USE WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]

clupea pallasii suworowi
USE CHOSA HERRING [B3848]

clupea spp.
USE HERRING [B1414]

clupea sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

clupeidae
USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

clupeiformes
USE FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0226
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

cluster bean
USE GUAR [B1334]

cluster mallow
USE MALLOW [B3413]

CLUSTER PEPPER
FTC B2635
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
UF red cluster pepper

coalfish
USE SAITHE [B1440]

coalessly grated
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
coarsely ground
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

coated
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0353
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF covered or coated
UF glazed

coated or covered with carob
USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

coated or covered with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

coated or covered with sugar
USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]

COATING ENAMEL
FTC N0024
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

COBBLERFISH
FTC B3967
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF alectis spp.
UF threadfish
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Alectis Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 168600]

COCA
FTC B2053
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF erythroxylum coca

COCA
FTC B2053
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

coccinea cordifolia
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccinea grandis
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccinea indica
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccoloba uvifera
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES
FTC B3068
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Carmines
UF E 120

coconut

USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

COCONUT ADDED

FTC H0340
BT TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

COCONUT CRAB

FTC B2219
BT COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
UF birgus latro
UF purse crab
UF robber crab
AI <SCINAM>Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS BQL]

COCONUT CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2218
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF coenobitidae
AI <SCIFAM>Coenobitidae Dana, 1851 [ITIS 97916]

cocoplum

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

COCONUT OIL ADDED

USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

COCONUT PALM

FTC B1536
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF coconut
UF cocos nucifera
SN When indexing the coconut palm fruit (drupe, seed) index both *COCONUT PALM [B1130]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [ITIS 42451]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN 11043]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [PLANTS CONU]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 101]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [DPNL 2003 8763]
<MANSFELD>10983

<DICTION>The coconut palm, Cocos nucifera, is a member of the family Arecaceae (palm family). It is the only accepted species in the genus Cocos. The term coconut can refer to the entire coconut palm, the seed, or the fruit, which is not a botanical nut, but a drupe. The spelling cocoanut is an old-fashioned form of the word.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocos_nucifera]

COCONUT PALM

FTC B1536
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

cocoplum

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
COCOS ISLANDS
FTC R0184
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF keeling islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CC

cocos nucifera
USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

COD
FTC B1423
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701];
<SCIGEN>Gadus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164710]

COD FAMILY
FTC B1835
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF gadidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701];
<SCIFAM>Gadidae [CEC 1993 439]

cod, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

cod, pacific
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES
FTC R0367
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
FTC A0351
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CODLING
FTC B1291
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF hake
UF merluce
UF merluza
UF urophycis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701];
<SCIFAM>Urophycis Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164729]

coelenterata
USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

COELENTERATE
FTC B2409
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF coelenterata
coenobitidae
USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0352
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

coffea arabica
USE COFFEE [B1305]

COFFEE
FTC B1305
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF coffea arabica
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300141
<MANSFELD>2900

COFFEE CHICORY
FTC B2943
BT CHICORY [B1552]
UF cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Sativum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 83]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]
<MANSFELD>31958

coffee cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

COFFEE OR TEA
FTC B2126
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tea or coffee

COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR)
FTC A0845
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF infusion
UF steeped beverage
SN Renamed from "COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL, 2010).
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

COHO SALMON
FTC B1117
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF coho salmon
UF medium red salmon
UF oncorhynchus kisutch
UF salmon, coho
UF silver salmon
coho salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

colla mystus
USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

coix lacryma-jobi
USE JOB'S TEARS [B2341]

COLA
FTC B1279
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF abata cola
UF abaticola
UF cola acuminata
UF colatree
UF kola nut
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [ITIS 506101]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [GRIN 101905]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [PLANTS COAC4]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [DPNL 2003 8778]
<MANSFELD>5440
<DICITION>Cola acuminata belongs to the family Sterculiaceae and its fruits are harvested from the forests of the Democratic Republic of Congo. The fruits are rough, mottled and up to 8 inches long and contain large, flat and bright red coloured seeds. The fruit is commonly known as a Kola nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola_acuminata]

cola acuminata
USE COLA [B1279]

colatree
USE COLA [B1279]

cold cheese food
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0280
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese, club
UF cheese, cold-pack
UF club cheese
AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0126
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese food, cold-pack
UF cold cheese food
AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0116
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
coldwater prawn
USE     NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cold-water prawn
USE     NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cole
USE     KALE [B1281]

colinus virginianus
USE     NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

collapsible tube
USE     TUBE [M0200]

COLLARD
FTC     B1385
BT      KALE [B1281]
UF      borekale
UF      brassica oleracea var. viridis
UF      cow cabbage
UF      fodder kale
UF      portuguese kale
AI      <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [GRIN 7679]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR]
<DICTION>Collard greens are various loose-leafed cultivars of Brassica oleracea (Acephala Group), the same
species as cabbage and broccoli. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden
ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the southern United States, many parts of Africa, Montenegro, Bosnia and
Herzegovina, southern Croatia, Spain and in Pakistan, as well as in Kashmir region of both India and Pakistan.
They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are closely similar
genetically. The name "collard" is a shortened form of the word "colewort" (cabbage plant).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borekale]

COLLARED STINKHORN
FTC     B4178
BT      MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF      phallus duplicatus
AI      <SCINAM>Phallus duplicatus Bosc, 1811 [INDEX FUNGORUM 142611]

COLLIER
FTC     Z0129
BT      QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN      This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)
FTC     A0389
BT      CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

colocasia esculenta
USE     TARO [B1636]

colocynthis citrullus
USE     WATERMELON [B1391]

cololabis saira
USE     PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
COLOR ADDED

FTC  H0150
BT  INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN  Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR)

FTC  A0166
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI  A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(0)).

COLOR OF FISH FLESH

FTC  Z0055
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN  Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN

FTC  Z0061
BT  COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE

FTC  Z0062
BT  COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
UF  color of tuna, blended
SN  Used only for mixtures of red and pink salmon flesh or for mixtures of white or light and dark tuna flesh.

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH

FTC  Z0269
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN

FTC  Z0278
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT

FTC  Z0006
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN  Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

COLORADO LANGOSTINO

FTC  B2205
BT  LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF  carrot squat lobster
galathea monodon
pleuroncodes monodon
red crab
squab lobster

<SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS PQG]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392682]

COLORADO SNAPPER
B1804
SNAPPER [B1510]
lutjanus colorado
snapper, colorado

<SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 168867]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1426]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [FAO ASFIS LJC]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
P0096
DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

COLOUR (EC)
A0332
FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)
A0390
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)
A0391
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)
A0392
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)
A0393
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOTSFOOT
B1647
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
tussilago farfara

columba fasciata
DOVE [B1203]
columbidae
PIGEON [B1304]
columbina passerina
USE COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]

COMB PENSHELL
FTC B2881
BT PENSHELL [B3677]
UF atrina pectinata
AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS TQE]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMELLO
FTC B1474
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COMMERCIAL GRADE
FTC Z0013
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

COMMISSARY PREPARED
FTC Z0113
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF prepared by commissary

common american prawn
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common banana
USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

COMMON BEAN
FTC B1999
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
UF pink bean
UF small white bean
UF yellow bean

COMMON CARP
FTC B1228
BT CARP [B2617]
UF chub (carp)
UF cyprinus carpio
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163344]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163345]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1450]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FCP]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 326]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

COMMON COCKLE
FTC B3647
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF cerastoderma edule
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80900]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COC]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1373]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule [2010 FDA Seafood List]
.common cornsalad
USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

COMMON CRANBERRY
FTC B2969
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF european cranberry
UF mossberry
UF northern cranberry
UF small cranberry
UF vaccinium microcarpum
UF vaccinium oxycoccos
UF vaccinium oxycoccus
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccos L. [ITIS 505635]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccos L. [GRIN 41047]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccos L. [PLANTS VAOX]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccos L. [DPNL 2003 13740]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 291]
<MANSFELD>18288

COMMON CUTTLEFISH
FTC B3678
BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
UF sepia officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 82363]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CTC]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1401]

.common dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

COMMON DENTEX
FTC B3999
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex dentex
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169224]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 439]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DEC]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 765]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

.common european bittersweet
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

.common european skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

.common fig
USE FIG [B1302]

COMMON FROG
FTC B3462
BT FROG [B1252]
UF european frog
UF rana temporaria
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGT]
COMMON GLASSWORT
FTC B4333
BT GLASSWORT [B4332]
UF salicornia europaea
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Salicornia europaea L. [GRIN 412197]

common grass shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common green iguana
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

COMMON GROUND DOVE
FTC B3482
BT PIGEON [B1304]
UF columbina passerina
AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]
<SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177152]

common guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

common guitarfish
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

common hippopotamus
USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

common inccap
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

common jasmine
USE JASMINE [B4252]

common jujube
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

COMMON KAKI
FTC B2766
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date plum
UF diospyros chinensis
UF diospyros kaki
UF japanese persimmon
UF kaki persimmon
UF keg fig
UF persimmon, japanese
UF sharon fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS 505970]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN 14293]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [PLANTS DIKA2]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 124]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [DPNL 2003 9319]
<MANSFELD>18485

common matrimonyvine
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

COMMON MILLET
FTC B1285
Millet (B2505)

UF panicum miliaceum
UF proso millet
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [ITIS 40946]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [GRIN 317710]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [PLANTS PAM12]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 199]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11617]
<MANSFELD>34757

common mora
USE MORID COD [B2892]

common mushroom
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

common mussel
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

COMMON OAT
FTC B1219
BT OAT [B4319]
UF avena sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [ITIS 41459]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [GRIN 6123]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [PLANTS AVSA]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 38]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [DPNL 2003 7879]
<MANSFELD>33218

COMMON OCTOPUS
FTC B3680
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF octopus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D’Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D’Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82603]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier 1797 [FAO ASFIS OCC]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [CEC 1421]

common ostrich
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

COMMON PERIWINKLE
FTC B2717
BT PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
UF littorina littorea
UF periwinkle, common
AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 70419]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PEE]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common persimmon
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

common plantain
USE GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

common pompano
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
common poppy

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

COMMON PRAWN

FTC B2880
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF leander serratus
UF palaemon serratus
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [ITIS 96451]
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [FAO ASFIS CPR]
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [CEC 1993 1234]
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMMON QUAIL

FTC B4366
BT QUAIL [B1346]
UF coturnix coturnix
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Coturnix coturnix (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553871]
<DICTION>The Common Quail, Coturnix coturnix, is a small bird in the pheasant family Phasianidae. It is widespread and is found in parts of Europe, (should not be confused with the domesticated Japanese Quail, Coturnix japonica, original from Asia that although visually similar have very distinct calls).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_Quail]

COMMON QUINCE

FTC B4219
BT QUINCE [B1298]
UF cydonia oblonga
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [ITIS 25159]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [GRIN 12779]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [PLANTS CYOB2]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 117]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [DPNL 2003 9099]
<DICTION>8647

COMMON RYE

FTC B2352
BT RYE [B1313]
UF rye, common
UF secale cereale
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. ssp. cereale [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 258]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [MANSFELD 33999]

common saltwort

USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

COMMON SHRIMP

FTC B2874
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF brown shrimp
UF crangon crangon
UF crangon vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
<SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97118]
<SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CSH]
<SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1237]
common snapper
USE  SNAPPER [B1510]

COMMON SNOOK
FTC  B1825
BT  SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF  centropomus undecimalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
    <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167648]
    <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 345]
    <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SNO]
    <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 555]
    <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sow thistle
USE  ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common sowthistle
USE  ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common spider conch
USE  SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B2203
BT  PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF  palinurus elephas
    palinurus vulgaris
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [ITIS 97657]
    <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [FAO ASFIS SLO]
    <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [CEC 1993 1253]
    <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMMON SQUID
FTC  B3692
BT  SQUID [B1205]
UF  loligo vulgaris
AI  <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
    <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [ITIS 82375]
    <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck 1798 [FAO ASFIS SQR]
    <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1993 1408]
    <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sturgeon
USE  EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

COMMON SUNFISH
FTC  B4028
BT  SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF  lepomis spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
    <SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

common valerian
USE  GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

COMMON VERBENA
FTC  B3480
BT  VERBENA [B3479]
UF  common vervain
    verbena officinalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
common vervain
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

COMMON VETCH
FTC B4373
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF garden vetch
UF narrowleaf vetch
UF sweetpea (garden vetch)
UF vicia sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [ITIS 26355]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [GRIN 300667]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [PLANTS VISA]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [DPNL 2003 13830]
<DICITION>Vicia sativa, known as the Common Vetch, Tare or simply "the vetch", is a nitrogen fixing leguminous plant. Although considered a weed when found growing in a cultivated grainfield, this hardy plant is often grown as green manure or livestock fodder.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa]

COMMON VETCH
FTC B4373
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

common water frog
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

COMMON WHEAT
FTC B3507
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [ITIS 42237]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [GRIN 410383]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. aestivum [GRIN 40544]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [PLANTS TRAE]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. aestivum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 284]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [DPNL 2003 13671]
<MANSFELD>34204

COMMON WHITEFISH
FTC B2687
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF baltic whitefish
UF coregonus lavaretus
UF whitefish, baltic
UF whitefish, common
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161950]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 232]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus Dybowski 1874 [FAO ASPIS PLN]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 232]

common yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

COMOROS ISLANDS
FTC R0271
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KM
compartmentalized dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

COMPONENT REMOVED
FTC H0238
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Use the appropriate term under "COMPONENT REMOVED" to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0103
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogeneous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under "INGREDIENT ADDED", regardless of its level.

composite cut of meat
USE CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]

COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)
FTC A0641
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS
FTC J0169
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
SN Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

CONCH
FTC B1259
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF buscon
UF strombus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCIGEN>Strombus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72555]

concholepas concholepas
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

concord grape
USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

condensed
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]

CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0858
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
condiment sauce
Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes ketchup, tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce, vinegar, soy sauce, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, mint sauce and tartar sauce.

condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce
Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

CONEY
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]
confectionery
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0188
BT PRODUCT TYPE. U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods [21 CFR 170.3(n)(9)], [FDA CFSAN 1995]

confectionery, aerated
USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]

conger conger
USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL
FTC B2299
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF conger conger
UF sea eel
AI <SCIFAM>Congeridae [ITIS 161341]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161341]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 301]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COE]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 403]
<SCINAM>Conger conger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CONGER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2300
BT EEL [B1278]
UF congeridae
AI <SCIFAM>Congeridae [ITIS 161324]
<SCIFAM>Congeridae [FAO ASFIS COX]
<SCIFAM>Congeridae [CEC 1993 406]

CONGO
FTC R0186
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

CONGO DENTEX
FTC B4002
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex congoensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [ITIS 647936]
<SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 4641]
<SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [FAO ASFIS DNC]
<SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [CEC 1993 764]

congo goober
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

congridae
USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

congridae
USE EEL [B1278]
CONNECTICUT
FTC R0420
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

conodon nobilis
USE BARRED GRUNT [B3943]

consomme
USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

CONSUMER GROUP
FTC P0136
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE
FTC P0003
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN
FTC P0001
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN Used when nothing is known about the consumer group.

container or package, multiple
USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM
FTC M0195
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL
FTC M0202
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN
FTC M0001
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN Used when it is not known what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER
FTC M0004
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0207
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
SN Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]."
AI A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this
Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim ‘source of’ shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

contains label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

contains, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

CONTAMINANT (CODEX)
FTC A0394
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0499
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES
FTC R0509
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC)
FTC Z0086
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF controlled name
UF protected name
AI Appellation d’origine contrôlée (AOC), which translates as "controlled designation of origin", is the French certification granted to certain French geographical indications for wines, cheeses, butters, and other agricultural products, all under the auspices of the government bureau Institut National des Appellations d’Origine (INAO). [Wikipedia]

controlled name
USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC)
FTC Z0258
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF denominazione di origine controllata
UF doc
AI Denominazione di origine controllata ("Controlled origin denomination") is an Italian wine quality assurance label for food products and especially wines (an appellation), and for various formaggi. It is modelled after the French AOC. It was instituted in 1963 and overhauled in 1992 for compliance with the equivalent EU law on Protected Designation of Origin, which came into effect that year [Wikipedia]

CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0209
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
AI <DICTION> Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0212
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

converted (grain)
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

converted (lactose)
USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
conyscion macdonaldi

USE  MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]

COOK ISLANDS

FTC  R0191
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: CK

COOKED BY DRY HEAT

FTC  G0004
BT   G.  COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF   dry cooked
AI   Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

COOKED BY MICROWAVE

FTC  G0011
BT   G.  COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI   Cooked in a microwave oven.

COOKED BY MOIST HEAT

FTC  G0012
BT   G.  COOKING METHOD [G0002]
SN   If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used "REHYDRATED" or "WATER ADDED".
AI   Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

cooked custard

USE  CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]

COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM

FTC  G0031
BT   METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
SN   Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER

FTC  G0033
BT   METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF   cooked over boiling water
UF   double boiler cooked
AI   Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also "Cooked in water bath".

COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL

FTC  G0026
BT   COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI   Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use "GRIDDLED" when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

COOKED IN STEAM

FTC  G0021
BT   COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

COOKED IN WATER BATH

FTC  G0034
BT   METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF   bain-marie cooked
AI   Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also "Cooked in double boiler".
COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID
FTC  G0013
BT   COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

cooked over boiling water
USE   COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL
FTC  G0025
BT   COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
UF   oil roasted
AI   Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL
FTC  G0024
BT   G.  COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF   fried

COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL
FTC  G0030
BT   COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
AI   Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

cooked, fully
USE   FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

cooked, partially
USE   PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

cookie
USE   BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

COOKIE (US CFR)
FTC  A0203
BT   BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI   Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE
FTC  G0003
BT   G.  COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN
FTC  G0001
BT   G.  COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0501
BT   CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

COPPER ADDED
FTC  H0775
BT   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC  B3069
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Chlorophyllins, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts
UF   E 141
UF   INS 141(ii)
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  Europe: E 141.  Codex: INS 141(i).  

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC H0494
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS

FTC B3070
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls, copper complexes
UF E 141
UF INS 141(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  Europe: E 141.  Codex: INS 141(i).  

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED

FTC H0495
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC H0797
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC B4395
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes
UF E 141
UF INS 141


AI <DICTION>Food additive.  Europe: E 141.  Codex: INS 141.
coprinopsis atramentaria
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coprinus atramentarius
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coprinus comatus
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

crooklaccot
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

croqille saint-jacques
USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

coral hydnum
USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

Coral Tooth Mushroom

FTC B4182
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF coral hydnum
UF hericium coralloides
AI <SCINAM>Hericium coralloides (Scop.) Pers., 1794 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120231]

corazon
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

corvicia fluminea
USE ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

corchorus olitorius
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

cordial
USE LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]

CORDYLA

FTC B2841
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cordyla africana
AI <SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [GRIN 435926]
<SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [PLANTS COAF2]

cordyla africana
USE CORDYLA [B2841]

CORE OR POME FRUIT

FTC B1599
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF maloideae
UF pome fruit
AI <DICTION>In botany, a pome (after the Latin word for fruit: pomum) is a type of fruit produced by flowering plants in the subfamily Maloideae of the family Rosaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome]

core, seed, or peel
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

coregoninae
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
coregonus albula
USE VENDACE [B2369]

coregonus altior
USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus artedii
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

coregonus clupeaformis
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus elegans
USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus hiemalis
USE LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]

coregonus lavaretus
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

coregonus macrophthalmus
USE LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]

coregonus makwi
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus nasus
USE LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]

coregonus oxyrinchus
USE HOUTING [B4056]

coregonus peled
USE BIG POWAN [B4057]

coregonus pidschian
USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

coregonus pollan
USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus reighardi
USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]

coregonus wartmanni
USE BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]

CORIANDER
FTC B1381
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chinese parsley
UF cilantro
UF coriandrum sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>11523
<MANSFELD>1118

CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0227
coriandrum sativum
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CORK
FTC N0046
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

cork tree (parinari)
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

CORK WOOD GASKET
FTC M0258
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

CORM
FTC C0291
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)

CORN
FTC B1232
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF maize
UF zea mays
SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'com' as the main ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [PLANTS ZEMA]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 303]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [DPNL 2003 13973]
<MANSFELD>36372

CORN
FTC B1232
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

CORN ADDED
FTC H0320
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

corn and lima beans
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0229
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)
FTC N0030
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF c-enamel
CORN OIL ADDED
  FTC  H0343
  BT   VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
  SN   Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

CORN POPPY
  FTC  B3709
  BT   POPPY [B1515]
  UF   common poppy
  UF   coquelicot
  UF   field poppy
  UF   flanders poppy
  UF   papaver rhoeas
  UF   shirley poppy
  AI   <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
       <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [ITIS 18893]
       <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [GRIN 26703]
       <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [PLANTS PARH2]
       <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [DPNL 2003 11623]
  <DICTION>Papaver rhoeas is a species of flowering plant in the family Papaveraceae. It has a variety of common names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean regions. [Wikipedia]

CORN SYRUP ADDED
  FTC  H0224
  BT   SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
  UF   corn syrup solids added
  SN   Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

corn syrup solids added
  USE   CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

corn, field
  USE   FIELD CORN [B1379]

corn, lima beans and tomatoes
  USE   TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

corn, sweet
  USE   VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corn, vegetable
  USE   VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corned
  USE   PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

CORNELIAN CHERRY
  FTC  B2946
  BT   STONE FRUIT [B1539]
  AI   <SCIFAM>Cornaceae [ITIS 27796]
       <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [ITIS 565094]
       <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [GRIN 11563]
       <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [PLANTS COMA21]
       <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 106]
       <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [DPNL 2003 8849]
       <MANSFELD>24774
**CORNSALAD**

**FTC** B4326  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** valerianella spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]  
<SCINAM>Valerianella P. Mill. [ITIS 35386]  
<SCINAM>Valerianella sp. [GRIN 317121]  
<SCINAM>Valerianella Mill. [PLANTS VALER2]  
<SCINAM>Valerianella [DPNL 2003 13747]  
**DICTION** Corn salad is several species in the Valeriana genus (Valerianella locusta (Linnaeus), Valerianella olitoria (Moench), Valeriana eriocarpa, etc Desv. - the synonym Valeriana is obsolete but appears frequently in older texts). It is small dicot annual plants of the family Valerianaceae. It is also called Lewiston cornsalad, lamb’s lettuce, fetticus, field salad, mâche, feldsalat, nut lettuce and rapunzel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornsalad]

**cornsalad**

**USE** LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

**cortinarius caperatus**

**USE** GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]

**corvina**

**USE** CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

**CORVINA**

**FTC** B2664  
**BT** CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]  
**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
**AI** Duplicate entry of “CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]”.

**corvineta reina**

**USE** QUEENFISH [B2280]

**corylus avellana**

**USE** EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

**corylus cornuta**

**USE** BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

**corylus maxima**

**USE** EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

**corypha thebaica**

**USE** DOUM PALM [B2782]

**coryphaena hippurus**

**USE** DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

**coryphaenidae**

**USE** DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

**cos lettuce**

**USE** ROMAINE [B2089]

**COSTA RICA**

**FTC** R0198  
**BT** CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: CR

**COTE D’IVOIRE**

**FTC** R0190  
**BT** AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

COTTON CONTAINER
FTC M0413
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0490]

COTTONGRASS
FTC B4508
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF cotton-grass
UF cottonsedge
UF eriophorum
UF mouse nuts
AI <DICTION>Eriophorum (cottongrass, cotton-grass or cottonsedge) is a genus of about 25 species of flowering plants in the family Cyperaceae, the sedge family. They are found throughout the temperate Northern Hemisphere in acid bog habitats, being particularly abundant in Arctic tundra regions. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cottongrass]

COTTONGRASS
FTC B4508
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

cotton-grass
USE COTTONGRASS [B4508]
cottonsedge
USE COTTONGRASS [B4508]

COTTONSEED OIL ADDED
FTC H0346
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cottony jujuba
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
coturnix coturnix
USE COMMON QUAIL [B4366]

COTYLEDON
FTC C0292
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI <DICTION> The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster's)

courgette
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

covered
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

covered or coated
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

covered or coated with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

COW
FTC B1201
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos taurus
UF domesticated cattle
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200687]

cow and goat
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

cow and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

cow and sheep and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

cow cabbage
USE COLLARD [B1385]

cowbell
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

cowberry
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

COWCOD
FTC B1767
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes levis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1889) [ITIS 166754]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [Fishbase 2004 3976]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cowflock
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

COWPEA
FTC B1200
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF vigna sinensis
UF vigna unguiculata
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata [NETTOX]
cowslip
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

coypu
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

CRAB
FTC B1335
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF brachyura
UF short-tailed crabs
UF true crabs
AI <SCIN>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]
<SCIN>Brachyura [FAO ASFIS CRA]

crab apple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

crabapple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

crabo
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

cracked into medium size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cracked into small size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

CRACKER (US CFR)
FTC A0242
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

CRAMBE
FTC B1336
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF crambe abyssinica

crambe abyssinica
USE CRAMBE [B1336]

crambe maritima
USE SEA KALE [B2011]

CRANBERRY
FTC B4209
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCISUBGEN>Oxycoccus
<DICTION>Cranberries are a group of evergreen dwarf shrubs or trailing vines in the subgenus Oxycoccus of the genus Vaccinium. In some methods of classification, Oxycoccus is regarded as a genus in its own right. They can be found in acidic bogs throughout the cooler regions of the Northern Hemisphere.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry]

CRANBERRY BEAN
FTC B1186
Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large, knobby beige pod splotched with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has two species the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)
Crassostrea rhizophorae
USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

Crassostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

Crassostrea virginica
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

Crataegus azarolus
USE AZAROLE [B4258]

Crataegus spp.
USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

crate
USE BOX [M0213]

crateva religiosa
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

crawfish
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
FTC B2686
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF Astacoidea
UF cambarus spp.
UF crawfish
UF crayfish
UF procambarus spp.
AI <SCISUPFAM>Astacoidea Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97306]
<DICTION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive Procambarus clarkii are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground.
</DICOTION>[
FTC "creamy"
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
UF sweet cream
AI Liquid milk component separated from milk and containing not less than 18% milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

CREAM (EUROFIR)
FTC A0782
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
RT CREAM [C0195]

SN Index also *CREAM* or underlying terms in facet C.
AI Includes fresh cream, crème fraîche and sour cream.

CREAM ADDED
FTC H0296
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
SN Used when cream is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cream for whipping
USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

cream nut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

cream of tartar
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]

CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT
FTC C0123
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0123
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT IMMITIATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF cream substitute
UF cream, imitation
UF imitation cream
UF whipped topping
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

cream substitute
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, imitation
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, light
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

cream-anther field pepperwort
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

creamed
USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

creecy greens
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

CREEK CHUB
FTC B2191
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF semotilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Semotilus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163374]
CRENSHAW MELON
FTC   B1661
BT    MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]

creole cherry pepper
USE   CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

crepe, dessert
USE   BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

crepe, dinner
USE   PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

crepe, unfilled
USE   BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

crescentia alata
USE   MORRITO [B4462]

crested puffin
USE   TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

cretan dittany
USE   BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

crisp bread
USE   UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

crisphead lettuce
USE   ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

cristivomer namaycush
USE   LAKE TROUT [B1503]

CROAKER
FTC   B1794
BT    DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF    paralonchurus spp.

croaker, atlantic
USE   ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1796]

croaker, white
USE   WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROAKING GOURAMI
FTC   B2423
BT    GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
UF    gouramy
UF    trichopsis spp.
AL    <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
<SCINAM>Trichopsis Canestrini, 1860 [ITIS 172670]

CROATIA
FTC   R0245
BT    EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCEINE CROAKER
FTC   B3914
**Larimichthys**
- **BT**: Larimichthys [B3913]
- **UF**: large yellow croaker
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
  <SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 646547]
  <SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 428]
  <SCINAM>Larimichthys croceus (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS LYC]
  <SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Crocodylidae**
- **USE**: CROCODILE [B2441]

**Crocodylus acutus**
- **USE**: AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

**Crocodylus niloticus**
- **USE**: NILE CROCODILE [B3804]

**Crocodylus novaeguineae**
- **USE**: NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]

**Crocodylus porosus**
- **USE**: ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]

**Crocodylus siamensis**
- **USE**: SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]

**Crocodylus spp.**
- **USE**: CROCODILE [B2441]

**Crocus sativus**
- **USE**: SAFFRON [B1459]

**Cross-linked Sodium Carboxy Methyl Cellulose, Cross Linked Cellulose Gum**
- **FCC**: B4412
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)
- **UF**: E 468
- **UF**: INS 468
- **AI**: <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, stabilizer. Europe: E 468. Codex: INS 468.

**Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)**
- **USE**: CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

**Crotalus**
- **USE**: RATTLESNAKE [B2438]
Crowberry (Empetrum) is a small genus of dwarf evergreen shrubs that bear edible fruit. Species of crowberry include: E. nigrum (Crowberry), E. eamesii (Rockberry), E. rubrum and E. hermaphroditum. In subarctic areas, crowberry has been a vital addition to the diet of the Inuit and the Sami. After waning popularity, the crowberry is regaining its reputation as an edible berry. It provides a steady crop and the gathering is relatively easy. The high concentration of anthocyanin pigment can be used as a natural food dye. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crowberry]

**CRYOGENIC FROZEN**

- **FTC:** J0171
- **BT:** QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
- **UF:** frozen by refrigerating agent
- **AI:** Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

**CRYOVAC**

- **FTC:** N0028
- **BT:** VINYLIDENE [N0029]
- **AI:** Trade name of a shrinkable version of pvdc used for vacuum packaging, e.g. of red meat.

**cryptodromiopsis antillensis**

- **USE:** HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

**cryptodromiopsis plumosa**

- **USE:** SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]

**CRYSTAL**

- **FTC:** E0143
- **BT:** SOLID [E0151]
- **SN:** Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

**CRYSTAL SHRIMP**

- **FTC:** B3626
- **BT:** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- **UF:** penaeus brevirostris
- **AI:** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]<br>Penaeus brevirostris (Kingsley, 1878) [ITIS 551572]<br>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley 1878 [FAO ASFIS CSP]<br>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley, 1878 [CEC 1201]

**crystalline pvc container**

- **USE:** UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]

**ctenopharyngodon idella**

- **USE:** GRASS CARP [B2867]

**CUBA**

- **FTC:** R0200
- **BT:** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
- **SN:** US FDA 1995 Code: CU

**CUBAN STONE CRAB**

- **FTC:** B3556
- **BT:** STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
- **UF:** lumpy stone crab
- **UF:** menippe nodifrons
- **AI:** <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]<br>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98813]<br>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson 1859 [FAO ASFIS MIQ]

**CUBANELLE PEPPER**

- **FTC:** B2583
- **BT:** HOT PEPPER [B1643]
CUBEB

FTC B4350
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF java pepper
UF piper cubeba
UF tailed pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [ITIS 506521]
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [GRIN 28578]
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [PLANTS PICU]
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. fil. [DPNL 2003 11995]
<DICTION>Cubeb (Piper cubeba), or tailed pepper, is a plant in genus Piper, cultivated for its fruit and essential oil. It is mostly grown in Java and Sumatra, hence sometimes called Java pepper. The fruits are gathered before they are ripe, and carefully dried. Commercial cubebs consist of the dried berries, similar in appearance to black pepper, but with stalks attached - the "tails" in "tailed pepper".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_cubeba]

CUCKOO RAY

FTC B4092
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF butterfly skate
UF leucoraja naevus
UF raja naevus
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller and Henle, 1841) [ITIS 564143]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller & Henle, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 4326]
<SCINAM>Raja naevus Müller & Henle 1841 [FAO ASFIS RJN]

CUCUMBER

FTC B1404
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucumis sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12580
<MANSFELD>3698
cucumber tree
USE BILIMBI [B2513]
cucumis anguria
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
cucumis melo
USE EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]
cucumis melo
USE MUSKMELON [B2067]
cucumis melo flexuosus
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
cucumis metuliferus
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

cucumis sativus
USE CUCUMBER [B1404]

CUCUMIS SPECIES
FTC B4459
BT GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]

cucumis spp.
USE MELON [B1283]

cucurbita citrullus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

cucurbita maxima
USE WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

cucurbita maxima var. banana
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita maxima var. hubbard
USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

cucurbita maxima var. maxima
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita moschata
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

cucurbita moschata var. butternut
USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

cucurbita pepo
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

cucurbita pepo
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

cucurbita pepo
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. pepo
USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]

cucurbita spp.
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

cucurbitaceae
USE GOURD [B1719]

cucurbitaceae
USE GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]

CUISSE
FTC Z0136
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.

**CULL GRADE**

**FTC** Z0017  
**BT** GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**cultivated currant**

**USE** RED CURRANT [B1055]

**CULTIVATED MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B2937  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** agaricus bisporus  
**UF** button mushroom  
**UF** champignon  
**UF** champignon mushroom  
**UF** common mushroom  
**UF** portobello mushroom  
**AI** <SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (J.E. Lange) Imbach, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 531546]  
<SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (J.E.Lange) Imbach [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 5]  
<SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (Lange) Imbach [DPNL 2003 7225]  
<SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (Lange) Imbach forma albidus (Lange) Singer [DPNL 2003 7226]  
<DICTION>Agaricus bisporus known variously when white, forma albidus, as common mushroom, button mushroom, white mushroom, cultivated mushroom, table mushroom, champignon mushroom, crimini mushroom, when brown as Swiss brown mushroom, Roman brown mushroom, Italian brown, Italian mushroom, brown cap mushrooms, chestnut mushroom, and when mature as Portobello mushroom is an edible basidiomycete mushroom native to grasslands in Europe and North America. Agaricus bisporus is cultivated in more than 70 countries and is one of the most commonly and widely consumed mushrooms in the world.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portobello_mushroom]

**cultivated strawberry**

**USE** GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

**cultured**

**USE** LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

**cultured milk product**

**USE** FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

**CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0101  
**BT** MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]  
**RT** FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]  
**RT** 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]  
**UF** milk product, cultured  
**AI** Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

**cumaru**

**USE** TONKA BEAN [B1039]

**CUMIN**

**FTC** B1274  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** cuminum cyminum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
<SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>12617  
<MANSFELD>1199

**cumin des pres**

**USE** CARAWAY [B1549]
CUMIN, BLACK

**FTC** B1176
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
**UF** caraway, black
**UF** nigella sativa
**UF** nutmeg flower
**UF** roman coriander

**cuminum cyminum**

**USE** CUMIN [B1274]

CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL

**FTC** B3955
**BT** SAUREL [B1090]
**UF** trachurus trecae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 168595]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 371]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [FAO ASFIS HMZ]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1949 [CEC 1993 667]

CUPUAÇU

**FTC** B4457
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
**UF** theobroma grandiflorum

**AI** <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]
<SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Willd. ex Sprengel) Schumann [ITIS 506108]
<SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Willd. ex Spreng.) K. Schum. [GRIN 101891]
<SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Willd. ex Spreng.) Schum. [PLANTS THGR7]
<DICTION>Cupuaçu (Theobroma grandiflorum), also spelled cupuassu, cupuaçu, and copoasu, is a tropical rainforest tree related to cacao. Common throughout the Amazon basin, it is widely cultivated in the jungles of Colombia, Bolivia and Peru and in the north of Brazil, with the largest production in Pará, followed by Amazonas, Rondônia and Acre. The white pulp of the cupuaçu is uniquely fragrant (described as a mix of chocolate and pineapple), and it contains theacrine (1,3,7,9-tetramethyluric acid) instead of the xanthenes (caffeine, theobromine, and theophylline) found in cacao.[1] It is frequently used in desserts, juices and sweets. The juice tastes primarily like a pear, with a hint of banana.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cupuacu]

CUPUAÇU

**FTC** B4457
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**curcuma domestica**

**USE** TURMERIC [B1425]

**curcuma longa**

**USE** TURMERIC [B1425]

**curcuma zedoaria**

**USE** ZEDOARY [B2947]

CURCUMIN

**FTC** B3071
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 100
**UF** INS 100(i)

CURCUMIN ADDED
FTC H0496
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CURD
FTC C0245
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
Al The thicker or more coagulable part of milk that is separated from the serum or watery part (whey), especially in the process of making cheese.

CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0785
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
UF ripened cheese
SN Cheeses are classified here according to their consistency (Codex Alimentarius Standard). Cheeses can be further distinguished according to fat content and rind type in facet Z.
Al Ripened cheese is cheese which is not ready for consumption shortly after manufacture but which must be held for such time, at such temperature, and under such other conditions as will result in the necessary biochemical and physical changes characterizing the cheese in question. (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev. 1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage.

CURED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0168
BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
UF cheese, cured
Al Natural cheese that is cured; includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage. The classification of cured cheeses is based on the method of curing, the moisture content, and the milk fat content measured as the proportion of solids. Scope notes given for the general classes give moisture and milkfat proportions that cover the entire range specified in the CFR for the individual cheeses included in a class; the class definition given in the CFR section cited may be more restrictive.

cured meat
USE PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]

CURED MEAT (US CFR)
FTC A0279
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
UF meat, cured
Al Meat product that has been preserved through treatment with salt (brining, dry salting or injection of salt solution), heating and drying.

CURED OR AGED
FTC H0253
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
UF aged
Al Modified through complex enzymatic or microbial processes resulting in physicochemical changes in particular with respect to texture, flavor, color or shelf life of the food product. Such changes may be induced by the introduction of certain chemicals, such as sodium sulfite, salt, sugar, or other substances, such as phenolics, in dry or liquid form and often aided by smoke. Cheese should always be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED".

CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS
FTC H0288
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]
CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH

FTC  H0289
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS

FTC  H0290
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS

FTC  H0291
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS

FTC  H0292
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS

FTC  H0293
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER

FTC  H0294
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED ENDIVE

FTC  B2941
BT   ENDIVE [B1314]
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. ssp. endivia Curled Leaved Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 80]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]
    <MANSFELD>31983

CURLED LETTUCE

FTC  B3343
BT   LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
UF   lactuca sativa var. crispa
UF   leaf lettuce
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]

CURLED OCTOPUS

FTC  B3681
BT   OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF   eledone cirrhosa
UF   eledone cirrosa
UF   horned octopus
AI   <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]
    <SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 82646]
    <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck 1798) [FAO ASFIS EOI]
    <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]

CURLY KALE

FTC  B3376
BT   KALE [B1281]
UF   borecole
UF   brassica oleracea sabellica
Kale or borecole is a form of cabbage (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group), green or purple, in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species Brassica oleracea contains a wide array of vegetables including broccoli, cauliflower, collard greens, and brussels sprouts. The cultivar group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borecole]
AI  <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
     <SCIFAM>Opidaidae [FAO ASFIS OPH]

cusparia trifoliata
USE  ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
custard added
USE  PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

CUSTARD APPLE
FTC  B1689
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  annona reticulata
UF  bullock's heart
UF  corazon
UF  jamaica apple
AI  <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [ITIS 18099]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [GRIN 3498]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [PLANTS ANRE]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 23]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [DPNL 2003 7539]
     <MANSFELD>28755

CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR)
FTC  A0285
BT  DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
UF  pie filling, non-fruit
UF  pudding or custard
AI  Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR)
FTC  A0219
BT  CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF  cooked custard
AI  Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.
custard, frozen
USE  FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
custom- or religion-related claim or use
USE  RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
cut
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
cut into large pieces
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

CUT INTO LONG PIECES
FTC  E0141
BT  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN  Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

CUT INTO SHORT PIECES
FTC  E0111
BT  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN  Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.
CUT OF MEAT

FTC Z0146
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE

FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF composite cut of meat

CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH

FTC Z0121
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, OTHER

FTC Z0048
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, U.S.

FTC Z0008
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT

FTC Z0156
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN See also “COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT” and narrower terms.

CUTLASSFISH

FTC B1154
BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF hairtailfish
UF trichiurus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172384]

CUTLASSFISH

FTC B4026
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF hairtail
UF trichiuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [FAO ASFIS CUT]
<SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [CEC 1993 948]

cutlassfish family

USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

CUTTER GRADE

FTC Z0015
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
CUTTHROAT TROUT

FTC  B2869
BT   TROUT [B1258]
UF   oncorhynchus clarki
UF   salmo clarki
AI   <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCINAM>Onchorhynchus clarkii [Richardson, 1836] [ITIS 161983]
     <SCINAM>Onchorhynchus clarki clarki (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 2688]
     <SCINAM>Onchorhynchus clarki clarki (Richardson 1836) [FAO ASFIS ONC]
     <SCINAM>Salmo clarki Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 249]
     <SCINAM>Onchorhynchus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CUTTHROAT TROUT

FTC  B2869
BT   ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

CUTTLEFISH

FTC  B1644
BT   CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF   sepiidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]

cymopsis tetragonoloba
USE  GUAR [B1334]
cyamopsis psoralioides
USE  GUAR [B1334]

CYANOCOBALAMIN

FTC  B3779
BT   VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

cyanophycota
USE  ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
cyanophyta
USE  ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
cybium spp.
USE  SEERFISH [B3973]
cycas circinalis
USE  SAGO PALM [B2139]

CYCLAMATES

FTC  B4410
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 952
UF   INS 952
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

CYCLAMATES ADDED
FTC H0798
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CYCLAMIC ACID
FTC B3072
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 952. Codex: INS 952(i).

CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0497
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Cyclodextrin, beta-
USE Beta-CYLODEXTRIN [B4408]

cyclopoetra chittendeni
USE Mexican Flounder [B2285]

cyclopteridae
USE Snailfish Family [B1822]

cyclopterus lumpus
USE Lumpfish [B1823]

cydonia oblonga
USE Common Quince [B4219]

cydonia spp.
USE Quince [B1298]

cymbopogon citratus
USE Lemon Grass [B2273]

cynara cardunculus
USE Artichoke [B1466]

cynara cardunculus
USE Cardoon [B1727]

cynara scolymus
USE Artichoke [B1466]

cynodon dactylon
USE Bermuda Grass [B3383]
cynoscion
USE SEATROUT [B2657]

cynoscion regalis
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion acoupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion arenarius
USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

cynoscion nebulosus
USE SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

cynoscion nobilis
USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

cynoscion parvipinnis
USE SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]

cynoscion regalis
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

cynoscion striatus
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

cyperus esculentus
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

cyperus rotundus
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

cyphomandra betacea
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

cyprinidae
USE CARP [B2617]

cyprinidae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

cypriniformes
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

cyprinodontidae
USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

cyprinus carpio
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CYPRUS
FTC R0201
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CY

cypselurus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]
cyrtosperma chamissonis
USE SWAMP TARO [B4278]

*cyrtosperma merkusii*
USE PULAKA [B4279]

Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts
USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]

**CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**
FTC B2851
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
UF myxobacteriales used as food source

**cyttidae**
USE BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

**cyttus australis**
USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

**cyttus novaezealandiae**
USE SILVER DORY [B2862]

**cyttus traversi**
USE LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]

**CZECH REPUBLIC**
FTC R0515
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**CZECHOSLOVAKIA**
FTC R0199
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**
FTC A0647
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, common
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, longhead
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

**DACE**
FTC B2078
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rhinichthys spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]<SCIGEN>Rhinichthys Agassiz, 1849 [ITIS 163381]

**DACRYODES**
FTC B2769
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dacyrudes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
  <SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [ITIS 28767]
  <SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [PLANTS DACRY]

dacyruses edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

dacyrudes spp.
USE DACRYODES [B2769]
dactyliis glomerata
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER
FTC B3817
BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF muraenesox cinereus
UF sharp-toothed eel
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 161296]
  <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 161296]
  <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 298]
  <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS DPC]
  <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 400]

dahomey
USE BENIN [R0160]
daikon
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
dairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
dairy product
USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0164
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
AI Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0242
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0452
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)
FTC A0626
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

dalatias licha
USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

dalatiidae
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILY [B4115]

dallia pectoralis
USE ALASKA BLACKFISH [B4482]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B3784
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHYL ACETATE
FTC B3785
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE
FTC B3787
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

dama dama
USE FALLOW DEER [B4159]

DAMSON PLUM
FTC B1662
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF bullace
UF prunus insititia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 29889]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. insititia (L.) Bonnier & Layens [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 229]
<MANSFELD>9338

dana swimcrab
USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

DANA SWIMMING CRAB
FTC B3571
BT SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]
UF callinectes danae
UF dana swimcrab
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae S. I. Smith, 1869 [ITIS 98698]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae Smith, 1869 [FAO ASFIS CRZ]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae (Smith, 1869) [CEC 1993 1280]

dancy tangerine
USE TANGERINE [B4217]
DANDELION

FTC B1428
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF taraxacum
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 36213]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale ssp. officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 524742]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale ssp. vulgare (Lam.) Schinz & R. Keller [ITIS 524743]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale officinalis aggregate [GRIN 80051]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. [PLANTS TAOF]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. ssp. ceratophorum (Ledeb.) Schinz ex Thell. [PLANTS TAOFC]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. ssp. officinale [PLANTS TAOFO]
<DICTION>Taraxacum officinale F.H.Wigg. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 273]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale Weber ex F.H.Wigg., s.l. [DPNL 2003 13450]

DANUBE CRAYFISH

FTC B3454
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astacus leptodactylus
UF galician crayfish
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholz, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CRD]
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholtz, 1823 [CEC 1993 1264]
<DICTION>Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (Astacus astacus) by the relatively thinner "fingers" of the claws. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus]

DANUBE SALMON

FTC B1612
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF hucho hucho
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4664]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUC]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 240]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DANUBE SALMON

FTC B4047
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF hucho spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIGEN>Hucho Günther, 1866 [ITIS 162023]

danube sturgeon

USE RUSSIAN STURGEOUN [B3811]

DARK FISH FLESH

FTC Z0058
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

DARK GREEN NORI

FTC B2640
BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
UF aonori
UF enteromorpha prolifera
AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6541]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O. F. Mueller) J. Agardh [ITIS 6541]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O.F. Müllér) J. Agardh 1863 [FAO ASFIS EBP]
**DARK MEAT**

- FTC: Z0002
- BT: COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
- UF: drumstick meat, poultry
- UF: leg meat, poultry
- UF: thigh meat, poultry
- SN: Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick, thigh or leg.

**DARKIE CHARLIE**

- FTC: B4116
- BT: KITEFIN SHARK FAMILY [B4115]
- UF: dalatias licha
- UF: kitefin shark
- AI: <SCIFAM>Dalatidae, Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]
- AI: <SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160651]
- AI: <SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 669]
- AI: <SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SCK]
- AI: <SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 59]

**DARNEL**

- FTC: B3386
- BT: STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
- UF: lollium spp.
- AI: <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
- AI: <SCINAM>Lolium spp. [CCPR]
- AI: <GRIN>22502

**dasheen**

- USE: TARO [B1636]

**dasypodidae**

- USE: ARMADILLO [B1626]

**DATE**

- FTC: B1209
- BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
- UF: phoenix dactylifera
- AI: <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
- AI: <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [ITIS 42458]
- AI: <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [GRIN 28046]
- AI: <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [PLANTS PHDA4]
- AI: <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [DPNL 2003 11866]
- AI: <MANSFELD>10700

**DATE**

- FTC: B1209
- BT: STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**date mussel**

- USE: DATE SHELL [B4151]

**date plum**

- USE: COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**DATE PLUM**

- FTC: B3328
- BT: PERSIMMON [B1447]
- UF: date-plum
- UF: diospyros lotus
- UF: lotus persimmon
- UF: lotus tree
- AI: <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
DATE SHELL

FTC B4151
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF date mussel
UF european date mussel
UF lithophaga lithophaga
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LFF]
<SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1355]

date-plum
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

datiro
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

datlock tree
USE TALLOW TREE (DENTARIUM) [B2772]

daucus carota
USE CARROT [B1227]

D-BIOTIN

FTC B3770
BT BIOTIN [B3762]

dead-rat tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

dealkaloidized
USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DEBITTERED

FTC H0198
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

DECAFFEINATED

FTC H0140
BT ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DECAPOD

FTC B1998
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF decapoda
AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

decapoda
USE DECAPOD [B1998]

decapterus macarellus
USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]
**decapterus macrosoma**
USE SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]

**decapterus maruadsi**
USE JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]

**decapterus punctatus**
USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]

**decapterus russelli**
USE INDIAN SCAD [B3964]

**decapterus spp.**
USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0395
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DECORATION (US CFR)
FTC A0246
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
AI Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

**decorator crab**
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2228
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF deepsea crabs
UF geryonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
<SCIFAM>Geryonidae [FAO ASFIS GEY]

DEEP SEA LOBSTER
FTC B2232
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF dublin bay prawn
UF metanephrops nei
UF metanephrops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCIFAM>Metanephrops Jenkins, 1972 [ITIS 97322]

deep sea perch
USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING
FTC B1980
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema libertate
UF opisthonema oblieri
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161750]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 1484]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther 1867) [FAO ASFIS THP]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 183]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate [2010 FDA Seafood List]
DEEP-FRIED

FTC  G0029
BT  COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI  Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

DEEPSEA CRABS

USE  DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL

FTC  B2898
BT  GRENAUDIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF  Lepidorhynchus denticulatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
    <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [ITIS 165425]
    <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 8483]
    <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [FAO ASFIS LDE]
    <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEEPWATER HAKE

FTC  B3893
BT  HAKE [B3878]
UF  Merluccius paradoxus
AI  <SCIFAM>Merluccidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [ITIS 164796]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 1826]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca 1960 [FAO ASFIS HKO]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [CEC 1993 482]

DEEPWATER ROSE SHRIMP

USE  NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

DEER

FTC  B1583
BT  DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF  cervus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
    <SCGEN>Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180694]
    <SCGEN>Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200351]
**deer nut**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**defatted**

USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

**DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0396

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


**degerminated seed or kernel**

USE SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

**DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY**

FTC Z0050

BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics.

Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

**dehulled seed**

USE SEED [C0155]

**DEHYDRATED OR DRIED**

FTC J0116

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF dried or dehydrated

SN Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

**delactosed**

USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

**DELAWARE**

FTC R0421

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]


**delphinapterus leucas**

USE BELUGA WHALE [B4486]

**DELTA-TOCOPHEROL**

FTC B3073

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 309

UF INS 309

UF Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 309. Codex: INS 309.

DELTATOCPHEROL ADDED
FTC  H0498
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DEMINERALIZED
FTC  H0137
BT  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF  calcium removed
UF  minerals removed
SN  Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

<USE>Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [R0273]

<USE>Giant Bamboo [B3731]

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

DENMARK
FTC  R0204
BT  EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: DK

USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0397
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

DENTEX
FTC  B2857
BT  PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF  dentex spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
      <SCIGEN>Dentex Cuvier, 1814 [ITIS 169219]

USE ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]

USE CANARY DENTEX [B4001]

USE CONGO DENTEX [B4002]

USE COMMON DENTEX [B3999]
dentex gibbosus
USE PINK DENTEX [B4003]

dentex macrophthalmus
USE LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]

dentex maroccanus
USE MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]

dentex spp.
USE DENTEX [B2857]

DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER
FTC B3675
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denticulata
AI <SCIFAM>Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO ASFIS ODE]

DESERT DATE
FTC B2837
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF agialida barteri
UF agialida senegalensis
UF agialida tombuctensis
UF balanites aegyptiaca
UF balanites ziziphoides
UF betu
UF bitu
UF egyptian myrobalan
UF jericho balsam
UF soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
UF torchwood
UF ximenia aegyptiaca
AI <SCIFAM>Zygophyllaceae [ITIS 29034]
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Del. [ITIS 506376]
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Delile [PLANTS BAAE]
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacaus (L.) Delile [GRIN 6322]
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Delile [DPNL 2003 7904]

DESERT INDIANWHEAT
FTC B4200
BT FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF blond psyllium
UF pantago ovata
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [ITIS 504438]
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [GRIN 28790]
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [PLANTS PLOV]

designation according to cheese firmness
USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT
FTC A1213
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)
FTC A1208
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESSERT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0864
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0222
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

dessert crepe
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0863
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
UF sweet sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or
AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

dessert wine (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

dessert, frozen dairy
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

dessert, frozen nondairy
USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

deta
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
detar
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

DETARIUM
FTC B2770
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF detarium spp.
detarium microcarpum
USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
detarium senegalense
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
detarium spp.
USE DETARIUM [B2770]

DEVIL ANGLERFISH
FTC B4075
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF cape monk
UF lophius upsicephalus
UF lophius vomerinus
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 690539]
<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 10256]
<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MVO]
<SCINAM>Lophius upsicephalus A. Smith, 1841 [CEC 1993 1183]

DEVIL RAY
FTC B2296
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula hypostoma
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [ITIS 160997]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 2586]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [FAO ASFIS RMH]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEVILFISH
FTC B2297
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula mobular
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160999]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 7618]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS RMM]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 112]

DEVILS CLAW
FTC B2050
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF grapple plant
UF harpagophytm procumbens

DEVILS TONGUE
FTC B2344
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF amorphophallus konjac
UF amorphophallus rivieri
UF hydrosme rivieri
UF leopard palm
AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch

DEVPANTOTHENOL
FTC B3776
BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

DEXTRAN ADDED
FTC H0389
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
SN Used when dextran is added to a food at any level.

DEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0390
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
SN Used when dextrin is added to a food at any level.

DEXTROSE
FTC C0222
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF glucose, d-
AI Used when dextrose or a high dextrose sweetener, such as corn syrup or corn syrup solids, is the major ingredient.

DEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0154
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF d-glucose added
SN Used when dextrose is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

d-glucose added
USE DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]

D-GLUCURONO-GAMMA-LACTONE ADDED
FTC H0850
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0198
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI It should be noted that such claims are illegal in some countries, e.g. Denmark, and that other countries, e.g. United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as ‘diabetic’ or ‘suitable for diabetics’ on food labels.
The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

DIADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3360
BT FISH [B1222]
AI <DICTION>Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upriver, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)

diagramma pictum
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]
DIALIUM
FTC  B2928
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  dialium spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>=Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
     <SCIGEN>=Dialium L. [ITIS 500716]
     <SCIGEN>=Dialium L. [PLANTS DIALI]

dialium guineense
USE  VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]
dialium indum
USE  TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]
dialium spp.
USE  DIALIUM [B2928]

DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN
FTC  B2413
BT  TURTLE [B1242]
UF  malademys spp.

DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC  Z0228
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

DICALCIUM CITRATE
FTC  B3074
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 333
UF  INS 333(ii)
AI  <DICTION>=Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 333. Codex: INS 333(ii).

DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC  H0499
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC  B3075
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 450
UF  INS 450(v)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, firming agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(vi).

DICCALCIC DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0500
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DICCALCIC PHOSPHATE
FTC B3076
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium hydrogen phosphate
UF E 341
UF INS 341(ii)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaaking agent, dough conditioner, firming agent, flour treatment agent, humectants, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 341. Codex: INS 341(ii).

DICCALCIC PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0501
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
diced
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0387
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
didelphidae
USE OPOSSUM [B1450]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0023
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
UF dietary food
UF dietary use
UF food for dietary use
UF food for special dietary use
UF special dietary food
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Renamed from "FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE" [LanguaL 2008].

These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include 'low calorie', 'low cholesterol', 'diet' or 'dietetic', etc. Prior to February 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for
adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate "CONSUMER GROUP" descriptor(s), for example, 'low sugar baby food' would be indexed by "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" as well as by "LOW SUGARS FOOD".

dietary fiber special claim or use
USE FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

dietary foods for special medical purposes
USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR)
FTC A0309
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
UF therapeutic formulation

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER
FTC A1325
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1298
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
UF food supplement
UF nutritional supplement
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Index dietary/food supplements according to legal and market definitions.

The United States defines dietary supplements in the Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994 (DSHEA). Pub L 103-417, 108 STAT. 4235, (Oct. 25, 1994): A dietary supplement is a product taken by mouth that contains a "dietary ingredient" intended to supplement the diet. The "dietary ingredients" in these products may include: vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and substances such as enzymes, organ tissues, glandulars, and metabolites. Dietary supplements can also be extracts or concentrates, and may be found in many forms such as tablets, capsules, softgels, gelcaps, liquids, or powders.

In the European Union, food supplements are framed by two kinds of regulations: - the EU vertical regulation relating to food supplements, composed with the directive 2002/46/CE (essentially for the definition of food supplements) and the regulation 1170/2009 (which lists the vitamins and minerals, and the chemical forms of the substances allowed in food supplements); - the EU transversal regulation relating to foodstuffs and especially the 2006/1924 regulation concerning nutrition and health claims, and the EU labeling transversal regulations, 90/496/EC and 2008/100/EC. The EU regulation 2002/46/CE defines food supplements as "foodstuffs the purpose of which is to supplement the normal diet and which are concentrated sources of nutrients or other substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, alone or in combination, marketed in dose form, namely forms such as capsules, pastilles, tablets, pills and other similar forms, sachets of powder, ampoules of liquids, drop dispensing bottles, and other similar forms of liquids and powders designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities". [Directive 2002/46/EC]

Codex Alimentarius also includes supplements containing vitamins or dietary minerals [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg_055e.pdf]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)
FTC A0398
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0870
BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
RT SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
UF vitamin and mineral food supplements
AI includes vitamin/mineral products, tonics, supplements. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets,
powders, solutions etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet (Codex CAC/GL 55 - 2005).

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1305</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>protein supplement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1313</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Use to index a dietary supplement that is a combination of any of the other supplement types. Whenever possible, use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1327</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Electrolyte supplements are a varied group of prescription and nonprescription preparations used to correct imbalances in the body's electrolyte levels. Electrolyte supplements are intended to prevent or treat electrolyte imbalances in very different situations or groups of patients. They range from sports drinks and other supplements used by amateur or professional athletes to prevent muscle cramps and improve athletic performance, to liquids used at home to prevent dehydration in children with diarrhea, to injections administered as part of enteral (feeding through a tube or stoma directly into the small intestine) or parenteral nutrition (intravenous feeding that bypasses the digestive tract). [<a href="http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/Electrolyte+Supplements">http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/Electrolyte+Supplements</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1328</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>fibre supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Fibre supplements (or fiber supplements) are considered to be a form of a subgroup of functional dietary fibre, and in the United States are defined by the Institute of Medicine (IOM). According to the IOM, functional fibre &quot;consists of isolated, non-digestible carbohydrates that have beneficial physiological effects in humans&quot;. Fibre supplements are widely available, and can be found in forms such as powders, tablets and capsules. Consumption of fibre supplements may be for; improving dietary intake, lowering blood cholesterol, alleviating irritable bowel syndrome, reducing the risk of colon cancer, and increasing feelings of satiety. [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre_supplements">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre_supplements</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1306</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Use for supplements based on plants, yeast, algae, and fungi (index in facet B). If the supplement also contains vitamins or minerals use the appropriate descriptor under * DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION*.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Yeast, algae, or fungus based dietary supplement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1309</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes hormone precursors; steroid precursors; 7-dehydrocholesterol, lutein, omega-3's, CoQ10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1299</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mineral supplement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1314</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AI     | A multivitamin/mineral supplement is defined in the United States as a supplement containing 3 or more vitamins and minerals but does not include herbs, hormones, or drugs, with each nutrient at a dose below the tolerable upper level determined by the Food and Drug Board and the maximum daily intake to not cause a risk for adverse health effects. (National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Panel. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-

In Europe, a supplement containing 2 or more vitamins and minerals is defined as vitamin-mineral combination supplement.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS**

- FTC A1321
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED**

- FTC A1329
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

SN Use only when no supplement type is evident from the product name.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER**

- FTC A1326
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

SN Use only if needed to index other combination dietary supplements.

AI Includes other dietary substance to supplement the diet (fiber, electrolytes).

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN**

- FTC A1302
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
- UF vitamin supplement

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS**

- FTC A1324
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

**dietary use**

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**digitaria exilis**

USE FONIO [B2043]

**digitaria iburua**

USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]

**DILL**

- FTC B1277
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF anethum
- AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
  <SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>3412
  <MANSFELD>1571

**DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)**

- FTC A0399
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**diluted**

USE WATER ADDED [H0148]

**diluted juice beverage**

USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]
DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FTC H0234
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FTC H0237
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE
FTC B3077
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 242
UF INS 242

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED
FTC H0502
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE
FTC B3078
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 900
UF INS 900a
UF Polydimethylsiloxane
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, antifoaming agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 900. Codex: INS 900a.

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED
FTC H0503
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

dimocarpus longan
USE LONGAN [B1628]

dinner with components separated in serving containers
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
dinner, compartmentalized
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

dinocardium robustum
USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

diodon hystrix
USE PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]

diodon spp.
USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

diodontidae
USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

dioscorea alata
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

dioscorea esculenta
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

dioscorea trifida
USE CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

diospyros bicolor
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros chinensis
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros digyna
USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

diospyros kaki
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros lotus
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

diospyros mespiliformis
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros senegalensis
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros sintenisii
USE CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]

diospyros spp.
USE PERSIMMON [B1447]

diospyros texana
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

diospyros virginiana
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

Diphenyl
USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]
DIPHOS SANGUIN
FTC B1030
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF hiatula diphos
UF purple clam
UF soletellina diphos
AI <SCIFAM>Psammobiidae [FAO AFSIS OIF]  
<SCINAM>Soletellina diphos (Linnaeus 1771) [FAO AFSIS OIF]

DIPHOSPHATES
FTC B4388
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450.

DIPHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0799
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION
FTC Z0227
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN
diplectrum
USE DIPECTRUM [B4023]

DIPECTRUM
FTC B4023
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF diplectrum
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCIGEN>Diplectrum Holbrook, 1855 [ITIS 167791]
diplectrum formosum
USE SAND PERCH [B2301]

Dipotassium 5'-guanylate
USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3079
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(iv)


DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0504
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE

FTC B3080
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Dipotassium 5'-guanylate
UF E 628
UF INS 628


DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED

FTC H0505
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate

USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE

FTC B3081
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 632
UF INS 632
UF Potassium 5'-inosinate


DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED

FTC H0506
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3082
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate
UF  E 340
UF  INS 340(ii)

DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0507
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE

FTC  B3083
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 336
UF  INS 336(ii)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 336. Codex: INS 336(ii).

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED

FTC  H0508
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

dipteryx odorata
USE  TONKA BEAN [B1039]
dipturus batis
USE  SKATE [B4082]
dipturus lintea
USE  SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
dipturus oxyrinchus
USE  LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
dipturus spp.
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

disaccharide added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

dishcloth gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

dishrag gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0162
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k Gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.

DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND
FTC E0136
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.

Disodium 5'-guanylate
USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]

Disodium 5'-inosinate
USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides
USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES
FTC B3084
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides
UF E 635
UF INS 635
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 635. Codex: INS 635.

DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED
FTC H0509
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM CITRATE
FTC B3085
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
Disodium monohydrogen citrate

E 331

INS 331(ii)


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 331. Codex: INS 331(ii).

DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0510

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3086

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 450

UF INS 450(i)


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(i).

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0511

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM GUANYLATE

FTC B3087

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium 5'-guanylate

UF E 627

UF INS 627


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(i).
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 627. Codex: INS 627.

DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED
FTC  H0512
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Disodium hydrogen phosphate
USE  DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

DISODIUM INOSINATE
FTC  B3088
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Disodium 5'-inosinate
UF  E 631
UF  INS 631


DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0514
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM TARTRATE
FTC  B3090
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 335
UF INS 335(ii)
UF Sodium L(+)-tartrate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 335. Codex: INS 335(ii).

DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0515
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISPERISING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0400
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3091
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1412
UF INS 1412


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1412. Codex: INS 1412.

DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0516
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISTILLED
FTC H0270
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0277
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
UF hard liquor
UF liquor, alcoholic
UF spirits, distilled
distilled spirits, distinctive

USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0200
BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
UF distilled spirits, distinctive
UF spirits, distinctive distilled
AI Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
FTC R0422
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
UF washington, d.c.

dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

DIVIDED INTO HALVES
FTC E0116
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF halved
SN Used for solid products that are divided into two identical pieces (e.g., peach halves).

DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS
FTC E0133
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES
FTC E0152
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use *DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND*. Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
FTC E0100
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
RT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF chopped
UF coarsely grated
UF coarsely ground
UF cracked into small size pieces
UF crumbs
UF flaked (physical state)
UF grated coarsely
UF minced
UF shredded

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.
FTC E0115
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF cracked into medium size pieces
DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.

FTC E0125
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF broken into large pieces
UF cut into large pieces

DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS

FTC E0148
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF quartered
SN Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).

DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES

FTC E0107
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF segmented
UF wedge-shaped
SN Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).

DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED

FTC E0122
BT SOLID [E0151]
SN The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. "DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS" should be examined first and if one of the descriptors listed applies it should be used regardless of the size of the pieces. If none of these are applicable, other "DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED" descriptors should be examined. Do not use any of these descriptors if dividing or disintegrating results in a semiliquid or semisolid product.

DJIBOUTI

FTC R0203
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
UF afars issas
UF french territory of the afars and issas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DJ

DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE

FTC B3786
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

dock (plant)

USE SORREL [B1641]

DOCK COCKLE

FTC B3644
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris pilosa
UF pilose bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS GCJ]
DODECYL GALLATE

FTC B3092
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 312
UF INS 312

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 312. Codex: INS 312.

DODECYL GALLATE ADDED

FTC H0517
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DOE (GOAT)

FTC B2611
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF capra hircus
UF nanny goat
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

does not promote tooth decay claim or use

USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]

dog banana

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

dog cockle

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

DOG FOOD

FTC P0031
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

DOG ROSE

FTC B2961
BT ROSE [B1225]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>5309
<MANSFELD>8437

DOGFISH

FTC B1913
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF greyfish
UF piked dogfish
UF spiny dogfish
UF squalus acanthias
**DOGFISH SHARK**
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1912</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dogfish sharks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>spiny dogfishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>squalidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Squalidae [FAO ASFIS DGX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Squalidae [CEC 1993 62]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2136</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2137</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dogfish sharks**
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**dogfish, spiny**
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**DOGTOOTH GrouPER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GrouPER [B1496]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>epinephelus caninus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [ITIS 551046]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9217]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [FAO ASFIS EFJ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [CEC 1993 568]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOLICHOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2330</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dolichos gladiatus**
USE SWORD-BEAN [B3401]

**dolichos lablab**
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**dolichos sesquipedalis**
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**dolichos unguiculata**
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**DOLLY VARDEN**

| FTC  | B1683 |
DOLPHIN FAMILY

FTC  B3363

BT  CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

UF  bottlenose dolphin

UF  humpback dolphin

UF  spinner dolphin

AI  <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]

AI  <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]

AI  <SCIFAM>Delphinidae [FAO ASFIS DLP]

AI  <SCIFAM>Delphinidae [CEC 1993 1445]

AI  <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14300035]

DICTION Dolphins are aquatic mammals related to whales and porpoises... Any member of the families Delphinidae and Platanistidae (oceanic and river dolphins). Porpoises (suborder Odontoceti, family Phocoenidae) are thus not dolphins in this sense. Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Maui's Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin)

DOLPHINFISH

FTC  B1917

BT  DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

UF  coryphaena hippurus

UF  dorado

UF  mahi mahi

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168791]

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 6]

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DOL]

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 673]

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaena hippurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaena hippurus [FDA RFE 2010 13]

DOLPHINFISH FAMILY

FTC  B1918

BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF  coryphaenidae

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]

AI  <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [FAO ASFIS DOX]

DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED

FTC  Z0154

BT  AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

domesticated cattle

USE  COW [B1201]

DOMINICA

FTC  R0205

BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code: DM
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
FTC   R0206
BT    CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: DO

DONKEY
FTC   B2096
BT    ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF    ass
UF    burro
UF    equus asinus
AI    <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
      <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180690]
      <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100004]

DONKEYS EAR ABALONE
FTC   B3541
BT    ABALONE [B1408]
UF    haliotis asinina
AI    <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69507]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LIY]

DOOM PALM
USE   DOUM PALM [B2782]

dorado
USE   DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
dorosomatinae
USE   GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

DORY FAMILY
FTC   B1891
BT    FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF    zeidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
      <SCIFAM>Zeidae [FAO ASFIS ZEX]
      <SCIFAM>Zeidae [CEC 1993 516]

double boiler cooked
USE   COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
double boiling
USE   DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]

DOUBLE STEAMED
FTC   G0043
BT    BOILED [G0014]
UF    double boiling
AI    Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines. [Wikipedia]

DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH
FTC   B3921
BT    GOATFISH [B2650]
UF    parupeneus bifasciatus
AI    <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
      <SCINAM>Parupeneus bifasciatus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPB]
double-curled parsley
USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX)
FTC A0401
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DOUGHNUT (US CFR)
FTC A0248
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF cruller
AI Deep-fat fried sweetened bakery product that may be leavened with yeast or baking powder.

DOUM PALM
FTC B2782
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF corypha thebaica
UF doom palm
UF egyptian dum
UF gingerbread palm
UF gingerbread tree
UF hyphaene dahomeensis
UF hyphaene guineensis
UF hyphaene thebaica
UF hyphaene thebeica
UF hyphaene togoensis
UF vegetable ivory palm
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) C. Martius [ITIS 506725]
<SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart. [GRIN 19615]
<SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart. [PLANTS HYTH2]
<DICTION>Hyphaene thebaica, with common names doum palm and gingerbread tree, is a type of palm tree with edible oval fruit. It is native to the Nile valley in Egypt and Sudan, and in riverine areas of northwestern Kenya.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene_thebaica]

DOVE
FTC B1203
BT PIGEON [B1304]
UF band-tailed dove
UF columba fasciata
UF patagioenas fasciata
AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]
<SCINAM>Patagioenas fasciata (Say, 1823) [ITIS 676899]

DOVER SOLE
FTC B1511
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus pacificus
UF sole, dover
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172887]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4247]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington 1879) [FAO ASFIS MIP]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [FDA RFE 2010 38]

D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM
FTC B3774
BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]
D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM

FTC B3775
BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

dragon eyes
USE LONGAN [B1628]

dragon fruit
USE PITAYA [B2781]

DRAINED

FTC Z0219
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is drained.

DRAWN CAN

FTC M0216
BT CAN [M0204]
UF two-part can

DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)

FTC A0276
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
UF food dressing
AI Standardized or nonstandardized mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods.

DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)

FTC A0105
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
UF condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce
UF gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce
UF sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
AI Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.

DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0859
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or non-nutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION

FTC J0166
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
SN Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION

FTC J0165
BT DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
RT  WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN  Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.

**DRIED BY RADIATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0163</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>WATER REMOVED [H0138]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN  Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied.

**DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0364</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT ADDED [H0147]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>candied fruit added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

dried or dehydrated

USE  DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

**DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0143</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0168</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN  Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

**DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0112</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN  Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

dromaius novaehollandiae

USE  EMU [B2719]

**DROMEDARY CAMEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4360</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CAMEL [B2103]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>arabian camel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>camelus dromedarius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AI  <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
<SCINAM>Camelus dromedarius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625027]
<DICTION>The dromedary camel or Arabian camel (Camelus dromedarius) is a large, even-toed ungulate with one hump on its back. It was first described by Carl Linnaeus in 1758. The dromedary camel is the second largest member of the camel family after the larger Bactrian camel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_dromedarius]

dromiidae

USE  SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

**DRUM (CONTAINER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0198</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>barrel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRUM FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sciaenidae

<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [FAO ASFIS CDX]
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [CEC 1993 748]

DRUM-DRIED

FTC J0140
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

drumstick meat, poultry

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

drumstick tree

USE HORSE RADISH TREE [B1748]

drupe

USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

DRY CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0492
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

dry cooked

USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

DRY MIX

FTC Z0090
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A formulated mix with low water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.

dry roasted

USE FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

dry salted

USE PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]

DRYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0402
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

dublin bay prawn

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

DUCK

FTC B1316
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF anatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

DUCK BARNACLE

FTC B3553
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anatifera
AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO ASFIS ESF]

duck potato

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]
duck, wild
USE MALLARD [B4367]

DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY
FTC B2533
BT EEL [B1278]
UF nettastomatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 161301]

DUCKBILL FLATHEAD
FTC B2531
BT FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF bembrops anatirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [ITIS 170997]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [Fishbase 2004 3696]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [FAO ASFIS BMQ]

DULSE
FTC B2411
BT PALMARIA [B3790]
UF palmaria palmata
UF rhodymenia palmata
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria palmata [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze 1891 [FAO ASFIS RHP]
<DICTION>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze, also called dulse, dillisk, dilsk, red dulse, sea lettuce flakes or
creathnach, is a red alga (Rhodophyta) previously referred to as Rhodymenia palmata (Linnaeus) Greville. It grows
on the northern coasts of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. It is a well-known snack food, and in Iceland, where it is
known as söl, it has been an important source of fiber throughout the
centuries.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria_palmata]

dung gwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

DUNGENESS CRAB
FTC B1180
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer magister
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS DUN]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1275]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DURIAN
FTC B2448
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF durio zibethinus
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS 506099]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN 14755]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [PLANTS DUZI]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 125]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [DPNL 2003 9418]
<MANSFELD>25525
durio zibethinus
USE DURIAN [B2448]

DURUM WHEAT
FTC B1079
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum durum
DUSKY SEA PERCH

FTC B4020
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus guaza
UF epinephelus marginatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [ITIS 551078]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 6470]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [FAO ASFIS GPD]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 569]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SHARK

FTC B3531
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus obscurus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 878]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FAO ASFIS DUS]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 39]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND

FTC B2312
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF gummy shark
UF mustelus canis
UF smooth dogfish
UF smooth hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 160230]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2539]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS CTI]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)

FTC A0403
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

dutch processed
USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

DWARF BANANA

FTC B1559
BT BANANA [B4270]
UF chinese banana
UF ladyfinger banana
UF musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
UF musa cavendishii
UF musa chinensis
UF musa nana
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 100</td>
<td>CURCUMIN</td>
<td>[B3071]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 101</td>
<td>RIBOFLAVIN</td>
<td>[B3233]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 101</td>
<td>RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE</td>
<td>[B3234]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 101</td>
<td>RIBOFLAVINS</td>
<td>[B4448]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 102</td>
<td>TARTRAZINE</td>
<td>[B3302]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 104</td>
<td>QUINOLINE YELLOW</td>
<td>[B3231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 110</td>
<td>SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S</td>
<td>[B3297]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1103</td>
<td>INVERTASE</td>
<td>[B4398]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1105</td>
<td>LYSOZYME</td>
<td>[B3135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 120</td>
<td>COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES</td>
<td>[B3068]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1200</td>
<td>POLYDEXROSE</td>
<td>[B3188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1201</td>
<td>POLYVINYLPPYRROLIDONE</td>
<td>[B3198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1202</td>
<td>POLYVINYLPPYRROLIDONE</td>
<td>[B3197]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1203</td>
<td>POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA)</td>
<td>[B4442]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1204</td>
<td>PULLULAN</td>
<td>[B4447]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1205</td>
<td>BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER</td>
<td>[B4406]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 122</td>
<td>AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE</td>
<td>[B3009]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E 123
USE AMARANTH [B2993]

E 124
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

E 127
USE ERYTHROSINE [B3094]

E 128
USE RED 2G [B3232]

E 129
USE ALLURA RED AC [B2985]

E 131
USE PATENT BLUE V [B3181]

E 132
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

E 133
USE BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]

E 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

E 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]

E 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

E 1404
USE OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]

E 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

E 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

E 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

E 1410
USE MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]

E 1412
USE DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]

E 1413
USE PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]

E 1414
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

E 142
USE GREENS S [B3112]
E 1420
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

E 1422
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]

E 1440
USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

E 1442
USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

E 1450
USE STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]

E 1451
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

E 1452
USE STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]

E 1505
USE TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]

E 150a
USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

E 150b
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

E 150c
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

E 150d
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

E 151
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

E 1517
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

E 1518
USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

E 1519
USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]

E 1520
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

E 1521
USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]

E 153
USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]

E 154
USE BROWN FK [B3020]
E 155  USE  BROWN HT [B3021]

E 160a USE  BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

E 160a USE  CAROTENES [B4414]

E 160a USE  MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]

E 160b USE  ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

E 160c USE  PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

E 160d USE  LYCOPENE [B3134]

E 160e USE  BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

E 160f USE  ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

E 161b USE  LUTEIN [B3133]

E 161g USE  CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]

E 162 USE  BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

E 163 USE  ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]

E 170 USE  CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

E 170 USE  CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]

E 171 USE  TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]

E 172 USE  IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

E 173 USE  ALUMINIUM [B2987]

E 174 USE  SILVER [B3238]

E 175 USE  GOLD [B3111]
E 180
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

E 200
USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]

E 202
USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]

E 203
USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]

E 210
USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]

E 211
USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]

E 212
USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]

E 213
USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]

E 214
USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

E 215
USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

E 216
USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

E 217
USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

E 218
USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

E 219
USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

E 220
USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

E 221
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

E 222
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

E 223
USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

E 224
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

E 226
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
E 227
USE  CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

E 228
USE  POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

E 230
USE  BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

E 231
USE  O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

E 232
USE  SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

E 233
USE  THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]

E 234
USE  NISIN [B3172]

E 235
USE  NATAMYCIN [B3170]

E 239
USE  HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]

E 242
USE  DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]

E 249
USE  POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]

E 250
USE  SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]

E 251
USE  SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]

E 252
USE  POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]

E 260
USE  ACETIC ACID [B2977]

E 261
USE  POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]

E 262
USE  SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]

E 262
USE  SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]

E 262
USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

E 263
USE  CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]
E 270 USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]
E 280 USE PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]
E 281 USE SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]
E 282 USE CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]
E 283 USE POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]
E 284 USE BORIC ACID [B3017]
E 285 USE SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]
E 290 USE CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]
E 296 USE MALIC ACID [B3145]
E 297 USE FUMARIC ACID [B3101]
E 300 USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
E 301 USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
E 302 USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
E 304 USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]
E 304(i) USE FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]
E 304(ii) USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
E 306 USE TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]
E 307 USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
E 308 USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]
E 309 USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]
E 310
USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]

E 311
USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]

E 312
USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]

E 315
USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]

E 316
USE SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]

E 319
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

E 320
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]

E 321
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

E 322
USE LECITHINS [B3130]

E 325
USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]

E 326
USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]

E 327
USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]

E 330
USE CITRIC ACID [B1650]

E 331
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

E 331
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

E 331
USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]

E 331
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]

E 332
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

E 332
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]

E 332
USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]
E 333 USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]
E 333 USE DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]
E 333 USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]
E 333 USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]
E 334 USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+))- [B3300]
E 335 USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]
E 335 USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
E 335 USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]
E 336 USE DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]
E 336 USE MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]
E 336 USE POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]
E 337 USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]
E 338 USE PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
E 339 USE DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]
E 339 USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]
E 339 USE SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]
E 339 USE TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]
E 340 USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]
E 340 USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]
E 340 USE POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]
E 340
USE TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]

E 341
USE CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

E 341
USE DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

E 341
USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

E 341
USE TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]

E 341(i)
USE CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

E 343
USE MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]

E 350
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

E 350
USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

E 350
USE SODIUM MALATES [B4423]

E 351
USE POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]

E 352
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]

E 352
USE CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

E 352
USE CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]

E 353
USE METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]

E 354
USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

E 355
USE ADIPIC ACID [B2982]

E 356
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

E 357
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

E 363
USE SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 380</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 385</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 392</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 400</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ALGINIC ACID [B2984]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 401</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 402</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 403</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 404</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 405</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 406</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>AGAR [B2983]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 407</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CARRAGEENAN [B3062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 407a</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 410</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 412</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GUAR GUM [B3114]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 413</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TRAGACANTH [B3310]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 414</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 415</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>XANTHAN GUM [B3321]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 416</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>KARAYA GUM [B3126]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 417</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TARA GUM [B3299]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 418</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GELLAN GUM [B3103]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E 420  USE  SORBITOL [B3285]

E 420  USE  SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]

E 420  USE  SORBITS [B4427]

E 421  USE  MANNITOL [B3148]

E 422  USE  GLYCEROL [B3107]

E 425  USE  KONJAC [B4400]

E 426  USE  SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]

E 427  USE  CASSIA GUM [B4415]

E 431  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]

E 432  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLaurATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

E 433  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

E 434  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

E 435  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

E 436  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

E 440  USE  AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]

E 440  USE  PECTIN [B3182]

E 440  USE  PECTINS [B4453]

E 442  USE  AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

E 444  USE  SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]

E 445  USE  GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
E 450
USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]

E 450
USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]

E 450
USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

E 450
USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

E 450
USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

E 450
USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

E 450
USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

E 451
USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

E 451
USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]

E 451
USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

E 452
USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

E 452
USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

E 452
USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]

E 452
USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

E 452
USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

E 459
USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

E 460
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

E 460
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

E 460
USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

E 461
USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 462</td>
<td>ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 463</td>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 464</td>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 465</td>
<td>ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 466</td>
<td>CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 466</td>
<td>CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 466</td>
<td>SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 468</td>
<td>CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 469</td>
<td>ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 470a</td>
<td>SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 470b</td>
<td>MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 471</td>
<td>MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 472a</td>
<td>ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 472b</td>
<td>LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 472c</td>
<td>CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 472d</td>
<td>TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 472e</td>
<td>MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 472f</td>
<td>MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 473</td>
<td>SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 474</td>
<td>SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]

USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]

USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

USE STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]

USE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]

USE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]

USE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]

USE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]

USE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]

USE SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]

USE SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

USE SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]

USE POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]

USE POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]

USE AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]
E 503
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]
E 503
USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]
E 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]
E 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]
E 504
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]
E 507
USE HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]
E 508
USE POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
E 509
USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]
E 511
USE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]
E 512
USE STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]
E 513
USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
E 514
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]
E 514
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]
E 514
USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]
E 515
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]
E 515
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]
E 515
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]
E 516
USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]
E 517
USE AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]
E 520
USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]
E 521  USE  ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]
E 522  USE  ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]
E 523  USE  ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]
E 524  USE  SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]
E 525  USE  POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]
E 526  USE  CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]
E 527  USE  AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]
E 528  USE  MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]
E 529  USE  CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]
E 530  USE  MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]
E 535  USE  SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]
E 536  USE  POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]
E 538  USE  CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]
E 541  USE  SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]
E 551  USE  SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]
E 552  USE  CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]
E 553a USE  MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]
E 553a USE  MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]
E 553b USE  TALC [B3298]
E 554  USE  SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]
USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]

USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

USE BENTONITE [B3012]

USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]

USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]

USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]

USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]

USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]

USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]

USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
E 627  USE  DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
E 628  USE  DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
E 629  USE  CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
E 630  USE  INOSINIC ACID [B3123]
E 631  USE  DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]
E 632  USE  DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]
E 633  USE  CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]
E 634  USE  CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]
E 635  USE  DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]
E 640  USE  GLYCINE [B3110]
E 640  USE  GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]
E 640  USE  SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]
E 650  USE  ZINC ACETATE [B4433]
E 900  USE  DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
E 901  USE  BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]
E 902  USE  CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]
E 903  USE  CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]
E 904  USE  SHELLAC [B3236]
E 905  USE  MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]
E 907  USE  HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]
E 912  USE  MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3160]
E 914  USE  OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]
E 920  USE  L-CYSTEINE [B4426]
E 927b USE  CARBAMIDE [B3058]
E 938  USE  ARGON [B3004]
E 939  USE  HELIUM [B3115]
E 941  USE  NITROGEN [B3173]
E 942  USE  NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]
E 943a USE  BUTANE [B4409]
E 943b USE  ISOBUTANE [B4399]
E 944  USE  PROPANE [B4446]
E 948  USE  OXYGEN [B3179]
E 949  USE  HYDROGEN [B4396]
E 950  USE  ACESULFAME K [B2976]
E 951  USE  ASPARTAME [B3008]
E 952  USE  CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
E 952  USE  CYCLAMATES [B4410]
E 952  USE  CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]
E 952  USE  SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]
E 953  USE  ISOMALT [B3125]
E 954
USE  CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]
E 954
USE  POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]
E 954
USE  SACCHARIN [B3235]
E 954
USE  SACCHARINS [B4449]
E 954
USE  SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]
E 955
USE  SUCRALOSE [B4430]
E 957
USE  THAUMATIN [B3305]
E 959
USE  NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]
E 960
USE  STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]
E 961
USE  NEOTAME [B4439]
E 962
USE  SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]
E 965
USE  MALTITOL [B3146]
E 965
USE  MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]
E 965
USE  MALTITOLS [B4437]
E 966
USE  LACTITOL [B3129]
E 967
USE  XYLITOL [B3322]
E 968
USE  ERYTHRITOL [B4390]
E 999
USE  QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM
FTC  E0113
BT  LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0648
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

eames’ purple crowberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

EAR
FTC C0311
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

ear (corn)
USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

ear fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

ear meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

EARLIER SEAL FAMILY
FTC B4163
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF fur seal
UF otariidae
UF sea lion
AI <SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae, Phocidae [FAO ASFIS SXX]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae [CEC 1993 1426]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14000996]

early false morel
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

early june pea
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

EARLY MOREL
FTC B2024
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF early false morel
UF verpa bohemica
AI <SCINAM>Verpa bohemica (Krombh.) J.Schröt. (1893) [INDEX FUNGORUM 481988]

early winter cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

early yellowrocket
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

earth almond
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

earthnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

east africa
USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
east indian  illipe
USE  ILLIPE [B2110]

EAST TIMOR
FTC  R0402
BT  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TP

EASTERN KING PRAWN
FTC  B3491
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  melicertus plebejus
UF  ocean king prawn
UF  penaeus plebejus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS 551593]
    <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus plebejus Hess 1865 [FAO ASFIS PNP]

EASTERN OYSTER
FTC  B1951
BT  OYSTER [B1224]
UF  american cupped oyster
UF  american oyster
UF  blue point oyster
UF  crassostrea virginica
AI  <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
    <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79872]
    <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS OYA]
    <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [CEC 1993 1334]
    <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

eastern pacific bonito
USE  PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

eastern persimmon
USE  AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

eastern pickerel
USE  CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER
FTC  B4193
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  echinacea purpurea
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [ITIS 37281]
    <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [GRIN 14799]
    <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [PLANTS ECPU]
    <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 9441]

eastern roe
USE  SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

EBEN TREE
FTC  B2768
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  bush buttertree
UF  bushbutter
UF  dacryodes edulis
UF  pachylobus edulis
echinacea pallida
USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

echinacea purpurea
USE EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]

ECHINODERM
FTC B2115
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF echinodermata
AI <SCINAM>Echinodermata Klein, 1734 [ITIS 156857]
<SCINAM>Echinodermata [FAO ASFIS ECH]

echinodermata
USE ECHINODERM [B2115]

echinorhinidae
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]

echinorhinus brucus
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

echinus esculentus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

ECUADOR
FTC R0208
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EC

eddo
USE TARO [B1636]

EDIBLE CANNA
FTC B3441
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF achira
UF cannna indica
UF gruya
UF queensland arrowroot
AI <SCIFAM>Cannaceae
<SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8858

EDIBLE CASING
FTC N0056
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
SN Used when the container or coating materials are edible, e.g. wafer, polyoside films, edible paper.

EDIBLE CONTAINER
FTC M0212
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

edible crab
USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
EDIBLE CURRANT
FTC B1528
BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

edible fig
USE FIG [B1302]

EDIBLE FROG
FTC B3463
BT FROG [B1252]
UF common water frog
UF green frog
UF rana esculenta
AI <SCINAM>Rana esculenta Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGK]

EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)
FTC A0454
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)
FTC A0628
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

edible mussel
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

edible oyster
USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

EDIBLE ROCK CRAB
FTC B1960
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer pagurus
UF edible crab
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [ITIS 98681]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CRE]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1276]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0094
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

edible seed melon
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1174
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

edible-podded pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

edible-podded pea
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]
**EEL**

- **FTC**: B1278
- **BT**: FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
- **UF**:
  - anguillidae
  - congridae
  - nettaeostomatidae

**EEL, FRESHWATER**

- **FTC**: B2700
- **BT**: FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
- **RT**: AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
- **UF**: freshwater eel
- **SN**: This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
- **AI**: FDA market name for American eel, Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817).

**EELPOUT**

- **FTC**: B2292
- **BT**: EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
- **UF**:
  - zoarces viviparus
- **AI**:
  - <SCIFAM>Zoaridae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
  - <SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 165324]
  - <SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 479]
  - <SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELP]
  - <SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EELPOUT FAMILY**

- **FTC**: B1846
- **BT**: FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
- **UF**:
  - zoarcidae
- **AI**:
  - <SCIFAM>Zoaridae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
  - <SCIFAM>Zoaridae [FAO ASFIS LVD]
  - <SCIFAM>Zoaridae [CEC 1993 914]

**EFFERVESCENT TABLET**

- **FTC**: E0158
- **BT**: NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
- **AI**: Effervescent tablets are uncoated tablets that generally contain acid substances and carbonates or bicarbonates and which react rapidly in the presence of water by releasing carbon dioxide. They are intended to be dissolved or dispersed in water before use. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Effervescent_tablet]

**EGG**

- **FTC**: C0194
- **BT**: PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
- **SN**: Fish roe are indexed under "OVARY, ROE".
- **AI**: Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

**EGG ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0186
- **BT**: FOOD ADDED [H0180]
- **SN**: Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

**EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

- **FTC**: A0635
- **BT**: FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
- **AI**: CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

- **FTC**: A0461
- **BT**: CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
- **RT**: EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under “Fish”).

Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

The covering of a bird or reptile egg.
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**egg substitute**

**USE** EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

**EGG WHITE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0205</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG ADDED [H0186]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN** Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.

**EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0241</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG [C0194]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGG YOLK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0215</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG [C0194]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGG YOLK ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0185</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG ADDED [H0186]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN** Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.

**egg-fruit tree**

**USE** CANISTEL [B3393]

**EGGPLANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1458</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>aubergine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>solanum melongena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solanaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Solanum melongena L. [NETTOX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;101312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;5937</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0216</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGYPT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0210</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: EG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**egyptian carissa**

**USE** ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**egyptian doum**

**USE** DOUM PALM [B2782]

**egyptian myrobolan**

**USE** DESERT DATE [B2837]

**egyptian onion**

**USE** TREE ONION [B3487]
Einkorn wheat (from German Einkorn, literally "single grain") can refer either to the wild species of wheat, *Triticum boeoticum* (the spelling *baeoticum* is also common), or to the domesticated form, *Triticum monococcum*. The wild and domesticated forms are either considered separate species, as here, or as subspecies of *T. monococcum*. Einkorn is a diploid species of hulled wheat, with tough glumes ('husks') that tightly enclose the grains. The cultivated form is similar to the wild, except that the ear stays intact when ripe and the seeds are larger.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn]
eleocharis dulcis
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

ELEPHANT
FTC B2129
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF elephantidae
AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]
<SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]
<SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11500002]

elephant apple
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

ELEPHANT FISH
FTC B2269
BT PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
UF callorhynchus millii
UF elephant shark
UF silver trumpeter
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii (Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823) [ITIS 564644]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [Fishbase 2004 4722]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CHB]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

elephant foot yam
USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

elephant orange
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

elephant shark
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

elephant yam
USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

elephantidae
USE ELEPHANT [B2129]

elephantfish
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

elettaria cardamomum
USE CARDAMOM [B1665]

eleusine coracana
USE FINGER MILLET [B4316]

eleusine coracana ssp. africana
USE AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]

eleutheronema tetractylum
USE FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]

ELK
FTC B1292
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus canadensis
UF cervus elaphus canadensis
UF wapiti
The elk or wapiti (Cervus canadensis) is one of the largest species of deer in the world, and one of the largest land mammals in North America and eastern Asia. It was long believed to be a subspecies of the European red deer (Cervus elaphus), but evidence from a 2004 study of the mitochondrial DNA indicates that the two are distinct species. This animal should not be confused with the larger moose (Alces alces), to which the name "elk" applies in Eurasia. Apart from the moose, the only other member of the deer family to rival the elk in size is the south Asian sambar (Rusa unicolor). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wapiti]

**Rubus ulmifolius** is a species of wild blackberry known by the English common name elmleaf blackberry or thornless blackberry and the Spanish common name zarzamora. It is native to Europe and North Africa, and it is widely known elsewhere as an introduced species and sometimes a noxious weed. It is a brambly shrub with compound leaves and small, white or pink flowers. The fruit is a blackberry. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_ulmifolius]

Emmer wheat (Triticum dicoccum), also known as farro especially in Italy, is a low yielding, awned wheat. It was one of the first crops domesticated in the Near East. It was widely cultivated in the ancient world, but is now a relict crop in mountainous regions of Europe and Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer]
**EMPEROR SNAPPER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SNAPPER [B1510]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lutjanus sebae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 168894]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus sebae [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMPETRUM EAMESII**

USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

**EMPETRUM NIGRUM**

USE BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]

**EMPETRUM RUBRUM**

USE RED CROWBERRY [B4265]

**EMPETRUM SPP.**

USE CROWBERRY [B4262]

**EMU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2719</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RATITE [B4362]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dromaius novaehollandiae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Dromaiidae [ITIS 174383]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dromaius novaehollandiae (Latham, 1790) [ITIS 174385]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt; The Emu, Dromaius novaehollandiae, is the largest bird native to Australia and the only extant member of the genus Dromaius. It is the second-largest extant bird in the world by height, after its ratite relative, the ostrich. There are three subspecies of Emus in Australia. The Emu is common over most of mainland Australia, although it avoids heavily populated areas, dense forest, and arid areas.[<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromaius_novaehollandiae">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromaius_novaehollandiae</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMULSIFIED**

USE HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]

**EMULSIFIER (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0404</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMULSIFIER (EC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0333</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Substance that makes it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases as oil and water in a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0334</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Substance that converts proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby brings about homogenous distribution of fat and other components. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0405</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Micro-encapsulation is a process in which tiny particles or droplets are surrounded by a coating to give small capsules many useful properties. In a relatively simplistic form, a microcapsule is a small sphere with a uniform wall around it. The material inside the microcapsule is referred to as the core, internal phase, or fill, whereas the wall is sometimes called a shell, coating, or membrane. Most microcapsules have diameters between a few micrometers and a few millimeters.

The definition has been expanded, and includes most foods. Every class of food ingredient has been encapsulated; flavors are the most common. The technique of microencapsulation depends on the physical and chemical properties of the material to be encapsulated. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micro-encapsulation]

Endive, Cichorium endivia, is a leaf vegetable belonging to the daisy family. Endive can be cooked or used raw in salads. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endive]

Endosperm with bran
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]

Energy food stick
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

Energy free food
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
engineered seafood

**USE**  
SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

ENGLAND

**FTC**  
R0223

**BT**  
UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

**SN**  
US FDA 1995 Code: GB01

ENGLISH HOLLY

**FTC**  
B1697

**BT**  
BERRY [B1231]

**UF**  
ilex aquifolium

**UF**  
ilx spp.

**AI**  
Aquifoliaceae [ITIS 27979]

*Ilex aquifolium* L. [ITIS 503154]

*Ilex aquifolium* L. [GRIN 19666]

*Ilex aquifolium* L. [PLANTS ILAQ80]

*Ilex aquifolium* L. [DPNL 2003 10443]

english pea

**USE**  
PEA [B1338]

ENGLISH SOLE

**FTC**  
B1131

**BT**  
RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

**UF**  
parophrys vetulus

**UF**  
sale, english

**AI**  
Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

*Parophrys vetulus* Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172921]

*Parophrys vetulus* Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4248]

*Parophrys vetulus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

*Parophrys vetulus* [FDA RFE 2010 50]

ENGLISH WALNUT

**FTC**  
B1130

**BT**  
WALNUT [B1290]

**UF**  
juglans regia

**UF**  
persian walnut

**SN**  
When indexing the English walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both “ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its more precise narrower terms).

**AI**  
Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]

*Juglans regia* L. [ITIS 503244]

*Juglans regia* L. [GRIN 20772]

*Juglans regia* L. [PLANTS JURE80]

*Juglans regia* L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 154]

*Juglans regia* L. [DPNL 2003 10558]

*Juglans regia* L. [MANSFELD]11850

*Juglans regia*, the Persian walnut, English walnut, or especially in Great Britain, Common walnut, is an Old World walnut tree species native to the region stretching from the Balkans eastward to the Himalayas and southwest China. The whole fruit, including the husk, falls in autumn; the seed is large, with a relatively thin shell, and edible, with a rich flavor.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_regia]

engraulidae

**USE**  
ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

engraulis anchoita

**USE**  
ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]
engraulis australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]

engraulis capensis
USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

engraulis encrasiolus
USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

engraulis japonicus
USE JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]

engraulis mordax
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

engraulis ringens
USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

enhanced
USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

enoki
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

ENOKITAKE
FTC B2507
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF enoki
UF flammulina velutipes
UF velvet foot
UF velvet Shank
UF velvet stem
UF winter mushroom
AI <SCINAM>Flammulina velutipes (Curtis) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 330940]
<DICTION>Enoki mushrooms are cultivars of Flammulina velutipes also called golden needle mushroom. Wild forms differing in color, texture, and sliminess are called winter mushrooms, velvet foot, or velvet stem among other names.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enokitake]

enriched
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0183
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
SN Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing
AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.

enset
USE ENSETE [B4271]

ENSETE
FTC B4271
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF enset
UF ensete spp.
UF false banana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [ITIS 500771]
<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [PLANTS ENSET]
<SCINAM>Ensete [DPNL 2003 9519]
<DICTION>Ensete, or Enset, is a genus of plants, native to tropical regions of Africa and Asia. It is one of the three
genera in the banana family, $\text{Musaceae}$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete]

ense`te
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

ense`te glaucum
USE SNOW BANANA [B4272]

ense`te spp.
USE ENSETE [B4271]

ense`te ventricosum
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

ensis americanus
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

ensis directus
USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

ensis ensis
USE POD RAZOR [B3638]

ensis macha
USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

ensis siliqua
USE SWORD RAZOR [B4144]

enteroctopus dofleini
USE GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]

ENTEROMORPHA
FTC B2639
BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
Al <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6515]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha Link, 1820 [ITIS 6515]

enteromorpha prolifera
USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

ENTRE-COTE
FTC Z0142
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.

ENVELOPE
FTC M0199
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
Al A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM
FTC H0800
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM
FTC B4389
Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed (Cellulose gum, enzymat
If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

Used for products in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through activation of endogenous enzymes.

ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ENZYME SUPPLEMENT

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

Plant and animal enzymes are used to facilitate the digestive process and improve the body’s ability to maintain balanced metabolism. Enzyme supplements are extracted from plants like pineapple and papaya and from the organs of cows and pigs. The supplements are typically given in tablet or capsule form. Pancreatic enzymes may also be given by injection. The dosage varies with the condition being treated. For nondigestive ailments, the supplements are taken in the hour before meals so that they can be quickly absorbed into the blood. For digestive ailments, the supplements are taken immediately before meals accompanied by a large glass of fluids. Pancreatic enzymes may be accompanied by doses of vitamin A. [http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/enzyme+therapy]

eopsetta jordani

USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

epazote

USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

ephe dra nevadensis

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

epigonus spp.

USE CARDINALFISH [B2936]

epigonus telescopus

USE BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]

epilobium angustifolium

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium

USE FIREWEED [B3725]
epimedium sagittatum
USE BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]

epinephelus acanthistius
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

epinephelus aeneus
USE WHITE GROPER [B4016]

epinephelus alexandrinus
USE GOLDEN GROPER [B4017]

epinephelus analogus
USE SPOTTED GROPER [B4018]

epinephelus areolatus
USE PERSIAN GROPER [B1758]

epinephelus caninus
USE DOGTOOTH GROPER [B4019]

epinephelus chlorostigma
USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

epinephelus fasciatus
USE GOLDEN GROPER [B4017]

epinephelus guaza
USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus itajara
USE JEWFISH [B1756]

epinephelus malabaricus
USE MALABAR GROPER [B4021]

epinephelus marginatus
USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus morio
USE RED GROPER [B1757]

epinephelus spp.
USE GROPER [B1496]

epinephelus striatus
USE NASSAU GROPER [B4022]

epinephelus tauvina
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

epos root
USE EPPAW [B1752]

EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

EPPAW
FTC B1752
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF epos root
UF perideridia oregana
UF squaw potato
AI <SCINAM>Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN 316913]

EQUATORIAL GUINEA
FTC R0235
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ

equisi
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

equus asinus
USE DONKEY [B2096]

equus asinus x equus caballus
USE MULE [B2093]

equus caballus
USE HORSE [B1229]

equus zebra
USE ZEBRA [B2097]

eragrostis tef
USE TEFF [B2475]

eretmochelys imbricate
USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]

ERGOCALCIFEROL
FTC B3769
BT VITAMIN D [B3752]

erignathus barbatus
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

erilepis zonifer
USE SKILFISH [B1807]

erimacrus isenbeckii
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

eriobotrya japonica
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

eriophorum
USE COTTONGRASS [B4508]

eripha gonagra
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

eripha sebana
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]
**eriphia smithii**

**USE** ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

**eriphia verrucosa**

**USE** WARTY CRAB [B3555]

**eruca sativa**

**USE** ROCKET [B2474]

**eruca vesicaria sativa**

**USE** ROCKET [B2474]

**ERYTHRORBITIC ACID**

FTC B3093

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 315

UF Erythorbic acid (Isoascorbic acid)

UF INS 315


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 315. Codex: INS 315.

**ERYTHRORBITIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0518

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ERYTHRITOL**

FTC B4390

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 968

UF INS 968


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, humectant, Sweetener. Europe: E 968. Codex: INS 968.

**ERYTHRITOL ADDED**

FTC H0801

BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
ERYTHRITOL ADDED

FTC H0801
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ERYTHROSINE

FTC B3094
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 127
UF INS 127
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 127. Codex: INS 127.

ERYTHROSINE ADDED

FTC H0519
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

erythroxylum coca
USE COCA [B2053]

ESCARGOT

FTC B3663
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix pomatia
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

escarole
USE BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

ESCAROLE

FTC B1446
BT BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
UF cichorium endivia

esciformes
USE FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]

ESCOLAR

FTC B1821
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF lepidocybium flavobrunneum
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [ITIS 172362]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 1042]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [FAO ASFIS LEC]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [FDA RFE 2010 27]

esocidae
USE PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
esox americanus vermiculatus
USE  GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]

esox lucius
USE  NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

esox masquinongy
USE  MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger
USE  CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii
USE  AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus
USE  CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.
USE  PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE
FTC  C0260
BT  EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI  A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA
FTC  R0209
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: EE

ESTUARINE CROCODILE
FTC  B3803
BT  CROCODILE [B2441]
UF  crocodylus porosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174364]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 174364]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus Schneider 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDP]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1485]

etelis oculatus
USE  QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

ETHIOPIA
FTC  R0213
BT  AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: ET

ethmidium chilcae
USE  PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ethmidium maculatum
USE  PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ethmidium spp.
USE  MENHADEN [B1396]
Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines]

**Ethyl Cellulose**

- **FTC**: B4391
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 462
- **UF**: INS 462


**Ethyl Esters of Beta-Apo-8'-Carotenic Acid (C 30)**

- **FTC**: H0802
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Ethyl Cellulose Added**

- **FTC**: B3095
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 160f
- **UF**: INS 160f


**Ethyl Esters of Beta-Apo-8'-Carotenic Acid (C 30) Added**

- **FTC**: H0520
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Ethyl Methyl Cellulose**

- **FTC**: B3096
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 465


**ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0521</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate**

USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

**ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0522</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3097</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**etmopteridae**

USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

**etmopterus baxteri**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

**etmopterus spinax**

USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

**etrumeus acuminatus**

USE CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]

**etrumeus micropus**

USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]
etrumus sardina
USE ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]

etrumus teres
USE RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]

etrumus whiteheadi
USE WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]

EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2848
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

EUCALEYPTUS
FTC B2661
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eucalyptus globulus

EUCALYPTUS
eucalyptus globulus
USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

EUCHEUMA
FTC B4336
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF betaphycus gelatinae
UF eucheuma denticulatum
UF kappaphycus alvarezii
AI <SCITRI>Eucheumatoideae
<DICTION>Eucheuma is a general term used to describe a group of red seaweeds/seaplants representing the Tribe Eucheumatoideae, used in the production of Carrageenan, an important product used in cosmetics, food processing and industrial uses, as well as a food source for those living in Indonesia and the Philippines. Some of the most significant species include Betaphycus gelatinae, Eucheuma denticulatum, and several species of the genus Kappaphycus including Kappaphycus alvarezii. Since the mid-1970's Kappaphycus and Eucheuma have been the major source for the expansion of the carrageenan industry.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucheuma]
eucheuma denticulatum
USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

EUGENIA
FTC B2921
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
UF eugenia spp.
UF stopper
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [ITIS 27192]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia sp. [GRIN 312348]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [PLANTS EUGEN]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia [DPNL 2003 9651]
eugenia aqua
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
eugenia aromatica
USE CLOVE [B1255]
eugenia brasiliensis
USE BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]

EUGENIA CAPENSIS
FTC B2778
**EUGENIA** [B2921]

*eugenia guineensis*
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

*eugenia jambolana*
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

*eugenia jambos*
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

*eugenia javanica*
USE JAVA APPLE [B3395]

*eugenia malaccensis*
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

*eugenia michelii*
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

*eugenia spp.*
USE EUGENIA [B2921]

*eugenia uniflora*
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**EULACHON**

FTC B2654
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF *thaleichthys pacificus*
AI *<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]*
 AI *<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 162051]*
 AI *<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 256]*
 AI *<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [FAO ASFIS EUL]*
 AI *<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [CEC 1993 272]*
 AI *<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]*

*eumetopias jubatus*
USE STELLER SEA LION [B4497]

*euphausia crystallorophias*
USE ICE KRILL [B3578]

*euphausia frigida*
USE PYGMY KRILL [B3579]

*euphausia pacifica*
USE ISADA KRILL [B3582]

*euphausia spp.*
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

*euphausia superba*
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

*euphausia triacantha*
USE SPINY KRILL [B3581]

*euphausia vallentini*
USE NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]
**euphausiidae**
USE KRILL [B2844]

**euphorbia longan**
USE LONGAN [B1628]

**euphorbia nephelium**
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**eurasian elk**
USE MOOSE [B1257]

**EURASIAN PERCH**
FTC B2336
BT YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
UF european perch
UF perca fluviatilis
UF river perch
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168470]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 358]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPE]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 608]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION**
FTC A0642
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION**
FTC A0777
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**EUROPE**
FTC R0355
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

**EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)**
FTC R0129
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA05: "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 05 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif].

**EUROPE, CENTRAL**
FTC R0356
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR01

**EUROPE, EASTERN**
FTC R0357
BT EUROPE [R0355]
EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES
FTC  R0360  
BT  EUROPE [R0355]  
UF  scandinavia  
SN  Descriptor renamed from SCANDINAVIA, US FDA 1995 Code: QR05

EUROPE, SOUTHERN
FTC  R0358  
BT  EUROPE [R0355]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QR03

EUROPE, WESTERN
FTC  R0359  
BT  EUROPE [R0355]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

EUROPEAN ANCHOVY
FTC  B3837  
BT  ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
UF  anchovy  
UF  engraulis encrasiolus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161831]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 66]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFS 2004]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 215]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN BEECH
FTC  B4248  
BT  BEECH [B1543]  
UF  fagus sylvatica  
SN  When indexing beech nut index both "EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI  <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [ITIS 502590]  
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [GRIN 16557]  
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [PLANTS FASY]  
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [DPNL 2003 9762]

EUROPEAN BISON
FTC  B4155  
BT  BISON [B2098]  
UF  bison bonasus  
UF  wisent  
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCINAM>Bison bonasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 183836]  
<SCINAM>Bison bonasus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200670]

EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET
FTC  B3645  
BT  COCKLE [B1317]  
UF  common european bittersweet  
UF  dog cockle  
UF  glycymeris glycymeris  
UF  pectunculus glycymeris  
AI  <SCIFAM>Glycymerididae Newton, 1922 [ITIS 79420]  
<SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79429]
EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY

FTC  B1407
BT  BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF  rubus fruticosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [ITIS 504851]
    <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus aggregate [GRIN 419819]
    <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [PLANTS RUFR80]
    <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 249]
    <MANSFELD>8156

EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE

FTC  B1471
BT  MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]
UF  cucumis melo
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]
    <DICTION>The European cantaloupe is lightly ribbed, with a gray-green skin that looks quite different from that of the North American cantaloupe.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]

EUROPEAN CHESTNUT

FTC  B1584
BT  CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF  castanea sativa
SN  When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both “EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
    <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [ITIS 25264]
    <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [ITIS 49845]
    <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [ITIS 259856]
    <MANSFELD>17782

EUROPEAN CHUB

FTC  B3475
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF  leuciscus cephalus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163581]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4482]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 258188]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 258189]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 258190]

EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE

FTC  B3347
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  crab apple
    <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris P. Mill. [ITIS 25264]
**EUROPEAN CRANBERRY**
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**EUROPEAN CRAYFISH**
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY**

- **FTC**: B4139
- **BT**: CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
- **UF**: astacidae
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
  <SCIFAM>Astacidae [FAO ASFIS EWA]

**EUROPEAN DATE Mussel**
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

**EUROPEAN DEWBERRY**

- **FTC**: B4208
- **BT**: BLACKBERRY [B4206]
- **UF**: rubus caesius
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
  <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [ITIS 24898]
  <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [GRIN 32278]
  <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [PLANTS RUCA]
  <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [DPNL 2003 12664]

**EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE**

- **FTC**: B1878
- **BT**: SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
- **UF**: sole, european
- **UF**: solea vulgaris
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
  <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [ITIS 173001]
  <SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 525]
  <SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SOL]
  <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [CEC 1993 1151]
  <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY**
USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

**EUROPEAN EEL**

- **FTC**: B2706
- **BT**: FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
- **UF**: anguilla anguilla
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161128]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161128]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 35]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELE]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 389]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN ELDER**

- **FTC**: B1403
- **BT**: ELDERBERRY [B4211]
- **UF**: black elderberry
- **UF**: elderberry
- **UF**: sambucus spp.
EUROPEAN FILBERT

FTC B1533
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF corylus avellana
UF corylus maxima
UF filbert
UF filbert nut
UF hazel
UF hazelnut
SN When indexing the hazel fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

EUROPEAN FLOUNDER

FTC B3353
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, european
UF platichthys flesus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172894]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1341]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FLE]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1129]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID

FTC B3702
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF ommastrephes sagittatus
UF red squid
UF sea squid
UF todarodes sagittatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 205726]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS SQE]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1993 1415]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)

FTC A0690
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed, as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS
regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey. In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system. Ref.: Ireland, J., Van Erp-Baart, A.M.J., Charrondière, U.R., Møller, A., Smithers, G., and Trichopoulou, A.: Selection of food classification system and food composition database for future food consumption surveys. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 56, Suppl. 2, S33 - S45, 2002.

european frog
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

european grape
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

EUROPEAN HAKE
FTC B2365
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius merluccius

EUROPEAN HAKE
FTC B3892
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius merluccius
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164795]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 30]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HKE]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 481]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN HARE
FTC B4161
BT HARE [B2695]
UF brown hare
UF lepus europaeus
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCINAM>Lepus europaeus Pallas, 1778 [ITIS 552501]

EUROPEAN JOHN DORY
FTC B2278
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF galilee fish
UF st. peter's fish
UF zeus faber
UF zeus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166287]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1370]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JOD]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 518]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber [FDA RFE 2010 94]

EUROPEAN LING
FTC B3874
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF molva spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIGEN>Molva Lesueur, 1819 [ITIS 164759]

EUROPEAN LOBSTER
FTC B1950
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF astacus europaeus
UF astacus marinus
UF cancer gammarus
UF homarus gammarus
UF homarus marinus
UF homarus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97315]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LBE]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1304]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
european mistletoe
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]
european mountain-ash
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
european oregano
USE OREGANO [B1542]
EUROPEAN OYSTER
FTC B3672
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF edible oyster
UF european flat oyster
UF ostrea edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79885]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OYF]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1337]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL
FTC B4341
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha pulegium
UF pennyroyal
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Mentha pulegium L. [ITIS 32270]
<SCINAM>Mentha pulegium L. [GRIN 24079]
<SCINAM>Mentha pulegium L. [PLANTS MEPU]
<SCINAM>Mentha pulegium L. [DPNL 2003 11152]
<DIC>Penryroyal refers to two plants in the mint family, Lamiaceae. The European pennyroyal, Mentha
pulegium, (also called Squaw Mint, Mosquito Plant, and Pudding Grass), is a plant in the mint genus, within the
family Lamiaceae. Crushed Pennyroyal leaves exhibit a very strong fragrance similar to spearmint. Pennyroyal is a
traditional culinary herb, folk remedy, and abortifacient. The essential oil of pennyroyal is used in aromatherapy,
and is also high in pulegone, a highly toxic volatile organic compound affcting liver and uterine function.
european perch
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
european pilchard
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]
EUROPEAN PLAICE
FTC B1861
BT PLAICE [B2570]
UF plaice, european
UF pleuronectes platessa
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172902]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1342]
EUROPEAN POLLOCK

FTC  B3877
BT  POLLOCK [B3876]
UF  green pollack
UF  pollachius pollachius
UF  pollack lythe
UF  pollock
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625063]
    <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164728]
    <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 34]
    <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POL]
    <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 460]
    <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE  MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

EUROPEAN ROE DEER

FTC  B4157
BT  ROE DEER [B3366]
UF  capreolus capreolus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
    <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625063]
    <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200217]
    <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus capreolus (L.) [Codex CCPR]

USE  RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

EUROPEAN ROWAN

FTC  B2746
BT  SORBUS [B4357]
UF  european mountain-ash
UF  rowan
UF  sorbus aucuparia
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia [ITIS 25320]
    <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [GRIN 310534]
    <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [PLANTS SOAU]
    <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 263]
    <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [DFNL 2003 13207]
    <MANSFELD>8932

USE  EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

EUROPEAN SARDINE

FTC  B1853
BT  SARDINE [B1558]
UF  european pilchard
UF  european sardine
UF  sardina pilchardus
UF  sardine
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161813]
    <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1350]
    <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIL]
    <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 187]
    <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE  EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]
EURYALE
FTC  B2524
BT  EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF  fox nut
UF  gorgon nut
AI  <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]
    <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [ITIS 506588]
    <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [GRIN 16447]
    <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [PLANTS EUFE6]
    <MANSFELD>11779
    <DICTION>Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.

**euthynnus affinis**
USE  KAWAKAWA [B1546]

**euthynnus alletteratus**
USE  SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

**euthynnus lineatus**
USE  BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

**euthynnus pelamis**
USE  SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

**euthynnus spp.**
USE  LESSER TUNA [B3990]

**euthynnus yaito**
USE  KAWAKAWA [B1546]

**eutrema wasabi**
USE  WASABI [B2236]

**evechinus chloroticus**
USE  SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**EVENING PRIMROSE**
FTC  B2109
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  oenothera biennis

**EVENING PRIMROSE**
FTC  B2109
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**EWE**
FTC  B2610
BT  SHEEP [B1183]

**excellent source of label claim**
USE  "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

**exocoetidae**
USE  FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

**exocoetus spp.**
USE  FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**EXTENT OF FAT TRIM**
FTC  Z0107
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN

FTC  F0001
BT  F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

SN  Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH

FTC  Z0106
BT  EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH

FTC  Z0104
BT  EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH

FTC  Z0105
BT  EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH

FTC  Z0252
BT  EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC  A0310
BT  CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT  HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
UF  cheese, extra hard (codex)
UF  grating cheese
AI  Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978). Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.

EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

FTC  C0228
BT  C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI  A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under "PEANUT" combined with "FAT OR OIL" rather than with "SEED OR KERNEL". On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under "FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR" or "VEGETABLE JUICE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.

EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0407
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY

FTC  B4392
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 392
UF  Ins 392
UF  Rosemary extract

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 392. Codex: INS 392.

EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED
FTC H0803
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
extrud
USE EXTRUDED [H0352]

EXTRUDED
FTC H0352
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF extrud
AI Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.

EYE
FTC C0256
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
eyed skate
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT
FTC F0011
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by "G. COOKING METHOD" and "H. TREATMENT APPLIED". [FDA CFSAN 1995]

faba bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]
fabric
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

FADOGIA
FTC B2800
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF fadogia homblei
UF fadogia triphylla
UF wild date
AI <SCINAM>Fadogia homblei De Wild. [GRIN 410180]

fadogia homblei
USE FADOGIA [B2800]
fadogia triphylla
USE FADOGIA [B2800]

FADOGIELLA
FTC B2801
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF fadogiella spp.
AI <DICTION>Fadogiella is a genus of flowering plants in the Rubiaceae family. It was described by Walter Robyns in
1928.[1] This genus is morphologically similar to Fadogia and is related to the latter genus.[2] It is found in central and east tropical Africa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fadogiella]

fadogiella spp.
USE  FADOIHELLA [B2801]

faeroe islands
USE  FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

fagopyrum esculentum
USE  BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagopyrum sagittatum
USE  BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagus grandifolia
USE  AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]

fagus japonica
USE  JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]

fagus spp.
USE  BEECH [B1543]

fagus sylvatica
USE  EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]

FALKLAND ISLANDS
FTC  R0216
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF  islas malvinas
UF  malvinas
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  FK

FALLOW DEER
FTC  B4159
BT  DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF  dama dama
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
    <SCINAM>Dama dama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552472]
    <SCINAM>Dama dama Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200389]

false abalone
USE  SEA SNAIL [B1955]

false banana
USE  ENSETE [B4271]

false banana
USE  RED BANANA [B1561]

false flax
USE  GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

false herring
USE  FALSE HERRING [B3854]

FALSE HERRING
FTC  B3854
BT  HARENGULA [B3856]
UF  false herring
UF  harengula clupeola
false morel
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

FALSE MOREL
FTC B3791
BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

false pak-choi
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

false saffron
USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

FAN LOBSTER
FTC B2207
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF ibacus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Ibacus Leach, 1815 [ITIS 553179]

FANTAIL MULLET
FTC B1784
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mullet, fantail
UF mugil trichodon
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [ITIS 170339]
<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [Fishbase 2004 14701]
<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [FAO ASFIS MMW]

FANTAIL SOLE
FTC B1880
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF sole, fantail
UF xystreurys liolepis
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172800]
<SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 4235]
<SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS XYL]
<SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES
FTC R0511
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI For more information, see FAO major fishing areas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search].

farfantepenaeus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

farfantepenaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

farfantepenaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
farfantepenaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
UF faeroe islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

farro
USE EMMER [B3505]

FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0111
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in fast food restaurant

FAT BACK
FTC Z0037
BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0177
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0181
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 15%
FTC Z0186
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 3.5%
FTC Z0190
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0193
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 5%
FTC Z0183
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA
FTC Z0203
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA
FTC Z0202
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT <=10%
FTC Z0267
FAT CONTENT <=3%
FTC Z0264
BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]
UF lean fish
UF white fish
SN Used to distinguish "oily/fatty fish" from "lean fish": as some fish can belong to one or other of these groups according to season and fishing zone.

FAT CONTENT > 3%
FTC Z0187
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 30%
FTC Z0184
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 4%
FTC Z0178
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 5%
FTC Z0182
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0191
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 60%
FTC Z0194
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA
FTC Z0199
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA
FTC Z0198
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT >= 3.5%
FTC Z0189
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT >10%
FTC Z0266
BT FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

SN Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%
FTC Z0180
FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 1-3%

FTC  Z0188
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 15-30%

FTC  Z0185
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 30-45%

FTC  Z0196
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 30-50%

FTC  Z0192
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 31-45%

FTC  Z0197
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 3-4%

FTC  Z0179
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 46-60%

FTC  Z0195
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA

FTC  Z0200
BT  FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA

FTC  Z0201
BT  FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT, FISH

FTC  Z0263
BT  FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, MEAT

FTC  Z0265
BT  FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC  Z0260
BT  FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC  Z0261
BT  FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
FAT FREE FOOD

FTC P0054
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
UF no fat food
UF nonfat food
AI A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as ‘X % fat-free’ shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

Food having less than 0.5 grams fat per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have less than 0.5 grams fat per labeled serving. Such foods must contain no ingredient that is fat or understood to contain fat except when the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of fat”.

FAT FULLY REMOVED

FTC H0248
BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]
SN Used for products that contain less than 10-20% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are skim milk, low-fat cocoa and dry-curd cottage cheese.

FAT OR OIL

FTC C0190
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
UF oil or fat
AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature, an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C). Excludes essential oils.

FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0805
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
RT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
RT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
RT 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
SN Index also “FAT OR OIL” or subgroups in facet C.
AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C). Excludes essential oils.

FAT OR OIL ADDED

FTC H0221
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF self-basting
SN Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

FAT OR OIL COATED

FTC H0233
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
UF french fried
SN Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED

FTC H0247
FAT REMOVED [H0161]

SN Used for products that contain between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING

FTC H0324

BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

SN Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING

FTC H0325

BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

SN Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

fat prof

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

FAT REMOVED

FTC H0161

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

UF cholesterol removed

UF defatted

SN Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for “FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED” and “FAT FULLY REMOVED” in the manual.

FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0017

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

FAT SUBSTITUTED

FTC H0208

BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

AI Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

fat, separable

USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

FAT, TRIM

FTC C0253

BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]

UF fat, separable

UF separable fat part

SN Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under “FAT OR OIL”.

FATHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2916

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

UF psychrolutidae

AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]


FATS AND OILS (CIAA)

FTC A0453
**FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)**

**FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID**

**FATTY ACIDS**

**FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

**FATTY ACIDS ADDED**
fava bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

FEATHER
FTC C0221
BT SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
AI Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

FEATHER COCKSCOMB
FTC B2158
UF celosia argentea
UF soko

federal republic of germany
USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS
FTC P0015
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF food for food animals

feed for non-food animals
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

feed plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

feijoa
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

feijoa sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

felichthys felis
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

f-enamel
USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

FENNEL
FTC B1262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF foeniculum vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [GRIN 300219]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [DPNL 2003 9845]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [MANSFELD 1536]

fenneropenaeus chinensis
USE FLESXY PRAWN [B3627]

fenneropenaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]
fenneropenaeus penicillatus

USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

FENUGREEK

FTC B1696
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF trigonella foenum-graecum
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSFELD>30938

FENUGREEK MILKCAP

FTC B2075
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF lactarius aquifluus
UF lactarius helvus
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius helvus (Fr.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 223676]

FERETIA

FTC B2802
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF feretia spp.

feretia spp.

USE FERETIA [B2802]

FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0783
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
RT 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
UF cultured milk product
AI Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which milk may have been manufactured from products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN 243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and yeast ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr, taette). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yoghurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%.

fermented, unspecified

USE MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT

FTC H0128
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
UF ripened (cured)
SN Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein, carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved.

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT

FTC H0230
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in significant amounts, index under "FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT".
**FERN**

FTC B2453

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

UF pteridophyta

**fernia limonia**

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

**FERROUS GLUCONATE**

FTC B3099

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 579

UF INS 579


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent. Europe: E 579. Codex: INS 579.

**FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED**

FTC H0524

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**FERROUS LACTATE**

FTC B3100

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 585

UF INS 585


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent. Europe: E 585. Codex: INS 585.
festuca elatior
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

fever grass
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

FEVERFEW
FTC B2054
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF altamisa
UF chrysanthemum parthenium

fiber rich claim or use
USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0049
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF dietary fiber special claim or use
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in dietary fiber (often called simply ‘fiber’). If the food is not low in total fat, total fat must be stated in conjunction with claim such as ‘more fiber’.

fiber-producing plant
USE CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

fibre supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]

ficus aspera
USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

ficus benjamina
USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

ficus bibracteata
USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus bongoensis
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus carica
USE FIG [B1302]

ficus dekdekena
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus gnaphalocarpa
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

FICUS PLATYPHYLLA
FTC B2823
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus bibracteata
UF ficus umbrosa
AI <SCINAM>Ficus platyphylla Delile [GRIN 16936]

ficus pumila
USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

ficus sassandrensis
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]
**FICUS SPP.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ficus, wild</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ficus spragueana**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**ficus sycomorus**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**ficus thonning**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**ficus thonningii**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**ficus trachophylla**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**ficus umbrosa**

USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

**ficus, wild**

USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]

**fiddlehead fern**

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

**field bean**

USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

**FIELD CORN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>corn, field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dent corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>flint corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>maize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>podcorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>zea mays var. indentata (not acc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>zea mays var. indurata (not acc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Searching note--use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Poaceae [ITIS 40351]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Zea mays ssp. mays L. [ITIS 524870]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Zea mays L. subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Zea mays L. ssp. mays [PLANTS ZEMAM2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Field corn is maize of varieties that (in contrast with sweet corn and popcorn) are not, in the United States, grown primarily for consumption as human food in the form of fresh kernels. More than 98% of corn-growing land in the U.S. is in use for field-corn production. Principal field corn varieties are Dent corn, Flint corn, Flour corn (including blue corn (Zea mays amylacea), and Waxy corn. [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_corn">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_corn</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIELD CORN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIELD CORN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CORN [B1232]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

field corn and sugar cane
USE SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]

FIELD CORN, WHITE
FTC B1577
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CORN, YELLOW
FTC B1580
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CRESS
FTC B1082
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cream-anther field pepperwort
UF field peppergrass
UF field pepperweed
UF lepidium campestre
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) Ait. f. [ITIS 22954]
<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W. T. Aiton [GRIN 21763]
<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W. T. Aiton [PLANTS LECA5]
<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 10761]

FIELD MUSHROOM
FTC B2023
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus campestris
UF meadow mushroom
AI <SCINAM>Agaricus campestris L., 1753 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356498]

FIELD MUSTARD
FTC B2068
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica campestris
UF brassica rapa
UF broccoli raab
UF rapini
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. var. rapa [PLANTS BRRAR]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [DPNL 2003 8121]
<MANSFELD>23939

field mustard
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

FIELD PEA
FTC B1486
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF pismum sativum var. arvense
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir. [GRIN]311566
field peppergrass
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

field pepperweed
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

field poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

field pumpkin
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

field-dried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

FIG
FTC B1302
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF common fig
UF edible fig
UF ficus carica
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [ITIS 19093]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [GRIN 16801]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [PLANTS FICA]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 133]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [DPNL 2003 9805]
<MANSFELD>12757

FIJI
FTC R0215
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

filbert
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

filbert nut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

FILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2132
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF monacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [FAO ASFIS FFX]
<DICT>Filefish (also known as foolfish, leatherjackets or shingles) are tropical to subtropical tetraodontiform
marine fish of the diverse family Monacanthidae. Found in the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans, the filefish family
contains approximately 107 species in 26 genera. Filefish are closely related to the triggerfish, pufferfish and
trunkfish.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monacanthidae]

FILET
FTC Z0144
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

FILLED OR STUFFED
FTC H0207
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF stuffed
SN Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.
FILLER (CODEX)
FTC A0408
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0181
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FILTERING AID (CODEX)
FTC A0409
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FIN
FTC C0283
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0821
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
RT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI Products in the "BREAD" category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioches, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, blacava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake.

FINEBARBEL CROAKER
FTC B3909
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF micropogonias spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Micropogonias Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 169282]

FINELY GROUND
FTC E0106
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF flour (physical state)
UF powdered
UF pulverized

FINGER MILLET
FTC B4316
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF eleusine coracana
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 41691]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 14992]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS ELCO3]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 9496]
<DICTION>Eleusine coracana, including African finger millet and caracan millet (koracan), is an annual plant
widely grown as a cereal in the arid areas of Africa and Asia. E. coracana is native to the Ethiopian Highlands. It is very adaptable to higher elevations and is grown in the Himalaya up to 2,300 metres in elevation. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine_coracana]

fingerfish family
USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

FINLAND
FTC R0214
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FI

finocchio
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

FIRE THORN
FTC B2349
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyracantha coccinea
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roemer [ITIS 25293]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [GRIN 30398]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [PLANTS PYCO2]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M.Roem. [DPNL 2003 12385]

FIREWEED
FTC B3725
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF chamerion angustifolium
UF chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
UF epilobium angustifolium
UF epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Onagraceae [ITIS 27279]
<SCINAM>Epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium L. [ITIS 27285]
<SCINAM>Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub [GRIN 410680]
<SCINAM>Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub ssp. angustifolium [PLANTS CHANA2]

firm cheese
USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0410
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FIRMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0335
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FISH
FTC B1222
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0634
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0460
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FISH FEED (FOOD FISH)

fish food (pet fish)

fish maw

FISH OIL ADDED

FISH OILS (EUROFIR)

FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL

FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR)

FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM

FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM

FISH, ALBULIFORM
FISH, AMIIIFORM
FTC B2425
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF amiiformes
AI <SCIORD>Amiiformes [ITIS 161100]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM
FTC B1574
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF anguilliformes
AI <SCIORD>Anguilliformes [ITIS 161123]

FISH, ATERINIFORM
FTC B1573
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF atheriniformes
AI <SCIORD>Atheriniformes [ITIS 165429]

FISH, AULOPIFORM
FTC B2497
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF aulopiformes
AI <SCIORD>Aulopiformes [ITIS 553127]

FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM
FTC B2200
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, BERYCIFORM
FTC B1983
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF beryciformes
AI <SCIORD>Beryciformes [ITIS 166083]

FISH, BONY
FTC B1365
BT FISH [B1222]
UF osteichthyes

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS
FTC B1007
BT FISH [B1222]
UF chondrichthyes
AI <SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [ITIS 159785]
<SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [FAO ASFIS CAR]
<DICTION>Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthyes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster’s).

FISH, CHIMAERIFORM
FTC B2267
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF chimaeriformes
AI <SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [ITIS 161009]
<SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [FAO ASFIS HOL]

FISH, CLUPEIFORM
FTC B1601
FISH, CYPRINIFORM
FCT B1594
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF cypriniformes
AI <SCIORD>Clupeiformes [ITIS 161694]

FISH, ESOFORM
FCT B3808
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF esciformes
AI <SCIORD>Esociformes [ITIS 553131]
<DICTION>Esociformes are a small order of ray-finned fish, with two families, the Umbridae (mudminnows) and the Esocidae (pikes). The pikes of genus Esox give the order its name. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esociformes]

FISH, GADIFORM
FCT B1157
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gadiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gadiformes [ITIS 164665]
<SCIORD>Gadiformes [FAO ASFIS GAD]

FISH, GASEROSTEIFORM
FCT B2478
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gasterosteiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gasterosteiformes [ITIS 166361]

FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM
FCT B2543
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gonorynchiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gonorynchiformes [ITIS 638794]

FISH, JAWLESS
FCT B1164
BT FISH [B1222]
UF agnatha
AI <SCISUPCLASS>Agnatha [ITIS 159693]

FISH, LAMNIFORM
FCT B2553
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF lamniformes
UF mackerel shark
AI <SCIORD>Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]
<SCIORD>Lamniformes [FAO ASFIS LMZ]

FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM
FCT B1994
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF lepidosireniformes
AI <SCIORD>Lepidosireniformes [ITIS 161038]

FISH, LOPHIIFORM
FCT B2404
FISH, BONY

FISH, LOPHIFORMES

FISH, OSMERIFORM

FISH, PERCIFORM

FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM

FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM

FISH, RAJIFORM

FISH, RHINOBATIFORM

FISH, SALMONIFORM

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM

FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gars
UF lepisosteiformes
UF semionotiformes
AI <SCIORD> Semionotiformes [ITIS 161090]

FISH, SILURIFORM
FTC B1598
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF catfishes
UF silures
AI <SCIORD> Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]

FISH, SQUALIFORM
FTC B1911
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF squaliformes
AI <SCIORD> Squaliformes Compagno, 1973 [ITIS 160602]
<SCIORD> Squaliformes [FAO ASFIS SHX]

FISH, SQUATINIFORM
FTC B3519
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF squatiniformes
AI <SCIORD> Squatiniformes [ITIS 563990]

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM
FTC B1977
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ZEIFORM
FTC B1895
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF john dory
UF zeiformes
AI <SCIORD> Zeiformes [ITIS 166271]

FISHING AREAS
FTC R0124
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima
USE GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

fissurelliidae
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

fissurelliidae
USE LIMPET [B2279]

FIVE-LINED SNAPPER
FTC B1981
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus quinquelineatus
AI <SCIFAM> Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM> Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 550941]
<SCINAM> Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 172]
<SCINAM> Lutjanus quinquelineatus Bloch, 1970 [FAO ASFIS LWQ]
<SCINAM> Lutjanus quinquelineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN

FTC  B4035
BT   THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF   giant african threadfin
UF   polydactylus quadrifilis
UF   polynemus quadrifilis
UF   threadfin
AI   <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Polycactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 645936]
<SCINAM>Polycactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 5002]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS TGA]
<SCINAM>Polynemus quadrifilis (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [CEC 1993 549]
<SCINAM>Polycactylus quadrifilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flacourtia hirtiuscula
USE  GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia indica
USE  GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia latifolia
USE  GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia ramontchi
USE  GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia sepiaria
USE  GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

FLAGFIN FAMILY

FTC  B3824
BT   FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF   aulopidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644666]

flagroot
USE  CALAMUS [B3423]

FLAKED

FTC  H0274
BT   PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN   Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.

flaked (physical state)
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammmulina velutipes
USE  ENOKITAKE [B2507]

FLANCHET

FTC  Z0125
BT   CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN   This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

flanders poppy
USE  CORN POPPY [B3709]
FLANK
FTC  Z0022
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

flapjack bar
USE  CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

flapper skate
USE  SKATE [B4082]

FLAT ABALONE
FTC  B3544
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis walallensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flatbread
USE  UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

flatfish
USE  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fish
USE  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flatfish, flounder
USE  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fishes
USE  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

FLATHEAD
FTC  B2530
BT  FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF  bembrops spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
     <SCIGEN>Bembrops Steindachner, 1876 [ITIS 170996]

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC  B2582
BT  FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
UF  catfish, flathead
UF  pylodictis olivaris
AI  <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
     <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 164029]
     <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3051]
     <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris [FAO ASFIS IPO]
     <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC  B4067
BT  BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF  pylodictis spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
     <SCIGEN>Pylodictis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 164028]

FLATHEAD FAMILY
FTC  B1809
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  percophidae
FLATHEAD SCULPIN
FTC B4013
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF psychrolutidae
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCIFAM>Percophidae [CEC 1993 863]

FLATHEAD SOLE
FTC B1871
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides elassodon
UF sole, flathead
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172875]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 519]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS FTS]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 1117]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATIRON HERRING
FTC B2152
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula thrissina
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) [ITIS 161757]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882) [Fishbase 2004 1481]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert 1882) [FAO ASFIS HCT]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATTENED
FTC H0366
BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)
FTC A0301
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF taste enhancer
AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

flavor enhancer or flavoring
USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0099
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (US CFR)
FTC A0215
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF aroma
AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL
FTC H0228
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

**FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)**

FTC A0300
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
UF flavor enhancer or flavoring

**FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)**

FTC A0133
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
UF seasoning or flavoring
AI Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED**

FTC H0100
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

**FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED**

FTC H0117
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from "J. PRESERVATION METHOD" (e.g., "PRESERVED BY SALTING") should also be applied.

**FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED**

FTC H0227
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

**FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL**

FTC H0229
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

flavor-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)**

FTC A0411
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)**

FTC A0412
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)**

FTC A0336
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0413
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0855
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0414
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAX

FTC B1700
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF lin
UF linum usitatissimum
AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22361
<MANSFELD>14603

FLAXSEED OIL ADDED

FTC H0852
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

FLEAWEORT

FTC B2659
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF plantago afra
UF plantago ovata
UF plantago psyllium
UF psyllium plant
UF spanish psyllium

FLEAWEORT

FTC B2659
BT PLANTAIN [B3712]

FLEAWEORT

FTC B2659
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

flesh of fruit
USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

FLESHY PRAWN

FTC B3627
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF fenneropenaeus chinensis
UF penaeus chinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [FAO ASFIS FLP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1993 1203]

flint corn
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

FLORENCES FENNEL

FTC B3333
BT FENNEL [B1262]
Linguale™ 2013 Thesaurus

UF finocchio
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [GRIN 405602]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [MANSFELD 1564]

FLORENCE FENNEL
FTC B3333
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

FLORET OR FLOWER
FTC C0237
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF bud (flower)
AI The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.

FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC B1036
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FLORIDA
FTC R0423
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

FLORIDA CRAYFISH
FTC B3573
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus alleni
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO ASFIS RQA]

FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH
FTC B3665
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus alatus
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]
<SCINAM>Strombus alatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida lobster
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

FLORIDA POMPANO
FTC B1780
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF common pompano
UF trachinotus carolinus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168708]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 380]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS POM]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 654]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida rocksnail
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

FLORIDA STONE CRAB
FTC B1944
flounder, european
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

flounder, indian ocean
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

flounder, kamchatka
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

flounder, southern
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

flounder, starry
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

flounder, summer
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

flounder, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

flounders
USE FISH, PLEURONECIFORM [B1023]

flour (physical state)
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

flour added
USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

flour or starch
USE CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0415
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)
FTC A0337
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

flower, root, stem or leaf
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

fluid
USE LIQUID [E0130]
FLUORIDE ADDED
FTC H0780
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

fluviolosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

FLYING SQUID
FTC B3693
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF flying squids
UF ommastrephidae
UF shortfin squids
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae [FAO ASFIS OMZ]

flying squids
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

FLYINGFISH
FTC B1144
BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
UF cheilopogon spp.
UF cypselurus spp.
UF exocoetus spp.
UF hirundichthys spp.
UF parexocoetus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

FLYINGFISH FAMILY
FTC B1886
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF exocoetidae
AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0416
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0338
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

fodder
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fodder kale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

fodder plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

foeniculum vulgare
USE FENNEL [B1262]
foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce
USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

foil, aluminum
USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

FOLIC ACID
FTC B3760
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

folic acid
USE PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]

FOLIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0761
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
SN Used when folic acid is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

follow-on formula
USE INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]

FONDANT (US CFR)
FTC A0244
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, fondant
AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

FONIO
FTC B2043
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria exilis
UF hungry rice
UF white fonio
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [ITIS 40628]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [GRIN 14016]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [PLANTS DIEX4]
<MANSFELD>35320
<DICTION>White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. []

FOOD ADDED
FTC H0180
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, "FOOD ADDED" factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

FOOD ADDITIVE
FTC B2972
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]


FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)
FTC A0181
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED
FTC H0399
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA
FTC H0371
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FTC A0324
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC A0323
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING
FTC P0213
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
FTC A0355
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)
FTC A0417
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL
FTC N0051
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL
FTC N0050
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN
FTC N0001
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER
FTC N0004
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0259
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)
FTC Z0176
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER
FTC Z0262
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

dressing
USE DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

food for dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for food animals
USE FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]

FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0873
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
RT 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
UF infant formula
SN Use for Infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" in facet P.
AI Eurocode-2 group 13.60.

FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS
FTC P0010
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
AI  Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, internal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)

FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS

food for special dietary use

USE  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for special medical purposes

USE  MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

food for special medical purposes

FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)

FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED

food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED

food packs with separate components

USE  MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FOOD FOR SPORTS PEOPLE

USE  SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)
FOOD QUALITY CLAIM
FTC P0197
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
AI Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN
FTC B0001
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even *ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE* or *CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE* can be assigned.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC)
FTC B3751
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)
FTC B3764
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)
FTC B3749
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI <SOURCE>This section list vitamins and mineral substances which may be used in the manufacture of food supplements.

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)
FTC A0638
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)
FTC A0464
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
foolish mussel
USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

FOOT (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0041
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forage
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN
FTC B1562
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]
UF large lima bean
UF lima bean, large

fore quarter
USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

FORE SHANK
FTC Z0025
BT SHANK (MEAT) [Z0293]

forest mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

forkbeard
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)
FTC R0131
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use "EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)", which covers the area.

formicidae
USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

formosa
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

FORMOSA LOBSTER
FTC B3593
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops formosanus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan and Yu, 1987 [ITIS 552936]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO ASFIS MFM]

formosan crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX
FTC Z0074
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0419</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0420</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

fortified

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0184</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

fortunella japonica

USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

fortunella margarita

USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

fortunella spp.

USE KUMQUAT [B1530]

FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4033</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>eleutheronema tetractylum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [ITIS 645505]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 340]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [FAO ASFIS FOT]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [CEC 1993 546]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eleutheronema tetractylum [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4038</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>paralichthys oblongus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172783]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 4229]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hippoglossina oblonga [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS YSO]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 1108]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

fowl

USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

fox grape

USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
fox nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]

FOXTAIL MILLET
FTC B4243
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF german millet
UF hungarian millet
UF italian millet
UF setaria italica
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> Setaria italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 41248]
<SCINAM> Setaria italica var. italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 530348]
<SCINAM> Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [GRIN 33817]
<SCINAM> Setaria italica subsp. italica [GRIN 430572]
<SCINAM> Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [PLANTS SEIT]
<SCINAM> Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [DPNL 2003 13072]

fragaria chiloensis
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

fragaria eliator
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria moschata
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria spp.
USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]

fragaria vesca
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria virginiana
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

fragaria viridis
USE GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]

fragaria x ananassa
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

FRANCE
FTC R0219
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR

frangula purshiana
USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

fratercula
USE PUFFIN [B4292]

fratercula arctica
USE ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]
fratercula cirrhata
USE TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

fratercula corniculata
USE HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]

FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2536
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF hoplunnis macrura
AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636218]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [ITIS 636218]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [Fishbase 2004 2622]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

free range
USE FREE-RANGE [Z0292]

free, label claim
USE "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]

FREE-RANGE
FTC Z0292
BT DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
UF free range
UF grass fed
AI <DICTION>The term, free range is a farming method whereby animals are given the ability to roam freely instead of being restricted to a confined area. This term can be applied to egg, dairy, poultry, and meat production.[http://www.ecolife.com/define/free-range.html]

FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0421
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FREEZE-DRIED
FTC J0130
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.

fremont
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

french bean
USE KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

french custard ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

french cut
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

french fried
USE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

FRENCH GUIANA
FTC R0227
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GF
french ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

FRENCH PLANTAIN
FTC B1266
BT BANANA [B4270]
UF banana, common
UF common banana
UF musa sapientum
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]
<SCINAM>Musa ×paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]
<SCINAM>Musa ×paradisiaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 189]
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]
<MANSFELD>12425

french plantain
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

FRENCH POLYNESIA
FTC R0326
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF

FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
FTC R0394
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TF

french territory of the afars and issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

french vanilla
USE VANILLA [B1355]

fresh cheese
USE UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

fresh frozen, label claim
USE "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]

FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)
FTC A0791
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
AI e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs

fresh, label claim
USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

FRESHWATER BASS
FTC B2426
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

FRESHWATER DRUM
FTC B1796
BT FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]
UF aplodinotus grunniens
UF gaspergou
FRESHWATER DRUM
FTC B1204
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF aplodinotus spp.
UF river drum
UF thunderpumper
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169364]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3577]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque 1819 [FAO ASFIS AGR]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [CEC 1993 707]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

freshwater eel
USE EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2545
BT CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
UF anguillidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161125]
<SCIGEN>Aplodinotus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169363]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2545
BT EEL [B1278]

FRESHWATER FISH
FTC B3361
BT FISH [B1222]
UF potamodromous fish
AI <DICTION>Potamodromous fish migrate within fresh water only. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous)

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA
FTC R0220
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
RT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in "INLAND WATERS [R0512]" and narrower terms.

US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

FRESHWATER GOBY
FTC B3923
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF gobiidae spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Gobius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171833]

freshwater herring
USE POLLAN [B4052]

freshwater perch
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

freshwater prawns
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
freshwater shrimps
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

FRESHWATER SOLE
FTC B4044
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF achiridae
UF scrawled sole
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

frarielli
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

fried
USE COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

FRIGATE MACKEREL
FTC B3991
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF auxis spp.
UF frigate tuna
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Auxis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172454]

frigate tuna
USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

FRIGATE TUNA
FTC B1787
BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
UF auxis thazard
UF tuna, frigate
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172456]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613019]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 94]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS KID]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 953]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacépède, 1800) [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRILLED VENUS
FTC B3639
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chione undatella
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella (Sowerby, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KID]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRILLICE LETTUCE
FTC B3746
BT ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

fringe sole
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON
FTC B3815
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser nudiventris
UF ship
FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA

FTC    B2648
BT     SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF     sardinella fimbriata
AI     <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
       <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 161768]
       <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1507]
       <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS FRS]
       <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 189]
       <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FROG

FTC    B1252
BT     AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
UF     rana catesbiana
UF     rana esculenta
UF     rana japonica
UF     rana nigromaculata
UF     rana pipiens
UF     rana sylvatica
UF     salientia

frogs
USE    MONKFISH [B2401]

frostfish
USE    WHITING [B1640]

frosting
USE    ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

frozen
USE    PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

frozen by refrigerating agent
USE    CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)

FTC    A0165
BT     ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
RT     EGG ADDED [H0186]
RT     PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF     custard, frozen
UF     French custard ice cream
UF     French ice cream
UF     ice cream, French
AI     Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

frozen custard or ice cream
USE    ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)

FTC    A0789
BT     MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT     FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED". Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under "DESSERT".

A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED".

Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

A frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If "HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP" is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term "HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED".
The descriptors under "FRUIT" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, Index the entire part from which the product is derived.

Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY" in LanguaL 2008.

The fleshy fruit of any plant. "FRUIT" includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)

Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)

Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)

The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then "WATER ADDED"
Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

FRUIT JUICE ADDED
FTC H0362
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0104
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
AI Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under "FRUIT JELLY"; those thickened with gelatin are under "FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT".

FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)
FTC A0130
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
UF diluted juice beverage
UF juice beverage, diluted
AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. "WATER ADDED" or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)
FTC A0196
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
AI Pulpy, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

fruit or berry, bunch
USE FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

fruit or berry, peel undetermined
USE FRUIT [C0167]

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0833
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
RT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
RT 01000000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
AI The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under "NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from fruits (under "FAT OR OIL"); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0143
BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
UF pie filling, fruit
AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0161
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
UF nut or fruit candy
AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

FRUIT OR SEED
FTC C0165
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0257
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Fruits and vegetables in all forms. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FRUIT PEEL ADDED
FTC H0363
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR)
FTC A0251
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
UF jam or fruit preserve
UF marmalade
AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR)
FTC A0197
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC B1006
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FRUIT, CORE ONLY
FTC C0293
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION> The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL ONLY
FTC C0294
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION> The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT
FTC C0137
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0140
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
UF fruit or berry, bunch
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0139
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED
FTC C0138
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0230
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0229
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
UF flesh of fruit
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0163
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0213
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, SEED ONLY
FTC C0295
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY" in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION>The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster's).
<br/><THESAURUS>[A botanical ovule]. Seeds and fruits commonly called seeds include: grain, kernel, berry, ear, corn, nut. (Source: Webster's Thesaurus).

FRUITING BODY
FTC C0296
BT PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
AI <DICTION>The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1140
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)
FTC A0629
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)
FTC A0455
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

fryer chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

fu gwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

fucales
USE WRACKS [B4510]

FUDGE (US CFR)
FTC A0213
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

fugu
USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

fuki
USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1215
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0195
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

fully cooked
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

FULLY HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0014
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF cooked, fully
UF fully cooked
UF ready to eat (cooked)
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FUMARIC ACID
FTC B3101


**FUMARIC ACID ADDED**

| FTC  | H0526 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |

**FUMIGANT (CODEX)**

| FTC  | A0422 |
| BT   | CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351] |

**fungulus spp.**

| USE  | KILLIFISH [B2599] |

**fungi**

| USE  | MUSHROOM [B1467] |

**FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)**

| FTC  | A0423 |
| BT   | CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351] |

**FUNGICIDAL AGENT (CODEX)**

| FTC  | A0424 |
| BT   | CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351] |

**FUNGUS**

| FTC  | B1261 |
| BT   | ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215] |

**fur seal**

| USE  | EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163] |

**FUSILIER**

| FTC  | B2603 |
| BT   | FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602] |
| UF   | blue fusilier |
| UF   | caesio spp. |
| AI   | <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061] |
|      | <SCIGEN>Caesio Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168955] |

**FUSILIER FAMILY**

| FTC  | B2602 |
| BT   | FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581] |
| UF   | caesionidae |
| AI   | <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061] |
fusilier, lunar
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

fusilier, striated
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

fusilier, suez
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

futuna islands
USE WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

FUZZY MELON
FTC B2518
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF benincasa hispida var.
UF chinese vegetable marrow
UF hairy melon
UF mogwa

G. COOKING METHOD
FTC G0002
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GABON
FTC R0221
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

gadidae
USE COD FAMILY [B1835]

gadiformes
USE FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

gadus aegilinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

gadus macrocephalus
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

gadus merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

gadus morhua
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

gadus ogac
USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]

gadus pollachius
USE SAITHE [B1440]

gadus spp.
USE COD [B1423]
gadus virens
USE SAITHE [B1440]

GAFTTOPSAIL CATFISH
FTC B2174
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF bagre marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 164159]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 959]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS BEM]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GALACTOSE
FTC C0254
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF galactose, d-

GALACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0265
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
galactose, d-
USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

GALANGAL
FTC B2971
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
galangal
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
galangale
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B3862
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF nematalosa galatheae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa galatheae Nelson and Rothman, 1973 [ITIS 161805]
galathea monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
galatheidae
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
galeichthys felis
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]
galenic formulation
USE SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
galeorhinus galeus
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GALIA MELON
FTC B4220
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI <DICTION>The Galia is a type of hybrid melon originating from a cantaloupe-honeydew cross, larger than a
cantaloupe, and with deep green flesh. The name Galia is the feminine form of the Israeli name Gal (meaning 'wave').[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia_(melon)]

galian crayfish
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
galilee fish
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
galipea officinalis
USE ANGSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
galium odoratum
USE WOODRUFF [B3432]
galiformes
USE QUAIL [B1346]
gallinago spp.
USE SNIPE [B2696]
gallus domesticus
USE CHICKEN [B1457]
gallus gallus domesticus
USE CHICKEN [B1457]
gamba
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

GAMBEYA
FTC B2790
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF african apricot
UF chrysophyllum autranianum
UF gambeya lacourtiana
UF longhi
AI <SCINAM>gambeya lacourtiana [The Wood Explorer]
gambeya lacourtiana
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

GAMBIA
FTC R0232
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GM

gambooge
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

game birds
USE POUlTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

GAME FEED
FTC P0157
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

Gamma-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B3102
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic


Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 308. Codex: INS 308.

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED

gandules

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

ganoderma lucidum

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

GAR FAMILY

GARBANZO BEAN

USE Bengal gram bean

USE Chick bean

USE Chick pea

USE Cicer aritinum

USE Indian gram bean

GARCINIA

USE Garcia buchananii Baker [GRIN 70994]
garcinia cambogia
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

garcinia gummi-gutta
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

garcinia huillensis
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia mangostana
USE MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

GARDEN CRESS
FTC B2270
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF Lepidium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [ITIS 22978]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [GRIN 21769]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [PLANTS LESA2]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. ssp. sativum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 166]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [DPNL 2003 10762]
<MANSFELD>23709

garden currant
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

garden leek
USE LEEK [B1308]

garden lemon
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

GARDEN NASTURTIUM
FTC B3456
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF Tropaeolum majus
AI <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L.

garden nasturtium
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

garden onion
USE ONION [B1300]

GARDEN ORACH
FTC B2751
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF Atriplex hortensis
UF mountain spinach
UF orach
AI SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [ITIS 20538]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [GRIN 6017]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [PLANTS ATHO]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 36]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [DPNL 2003 7860]
<MANSFELD>553

GARDEN PARLEY
FTC B3707
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF curly parsley
The pea is most commonly the small spherical seed or the seed-pod of the pod fruit Pisum sativum. Green "garden" peas, eaten immature and fresh, were an innovative luxury of Early Modern Europe. In England, the distinction between "field peas" and "garden peas" dates from the early 17th century. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum]
garden-heliotrope
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

GARFISH
FTC B3351
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF belone belone
UF belone belone belone
UF garpike
AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165594]
     <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 165594]
     <SCINAM>Belone belone acus Risso, 1827 [ITIS 645294]
     <SCINAM>Belone belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 645292]
     <SCINAM>Belone belone euxini Günther, 1866 [ITIS 645293]
     <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [Fishbase 2004 47]
     <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [FAO ASFIS GAR]
     <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [CEC 1993 409]

GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM
FTC B1740
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chrysanthemum coronarium
UF chrysanthemum, garland
UF crown daisy
UF japanese-green
UF kor tongho
UF shugiku
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Chrysanthemum coronarium L. [ITIS 35796]
     <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [GRIN 417417]
     <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]
     <SCINAM>Chrysanthemum coronarium L. [DPNL 2003 8628]

garland chrysanthemum
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC
FTC B1233
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
     <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>315611
     <MANSFELD>212

GARLIC
FTC B1233
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

GARLIC
FTC B1233
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

garlic chive
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

garlic-pear
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

garnetberry
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]
garpike
USE GARFISH [B3351]

garrick
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

gars
USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

gaspergou
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

gasterochisma melampus
USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

gasterosteidae
USE STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]

gasterosteiformes
USE FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

gastoro
USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

GASTROPOD
FTC B2111
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF gastropoda
AI <SCICLASS>Gastropoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 69459]
<SCICLASS>Gastropoda [FAO ASFIS GAS]

gastropoda
USE GASTROPOD [B2111]

gathered or wild
USE WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]

gator
USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

gaultheria procumbens
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

gaylussacia spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

GAZA STRIP
FTC R0241
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

gazami crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

gecarcinidae
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

GECKO
FTC B2615
BT LIZARD [B2293]
gekkonidae

USE GECKO [B2615]

GEL

FTC E0175
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

GEL CAP

FTC E0160
BT CAPSULE [E0159]
UF hard gelatin capsules
SN If appropriate, gelatin-free hard-shelled capsules can also be indexed with VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199] and/or KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127].
AI Traditionally hard gelatin capsules have been used for enclosure of powders or other solid substances like granules and pellets. Recently pastes and oils have also been filled in hard gelatin capsules.
[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard_Gelatin_Capsules]

GELATIN

FTC C0219
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

GELATIN ADDED

FTC H0165
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
SN used when gelatin is added at any level.

GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)

FTC A0169
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
AI Sweetened product containing gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

GELLAN GUM

FTC B3103
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 418
UF INS 418
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 418. Codex: INS 418.

GELLAN GUM ADDED

FTC H0528
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
gelling agent
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

GELLING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0426
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

GELLING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0339
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

gem scallop
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

gem shellfish
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

gempylidae
USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

GENERAL LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0059
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF label claim
SN Renamed from "LABEL CLAIM" [LanguaL 2008].

Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
FTC A1207
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD
FTC Z0251
BT BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
UF gmo
AI 'Genetically modified food' means food containing, consisting of or produced from GMOs - in accordance with REGULATION (EC) No 1829/2003 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 22 September 2003 on genetically modified food and feed.

genip (melicoccus)
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

genipa americana
USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

genipap
USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

gentian, yellow
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

gentiana lutea
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
GENYONEMUS

FTC  B3912
BT   DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF   genyonemus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCIGEN>Genyonemus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169256]

genyonemus lineatus
USE   WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

genyonemus spp.
USE   GENYONEMUS [B3912]

genypterus blacodes
USE   GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

genypterus chilensis
USE   CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus chilensis
USE   RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

genypterus maculatus
USE   BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
USE   CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus spp.
USE   KINGKLIP [B2485]

decarparo bean
USE   KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

decarparo groundnut
USE   KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN

FTC  R0001
BT   R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION

FTC  R0365
BT   R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI   US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

GEORGIA

FTC  R0424
BT   SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]


GEORGIA (COUNTRY)

FTC  R0228
BT   ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code: GG
german chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

german millet
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

german wheat
USE SPELT [B2917]

germany
USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED
FTC C0102
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF sprouted seed
Ai A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare "SPROUT".

geryon granulatus
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

geryon quinquedens
USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

geryonidae
USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

GHANA
FTC R0229
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

GIANT ABALONE
FTC B3532
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis gigantea
giant african threadfin
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

giant atlantic cockle
USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

GIANT BAMBOO
FTC B3731
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF dendrocalamus asper
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [ITIS 506663]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult. f.) Backer ex K. Heyne [GRIN 13518]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult.f.) Backer ex Heyne [MANSFELD 19296]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [PLANTS DEAS]

giant catfish
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

GIANT CATFISHES
FTC B3884
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pangasidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO ASFIS PRF]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man, 1879) [CEC 1993 1232]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant freshwater shrimp
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT GOBY
FTC B3925
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius cobitis
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171841]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4579]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS GBC]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 1041]

GIANT GOURAMI
FTC B3942
BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
UF osphronemus goramy
AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 638762]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 498]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS FGG]
Giant Gourami Family

FTC B3941
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF osphronemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemididae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]

Giant Granadilla

FTC B2785
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF passiflora macrocarpa
UF passiflora quadrangularis
UF passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [ITIS 22243]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [PLANTS PAQU3]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [DPNL 2003 11666]

Giant Greystripe

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

Giant Jackknife

USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

Giant Keyhole Limpet

FTC B2358
BT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
UF fissurella maxima
AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]
<SCINAM>Fissurella maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Giant Keyhole Limpet

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

Giant Pacific Octopus

FTC B4484
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF enteroctopus dofleini
UF north pacific giant octopus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D’Orbigny, 1839-1842 [ITIS 82590]
<SCINAM>Enteroctopus dofleini (Wülker, 1910) [ITIS 557227]
<DICTION>Enteroctopus dofleini, also known as the giant Pacific octopus or North Pacific giant octopus, is a large cephalopod belonging to the genus Enteroctopus. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enteroctopus_dofleini]

Giant Pangasius

FTC B3690
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius sanitwongsei
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [Fishbase 2004 6193]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNW]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Giant River Prawn

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

Giant Sea Bass

FTC B1765
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF sea bass, giant
giant sea pike
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

Giant Snail
FTC B4386
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF achatina

Giant Stargazer
FTC B2877
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF kathetostoma giganteum
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [ITIS 171064]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 12920]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [FAO ASFIS STZ]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Giant stock-bean
USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

Giant swamp taro
USE PULAKA [B4279]

Giant Tiger Prawn
FTC B2612
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF black tiger prawn
UF penaeus monodon
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [FAO ASFIS GIT]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [CEC 1993 1210]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Giant timber bamboo
USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

Gibraltar
FTC R0230
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

Gigantochloa albociliata
USE WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]

Gigantochloa levis
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

Gila Trout
FTC B4062
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gilae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
gilbert islands
USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2167
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus gilchristi
UF southern spiny lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 552965]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS SLS]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [CEC 1993 1254]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GILT HEADED BREAM
FTC B2858
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF sparus aurata
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 647901]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1164]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SBG]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 793]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GINGER
FTC B1265
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF zingiber officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [NETTOX]
<GRIN>42254
<MANFELD>3222

gingerbread palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINGEBREAD PLUM
FTC B2829
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF neocarya macrophylla
UF parinari macrophylla
AI <SCINAM>Neocarya macrophylla (Sabine) Prance [GRIN 449464]

gingerbread tree
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINKGO
FTC B1260
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF ginkgo biloba
SN When indexing the ginkgo fruit (nut) index both "GINGKO [B1260]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Ginkgoaceae [ITIS 18023]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [ITIS 183269]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [GRIN 17540]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [PLANTS GIBIZ]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [DPNL 2003 10032]
GINKGO
FTC  B1260
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
ginkgo biloba
USE  GINKGO [B1260]

GINSENG
FTC  B1673
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  panax

GINSENG
FTC  B1673
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
girasole
USE  JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
girella tricuspidata
USE  PARORE [B4280]

GITE ARRIERE
FTC  Z0137
BT  CUISSE [Z0136]

GITE AVANT
FTC  Z0132
BT  RAQUETTE [Z0131]
SN  This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'fore shank'.

GIZZARD
FTC  C0124
BT  STOMACH [C0211]
gizzard shad
USE  BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

GIZZARD SHAD
FTC  B3842
BT  HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF  dorosomatinae
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Dorosomatinae [ITIS 551156]

GLASS
FTC  N0040
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI  An amorphous, inorganic, inert substance consisting of a mixture of silicates, borates or phosphates, and usually transparent or translucent.

GLASS CATFISH FAMILY
FTC  B4069
BT  FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF  schilbeidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]

GLASS CONTAINER
FTC  M0130
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID
FTC  M0132
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC  M0135
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED
FTC  M0278
BT   GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC  M0282
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC  M0279
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC  M0280
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC  M0281
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER
FTC  M0121
BT   GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID
FTC  M0210
BT   GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

glass container, natural
USE   GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
FTC  M0134
BT   GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING
FTC  M0140
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING
FTC  M0133
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING
FTC  M0108
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC  M0136
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID
  FTC  M0106
  BT  GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
  FTC  M0143
  BT  GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED
  FTC  M0273
  BT  GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
  UF  glass container, natural

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
  FTC  M0277
  BT  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
  FTC  M0274
  BT  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
  FTC  M0275
  BT  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED
  FTC  M0276
  BT  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS STOPPER
  FTC  M0231
  BT  STOPPER [M0427]

**glassine**
  USE  GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

GLASSWORT
  FTC  B4332
  BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
  UF  pickleweed
  UF  salicornia spp.
  AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
       <SCINAM>Salicornia L. [ITIS 20646]
       <SCINAM>Salicornia sp. [GRIN 301022]
       <SCINAM>Salicornia L. [PLANTS SALIC]

glaucus
  USE  PALOMETA [B2490]

GLAZE (US CFR)
  FTC  A0214
  BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
  AI  An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**glazed**
  USE  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)
  FTC  A0340
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
  AI  Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a

GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0874
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
AI The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org].

GLOBE TOMATO

FCT B1078
BT TOMATO [B1276]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
<DICTION>“Slicing” or “globe” tomatoes are the usual tomatoes of commerce, used for a wide variety of processing and fresh eating [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato]

globefish

USE PUFFER [B2394]

GLUCONIC ACID

FCT B3104
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 574
UF Gluconic acid, D-
UF INS 574
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent. Europe: E 574. Codex: INS 574.

GLUCONIC ACID ADDED

FCT H0529
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Gluconic acid, D-
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

Glucono delta-lactone

USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE

FCT B3105
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 575
UF Glucono delta-lactone
UF INS 575

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent, sequestrant. Europe: E 575. Codex: INS 575.

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED
FTC H0530
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Glucose, d-
USE DEXTROSE [C0222]

GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED
FTC B3106
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 620
UF Glutamic acid, L(+) -
UF INS 620

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 620. Codex: INS 620.

GLUTEN ADDED
FTC H0750
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

Glutamic acid, L(+) -
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

GLUTEN
FTC C0177
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.

GLUTEN ADDED
FTC H0758
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0174
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

GLUTEN REMOVED
FTC H0750
BT PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
GLYCEROL

FTC B3107
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 422
UF INS 422
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, humectant. Europe: E 422. Codex: INS 422.

GLYCEROL ADDED

FTC H0532
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Glycerol diacetate

USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

Glycerol esters of rosin

USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS

FTC B3108
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 445
UF Glycerol esters of rosin
UF INS 445

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED

FTC H0533
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN)

FTC B4394
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1517
UF Glycerol diacetate
UF INS 1517
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, humectant. Europe: E 1517. Codex: INS 1517.


AL <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier. Europe: E 1517. Codex: INS 1517.

GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED
FTC H0805
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN)
FTC B3109
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1518
UF INS 1518
UF Triacetin


AL <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, humectant, plasticizer. Europe: E 1518. Codex: INS 1518.

GLYCINE ADDED
FTC H0534
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCINE
FTC B3110
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 640
UF INS 640


AL <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 640. Codex: INS 640.

GLYCINE ADDED
FTC H0535
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT
FTC B4387

**GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED**

**Glycine max**

**Glycymersis glycymersis**

**Glycymersis pilosa**

**Glycymersis violacescens**

**Glycyrhiza glabra**

**Glyptocephalus cynoglossus**

**Glyptocephalus zachirus**

**Gmelina indica**

**Gmo**

**GOA BEAN**

**GOAT**
goat and cattle
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and sheep
USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

goat and sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat nut
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

GOATFISH
FTC B2650
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF parupeneus spp.
UF upeneus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIGEN>Parupeneus Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 169448]
<SCIGEN>Upeneus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169439]
<SCIGEN>Pseudupeneus Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 169420]

GOATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2658
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mullidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [FAO ASFIS MUM]
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [CEC 1993 806]

gobiidae
USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

gobio gobio
USE GUDGEON [B2705]

gobius auratus
USE GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]

gobius cobitis
USE GIANT GOBY [B3925]

gobius niger
USE BLACK GOBY [B3926]

gobius paganelus
USE ROCK GOBY [B3927]

gobius spp.
USE FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

goby
USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

GOBY FAMILY
FTC B2542
GOBY FLATHEAD

FTC B2532
BT FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF bembrops gobioides
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [ITIS 170998]
<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3697]

GOITENYO

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

GOJIBERRY

USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

GOLD

FTC B3111
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 175
UF Gold, metallic
UF INS 175
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 175. Codex: INS 175.

GOLD ADDED

FTC H0536
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GOJIBERRY

USE TOMATO [B1276]
GOLD FLESH
F TC Z0272
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

GOLD SKIN
F TC Z0281
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

Gold, metallic
USE GOLD [B3111]

golden apple
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

golden corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

GOLDEN GOATFISH
F TC B3917
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF mullus auratus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
    <SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 169417]
    <SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1093]
    <SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [CEC 1993 807]
    <SCINAM>Mullus auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN GOBY
F TC B3924
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius auratus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [ITIS 171838]
    <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 4902]
    <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 1040]

golden gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GOLDEN GROPER
F TC B4017
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus alexandrinus
UF epinephelus fasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCINAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167709]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forskal, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5348]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forskal 1775) [FAO ASFIS EEA]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus alexandrinus (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 566]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN KING CRAB
F TC B2343
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes aequispina
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
    <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 660179]
    <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispina Benedict 1894 [FAO ASFIS KAQ]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP
F TC B1858
**golden orfes**

**golden oriental grapefruit**

**GOLDEN PERCH**

**GOLDEN SNAPPER**

**GOLDEN TROUT**

**GOLDEN-SPOON**

**GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH**
GOLD-OF-PLEASURE

FTC B4257  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
UF big-seed  
UF camelina  
UF camelina sativa  
UF false flax  
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [ITIS 22600]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [GRIN 8700]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASA2]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. alyssum (Mill.) E. Schmid [PLANTS CASAA]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. sativa [PLANTS CASAS2]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [DPNL 2003 8278]  
<DICTION>Camelina sativa, usually known in English as camelina, gold-of-pleasure, or false flax, also occasionally wild flax, linseed dodder, German sesame, and Siberian oilseed, is a flowering plant in the family Brassicaceae. It has been traditionally cultivated as an oilseed crop to produce vegetable oil and animal feed. The crop is now being researched due to its exceptionally high levels (up to 45%) of omega-3 fatty acids, which is uncommon in vegetable sources.  

GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH

FTC B3922  
BT GOATFISH [B2650]  
UF parupeneus cyclostomus  
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 169456]  
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5990]  
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPY]  
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gombo  
USE OKRA [B1241]

gonorynchiformes  
USE FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]

good grade  
USE SELECT GRADE [20011]

good source of label claim  
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

good source of, label claim  
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

goodoo  
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]
GOOSE
FTC  B1253
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  branta spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
     <SCIGEN>Branta Scopoli, 1769 [ITIS 174998]

GOOSE BARNACLE
FTC  B3552
BT  BARNACLE [B2127]
UF  lepas anserifera
AI  <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
     <SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]

goose barnacles
USE  BARNACLE [B2127]

goose plum
USE  AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

GOOSEBERRY
FTC  B1394
BT  BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
UF  ribes uva-crispa
AI  <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
     <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [ITIS 504800]
     <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [GRIN 31874]
     <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [PLANTS RIUV80]
     <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. var. sativum DC. [PLANTS RIUVS]
     <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 244]
     <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [DPNL 2003 12580]
     <MANSFELD>17095

GOOSEFISH
FTC  B4073
BT  GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF  amercan angler
UF  lophiidae americanus
AI  <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
     <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 164499]
     <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 532]
     <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS ANG]
     <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [CEC 1993 1180]
     <SCINAM>Lophius americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOOSEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2405
BT  FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
UF  lophiidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
     <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [FAO ASFIS ANF]
     <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [CEC 1993 1179]

goosefoot, white
USE  LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

gooseneck sorgho
USE  SORGHUM [B1448]

goraka
USE  SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
gorgon nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]

gossypium herbaceum
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

gossypium hirsutum
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

gossypium spp.
USE COTTON [B1210]

GOULD’S FLYING SQUID
FTC B3704
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF nototodarus gouldi
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO ASFIS NDG]

gouramy
USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

GOURD
FTC B1719
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF cucurbitaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<DICTION>A gourd is a plant of the family Cucurbitaceae. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons. The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two Cucurbitaceae genera Lagenaria and Cucurbita, or also to their hollow, dried-out shell. [A gourd is a plant of the family Cucurbitaceae. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons. The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two Cucurbitaceae genera Lagenaria and Cucurbita[ citation needed], or also to their hollow, dried-out shell.]

gourd, squash or pumpkin
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

GOurd/SQUASH FAMILY
FTC B4460
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF cucurbitaceae

GOVERNOR’S PLUM
FTC B2789
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF batoka plum
UF flacourtia hirtiuscula
UF flacourtia indica
UF flacourtia latifolia
UF flacourtia ramontchi
UF flacourtia sepiaria
UF gmelina indica
UF indian plum
UF madagascar plum
AI <SCIFAM>Flacourtiaceae [ITIS 22020]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 502628]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 17118]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS FLIN]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. fil.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 9837]

GRADE A, EUROPE
FTC Z0150
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE E, EUROPE
FTC  Z0066
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade e

GRADE O, EUROPE
FTC  Z0069
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade o

GRADE OF MEAT
FTC  Z0064
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN  Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC  Z0019
BT  GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
FTC  Z0065
BT  GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC  Z0053
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC  Z0053
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC  Z0007
BT  GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE P, EUROPE
FTC  Z0070
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade p

GRADE R, EUROPE
FTC  Z0068
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade r

GRADE U, EUROPE
FTC  Z0067
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade u

GRAIN
FTC  B1324
BT  GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

GRAIN ADDED
FTC  H0152
BT  FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF  flour added
GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0812
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
RT 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
RT 0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
UF cereal product
AI This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.

GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1047
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0125
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

GRAINS OF PARADISE

FTC B2061
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF amomum granum-paradisii
UF amomum melegueta
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta (Rosc.) K. Schum. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>101012
<MANSFELD>3309

GRAINS-OF-PARADISE

FTC B4352
BT AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
UF aframomum melegueta
UF alligator pepper
UF guinea grains
UF guinea pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schumann [ITIS 506501]
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K. Schum. [GRIN 101012]
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schum. [PLANTS AFME]
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K.Schum. [DPNL 2003 7215]
<DICTION>Aframomum melegueta is a species in the ginger family, Zingiberaceae. This spice, commonly known as grains of paradise, melegueta pepper, alligator pepper, Guinea grains or Guinea pepper, is obtained from the ground seeds; it gives a pungent, peppery flavour.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum_melegueta]

granadilla
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

granite garcinia
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

granite mangosteen
USE GARCINIA [B2803]
granola bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

granule, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

GRANULES
FTC E0163
BT POWDER [E0162]
SN Use to index granules for oral solution.

GRAPE
FTC B1329
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF vitis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCIGEN>Vitis L. [ITIS 28606]
<SCIGEN>Vitis L. [PLANTS VITIS]
<SCINAM>Vitis [DPNL 2003 13866]

GRAPE, CONCORD
FTC B2122
BT GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
UF concord grape
UF vitis labrusca var. concord
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILAS]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]
<DICTION>Concord grapes are a cultivar derived from the grape species Vitis labrusca (a.k.a. fox grape) which are used as table grapes, wine grapes and juice grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord_grape]

GRAPE, CORINTH
FTC B2038
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF black corinth grape
UF currant
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]
<MANSFELD>3182
<DICTION>The Zante currant (in the United States), or currant (in other English-speaking countries) are dried berries of small, sweet, seedless grape variety Black Corinth (Vitis vinifera)[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Corinth]. Unprocessed currants must be obtained from grapes of the varieties (cultivars) Vitis vinifera L. Black Corinth.[http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF]

GRAPE, EUROPEAN
FTC B2121
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF european grape
UF vitis vinifera
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]
GRAPE, FOX
FTC B2001
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF fox grape
UF vitis labrusca
UF vitis labruscana
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILIA8]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]

GRAPE, MUSCADINE
FTC B2123
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF grape, scuppernong
UF muscadine grape
UF muscadinia rotundifolia
UF scuppernong grape
UF vitis rotundifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [ITIS 28609]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [GRIN 41895]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [PLANTS VIRM3]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. rotundifolia [PLANTS VIROR]
<DICTION>Muscadines are a grapevine species native to the present-day southeastern United States that has been extensively cultivated since the 16th Century.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine]

GRAPE, MUSCAT
FTC B1178
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF muscat grape
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIV5]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]
<MANSELD>3182
<DICTION>The Muscat variety of grapes of the species Vitis vinifera is widely grown for wine, raisins and table grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscat_grape]

GRAPE, ONDERDONK
FTC B2124
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF onderdonk grape
UF summer grape
UF vitis aestivalis
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [ITIS 28607]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [GRIN 311851]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [PLANTS VIAE]

grape, scuppernong
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

GRAPE, SULTANA
FTC B1072
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
**The sultana** (also called the sultanina) is a type of white, seedless grape assumed to originate from the Turkish, Greek, or Iranian area. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sultana_(grape)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sultana_(grape)) Unprocessed sultanas must be obtained from grapes of the varieties (cultivars) *Vitis vinifera* L. Apyrena.[http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF]

**GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1045</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>thompson seedless grape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPEFRUIT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1507</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>citrus paradisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>citrus x paradisi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1028</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ORANGE [B1339]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>orange and grapefruit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**grapefruit and pineapple**

| USE  | PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246] |

**grapple plant**

| USE  | DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050] |

**grapsidae**

| USE  | SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220] |

**GRASS CARP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2867</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ctenopharyngodon idella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
grass fed

USE FREE-RANGE [Z0292]

GRASS GOBY

FTC B3940
BT ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]
UF zosterisessor ophiocephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172086]
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 13018]
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS GBO]
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1050]

GRASS PICKEREL

FTC B3872
BT PIKE [B1293]
UF esox americanus vermiculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [ITIS 162142]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 2710]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur [CEC 1993 281]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GRASS SHRIMP

FTC B2480
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF common american prawn
UF common grass shrimp
UF marsh grass shrimp
UF marsh shrimp
UF palaemonetes vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS 96391]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS PVV]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GRASSHOPPER

FTC B2496
BT INSECT [B1220]
UF caelifera
AI <SCISUBORD>Caelifera [ITIS 102161]
<DICTI0N>The grasshopper is an insect of the suborder Caelifera in the order Orthoptera. To distinguish it from bush crickets or katydids, it is sometimes referred to as the short-horned grasshopper. Species that change colour and behaviour at high population densities are called locusts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grasshopper]

GRATED CHEESE FOOD

FTC A0291
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI Cheese product made with other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated american cheese food)).

grated coarsely

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

grating cheese

USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
gravy added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

gravy or sauce
USE SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]

GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)
FTC A0286
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
UF sauce or gravy
AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.

gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

gray ephedra
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

GRAY MULLET
FTC B1287
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Mugil Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170334]

GRAY PLUM
FTC B2828
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF guinea-plum
UF parinari excelsa
UF parinari holstii
UF parinarium
AI <SCINAM>Parinari excelsa Sabine [GRIN 26769]

GRAY SEATROUT
FTC B2375
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF acaupa
UF cynoscion regalis
UF cynoscion acoupa
UF gray weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169241]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 406]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS STG]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 717]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gray sharks
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

GRAY SNAPPER
FTC B1168
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus griseus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168848]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 266]
GRAY SOLE
FTC B1867
BT RIGHT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus
UF sole, gray
UF witch flounder
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172873]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WIT]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1114]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [FDA RFE 2010 19]

GRAYLING
FTC B2711
BT GRAYLING [B4045]
UF thymallus thymallus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162022]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4605]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TLV]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 262]

GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0337
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
UF glassine
UF vegetable parchment

GREASY ROCKCOD
FTC B1759
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus tauvina
UF tauvina grouper
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167708]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 4461]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPT]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREAT AMBERJACK
USE YELLOW TAIL [B1534]

GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP
FTC B3481
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF coquille saint-jacques
UF pecten maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
See also [http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm]
**great yellow gentian**

USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

**GREATER AMBERJACK**

FTC B2391
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF amberjack, greater
UF seriola dumerili
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168689]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1005]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS AMB]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 650]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili [2019 FDA Seafood List]

**GREATER GALANGAL**

FTC B2601
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
UF alpinia galanga
UF galangal
UF galangale
UF java root
UF languages
UF laos (spice)
UF thai ginger
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [ITIS ]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [GRIN 2666]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Willd. [MANSFELD 3422]

**GREATER KUDU**

FTC B4379
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus strepsiceros
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus strepsiceros (Pallas, 1766) [ITIS 625134]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus strepsiceros Pallas, 1766 [MSW3 14200746]

**GREATER LIZARDFISH**

FTC B3826
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF saurida tumbil
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162414]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 162414]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 6479]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS LIG]

**GREATER PLANTAIN**

FTC B4334
BT PLANTAIN [B3712]
UF broadleaf plantain
UF common plantain
UF plantago major
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
<SCINAM>Plantago major L. [ITIS 32887]
<SCINAM>Plantago major L. [GRIN 28788]
<SCINAM>Plantago major L. [PLANTS PLMA2]
<SCINAM>Plantago major L. [DPNL 2003 12028]
<DICTION>Plantago major ("broadleaf plantain" or "greater plantain") is a species of Plantago, family Plantaginaceae. The plant is native to most of Europe and northern and central Asia,[1][2][3] but has widely naturalised elsewhere in the world.
Plantago major is one of the most abundant and widely distributed medicinal crops in the world. A poultice of the leaves can be applied to wounds, stings, and sores in order to facilitate healing and prevent infection.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago_major]

**GREATER PLANTAIN**
- FTC: B4334
- BT: PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**GREATER SANDEEL**
- FTC: B4010
- BT: SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
- UF: hyperoplus lanceolatus
- AI: <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
  <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [ITIS 171682]
  <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 1374]
  <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [CEC 1993 929]

greater spotted dogfish
- USE: NURSEHOUND [B3517]

greater yam
- USE: YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

great-headed garlic
- USE: BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**GREAT-HEADED GARLIC**
- FTC: B3486
- BT: VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
- UF: allium ampeloprasum
- UF: levant garlic
- UF: wild leek
- AI: <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
  <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. ampeloprasum [GRIN]
  <GRIN>400394

**GREAT-HEADED GARLIC**
- FTC: B3486
- BT: ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**GREECE**
- FTC: R0236
- BT: EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
- SN: US FDA 1995 Code: GR

**GREEK RUDD**
- FTC: B3870
- BT: CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
- UF: scardinius graecus
- AI: <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
  <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [ITIS 690020]
  <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 26097]
  <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus (Stephanidis, 1937) [CEC 1993 357]

**GREEK SHEATFISH**
- FTC: B4068
- BT: SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
- UF: silurus aristotelis
- AI: <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]
  <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis Garman, 1890 [ITIS 681957]
  <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis Garman, 1890 [Fishbase 2004 25303]
  <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1856) [CEC 1993 375]
GREEN ABALONE
FTC B3536
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis fulgens
UF southern green abalone
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [ITIS 69500]
<SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [FAO ASFIS HRW]
<SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN ASPARAGUS
FTC B1604
BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

GREEN BEAN
FTC B1371
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
UF snap bean
UF string bean
UF stringless bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT GREEN BEAN [B1371]
UF shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT PINTO BEAN [B1368]

GREEN BELL PEPPER
FTC B2629
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF green pepper
UF pepper, immature
UF pepper, unripe
AI Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

green cabbage
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

GREEN FLESH
FTC Z0271
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET
FTC B4244
BT FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
UF setaria italic subsp. viridis
AI <SCINAM>Setaria italic subsp. viridis (L.) Thell. [GRIN 430573]

green frog
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

GREEN GARDENSNAIL
FTC B3661
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix aperta
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM>Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]
green gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GREEN IGUANA
FTC B3806
BT IGUANA [B2701]
UF common green iguana
UF iguana iguana
AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173930]
     <SCINAM>Iguana iguana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173930]

GREEN JACK
FTC B2251
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx caballus
UF jack, green
UF jurel (green jack)
UF jurel bonito
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [ITIS 168611]
     <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 1900]
     <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [FAO ASFIS NXC]
     <SCINAM>Caranx caballus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1658
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B3658
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus smaragdinus
AI <SCINAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
     <SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1993 1364]

GREEN OLIVE
FTC B1169
BT OLIVE [B1299]

green onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

green or wax bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

GREEN OYSTER
FTC B4180
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF late fall oyster
UF mukitake
UF panellus serotinus
AI <SCINAM>Panellus serotinus (Pers.) Kühner, 1950 [INDEX FUNGORUM 433470]

green pea
USE PEA [B1338]

green pepper
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
green pollack

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

GREEN ROCK LOBSTER

FTC B3606
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus verreauxi
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne-Edwards, 1851) [ITIS 552957]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne Edwards, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOG]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (Milne Edwards, 1851) [CEC 1993 1250]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Green S

USE GREENS S [B3112]

GREEN SAPOTE

FTC B4239
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF pouteria
UF pouteria viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronq. [ITIS 505963]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [GRIN 102619]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [PLANTS POVI21]

GREEN SKIN

FTC Z0280
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

GREEN STRAWBERRY

FTC B3335
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Weston [GRIN 268]
<SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9867]

GREEN STURGEON

FTC B1972
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser medirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 161067]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 2592]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS AAM]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [CEC 1993 130]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN TIGER PRAWN

FTC B3493
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus semisulcatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS 95644]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan, 1844 [FAO ASFIS TIP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [CEC 1993 1213]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN TURTLE

FTC B2412
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelonia mydas
GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0427
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL

FTC  B3956
BT  SAUREL [B1090]
UF  greenback scad
UF  trachurus declivis
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 168596]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 372]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [FAO ASFIS HMG]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841 ) [CEC 1993 657]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

greenback scad
USE  GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

greenbone
USE  NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

greenfish
USE  MURRAY COD [B3369]

GREENENGAGE PLUM

FTC  B1675
BT  DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF  prunus insititia var. italica
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams ex Hegi [GRIN 448303]
    <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Hegi [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 227]
    <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [DPNL 2003 12273]
    <MANSFELD>9343
    <DICTION>The Greengage (Prunus domestica subsp. italica or the Reine Claude) is an edible drupaceous fruit, a cultivar of the plum. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greengage]

GREENLAND

FTC  R0231
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: GL

GREENLAND

FTC  R0521
BT  EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

GREENLAND COCKLE

FTC  B3651
BT  COCKLE [B1317]
UF  greenland smoothcockle
UF  serripes groenlandicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
    <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Mohr, 1786) [ITIS 80879]
    <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Bruguière, 1789) [WoRMS AphiaID: 139015]

GREENLAND COD

FTC  B2865
BT  COD [B1423]
UF  gadus ogac
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
**GREENLAND HALIBUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B1589</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HALIBUT [B1532]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>black halibut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>greenland turbot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>halibut, greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>reichardtius hippoglossoides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>turbot, greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172930]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 516]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GHL]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Reinhardtius hippoglossoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**greenland right whale**

USE **BOWHEAD WHALE** [B4488]

**GREENLAND SHARK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B4108</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ground shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sleeper shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>somniosus microcephalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160611]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch &amp; Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 138]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch &amp; Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSK]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 62]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**greenland smoothcockle**

USE **GREENLAND COCKLE** [B3651]

**greenland turbot**

USE **GREENLAND HALIBUT** [B1589]

**GREENLING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B1431</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hexagrammos spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Hexagrammos Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 167109]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GREENLING FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B1811</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hexagrammidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**green-lipped mussel**

USE **NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL** [B1963]

**GREENS S**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B3112</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Green S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 142. Codex: INS 142.</DICTION>
grey morwong
USE PORAE [B4287]

GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B4177
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF phoenix-tail mushroom
UF pleurotus sajor-caju
UF usuhiratake
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus sajor-caju (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303982]

grey shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GREY SHARKS
FTC B3526
BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
UF carcharhinus spp.
UF gray sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIGEN>Carcharhinus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160267]

greyboy
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

greyfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

GRIDDLE
FTC G0008
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

grifola frondosa
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

grilled
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

grizzly
USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

GRIZZLY BEAR
FTC B4472
BT BROWN BEAR [B4470]
UF grizzly
UF north american brown bear
UF silvertip bear
UF ursus arctos horribilis
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos horribilis Ord, 1815 [ITIS 202385]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos horribilis Ord, 1815 [MSW3 14000979]
<DICTION>The grizzly bear (Ursus arctos horribilis), also known as the silvertip bear, the grizzly, or the North American brown bear, is a subspecies of brown bear (Ursus arctos) that generally lives in the uplands of western North America. This subspecies is thought to descend from Ussuri brown bears which crossed to Alaska from eastern Russia 100,000 years ago, though they did not move south until 13,000 years ago.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grizzly_bear]
grooved razor
USE  MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

GROOVED TANNER CRAB
FTC  B2223
BT  OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF  chionoecetes tanneri
AI  <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri M. J. Rathbun, 1893 [ITIS 98431]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

groovesided scallop
USE  SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

GROPER
FTC  B1989
BT  WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF  polyprion oxygeneios
AI  <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167915]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 350]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WHA]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 578]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GROUND CHERRY
FTC  B2519
BT  FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF  groundcherry
UF  husk tomato
UF  physalis spp.

ground shark
USE  GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

ground sharks
USE  FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

GROUND SQUIRREL
FTC  B4500
BT  SQUIRREL [B1389]
UF  spermophilus
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
<SCIGEN>Spermophilus F. Cuvier, 1825 [ITIS 180145]
<SCIGEN>Spermophilus F. Cuvier, 1825 [MSW3 12400978]
<DICTION>Spermophilus is a genus of ground squirrels in the family Sciuridae. The majority of ground squirrel species, over 40 in total, are usually placed in this genus. However, Spermophilus in the broad sense has been found to be paraphyletic to the certainly distinct prairie dogs, marmots, and antelope squirrels, so it has been split into several genera by Kristofer Helgen and colleagues.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus]

ground-bean
USE  BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

groundcherry
USE  GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

groundcherry, peruvian
USE  CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

ground-chestnut
USE  CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
groundhog
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

groundnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

GROUNDSEL
FTC B2160
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

GROUPER
FTC B1496
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF epinephelus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Epinephelus Bloch, 1793 [ITIS 167694]

GROUSE
FTC B1251
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF tetraoninae
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCISUBFAM>Tetraoninae [ITIS 553485]

GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0207
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GRUNT
FTC B1813
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF haemulon spp.
UF tomate
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Haemulon Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169057]

GRUNT FAMILY
FTC B1812
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF haemulidae
UF sweetlip
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae (=Pomadasyidae) [FAO ASFIS GRX]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae [CEC 1993 697]

GRUNTER FAMILY
FTC B4309
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF grunters
UF teraponidae
UF teraponidae
UF theraponidae
UF theraponidae
UF tigerperch
AI <DICTION>Grunters or tigerperches are fishes in the family Terapontidae (also spelled Teraponidae, Theraponidae or Therapontidae). They are found in shallow coastal waters in the Indian Ocean and western Pacific, where they live in saltwater, brackish and freshwater habitats. They grow up to 80 cm in length and feed on fishes, insects and other invertebrates. When caught, grunters make the characteristic grunting sounds that give them their name.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terapontidae]


 unnatural

grunters
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
grunting ox
USE YAK [B3365]
gruya
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
guabang
USE GUAVA [B1333]
GUADELOUPE
FTC R0234
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP
GUAILLO PEPPER
FTC B2554
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, guajillo
GUAM
FTC R0238
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GU
guamabana
USE SOURSOP [B1480]
GUANYLIC ACID
FTC B3113
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 626
UF Guanylic acid, 5'-
UF INS 626
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 626. Codex: INS 626.
GUANYLIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0538
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Guanylic acid, 5’-
USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
GUAR
FTC B1334
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
GUAR GUM
FTC B3114
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 412
UF INS 412
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 412. Codex: INS 412.

GUAR GUM ADDED
FTC H0539
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GUAR GUM ADDED
FTC H0378
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
SN Used when guar gum is added to a food at any level.

GUARANA
FTC B2063
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF brazilian cocoa
UF paulinia cupana
UF uabano
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [ITIS 506078]
<SINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [GRIN 27031]
<SINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [PLANTS PACU7]
<SINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [DPNL 2003 11678]
<MANSFELD>6836
<DICTION>Guarana (Paulinia cupana, syn. P. crysan, P. sorbilis) is a climbing plant in the maple family, Sapindaceae, native to the Amazon basin and especially common in Brazil. Guarana features large leaves and clusters of flowers, and is best known for its fruit, which is about the size of a coffee bean. As a dietary supplement, guarana is an effective stimulant:[1] it contains about twice the caffeine found in coffee beans (about 2 to 4.5% caffeine in guarana seeds compared to 1 to 2% for coffee beans) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarana]

GUARANA ADDED
FTC H0848
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

GUAREA
FTC B2805
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF guarea spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]
<SINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [ITIS 29017]
<SINAM>Guarea sp. [GRIN 459726]
<SINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [PLANTS GUARE]
<DICTION>Guarea is a genus of evergreen trees in the mahogany family Meliaceae, native to tropical Africa and
Central and South America. They are large trees 20-45 m tall, with a trunk over 1 m trunk diameter, often buttressed at the base. The leaves are pinnate, with 4-6 pairs of leaflets, the terminal leaflet present. The flowers are produced in loose inflorescences, each flower small, with 4-5 yellowish petals. The fruit is a four or five-valved capsule, containing several seeds, each surrounded by a yellow-orange fleshy aril; the seeds are dispersed by hornbills and monkeys which eat the fleshy aril.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarea]

**guarea spp.**
USE GUAREA [B2805]

**GUATEMALA**

FTC R0237
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GT

**GUAVA**

FTC B1333
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF abas
UF apple guava
UF common guava
UF guabang
UF guayaba
UF kautonga
UF kuahpa
UF pisidium guajava
UF psidium spp.
UF yellow guava
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [ITIS 27240]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [GRIN 30205]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [PLANTS PSGU]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 233]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [DPNL 2003 12335]
<MANSFELD>12287

**guava, strawberry**
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

**guayaba**
USE GUAVA [B1333]

**GUDGEON**

FTC B2705
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF gobio gobio
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163658]
<SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4478]
<SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Berg 1949) [FAO ASFIS GOG]
<SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 327]

**guillemot**
USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

**guillemots**
USE GULL [B3503]

**GUINEA**

FTC R0233
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GN
guinea arrowroot
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

guinea corn
USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

guinea cubeb
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

GUINEA FOWL
FTC B1125
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF numididae
AI <SCIFAM>Numididae [ITIS 176121]

guinea grains
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

guinea gumvine
USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

guinea pepper
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

GUINEA SHRIMP
FTC B3623
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF parapenaeopsis atlantica
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [ITIS 95859]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [FAO ASFIS GUS]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [CEC 1993 1197]

guinea yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

GUINEA-BISSAU
FTC R0239
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

Guinea-plum
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4129
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF common guitarfish
UF rhinobatos rhinobatos
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160819]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5016]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RBX]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 76]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4130
BT GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
UF rhinobatos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
**GUITARFISH FAMILY**

FTC  B4125  
BT  FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]  
UF  rhinobatidae  
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [FAO ASFIS GTF]  
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [CEC 1993 72]  

**guitarfishes**

USE  FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]  

**guizotia abyssinica**

USE  NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]  

**GULF CONEY**

FTC  B2589  
BT  GROOPER [B1496]  
UF  coney, gulf  
UF  epinephelus acanthistius  
UF  rooster hind  
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [ITIS 167749]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 9205]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [FAO ASFIS EFC]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

**gulf kingcroaker**

USE  GULF KINGFISH [B3902]  

**GULF KINGFISH**

FTC  B3902  
BT  KINGFISH [B2198]  
UF  gulf kingcroaker  
UF  menticirrhus littoralis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1847) [ITIS 169275]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 411]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook 1855) [FAO ASFIS KGG]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [CEC 1993 725]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

**GULF MENHADEN**

FTC  B1848  
BT  MENHADEN [B1396]  
UF  brevoortia patronus  
UF  menhaden, gulf  
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [ITIS 161734]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 1589]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [FAO ASFIS MHG]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [CEC 1993 162]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

**gulf quahog**

USE  SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]  

**GULF STONE CRAB**

FTC  B3557  
BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
UF  menippe adina  
AI  <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
<SCINAM>Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]
<SCINAM>Menippe adina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULL
FTC B3503
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF guillemots
UF seagull
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]
<SCINAM>Laridae [FAO ASFIS LRD]
<DICTION>See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull].

GULPER SHARK
FTC B4113
BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF centrophorus granulosus
UF rough shark
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160633]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 646]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUP]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 57]

GULPER SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4112
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF centrophoridae
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]

GUM
FTC C0298
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI <DICTION>A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster's)

GUM ADDED
FTC H0375
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)
FTC B2975
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 414
UF INS 414
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 414. Codex: INS 414.

GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED
FTC H0400
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
GUM ARABIC ADDED
FTC H0380
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
SN Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.

gum karaya added
USE KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]

gum tragacanth added
USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]

gumbo
USE OKRA [B1241]

gumboots
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

gum gum
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

GUMMY
FTC E0176
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
AI For example: Multivitamin Children's Supplement Gummies.

gummy shark
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

GUMMY SHARK
FTC B3512
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF lemonfish
UF mustelus antarcticus
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5943]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FAO ASFIS CTU]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [CEC 1993 50]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gum-producing plant
USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

GUMVINE
FTC B2792
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF landolphia senegalensis
UF saba
UF saba senegalensis
UF senegal saba
AI <SCIFAM>Apoxyneceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [ITIS 505967]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [GRIN 102255]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [PLANTS SASE15]

gurami
USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

GUYANA
FTC R0240
guyana arrowroot
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

gymnachirus melas
USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]

gymnammodytes cicerellus
USE MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]

gymnocephalus cernuus
USE RUFFE [B3478]

GYPSY MUSHROOM
FTC B4253
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cortinarius caperatus
AI <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 201073]
 <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr. (1838) [SPECIES FUNGORUM 201073]
 <DICTION>Cortinarius caperatus, commonly known as the gypsy mushroom, is a highly esteemed edible mushroom of the genus Cortinarius found in northern regions of Europe and North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius_caperatus]


gyromitra esculenta
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]


gyromitra gigas
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]


gyromitra montana
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

H. TREATMENT APPLIED
FTC H0111
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

HABANERO PEPPER
FTC B2555
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, habanero

HACCP GUIDE
FTC Z0221
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

HADDOCK
FTC B1441
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus aeglifinus
UF melanogrammus aeglefinus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164744]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1381]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAD]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 447]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [FDA RFE 2010 37]

haemulidae
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

haemulon spp.
USE GRUNT [B1813]

hair crab
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

hairspine cactus
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

haintail
USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

haintailfish
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

hairy beggar-ticks
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

HAIRY LANDOLPHIA
FTC B2808
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carpodinus hirsuta
UF landolphia poiliu
UF landolphia hirsuta
AI <SCINAM>Landolphia hirsuta (Hua) Pichon [The Plant List 107714]

hairy lychee
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

hairy melon
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

HAIRY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B2227
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis antillensis
UF decorator crab
UF velvet crab
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]
<SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]

HAITI
FTC R0246
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

hake
USE CODLING [B1291]

HAKE
FTC B3878
BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
Hake Family

FTC: B3879
BT: Fish, Gadiform [B1157]
UF: merlucciidae
UF: merlucid hakes
AI: <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
AI: <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae [FAO ASFIS HKZ]

Hake, white

USE: WHITE HAKE [B1840]

Halal Claim or Use

FTC: P0187
BT: Religion- or Customs-Related Claim or Use [P0126]
AI: <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

Halfbeak Family

FTC: B2912
BT: Fish, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF: hemiramphidae
AI: <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 553172]
AI: <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [CEC 1993 421]

Halibut

FTC: B1532
BT: Righteye Flounder Family [B1856]
UF: hippoglossus spp.
UF: reinhardtius spp.
AI: <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
AI: <SCIGEN>Hippoglossus Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 172931]
AI: <SCIGEN>Reinhardtius Gill, 1861 [ITIS 172929]

Halibut, Atlantic

USE: ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

Halibut, California

USE: CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1862]

Halibut, Greenland

USE: GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

Halibut, Pacific

USE: PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

Haliotis Asinina

USE: DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]

Haliotis Assimilis

USE: THREADED ABALONE [B3542]

Haliotis Australis

USE: AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

Haliotis Corrugata

USE: PINK ABALONE [B3539]
haliotis cracherodii
USE BLACK ABALONE [B3537]

haliotis fulgens
USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

haliotis gigantea
USE GIANT ABALONE [B3532]

haliotis iris
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

haliotis kamtschatkana
USE PINTO ABALONE [B3545]

haliotis midae
USE PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]

haliotis rubra
USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rufescens
USE RED ABALONE [B3538]

haliotis sorenseni
USE WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

haliotis spp.
USE ABALONE [B1408]

haliotis tuberculata
USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

haliotis walallensis
USE FLAT ABALONE [B3544]

haliporoides triarthrus
USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

halved
USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

ham
USE SWINE [B1136]

HAM ADDDED
FTC H0765
BT MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK
FTC B2598
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF bonnethead shark
UF shark, bonnethead
UF shark, hammerhead
UF sphyra spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCIGEN>Sphyra Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 160499]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY
FTC B2591
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF bonnethead sharks
UF hammerhead sharks
UF sphyridae
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCIFAM>Sphyridae [FAO ASFIS SPY]

hammerhead sharks
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

hammerhead, great
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

hammerhead, scalloped
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

hammerhead, smalleye
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

hammerhead, smooth
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

HAMPE
FTC Z0126
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

hanabiratake
USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

HANASAKI CRAB
FTC B1093
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF brown king crab
UF paralithodes brevipes
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (H. Milne Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (Benedict, 1894) [FAO ASFIS KCY]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hanover greens
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

hapalochlaena maculosa
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

HARD CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0216
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).

HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0311
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
AI Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.
HARD CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0186
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 39 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]
AI Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

hard clam
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

hard clam
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

hard gelatin capsules
USE GEL CAP [E0160]

HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0290
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
SN Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

hard liquor
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

HARD WHEAT

FTC B1418
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF bread wheat
UF triticum aestivum
AI <DICTION>Hard wheat (red or white) are varieties of common wheat with high protein (gluten) content used for bread.

HARD-FLESHED CHERRY

FTC B2957
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. ssp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 223]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. subsp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [DPNL 2003 12264]
<MANSELD>9193

hardshell
USE HARD SHELL CLAM [B3636]

hardshell
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

HARD SHELL CLAM

FTC B3636
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF hardshell
UF protothaca thaca
UF quahog
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 81472]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS TCL]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca [2010 FDA Seafood List]
HARE

FTC  B2695
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   lepus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
     <SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180111]
     <SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 13500099]

HARENGULA

FTC  B3856
BT   HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
AI   <SCIFAM>Clopeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Harengula Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161752]<SOURCE>Harengula is a
genus of herrings that occur mostly in the western Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, with one
species in the eastern Pacific Ocean. There are currently four described
species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harengula]
harengula clupeola
USE   FALSE HERRING [B3854]
harengula humeralis
USE   REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]
harengula jaguana
USE   SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
harengula thrissina
USE   FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
hare's lettuce
USE   ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]
harpadon nehereus
USE   BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]
harpagophytum procumbens
USE   DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]
harpagophytum procumbens
USE   DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]

HARTWORT

FTC  B3711
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   tordylium apulum
UF   tordylium maximum
AI   <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
     <SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]
     <SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]
     <DICTION>Tordylium apulum, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It is
classified within the family Apiaceae, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia, but was
introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is
used as a condiment. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tordylium_apulum]

HARVESTFISH

FTC  B2286
BT   BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF   northern harvestfish
UF   peprilus alepidotus
UF   peprilus paru
AI   <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172566]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 28143]
<SCINAM>Pepilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ERP]
<SCINAM>Pepilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1021]
<SCINAM>Pepilus paru [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pepilus alepidotus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 3923]

hash or stew
USE STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY
FTC B3337
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria eliatior
UF fragaria moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Weston [GRIN 257]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9864]

haw
USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

HAWAII
FTC R0425
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US15

hawaiian papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

HAWKFISH FAMILY
FTC B1934
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cirrhitidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cirrhitidae [ITIS 170222]

HAWKSBILL TURTLE
FTC B3466
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF eretmochelys imbricate
AI <SCINAM>Eretmochelys imbricate

HAWTHORN
FTC B1708
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF crataegus spp.
UF haw
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Crataegus L. [ITIS 24539]
<SCINAM>Crataegus sp. [GRIN 300154]
<SCINAM>Crataegus l. [PLANTS CRATA]
<SCINAM>Crataegus [DPNL 2003 8958]
<DICTION>Crataegus, commonly called hawthorn or thornapple, is a large genus of shrubs and trees in the rose family, Rosaceae, native to temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere in Europe, Asia and North America. The name hawthorn was originally applied to the species native to northern Europe, especially the Common Hawthorn, C. monogyna, and the unmodified name is often so used in Britain and Ireland. However the name is now also applied to the entire genus, and also to the related Asian genus Rhaphiolepis. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus]

HAZARD 1
FTC Z0229
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA01
HAZARD 10
FTC Z0238
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA10

HAZARD 2
FTC Z0230
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA02

HAZARD 3
FTC Z0231
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

HAZARD 4
FTC Z0232
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

HAZARD 5
FTC Z0233
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

HAZARD 6
FTC Z0234
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

HAZARD 7
FTC Z0235
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

HAZARD 8
FTC Z0236
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

HAZARD 9
FTC Z0237
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

hazel
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

hazelnut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

HEAD (PLANT)
FTC C0151
BT  PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

head lettuce
USE  BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

head meat
USE  JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

head mustard
USE  CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

HEAD VEGETABLE
FTC  B1194
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

headfish
USE  MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

heading chinese cabbage
USE  CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0124
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN  Used for any claim that states, suggests or implies that a relationship exists between a food category, a food or one of its components and health.

AI  Health claim means any claim made on the label or in labeling of a food, including a dietary supplement, that expressly or by implication, including "third party" references, written statements (e.g., a brand name including a term such as "heart"), symbols (e.g., a heart symbol), or vignettes, characterizes the relationship of any substance to a disease or health-related condition. See also 21 CFR 101.14 [http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=101.14].

A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "contains probiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be classified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".


HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
FTC  R0243
BT  INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF  mcdonald islands
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HM

HEART (ANIMAL)
FTC  C0201
BT  ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

HEART (PLANT)
FTC  C0162
BT  PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI  The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

heart cockle
USE  NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]
Heat and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

Heat and serve dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

HEAT DRIED
FTC J0117
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Dried by heat.

HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0022
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT
FTC F0023
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF multiple heat treatments
SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different "EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT". An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

HEAVY CREAM
FTC C0161
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF cream for whipping
UF heavy whipping cream
AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled "HEAVY CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

Heavy whipping cream
USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0224
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
RT 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
UF aperitif wine (U.S.)
UF dessert wine (U.S.)
AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

HEDGE MUSTARD
FTC B4503
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF siumbrium officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]<SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [ITIS 23316]<SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [GRIN 34458]<SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [PLANTS SIOF]<SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [DPNL 2003 13132]<DICTION>Hedge mustard (Sisymbrium officinale) is a plant in the family Brassicaceae. It is found on roadsides and wasteland, and as a weed of arable land. A native of Europe and North Africa, it is now well-established throughout the world. It is distinct from the Mustard plants which belong to the genus Brassica. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedge_mustard]

Hedychium coronarium
USE WHITE GINGER [B4344]

Hedysarum alpinum
USE ALPINE SWEETVETCH [B4483]
helianthus annuus
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus
USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM
FTC B3115
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 939

helix aperta
USE GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]

helix aspersa
USE BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

helix lucorum
USE TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

helix pomatia
USE ESCARGOT [B3663]

helix spp.
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

HELMET CRAB FAMILY
FTC B4134
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cheiragonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0125
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
UF mucilage added
HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1014
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF gum-producing plant

hemiramphidae
USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEMP

FTC B2323
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF cannabis sativa
UF marihuana plant
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae [ITIS 19118]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [ITIS 19109]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [GRIN 8862]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [PLANTS CASA3]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [DPNL 2003 8322]

HEN

FTC B1713
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF stewing chicken
AI <DICTION>A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

HEN CLAM

FTC B2590
BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF clam, hen
UF mactra sachalinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCINAM>Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]

hen-of-the-woods
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

herb added
USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

herb or spice
USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0857
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
UF spice or herb
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herb-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
**hericium coralloides**
USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

**hericium erinaceus**
USE MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]

**HERRING**
FTC B1414
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161721]

**HERRING FAMILY**
FTC B1124
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF clupeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [FAO ASFIS CLP]
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [CEC 1993 168]

**herring smelts**
USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

**herring, atlantic**
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**herring, blueback**
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**herring, round**
USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

**herzegovina**
USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

**hexagrammidae**
USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

**hexagrammos spp.**
USE GREENLING [B1431]

**HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE**
FTC B3116
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 239
UF INS 239
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 239. Codex: INS 239.
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED
  FTC  H0541
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hexylresorcinol, 4-
  USE  4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

hhst
  USE  HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphos
  USE  DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

HIBISCUS
  FTC  B2082
  BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
  UF  hibiscus spp.
  AI  <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
       <SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [ITIS 21611]
       <SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [PLANTS HIBIS2]
       <SCIGEN>Hibiscus [DPNL 2003 10291]

hibiscus esculentus
  USE  OKRA [B1241]

hibiscus manihot
  USE  SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

hibiscus sabdariffa
  USE  ROSELLE [B1691]

hibiscus spp.
  USE  HIBISCUS [B2082]

HICKORY
  FTC  B1553
  BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
  UF  carya spp.
  SN  When indexing the hickory fruit (tryma/drupaceous nut) index both *HICKORY [B1553]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
  AI  <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
       <SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [ITIS 19223]
       <SCIGEN>Carya sp. [GRIN 313345]
       <SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [PLANTS CARYA]
       <SCIGEN>Carya [DPNL 2003 8401]
       <DICTION>Trees in the genus Carya are commonly known as hickory, derived from the Powhatan language of Virginia. Hickory nuts (Carya) and walnuts (Juglans) in the Juglandaceae family grow within an outer husk; these fruits are technically drupes or drupaceous nuts, and thus not true botanical nuts. "Tryma" is a specialized term for such nut-like drupes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hickory]

HICKORY SHAD
  FTC  B3866
  BT  RIVER HERRING [B1348]
  UF  alosa mediocris
  AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
       <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161704]
       <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1582]
       <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SHH]
       <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 156]
       <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris [2010 FDA Seafood List]
HIGH (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC  P0211
BT  VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI  A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of 'source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

high calorie food
USE  HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

HIGH DENSITY PolyEthylenE CONTAiner
FTC  M0368
BT  POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

high dietary fiber food
USE  HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

HIGH ELEVATIOnS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0506
BT  CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

HIGH ENERGY FOOD
FTC  P0060
BT  ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF  high calorie food
SN  Renamed from *HIGH CALORIE FOOD* [LanguaL 2008].
AI  [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]

HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC  A1214
BT  DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN  Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006]

HIGH FIBER FOOD
FTC  P0048
BT  FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF  high dietary fiber food
AI  A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC  H0281
BT  CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP
FTC  C0272
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

HIGH MONounsaturated FAT
FTC  P0243
BT  MONounsaturated FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
AI  A claim that a food is high in monounsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from monounsaturated fat under the condition that monounsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].
HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS

FTC P0245
BT OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
AI A claim that a food is high in omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0.6 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 80 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT

FTC P0246
BT POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
AI A claim that a food is high in polyunsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from polyunsaturated fat under the condition that polyunsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH PROTEIN FOOD

FTC P0203
BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0178
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF hst
AI High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

HIGH UNSATURATED FAT

FTC P0248
BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]
AI A claim that a food is high in unsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 70 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from unsaturated fat under the condition that unsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

high, label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY

FTC B2026
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF american blueberry
UF swamp blueberry
UF vaccinium corymbosum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [ITIS 23573]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [GRIN 41002]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [PLANTS VACO]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 530]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [DPNL 2003 13737]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [MANSFELD 1753]

highbush cranberry
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0179
Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127° C) for a shorter time.

**HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0507
BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

**HIJIKI**

FTC B2641
BT KELP [B1744]
UF hijikia fusiformis
UF sargassum fusiforme
AI <SCINAM>Sargassum fusiforme Satchell 1931 [FAO ASFIS GQB]
<DICTION>Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

hijikia fusiformis
USE HIJIKI [B2641]

himanthalia elongata
USE SEA THONG [B4337]

hind quarter
USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

hip (fruit)
USE FRUIT [C0167]

hippocampus spp.
USE SEAHORSE [B2572]

hippoglossoides elassodon
USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

hippoglossoides platessoides
USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

hippoglossus hippoglossus
USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

hippoglossus stenolepis
USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

hippophae rhamnoides
USE SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

**HIPPOPOTAMUS**

FTC B2130
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF common hippopotamus
UF hippopotamus amphibius
AI <SCIFAM>Hippopotamidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624917]
<SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625024]
<SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200106]

hippopotamus amphibius
USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
hippotragus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

hirneola polytricha
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

hirundichthys spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

hissing tree
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

hog apple
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

HOG PLUM
FTC B1307
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF ashanti plum
UF jamaica-plum
UF jobo
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF yellow mombin
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [ITIS 28816]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [GRIN 35334]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [MANSFELD 28347]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [PLANTS SPMO]

hog plum (prunus)
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

HOGCHOKER
FTC B2289
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF trinectes maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172982]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 4260]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TMT]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hog-cranberry
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

HOGFISH
FTC B2482
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF capitan
UF lachnolaimus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 170566]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1071]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LCX]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 835]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hog-peanut
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
hog-plum
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

HOKI
FTC B1838
BT BLUE GRENADEIR [B3886]
UF macruronus novaezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [ITIS 623193]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [Fishbase 2004 1825]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector 1871) [FAO ASFIS GRN]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

holding pasteurization
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

holland
USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

holocentrus spp.
USE SQUIRRELISH [B2656]

holy see
USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

homarus americanus
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

homarus capensis
USE CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]

homarus gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

homarus vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

HOME PREPARED
FTC Z0109
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF homemade
UF prepared in home

homelyn ray
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

homemade
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED
FTC H0306
BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF emulsified
SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.
HONDURAS
FTC  R0244
BT   CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: HN

HONEY
FTC  C0188
BT   SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI   A sweet viscous material produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

HONEY ADDED
FTC  H0149
BT   SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

HONEY FUNGUS
FTC  B2758
BT   BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF   armillaria
UF   bracelet fungus
AI   <SCINAM>Armillaria (Fr.) Staude

honey fungus
USE  HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

HONEY MUSHROOM
FTC  B2735
BT   HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
UF   armillaria mellea
UF   honey fungus
UF   naratake
AI   <SCINAM>Armillaria mellea (Vahl) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 190066]

honeyberry
USE  SPANISH LIME [B1468]

HONEYDEW MELON
FTC  B1582
BT   MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI   <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

HONG KONG
FTC  R0242
BT   ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: HK

honshimeji
USE  SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hon-shimeji
USE  BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

HOPI FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0275
BT   NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]
hopi maize
USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

hoplopagrus guentheri
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

hoplostethus
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

hoplostethus atlanticus
USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

hoplunnis diomediana
USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

hoplunnis macrura
USE FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]

HOPS
FTC B1517
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF humulus
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae
<SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19415
<MANSFELD>22995

hordeum distichum
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum hexastichum
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare
USE BARLEY [B1230]

hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND
FTC B3426
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450

horned octopus
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

HORNED PUFFIN
FTC B4295
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF fratercula corniculata
The Horned Puffin (Fratercula corniculata) is an auk, similar in appearance to the Atlantic Puffin; this bird's bill is yellow at the base and red at the tip. It is a pelagic seabird that feeds primarily by diving for fish. It nests in colonies, often with other auks. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horned_Puffin]

Horse

**HORSE**

- FTC: B1229
- BT: ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- UF: equus caballus
- AI: Equidae, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
- SCINAM: Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180691]
- SCIFAM: Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 176967]
- SCINAM: Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW 14100015]

Horse bean

**horse bean**

- USE: BROAD BEAN [B1367]

Horse bean and field bean refer to Vigna faba L. cultivars with smaller, harder seeds (more like the wild species) used for animal feed, though their stronger flavour is preferred in some human food recipes, such as falafel. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

Horse conch

**HORSE CONCH**

- FTC: B3666
- BT: CONCH [B1259]
- UF: pleurolopa gigantea
- AI: Fasciolariidae Gray, 1853 [ITIS 74171]
- SCINAM: Pleurolopa gigantea (Kiener, 1840) [ITIS 74187]
- SCIFAM: Fasciolariidae Gray, 1853 [ITIS 74171]
- SCINAM: Pleurolopa gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Horse crab family

**HORSE CRAB FAMILY**

- FTC: B2230
- BT: CRAB [B1335]
- UF: atelecycidea
- UF: horse crabs
- AI: Atelecycidea Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 98661]

Horse crabs

**horse crabs**

- USE: HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

Horse feed

**HORSE FEED**

- FTC: P0025
- BT: ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

Horse gram bean

**HORSE GRAM BEAN**

- FTC: B2463
- BT: DOLICHOS [B2330]
- UF: macrotyloma uniflorum
- AI: Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc.

Horse mussel

**HORSE MUSSEL**

- FTC: B4152
MUSSEL
modiolus spp.
Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
Modiolus Lamarck, 1799 [ITIS 79500]

HORSE-EYE JACK
Caranx latus
jurel (horse-eye jack)
Caranx latus Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1831 [ITIS 168610]
Caranx latus Agassiz, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1935]
Caranx latus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HORSERADISH
Armoracia lapathifolia
Armoracia rusticana Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [NETTOX]

HORSERADISH TREE
Moringa oleifera
Moringa pterygosperma

HOT FILLED AND COOLED
Sterilized before filling [J0102]
Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED
Sterilized before filling [J0102]
Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F, sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

HOT PEPPER
Pungent pepper variety [B2633]
capsicum annuum, longum group
capsicum chile pepper
cayenne pepper

hot cherry pepper
CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

hot mint
VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
HOUND SHARK FAMILY

FTC  B3510
BT  FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF  houndsharks
UF  smooth dogfishes
UF  smooth-hounds
UF  topes
UF  triakidae
UF  whiskery sharks
AI  <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
    <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
    <SCIFAM>Triakidae [FAO ASFIS TRK]
    <SCIFAM>Triakidae [CEC 1993 55]

houndsharks

USE  HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

HOUTING

FTC  B4056
BT  WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF  coregonus oxyrinchus
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161955]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 233]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOU]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 235]

htst

USE  HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

HUBBARD SQUASH

FTC  B2511
BT  WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF  cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

hucho hucho

USE  DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

hucho ishikawae

USE  KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]

hucho spp.

USE  DANUBE SALMON [B4047]

hucho taimen

USE  TAIMEN [B4049]

HUCKLEBERRY

FTC  B1064
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  gaylussacia spp.
UF  vaccinium spp.
AI  <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the
     family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are
always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries]

HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE
FTC   B1087
BT    LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT
FTC   P0188
BT    HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF    adult food

HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE
FTC   P0250
BT    HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
AI    US FDA Approved user group.

HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION
FTC   P0024
BT    HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF    all ages
AI    Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER
FTC   P0258
BT    HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP
FTC   P0026
BT    CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
AI    Food produced and marketed for human use.

HUMANTIN
FTC   B4121
BT    ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]
UF    angular rough shark
UF    centrina shark
UF    oxynotus centrina
UF    prickly dogfish
AI    <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160690]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 718]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OXY]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 70]

HUMECTANT (CODEX)
FTC   A0425
BT    CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

HUMECTANT (EC)
FTC   A0341
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI    Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC   R0498
humpback dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

HUMBACK SNAPPER
FTC B1806
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus gibbus
UF snapper, humpback
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forskal, 1775) [ITIS 168866]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forskal, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 265]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forskal, 1775) [FAO ASFIS LJG]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HUMBACK WHITEFISH
FTC B2284
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF arctic whitefish
UF coregonus pidschian
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161937]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 2676]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschianoides (Pravdin) [CEC 1993 237]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian [2010 FDA Seafood List]

humulus
USE HOPS [B1517]

hungarian chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

hungarian cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

hungarian millet
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

hungarian paprika
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

hungarian pepper
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER
FTC B1353
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum var. longum
UF hungarian paprika
UF hungarian pepper
UF paprika
UF paprika, hungarian
AI <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]
<DICTION>Wide, semi-hot variety used in Hungarian cuisine. Frequently pickled. Also commonly dried, ground and presented as "Paprika". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_capsicum_cultivars]

HUNGARY
FTC R0247
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU
hungry rice
USE FONIO [B2043]

HUSK
FTC C0181
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN Compare *SHELL (SEED)*.
AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

husk tomato
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

HUSK WRAPPER
FTC M0206
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0049
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

huso huso
USE BELUGA [B2528]

HYACINTH BEAN
FTC B1725
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF dolichos lablab
UF lablab
UF lubia bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [NETTOX]
<GRIN>104887
<MANSFELD>27187

HYDROCHLORIC ACID
FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 507
UF INS 507
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 507. Codex: INS 507.

HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

hydrocotyle
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
hydrocotyle asiatica

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

HYDROGEN

FTC B4396
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 949
UF INS 949


Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas. Europe: E 949. Codex: INS 949.

HYDROGEN ADDED

FTC H0807
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROGENATED

FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

Al The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE

FTC B4397
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 907
UF Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes
UF INS 907


Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): glazing agent. Europe: E 907. Codex: INS 907.

HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED

FTC H0808
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes

USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

hydrolagus novaezelandiae

USE RATFISH [B2878]

hydrolagus spp.

USE RATFISH [B2878]
HYDROLYZED

FTC H0277
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added
USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0214
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
AI <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material, instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

hydrosme rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

FTC B3780
BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC B3118
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1442
UF Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate
UF INS 1442
AI <DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1442. Codex: INS: 1442.

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0543
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH

FTC B3119
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1440
UF Hydroxypropyl starch
UF INS 1440
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED

FTC  H0544
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE

FTC  B3120
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 463
UF   INS 463

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC  H0545
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate

USE   HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC  B3121
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 464
UF   INS 464

Hydroxypropyl starch

USE   HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]
hylocereus triangularis
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hylocereus undatus
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hymenopenaeus triarthrus
USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

hypericum perforatum
USE PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]

hyperoglyphe antarctica
USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

hyperoplus lanceolatus
USE GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]

hyphaene dahomeensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene guineensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene togoensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2856
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

HYPOCOTYL
FTC C0299
BT COTYLEDON [C0292]
AI <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

hypomesus olidus
USE POND SMELT [B2870]

hypophthalmichthys molitrix
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

hyporhamphus ihi
USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

hypsizygus marmoreus
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hypsizygus ulmarius
USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

hypsophrys nematopus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

HYSSOP
FTC B2950
ibacus alticrenatus
USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

ibacus alticrenatus
USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

ibacus spp.
USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0505
BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

ICE CREAM (US CFR)
FTC A0227
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)
FTC A0137
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF frozen custard or ice cream
AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0159
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
UF imitation ice cream
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

ice cream, french
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

ICE KRILL
FTC B3578
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia crystallorophias
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95520]
<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRC]

ICE MILK (US CFR)
FTC A0233
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.
**ICBERG LETTUCE**

FTC  B2083  
BT  BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]  
UF  crisphead lettuce  
UF  lactuca sativa  
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

**ICELAND**

FTC  R0262  
BT  EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IS

**ICELAND**

FTC  R0262  
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

**iceland lichen**

USE  ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

**ICELAND MOSS**

FTC  B2346  
BT  LICHEN [B2345]  
UF  cetraria islandica  
UF  iceland lichen  
AI  <SCIFAM>Parmeliaceae Zenker, 1827 [ITIS 14008]  
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [ITIS 190618]  
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [PLANTS CEIS60]  
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [DPNL 2003 8547]  
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach., 1803 [INDEX FUNGORUM 382416]  
<DICTION>Iceland moss (Cetraria islandica) is a lichen whose erect or ascending foliaceous habit gives it something of the appearance of a moss, whence probably the name. It is often of a pale chestnut color, but varies considerably, being sometimes almost entirely greyish white; and grows to a height of from 3 to 4 in., the branches being channelled or rolled into tubes, which terminate in flattened lobes with fringed edges.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetraria_islandica]

**ICELAND SCALLOP**

FTC  B1947  
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]  
UF  chlamys islandica  
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 79619]  
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Muller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS ISC]  
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 1345]  
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC  Z0239  
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP

**ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC  Z0240  
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP
ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING

FTC  Z0241
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP

ICHTHYOTOXIC POISONING

FTC  Z0242
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP

ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR)

FTC  A0269
BT  CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
UF  frosting
AI  Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.

ictaluridae
USE  BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

ictalurus catus
USE  WHITE CATFISH [B2163]

ictalurus furcatus
USE  BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

ictalurus natalis
USE  YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

ictalurus punctatus
USE  CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

ictalurus spp.
USE  BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

ictiobus spp.
USE  BUFFALOFISH [B1085]

IDAHO

FTC  R0426
BT  WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US16

IDE

FTC  B2713
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF  golden orfes
UF  leuciscus idus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163576]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2801]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FID]
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 337]

IGUANA

FTC  B2701
BT  LIZARD [B2293]
UF  iguana spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173929]
iguana iguana
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

iguana spp.
USE IGUANA [B2701]

ILAMA
FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annona diversifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [ITIS 506199]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [PLANTS ANDI11]
<DICTION>The ilama (also known as the tree of the ilama, Annona diversifolia) is a tropical fruit tree found in Central America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona_diversifolia]

ilex aquifolium
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

ilex paraguariensis
USE MATE [B2059]

ilex spp.
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

illex argentinus
USE ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]

illex coindetii
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

illex illecebrosus
USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]

illex oxygonius
USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]

illlicium verum
USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

ILLINOIS
FTC R0427
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

ILLIPE
FTC B2110
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF bassia latifolia
UF east indian illipe
UF madhuca latifolia
UF tanga kwang

imitation butter
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

imitation cheese
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
imitation cream
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

imitation egg product
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0338
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

imitation ice cream
USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

imitation meat
USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

imitation milk
USE MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

imitation poultry product
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

imitation seafood product
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0788
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
RT MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
UF milk product analog
AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER
FTC M0346
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

IN BRINE
FTC A1212
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

inca scad
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

INCENSE TREE
FTC B2840
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF canarium Schweinfurthii
UF papo canary tree
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [ITIS 506415]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [GRIN 310568]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [PLANTS CASC28]

INCONNU
FTC B2302
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF shee fish
UF stenodus leucichthys
INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0208
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim ‘source of’ and the increase in content is at least 30% compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

INDIA

FTC R0257
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IN

Indian banana
USE PAWPAW [B1202]

INDIAN BULLFROG

FTC B3460
BT FROG [B1252]
UF asiatic bullfrog
UF rana tigrina
AI <SCINAM>Rana tigrina Daudin 1802 [FAO ASFIS FRT]

Indian carp
USE ROHU [B3469]

Indian cherry
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN CRESS

FTC B2968
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF garden nasturtium
UF nasturtium
UF tropaeolum majus
AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae [ITIS 29177]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [ITIS 505615]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [GRIN 40686]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [PLANTS TRMA7]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 286]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [DPNL 2003 13681]
<MANSFELD>4811

INDIAN FIG

FTC B2019
BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
UF mission prickly-pear
UF opuntia ficus-indica
UF opuntia occidentalis
UF prickly pear
UF smooth mountain prickly-pear
UF smooth prickly-pear
UF spineless cactus
UF tuberous prickly-pear
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]
INDIAN FRANKINCENSE
FTC  B4188
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  boswellia
UF  boswellia serrata
AI  <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [ITIS 506410]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [GRIN 7458]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [PLANTS BOSE5]

indian gram bean
USE  GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

indian halibut
USE  INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

INDIAN JUJUBE
FTC  B2794
BT  JUJUBE [B1311]
UF  ber
UF  cottony jujuba
UF  indian cherry
UF  indian plum (ziziphus)
UF  ziziphus abyssinicus
UF  ziziphus mauriliiana
UF  ziziphus orthacantha
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauriliiana Lam. [ITIS 28595]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauriliiana Lam. [GRIN 42285]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauriliiana Lam. [PLANTS ZIMA]

INDIAN LETTUCE
FTC  B3342
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  lactuca indica
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [ITIS 505918]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [GRIN 21341]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [PLANTS LAI13]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [DPNL 2003 10654]

indian lime
USE  LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

INDIAN LONG PEPPER
FTC  B2956
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI  <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper longum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400109
<MANSFELD>9956

indian mackerel
USE  CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

INDIAN MACKEREL
FTC  B2934
BT  CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF  rastrelliger kanagurta
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172308]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 172462]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 111]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS RAG]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [CEC 1993 965]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

indian mango
USE  MANGO [B1270]

indian millet (pennisetum)
USE  PEARL MILLET [B2140]

indian millet (sorghum)
USE  BROWN DURRA [B2622]

INDIAN MULBERRY
FTC  B3470
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF  gret morinda
UF  hog apple
UF  indian mulberry
UF  morinda citrifolia
UF  noni
UF  rotten cheesefruit
AI  <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [ITIS 35071]
<SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [GRIN 318237]
<SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [PLANTS MOCI3]
<SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [DPNL 2003 11258]
<DICTION>Morinda citrifolia, commonly known as great morinda, Indian mulberry, runaakai (Tamil Nadu, India),
dog dumpling (Barbados), mengkudu (Indonesia and Malaysia), Kumudu (Balinese), pace (Javanese), beach
mulberry, cheese fruit[1] or noni (from Hawaiian) is a tree in the coffee family,
Rubiaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda_citrifolia]

indian mulberry
USE  INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

indian mustard
USE  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

INDIAN OCEAN
FTC  R0258
BT  MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER
FTC  B1873
BT  PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF  flounder, indian ocean
UF  indian halibut
UF  psettodes erumei
AI  <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172706]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 513]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS HAI]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1100]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC  R0361
BT  CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)

FTC  R0143
BT   INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]


AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
    Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
    FAO Major Fishing Area 57 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57].

INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)

FTC  R0142
BT   INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]


AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
    Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
    FAO Major Fishing Area 51 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51].

Indian paspalum
USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]

Indian pennywort
USE  ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

Indian plum
USE  GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

Indian plum (ziziphus)
USE  INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN SCAD

FTC  B3964
BT   MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF   decapterus russelli
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168730]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 374]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [FAO ASFIS RUS]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [CEC 1993 636]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Indian spinach
USE  MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

Indian tamarind
USE  TAMARIND [B1695]

INDIAN THREADFIN

FTC  B2188
BT   COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF   threadfin, indian
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168604]
    <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 10]
    <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell 1830) [FAO ASFIS LTD]
    <SCINAM>Alectis indicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
indian walnut
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

indian wood apple
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

indian yam
USE CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

INDIANA
FTC R0428
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

indian-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

indianwheat
USE PLANTAIN [B3712]

Indigotine (Indigo carmine)
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE
FTC B3122
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 132
UF Indigotine (Indigo carmine)
UF INS 132
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 132. Codex: INS 132.

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED
FTC H0547
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

INDONESIA
FTC R0248
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL
FTC B3978
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus guttatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172442]<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 123]<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUT]<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 979]
INEDEIBLE SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0093
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
SN If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under “N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE”.

INFANT FOOD
FTC P0266
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
AI The term infant is typically applied to young children between the ages of 1 month and 12 months. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant]

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS
FTC P0189
BT INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS
FTC P0263
BT INFANT FOOD [P0266]

INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS
FTC P0190
BT INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS
FTC P0191
BT INFANT FOOD [P0266]
UF follow-on formula

infructescence
USE FRUIT [C0167]

infusion
USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

INGREDIENT ADDED
FTC H0225
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, *MUSHROOM ADDED* is indexed regardless of ingredient position. another specific rule is given in the scope note for “SALTED”: Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT
FTC J0151
PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION

PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

MUSHROOM [B1467]

coprinus atramentarius

Coprinopsis atramentaria

common inccap

Coprinopsis atramentaria (Bull.) Redhead, Vilgalys & Moncalvo 2001 [INDEX FUNGORUM 474167]

Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

INNER BAG

BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

Inosinic acid, 5'-

INS 630

Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 630. Codex: INS 630.

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Inosinic acid, 5'-
USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

INS 100(i)
USE CURCUMIN [B3071]

INS 101
USE RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]

INS 101(i)
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

INS 101(ii)
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

INS 102
USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

INS 104
USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]

INS 110
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

INS 1103
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

INS 1105
USE LYSOZYME [B3135]

INS 120
USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

INS 1200
USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

INS 1201
USE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE [B3198]

INS 1202
USE POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

INS 1203
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

INS 1204
USE PULLULAN [B4447]

INS 1205
USE BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]

INS 122
USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

INS 123
USE AMARANTH [B2993]

INS 124
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]
INS 127
USE ERYTHROSINE [B3094]

INS 128
USE RED 2G [B3232]

INS 129
USE ALLURA RED AC [B2985]

INS 131
USE PATENT BLUE V [B3181]

INS 132
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

INS 133
USE BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]

INS 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

INS 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]

INS 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

INS 1404
USE OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]

INS 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

INS 141(i)
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

INS 141(ii)
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

INS 1410
USE MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]

INS 1412
USE DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]

INS 1413
USE PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]

INS 1414
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

INS 142
USE GREENS S [B3112]

INS 1420
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

INS 1422
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]
INS 1440
USE  HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

INS 1442
USE  HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

INS 1450
USE  STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]

INS 1451
USE  ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

INS 1452
USE  STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]

INS 1505
USE  TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]

INS 150a
USE  PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

INS 150b
USE  CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

INS 150c
USE  AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

INS 150d
USE  SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

INS 151
USE  BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

INS 1517
USE  GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

INS 1518
USE  GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

INS 1519
USE  BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]

INS 1520
USE  PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

INS 1521
USE  POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]

INS 153
USE  VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]

INS 154
USE  BROWN FK [B3020]

INS 155
USE  BROWN HT [B3021]

INS 160a
USE  BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
INS 160a
USE CAROTENES [B4414]

INS 160a
USE MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]

INS 160b
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

INS 160c
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

INS 160e
USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

INS 160e
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

INS 160f
USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

INS 161b
USE LUTEIN [B3133]

INS 161g
USE CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]

INS 162
USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

INS 163
USE ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]

INS 170
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

INS 170(i)
USE CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]

INS 171
USE TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]

INS 172
USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

INS 173
USE ALUMINIUM [B2987]

INS 174
USE SILVER [B3236]

INS 175
USE GOLD [B3111]

INS 180
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

INS 200
USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]
INS 202
USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]

INS 203
USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]

INS 210
USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]

INS 211
USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]

INS 212
USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]

INS 213
USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]

INS 214
USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

INS 215
USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

INS 216
USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

INS 217
USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

INS 218
USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

INS 219
USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

INS 220
USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

INS 221
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

INS 222
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

INS 223
USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

INS 224
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

INS 226
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

INS 227
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

INS 228
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]
INS 230
USE  BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

INS 231
USE  O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

INS 232
USE  SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

INS 233
USE  THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]

INS 234
USE  NISIN [B3172]

INS 235
USE  NATAMYCIN [B3170]

INS 239
USE  HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]

INS 242
USE  DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]

INS 249
USE  POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]

INS 250
USE  SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]

INS 251
USE  SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]

INS 252
USE  POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]

INS 260
USE  ACETIC ACID [B2977]

INS 261(i)
USE  POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]

INS 262
USE  SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]

INS 262(ii)
USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

INS 263
USE  CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]

INS 270
USE  LACTIC ACID [B3127]

INS 280
USE  PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]
| INS 281 | USE SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270] |
| INS 282 | USE CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048] |
| INS 283 | USE POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219] |
| INS 290 | USE CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059] |
| INS 296 | USE MALIC ACID [B3145] |
| INS 297 | USE FUMARIC ACID [B3101] |
| INS 300 | USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005] |
| INS 301 | USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244] |
| INS 302 | USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029] |
| INS 304 | USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006] |
| INS 305 | USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007] |
| INS 307 | USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986] |
| INS 308 | USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102] |
| INS 309 | USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073] |
| INS 310 | USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228] |
| INS 311 | USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175] |
| INS 312 | USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092] |
| INS 315 | USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093] |
| INS 319 | USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431] |
| INS 320 | USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022] |
INS 321
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

INS 322
USE LECITHINS [B3130]

INS 325
USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]

INS 326
USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]

INS 327
USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]

INS 330
USE CITRIC ACID [B1650]

INS 331
USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]

INS 331(i)
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

INS 331(ii)
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

INS 331(iii)
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]

INS 332
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]

INS 332(i)
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

INS 332(ii)
USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]

INS 333
USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]

INS 333(i)
USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]

INS 333(ii)
USE DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]

INS 333(iii)
USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]

INS 334
USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

INS 335
USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]

INS 335 (i)
USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
INS 335(ii)
USE  DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

INS 336
USE  POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]

INS 336(i)
USE  MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]

INS 336(ii)
USE  DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]

INS 337
USE  SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

INS 338
USE  PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]

INS 339
USE  SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]

INS 339(i)
USE  MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

INS 339(ii)
USE  DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

INS 339(iii)
USE  TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]

INS 340
USE  POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]

INS 340(i)
USE  MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

INS 340(ii)
USE  DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3062]

INS 340(iii)
USE  TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]

INS 341
USE  CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

INS 341(i)
USE  MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

INS 341(ii)
USE  DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

INS 341(iii)
USE  TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]

INS 343
USE  MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]

INS 350
USE  SODIUM MALATES [B4423]
| INS 350(i)  | USE     | SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257] |
| INS 350(ii) | USE     | SODIUM MALATE [B3262] |
| INS 351(ii) | USE     | POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214] |
| INS 352    | USE     | CALCIUM MALATES [B4403] |
| INS 352(i) | USE     | CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040] |
| INS 352(ii)| USE     | CALCIUM MALATE [B3045] |
| INS 353    | USE     | METATARTARIC ACID [B3149] |
| INS 354    | USE     | CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055] |
| INS 355    | USE     | ADIPIC ACID [B2982] |
| INS 356    | USE     | SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240] |
| INS 357    | USE     | POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201] |
| INS 358    | USE     | SUCCINIC ACID [B3290] |
| INS 360    | USE     | TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311] |
| INS 385    | USE     | CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036] |
| INS 392    | USE     | EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392] |
| INS 400    | USE     | ALGINIC ACID [B2984] |
| INS 401    | USE     | SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241] |
| INS 402    | USE     | POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202] |
| INS 403    | USE     | AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996] |
| INS 404    | USE     | CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027] |
INS 405  
USE  PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

INS 406  
USE  AGAR [B2983]

INS 407  
USE  CARRAGEEAN [B3062]

INS 407a  
USE  PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

INS 410  
USE  LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

INS 412  
USE  GUAR GUM [B3114]

INS 413  
USE  TRAGACANTH [B3310]

INS 414  
USE  GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]

INS 415  
USE  XANTHAN GUM [B3321]

INS 416  
USE  KARAYA GUM [B3126]

INS 417  
USE  TARA GUM [B3299]

INS 418  
USE  GELLAN GUM [B3103]

INS 420  
USE  SORBITOLS [B4427]

INS 420(i)  
USE  SORBITOL [B3285]

INS 420(ii)  
USE  SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]

INS 421  
USE  MANNITOL [B3148]

INS 422  
USE  GLYCEROL [B3107]

INS 425  
USE  KONJAC [B4400]

INS 426  
USE  SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]

INS 427  
USE  CASSIA GUM [B4415]
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAUARATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

USE PECTINS [B4453]

USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

USE SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]

USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]

USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]

USE CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]
INS 451(ii)
USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

INS 452
USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

INS 452(i)
USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

INS 452(ii)
USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]

INS 452(iii)
USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

INS 452(iv)
USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

INS 459
USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

INS 460
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

INS 460(i)
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

INS 460(ii)
USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

INS 461
USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

INS 462
USE ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]

INS 463
USE HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

INS 464
USE HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]

INS 465
USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

INS 466
USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

INS 468
USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

INS 469
USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

INS 470(ii)
USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

INS 470(iii)
USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]
INS 471
USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

INS 472a
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

INS 472b
USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

INS 472c
USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

INS 472d
USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

INS 472e
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

INS 473
USE SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]

INS 474
USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]

INS 475
USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]

INS 476
USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

INS 477
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

INS 479
USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3306]

INS 481
USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

INS 482
USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

INS 483
USE STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]

INS 491
USE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]

INS 492
USE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]

INS 493
USE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]

INS 494
USE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]

INS 495
USE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]
INS 500
USE SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]

INS 500(i)
USE SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]

INS 500(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

INS 500(iii)
USE SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]

INS 501
USE POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]

INS 501(i)
USE POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]

INS 501(ii)
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]

INS 503
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]

INS 503(i)
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]

INS 503(ii)
USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]

INS 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]

INS 504(i)
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]

INS 504(ii)
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]

INS 507
USE HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]

INS 508
USE POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

INS 509
USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]

INS 511
USE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]

INS 512
USE STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]

INS 513
USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

INS 514
USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]
INS 514(i)
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

INS 514(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

INS 515
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

INS 515(i)
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

INS 515(ii)
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

INS 516
USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

INS 517
USE AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

INS 520
USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

INS 521
USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

INS 522
USE ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

INS 523
USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

INS 524
USE SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

INS 525
USE POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

INS 526
USE CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

INS 527
USE AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

INS 528
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

INS 529
USE CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

INS 530
USE MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

INS 535
USE SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

INS 536
USE POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]
INS 538
USE CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]

INS 541
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

INS 551
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

INS 552
USE CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]

INS 553(i)
USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

INS 553(ii)
USE MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]

INS 553(iii)
USE TALC [B3298]

INS 554
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

INS 555
USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]

INS 556
USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

INS 558
USE BENTONITE [B3012]

INS 559
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

INS 570
USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]

INS 574
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

INS 575
USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

INS 576
USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]

INS 577
USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]

INS 578
USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]

INS 579
USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]

INS 585
USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
INS 586
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

INS 620
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

INS 621
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

INS 622
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

INS 623
USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

INS 624
USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

INS 625
USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

INS 626
USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]

INS 627
USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]

INS 628
USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]

INS 629
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]

INS 630
USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

INS 631
USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

INS 632
USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

INS 633
USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

INS 634
USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

INS 635
USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

INS 640
USE GLYCINE [B3110]

INS 650
USE ZINC ACETATE [B4433]

INS 900a
USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
INS 901
USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]

INS 902
USE CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]

INS 903
USE CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]

INS 904
USE SHELLAC [B3236]

INS 905c(i)
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]

INS 907
USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

INS 920
USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]

INS 927b
USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]

INS 938
USE ARGON [B3004]

INS 941
USE NITROGEN [B3173]

INS 942
USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]

INS 943a
USE BUTANE [B4409]

INS 943b
USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]

INS 944
USE PROPANE [B4446]

INS 949
USE HYDROGEN [B4396]

INS 950
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

INS 951
USE ASPARTAME [B3008]

INS 952
USE CYCLAMATES [B4410]

INS 952(i)
USE CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]

INS 952(ii)
USE CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
INS 952(iv)
USE SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]

INS 953
USE ISOMALT [B3125]

INS 954
USE SACCHARINS [B4449]

INS 954(i)
USE SACCHARIN [B3235]

INS 954(ii)
USE CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]

INS 954(iii)
USE POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]

INS 954(iv)
USE SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]

INS 955
USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

INS 957
USE THAUMATIN [B3305]

INS 959
USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

INS 960
USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

INS 961
USE NEOTAME [B4439]

INS 962
USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

INS 965
USE MALTITOLS [B4437]

INS 965(i)
USE MALTITOL [B3146]

INS 965(ii)
USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

INS 966
USE LACTITOL [B3129]

INS 967
USE XYLITOL [B3322]

INS 968
USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]

INS 999
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]
INSECT
FTC  B1220
BT  ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF  insecta
AI  <SCINAM>Insecta [ITIS 99208]

insecta
USE  INSECT [B1220]

instant breakfast
USE  MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

INSTANITIZED
FTC  H0169
BT  FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF  agglomerated
UF  converted (grain)
SN  Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED
FTC  H0328
BT  BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

INTERIOR MOLD CURED
FTC  H0331
BT  MOLD CURED [H0329]

INTESTINE
FTC  C0212
BT  ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

intravenous feeding
USE  SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

intravenous infusion
USE  SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

INVERT SUGAR
FTC  C0171
BT  SUGAR [C0108]

INVERT SUGAR ADDED
FTC  H0211
BT  SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

INVERTASE
FTC  B4398
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1103
UF  INS 1103
UF  Invertases
SN  If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): stabilizer. Europe: E 1103. Codex: INS 1103.

INVER TASE ADDED
FTC H0809
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Invertases
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

invertebrate, water
USE FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

IODIZ ED
FTC H0189
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
UF kelp added
SN Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.

IODIZ ED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0185
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

IOW A
FTC R0429
BT MID WESTERN STATES [R0466]

ipil-ipil
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

ipomoea aquatica
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

ipomoea batatas
USE SWEET POTATO [B1106]

IRAN
FTC R0261
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IR

IRAQ
FTC R0260
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

IRELAND
FTC R0255
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IE

IRIAN JAYA
FTC R0251
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID09
IRISH MOSS

FTC B1742
BT CHONDRUS [B2500]
UF chondrus crispus
AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12092]
<SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus) J. Stackhouse [ITIS 12092]
<SCINAM>Chondrus crispus Stackhouse 1797 [FAO ASFIS IMS]
<SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1512]

irish potato
USE POTATO [B1218]

IRON ADDED

FTC H0181
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.

Iron oxides
USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES

FTC B3124
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 172
UF INS 172
UF Iron oxides
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 172. Codex: INS 172.

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED

FTC H0549
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

IRRADIATED

FTC H0121
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF picowaved
SN Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION

FTC H0179
BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

FTC H0261
BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

irvingia gabonensis
USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
isacia conceptionis
USE SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]

ISADA KRILL
FTC B3582
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia pacifica
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95502]
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS UFP]

ISLAND JACK
FTC B3950
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF carangoides
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Carangoides Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168755]

ISLAND MACKEREL
FTC B3975
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF rastrelliger faugni
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [ITIS 202055]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [Fishbase 2004 110]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [FAO ASFIS RAF]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [CEC 1993 964]

islas malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

ISOBUTANE
FTC B4399
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 943b
UF INS 943b
AJ <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant. Europe: E 943b. Codex: INS 943b.

ISOBUTANE ADDED
FTC H0810
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ISOMALT
FTC B3125
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 953
UF INS 953
UF Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)

**USE** ISOMALT [B3125]

**ISOMALT ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0550</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**isopsetta isolepis**

**USE** BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

**ISRAEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0256</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST [R0351]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: IL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**istiophoridae**

**USE** BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

**istiophorus platypterus**

**USE** SAILFISH [B1521]

**istiophorus spp.**

**USE** MARLIN [B1243]

**isurus oxyrinchus**

**USE** SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

**isurus paucus**

**USE** LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

**isurus spp.**

**USE** MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**ITALIAN CORNSALAD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4327</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CORNSALAD [B4326]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>valerianella eriocarpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [ITIS 506066]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [GRIN 41091]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [PLANTS VAER2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [DPNL 2003 13751]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**italian millet**

**USE** FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**ITALIAN PARSLEY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3706</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PARSLEY [B1550]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM

FTC  B2125
BT  PLUM [B1206]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]
<MANSFELD>9332
<DICTION>Variety of the Common Plum.

ITALIAN TANGERINE

FTC  B4216
BT  MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF  citrus deliciosa
UF  mediterranean mandarin
UF  willow-leaf mandarin
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [GRIN 314340]
<SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [DPNL 2003 8691]

ITALIAN TANGERINE

ITALIAN STONE PINE

USE  STONE PINE [B1596]

ITALIAN TOMATO

USE  PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

ITALIAN TURNIP BROCCOLI

USE  RUVO KALE [B3720]

ITALIAN WHITE TRUFFLE

USE  WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

ITALY

FTC  R0263
BT  EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IT

IVORY COAST

USE  COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]

IVY GOURD

FTC  B2420
BT  GOURD [B1719]
UF  coccinea cordifolia
UF  coccinea grandis
UF  coccinea indica

J. PRESERVATION METHOD

FTC  J0107
BT  LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to
the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor
has already been used in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED". Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a
whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by
different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING" or "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION" when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

JABOTICABA
FTC B4266
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF brazilian grapetree
UF myrciaria cauliflora
<br/>DICTION>The Jabuticaba (Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O.Berg) (also called Brazilian Grape Tree, Jaboticaba, Jabotica, Guaperu, Guapuru, Hivapur, Sabarâ and Ybapuru) is a fruit-bearing tree in the family Myrtaceae native to Minas Gerais in southeastern Brazil grown for the purple, grape-like fruits it produces. Other related species in the genus Myrciaria, often referred to by the same common name, are native to Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay, and Bolivia. The fruit is purplish black, with a white pulp; it can be eaten raw or be used to make jellies and drinks (plain juice or wine). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_cauliflora]

JABOTICABA
FTC B4266
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

jacatupe
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

JACK
FTC B1044
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF caranx spp.
<br/>JACK
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

jack and horse mackerel
USE SAUREL [B1090]

JACK FAMILY
FTC B1755
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF carangidae

jack, green
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jack, horse-eye
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jackal berry
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

jackass morwong
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]
**jackassfish**

USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

**JACK-BEAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>giant stock-bean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt; Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae) &lt;SCINAM&gt; Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR] &lt;GRIN&gt; 8827</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JACKFRUIT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1545</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>artocarpus heterophyllus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>artocarpus integrifolius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>jakfruit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>langka</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**jacquinotia edwardsii**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**jakfruit**

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**JALAPENO PEPPER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1666</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HOT PEPPER [B1643]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**jam or fruit preserve**

USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

**JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0837</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly preserve, marmalade.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JAMAICA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0264</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: JM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**jamaica apple**

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

**jamaica pepper**

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

**jamaica sorrel**

USE ROSELLE [B1691]
jamaican kino
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jamaica-plum
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

jaman
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberry
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

jambol
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN
FTC B1651
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF black plum (syzygium)
UF eugenia jambolana
UF jambol
UF jambolan plum
UF jambul
UF java plum
UF syzygium cumini

jambolan plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambosa malaccensis
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

jambu fruit
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

jambul
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jamrosade
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jan mayen island
USE SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0146
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having agar as its principal jelling ingredient.

JAPAN
FTC R0266
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

JAPAN PEPPER
F TC B2306
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF zanthoxyllum piperitum

JAPAN PEPPER
F TC B2306
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

JAPAN SEA BASS
F TC B1760
BT LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]
UF lateolabrax japonicus
UF sea bass, japanese
AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167951]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 4589]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS JAN]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 591]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE ANCHOVY
F TC B3838
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161835]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 1663]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel 1846 [FAO ASFIS JAN]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 216]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese artichoke
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

JAPANESE BEECH
F TC B4250
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus japonica
SN When indexing beech nut index both *JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]* and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Fagus japonica Maxim. [GRIN 16544]

japanese bunching onion
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT
F TC B2417
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea crenata
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both *JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]* and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 506540]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [PLANTS CACR27]
<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]
japanese crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

japanese deep sea crab
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

JAPANESE EEL
FTC B3497
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla japonica
AI "<SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161134]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161134]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 295]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [FAO ASFIS ELJ]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 392]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica [2010 FDA Seafood List]"

japanese fern palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER
FTC B2876
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denselamellosa
UF ostrea laperousei
AI "<SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea denselamellosa Lischke 1869 [FAO ASFIS ODW]"

JAPANESE FLYING SQUID
FTC B3701
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes pacificus
AI "<SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [ITIS 557230]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SQJ]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [CEC 1993 1414]"

japanese greens
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

JAPANESE HARD CLAM
FTC B2386
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF meretrix lusoria
AI "<SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding, 1798) [FAO ASFIS HCJ]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Röding, 1798) [CEC 1993 1381]"

japanese horse mackerel
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE HUCHEN
FTC B4048
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF stringfish
AI "<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 9182]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS HUP]"
JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3057
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF japanese horse mackerel
UF trachurus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 642012]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 366]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel 1845) [CEC 1993 658]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese kelp
USE WAKAME [B1747]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B2354
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF asari
UF manila clam
UF tapes japonica
UF tapes philippinarum
UF venerupis philippinarum
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]
<SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE LOBSTER
FTC B3594
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [ITIS 552937]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [FAO ASFIS MFJ]

japanese medlar
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

JAPANESE MILLET
FTC B4320
BT MILLET [B2505]
SN *JAPANESE MILLET* may refer to Echinochloa esculenta or Echinochloa frumentacea according to ITIS.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [ITIS 506954]
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [GRIN 317845]
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [PLANTS ECES]

japanese mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

JAPANESE MUSTARD
FTC B3747
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea var. japonica
UF brassica rapa nipposinica
UF california peppergrass
UF japanese greens
UF kyona
UF mizuna
UF potherb mustard
UF spider mustard
japanese mustard spinach
USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

japanese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

japanese persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

JAPANESE PILCHARD
FTC B1974
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardina melanostictus
UF sardina sagax melanostictus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 551222]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS JAP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 195]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE PLUM
FTC B2736
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus salicina
UF susina
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindley [ITIS 506232]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [GRIN 30091]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [PLANTS PRSA3]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. var. salicina [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 231]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [DPNL 2003 12294]
<MANSFELD>9360

japanese plum (eriobotrya)
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

japanese pumpkin
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

japanese rock crab
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

JAPANESE SARDINELLA
FTC B3860
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella zunasi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [ITIS 551460]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 1519]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [FAO ASFIS JSS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [CEC 1993 193]
japanese scad
USE  JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

JAPANESE SCAD
FTC  B3963
BT  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF  decapterus maruadsi
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1843) [ITIS 168729]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 1939]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS RSA]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1842) [CEC 1993 634]

JAPANESE SCALLOP
FTC  B2353
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  amusium japonic
UF  patinopecten yessoensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
    <SCINAM>Patinopecten yessoensis (Jay 1857) [FAO ASFIS JSC]
    <SCINAM>Patinopecten yessoensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC  B3983
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus niphonius
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172446]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 131]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS NPH]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 965]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB
FTC  B2225
BT  OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF  beni-zuwai crab
UF  chionoecetes japonicus
AI  <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B2168
BT  PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF  panulirus japonicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [FAO ASFIS NUJ]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SQUASH
FTC  B2523
BT  WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF  cabocha squash
UF  cucurbita moschata
UF  japanese pumpkin
UF  kabocha squash
UF  nam gwa

japanese tiger shrimp
USE  KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
japanese wineberry
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

japanese-green
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

JAPANESE-GREEN
FTC B3412
BT GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
UF chop-suey green
crown daisy
garland chrysanthemum
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

jar
USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

JAR
FTC M0215
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
UF wide-necked bottle
UF wide-necked jar

jar seal
USE RINGED SEAL [B4498]

jar, bottle or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

JASID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3607
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF jasus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]<SCIGEN>Jasus Parker, 1883 [ITIS 552947]

JASMINE
FTC B4252
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF common jasmine
UF jasminum officinale

jasminum officinale
USE JASMINE [B4252]

jasus edwardsii
USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]

jasus frontalis
USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]

jasus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

jasus novaehollandiae
USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]
jasus paulensis
USE ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]

jasus spp.
USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

jasus tristani
USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]

jasus verreauxi
USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]

JAVA
FTC R0250
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

JAVA APPLE
FTC B3395
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF eugenia javanica
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 506170]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 312990]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYSA3]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M Perry [DPNL 2003 13410]
<SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzigium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]

java fig
USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

java pepper
USE CUBEb [B4350]

java plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

java root
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

JAVA-ALMOND
FTC B3390
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF canarium pimela
UF canarium vulgare
UF chinese olive
UF kenarinux-tree
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [ITIS 506414]
<SCINAM>Canarium vulgare Leenh. [GRIN 409501]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [PLANTS CAP116]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.; Canarium album (Lour.) Taeusch. [CCPR]

JAVA-ALMOND
FTC B3390
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

JAVA-BEAN
FTC B4190
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF senna obtusifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [ITIS 505165]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) H. S. Irwin & Barneby [GRIN 100044]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [PLANTS SEOB4]

JAVA-BEAN
FTC B4190
BT SENNA [B2056]

javatree
USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

jelling agent
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0162
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 220-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.

jelly ear
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

jelly ear
USE JEW’S EAR [B3724]

JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED
FTC H0122
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

JELLYFISH
FTC B2408
BT COELENTERATE [B2409]
UF medusae
UF rhopilema spp.
AI <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp [FAO ASFIS JEL]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [CEC 1993 1492]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [2010 FDA Seafood List]

jericho balsam
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE
FTC B1038
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF girasole
UF helianthus tuberosus
UF jerusalem sunflower
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [GRIN 27946]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [MANSFELD 32904]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]

jerusalem haddock
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

jerusalem sunflower
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
JEWFISH
FTC B1756
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus itajara
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [ITIS 167695]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 16]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [FAO ASFIS EET]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [CEC 1993 570]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JEWISH PLUM
FTC B4234
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF spondias dulcis
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

jew's ear
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

JEW'S EAR
FTC B3724
BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
UF auricularia auricula-judae
UF jelly ear
AI <SCINAM>Auricularia auricula-judae (Bull.) Quél., 1886 [INDEX FUNGORUM 102281]

jew's mallow
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

JICAMA
FTC B1738
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF mexican yam bean
UF pachyrhizus erosus
UF yam bean
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urban [ITIS 26824]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [GRIN 26286]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [PLANTS PAER3]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 11586]
<DICTION>Pachyrhizus erosus, commonly known as Jicama, Yam, and Mexican Turnip, is the name of a native Mexican vine, although the name most commonly refers to the plant's edible tuberous root. Jicama is one species in the genus Pachyrhizus. Plants in this genus are commonly referred to as yam bean, although the term "yam bean" can be another name for jicama. The other major species of yam beans are also indigenous within the Americas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jicama]

jicaro
USE MORRITO [B4462]

jobo
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

JOB'S TEARS
FTC B2341
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF coix lacryma-jobi
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [ITIS 41586]
Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]
UF  jowl meat
UF  lip meat
UF  nose meat
UF  snout meat
SN  Includes head trimmings.

**JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER**
FTC  B3604
BT  JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF  jasus frontalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552952]
    <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [FAO ASFIS LOF]
    <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [CEC 1993 1247]

**JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY**
FTC  B3971
BT  TREVALLY [B2651]
UF  pseudocaranx chilensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 621128]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1948]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS SXC]

**JUG OR DEMIJOHN**
FTC  M0218
BT  BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

juglans cinerea
USE  BUTTERNUT [B1453]

juglans mandshurica
USE  CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

juglans nigra
USE  BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

juglans regia
USE  ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

juglans spp.
USE  WALNUT [B1290]

**JUICE**
FTC  C0300
BT  MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI  <DICTION>The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster's)

juice beverage, diluted
USE  FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

**JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)**
FTC  A0841
BT  BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT  FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT  VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
RT  18  FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
RT  070  FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT  10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT  10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
RT  0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both "NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE" and "FRUIT" in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.

**juice, fruit**

**USE** FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]

**juice, vegetable**

**USE** VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

**JUJUBE**

**FTC** B1311

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** ziziphus spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]<

<SCIGEN>Ziziphus P. Mill. [ITIS 28594]<

<SCIGEN>Ziziphus sp. [GRIN 318197]<

<SCIGEN>Ziziphus Mill. [PLANTS ZIZIP]<

<SCIGEN>Ziziphus [DPNL 2003 13991]<

**jujube nut**

**USE** CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**jumbie bean**

**USE** LEUCAENA [B2443]

**JUMEAU**

**FTC** Z0133

**BT** RAQUETTE [Z0131]

**JUNEBERRY**

**FTC** B1435

**BT** CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

**UF** amelanchier spp.

**UF** serviceberry

**UF** shadbush

**UF** sugarplum

**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]<

<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [ITIS 25108]<

<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [PLANTS AMELA]<

<SCIGEN>Amelanchier [DPNL 2003 7439]<

**junior food**

**USE** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**JUNIPER**

**FTC** B2040

**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**UF** juniperus communis

**juniperus communis**

**USE** JUNIPER [B2040]

**jurel (green jack)**

**USE** GREEN JACK [B2251]

**jurel (horse-eye jack)**

**USE** HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

**jurel bonito**

**USE** GREEN JACK [B2251]
jute mallow
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

jute, nalta
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

K. PACKING MEDIUM
FTC K0020
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.

kabocha squash
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

kaffir
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAFFIR LIME
FTC B4339
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF citrus hystrix
UF mauritius papeda
UF papeda
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [ITIS 825206]
<SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [GRIN 10714]
<SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [PLANTS CIHY2]
<SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [DPNL 2003 8692]
<DICTION>The kaffir lime (Citrus × hystrix, Rutaceae) is also known as combava, kieffer lime, limau purut, jeruk purut or makrut lime, Kabuyao (Cabuyao). It is a lime native to Indochinese and Malesian ecoregions in India, Laos, Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand, and adjacent countries. It is used in Southeast Asian cuisine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hystrix]

KAFFIR LIME
FTC B4339
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

kaffir melon
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

kaffir orange
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

kafir
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAHAWAI
FTC B2237
BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
UF arripsis trutta
UF australian salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]
<SCINAM>Arripsis trutta (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168827]
<SCINAM>Arripsis trutta (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5048]
<SCINAM>Arripsis trutta (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS ASA]
<SCINAM>Arripsis trutta (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 675]
<SCINAM>Arripsis trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

KAIYOMARU RATTAIL
FTC B2905
kaki persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KALE
FTC B1281
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea
UF cole
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]
<MANSFELD>23870

DICTION>Kale (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species Brassica oleracea contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale)

KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER
FTC B1875
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF atheresthes evermanni
UF flounder, kamchatka
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 616027]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 518]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS KAF]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan and Starks, 1904 [CEC 1993 986]

KAMPUCHEA
FTC R0269
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF cambodia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KH

kamut
USE ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

KANADI KINGFISH
FTC B3984
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus plurilineatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [ITIS 202048]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 132]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir 1966 [FAO ASFIS KAK]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [CEC 1993 988]
KANDA

FTC: B2305
BT: BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]
UF: mugil kandavensis
UF: valamugil engeli
AI: <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858-59) [ITIS 170422]
<SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858) [Fishbase 2005 5658]

KANGAROO

FTC: B2092
BT: ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF: macropodidae
UF: macropus spp.
AI: <SCIFAM>Macropodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179922]
<SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [ITIS 552447]
<SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [MSW3 11000239]

kañiwa

USE: CANIHUA [B3408]

KANSAS

FTC: R0430
BT: MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

KAPOK

FTC: B3416
BT: OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
AI: <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]
<GRIN>9703

kappaphycus alvarezii

USE: EUCHEUMA [B4336]

karanda

USE: CARANDA [B3388]

KARAYA GUM

FTC: B3126
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: E 416
UF: INS 416

KARAYA GUM ADDED

FTC: H0551
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

KARAYA GUM ADDED
FTC H0381
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF gum karaya added
SN Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.

katharina tunicata
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

kathetostoma giganteum
USE GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]

katsuwonus pelamis
USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

katsuwonus spp.
USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

kautonga
USE GUAVA [B1333]

KAVA
FTC B2060
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
UF piper methysticum

KAWAKAWA
FTC B1546
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF euthynnus affinis
UF euthynnus yaito
AI \(<SCIFAM>Scombridae \{ITIS 172398\}\)
\(<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis \{Cantor, 1849\} \{ITIS 172403\}\)
\(<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis \{Cantor, 1849\} \{Fishbase 2004 96\}\)
\(<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis \{Cantor, 1849\} \{FAO ASFIS KAW\}\)
\(<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis \{Cantor, 1849\} \{CEC 1993 955\}\)
\(<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis \{2010 FDA Seafood List\}\)
\(<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis \{FDA RFE 2010 16\}\)

KAZAKHSTAN
FTC R0277
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KZ

keeling islands
USE Cocos ISLANDS [R0184]

keg fig
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KEGANI CRAB
FTC B1961
BT HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
UF erimacrus isenbeckii
UF hair crab
AI \(<SCIFAM>\{Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 \{ITIS 621497\}\}\)
\(<SCINAM>\{Erimacrus isenbeckii \{Brandt, 1848\} \{ITIS 98665\}\}\)
\(<SCINAM>\{Erimacrus isenbeckii \{Brandt, 1848\} \{FAO ASFIS HBZ\}\}\)
\(<SCINAM>\{Erimacrus isenbeckii \{2010 FDA Seafood List\}\}\)
kegawatake
USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

KELP
FTC B1744
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF laminariales
AI <SC/ORD>Laminariales [ITIS 11211]

kelp added
USE IODIZED [H0189]

kenarinut-tree
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

KENT COUNTY
FTC R0485
BT DELAWARE [R0421]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10A

KENTUCKY
FTC R0431
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US21

KENYA
FTC R0267
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KE

KERGUELEN MUSSEL
FTC B3660
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus desolationis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus desolationis Lamy 1936 [FAO ASFIS YUD]

kernel
USE SEED [C0155]

kernel or seed
USE SEED [C0155]

KERSTING’S GROUNDNUT
FTC B3419
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF geocarpa bean
UF geocarpa groundnut
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marcechal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harms.; Voandzeia poissonii Chev. [CCPR]
<GRIN>311411

keta salmon
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

key lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
KEYHOLE LIMPET
 FTC B3705
 BT LIMPET [B2279]
 UF fissurellidae
 UF keyhole limpets
 AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]

keyhole limpets
 USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

kha (spice)
 USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

khorasan wheat
 USE ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

KID
 FTC B2702
 BT GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY
 FTC C0196
 BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN
 FTC B1113
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
 UF french bean

KILLIFISH
 FTC B2599
 BT KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
 UF fundulus spp.
 AI <SCINAM>Fundulus spp.

KILLIFISH FAMILY
 FTC B2618
 BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
 UF cyprinodontidae
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae Gill, 1865 [ITIS 165629]
 <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae [CEC 1993 508]

king boletus
 USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

KING CRAB
 FTC B1498
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
 UF lithodes ferox
 AI <SCINAM>Lithodes ferox Filhol 1885 [FAO ASFIS KCA]

king crab
 USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

KING CRAB FAMILY
 FTC B2209
 BT CRAB [B1335]
 UF king crabs
 UF lithodidae
 AI <SCINAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
The King George whiting, *Sillaginodes punctatus* (also known as the spotted whiting or spotted sillago), is a coastal marine fish of the smelt-whitings family *Sillaginidae*. The King George whiting is endemic to Australia, inhabiting the south coast of the country from Jurien Bay, Western Australia to Botany Bay, New South Wales in the east. The King George whiting is the only member of the genus *Sillaginodes* and the largest member of the smelt-whiting family *Sillaginidae*, growing to a length of 72 cm and 4.8 kg in weight. The species is readily distinguishable from other Australian whitings by its unique pattern of spots, as well as its highly elongate shape. King George whiting are often found in bays and protected waterways over sand and seagrass beds, also venturing out onto deep continental shelf reefs during adulthood. The species is a benthic carnivore, consuming a variety of crustaceans, polychaete worms, molluscs and fish. The King George whiting forms the basis of one of southern Australia's most important commercial fisheries, reportedly worth over five million Australian dollars per year. The species is also heavily targeted by recreational anglers, who value the whiting for its sporting and eating qualities. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginodes_punctatus]
king salmon
USE  KING THREADFIN [B3457]

KING THREADFIN
FTC  B3457
BT  THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF  king salmon
UF  king threadfin salmon
UF  polydactylus macrochir
UF  polydactylus sheridani
UF  threadfin salmon
AI  <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
     <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 645493]
     <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 6427]
     <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS QSH]

king threadfin salmon
USE  KING THREADFIN [B3457]

king trumpet mushroom
USE  KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

KINGFISH
FTC  B2198
BT  DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF  menticirrhus spp.
UF  weakfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCIGEN>Menticirrhus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169273]

kingfish
USE  MOONFISH [B4285]

KINGKLIP
FTC  B2485
BT  CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF  genypterus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
     <SCIGEN>Genypterus Philippi, 1857 [ITIS 164999]

kingklip, black
USE  BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden
USE  GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red
USE  RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

kirghizia
USE  KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

KIRIBATI
FTC  R0270
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF  gilbert islands
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  KI

kishimejizoku
USE  ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]
kitefin shark
USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

KITEFIN SHARK FAMILY
F TC  B4115
BT  FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF  dalatiidae
UF  sleeper shark
AI  <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]

kiwano
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

KIWI
F TC  B4363
BT  RATITE [B4362]
UF  apteryx
AI  <SCIFAM>Apterygidae [ITIS 174392]
<SCINAM>Apteryx Shaw, 1813 [ITIS 174393]
<DICTION>Kiwi are flightless birds endemic to New Zealand, in the genus Apteryx and family Apterygidae. At around the size of a domestic chicken, kiwi are by far the smallest living ratites and lay the largest egg in relation to their body size of any species of bird in the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi]

KIWIFRUIT
F TC  B1664
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  actinidia chinensis
UF  actinidia sinensis
UF  chinese gooseberry
UF  strawberry peach
AI  <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planchon [ITIS 506775]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [GRIN 1405]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis var. chinensis [GRIN 420036]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [PLANTS ACCH5]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [DPNL 2003 7132]
<MANSFELD>26714

KNIFE SHRIMP
F TC  B3619
BT  SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF  haliporoides triarthrus
UF  hymenopenaeus triarthrus
AI  <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS 96024]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [FAO ASFIS KNS]
<SCINAM>Hymenopenaeus triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914) [CEC 1993 1242]

KNIPOWITSCHIA
F TC  B3932
BT  GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF  knipowitschia
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Knipowitschia Iljin, 1927 [ITIS 172139]

knipowitschia
USE KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]

knipowitschia pannizzae
USE LAGOON GOBY [B3933]

knish
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]
**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC: B3648  
BT: COCKLE [B1317]  
UF: acanthocardia spinosa  
UF: cardium tuberculatum  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
AI: <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC: B3648  
BT: COCKLE [B1317]  
UF: acanthocardia spinosa  
UF: cardium tuberculatum  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
AI: <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC: B3648  
BT: COCKLE [B1317]  
UF: acanthocardia spinosa  
UF: cardium tuberculatum  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
AI: <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC: B3648  
BT: COCKLE [B1317]  
UF: acanthocardia spinosa  
UF: cardium tuberculatum  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
AI: <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC: B3648  
BT: COCKLE [B1317]  
UF: acanthocardia spinosa  
UF: cardium tuberculatum  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
AI: <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC: B3648  
BT: COCKLE [B1317]  
UF: acanthocardia spinosa  
UF: cardium tuberculatum  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
AI: <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC: B3648  
BT: COCKLE [B1317]  
UF: acanthocardia spinosa  
UF: cardium tuberculatum  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
AI: <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC: B3648  
BT: COCKLE [B1317]  
UF: acanthocardia spinosa  
UF: cardium tuberculatum  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
AI: <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
AI: <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
koganenikawatake
USE YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

KOHLRABI
FTC B1369
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [ITIS 530960]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [PLANTS BROLG2]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 60]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [DPNL 2003 8108]
<DICTION>23859

KOHLRABI
FTC B1369
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

kola nut
USE COLA [B1279]

KOMATSUMA
FTC B3373
BT TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
UF brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF japanese mustard spinach
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L.H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]
<DICTION>Komatsuna (Brassica rapa var. perviridis or komatsuna) is a type of leaf vegetable. It is a variant of the same species as the common turnip. It is grown commercially in Japan, Taiwan and Korea; the name is from Japanese komatsuna. It is also known as Japanese Mustard Spinach and is usually stir-fried, pickled, boiled and added to soups or used fresh in salads.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Komatsuna]

KOMATSUMA
FTC B3373
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

kombu
USE KONBU [B2638]

KONBU
FTC B2638
BT KELP [B1744]
UF kombu
UF laminaria japonica
UF laminaria longissima
UF naga-kombu
AI <SCIFAM>Laminariaceae [ITIS 11216]
<SCINAM>Laminaria japonica Areschoug 1851 [FAO ASFIS LNJ]
<DICTION>A kelp that is the traditional seasoning in dashi, the fish soup stock that flavors much Japanese food. It is also a flavor enhancer that contains natural sodium glutamate.

KONJAC
FTC B2637
BT DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
UF amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

KONJAC
FTC B4400
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


KONJAC ADDED
FTC H0811
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Konjac flour
USE KONJAC [B4400]

kor tongho
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0273
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF democratic people’s republic of korea
UF korea, north
UF north korea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KP

korea, north
USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0274
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF korea, south
UF republic of korea
UF south korea

korea, south
USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

KOREAN MUSSEL
FTC B3654
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus crassitesta
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta [CEC 1993 1359]

KOREAN SEERFISH
FTC B3979
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus koreanus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
**KOREAN TAIMEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4050</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DANUBE SALMON [B4047]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>huco ishikawae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [ITIS 623483]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [Fishbase 2004 25572]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KOSHER CLAIM OR USE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0127</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0135</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0177</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SN   | Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus]. |

**KOSOVO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0520</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SN   | Use for the Republic of Kosovo |

**KRADON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2461</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>careya sphaerica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>phak kradon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0336</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KRILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2844</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DECAPOD [B1998]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>euphausiidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Euphausiidae [CEC 1993 1191]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| krill, antarctic |
| USE | ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954] |

| kuahpa |
| USE | GUAVA [B1333] |

**KUDZU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3379</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pueraria montana lobata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pueraria lobata (Wild.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. &amp; Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kukui nut tree
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

KUMAMOTO OYSTER
FTC B3676
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea gigas kumamoto
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreiidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [ITIS 79869]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [2010 FDA Seafood List]

kumaru
USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

kummel
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

KUMQUAT
FTC B1530
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF fortunella spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [ITIS 500284]
<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [PLANTS FORTU]

kundur
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

kurna
USE CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

KURRAT
FTC B3442
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium kurrat
UF salad leek
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]
<GRIN>405537

KURRAT
FTC B3442
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

KURUMA PRAWN
FTC B3494
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF japanese tiger shrimp
UF kuruma shrimp
UF marsupenaeus japonicus
UF penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
UF penaeus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 551588]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS KUP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1206]
kuruma shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

KUWAIT
FTC R0275
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW

kyona
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

kyphosidae
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

KYRGYZSTAN
FTC R0268
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF kirghizia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG

label claim
USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME
FTC P0161
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by "UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE").

LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME
FTC P0162
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by "HIGH FIBER FOOD").

LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM
FTC P0160
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.

LABELING CLAIM
FTC P0163
BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Use when the 'claim or use' index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.

labeo calbassa
USE ROHU [B3469]

labeo rohita
USE ROHU [B3469]
lablab
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

LABRADOR REDFISH
FTC B1768
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF redfish, labrador
UF sebastes fasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1854 [ITIS 166774]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3969]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer 1856 [FAO ASFIS REN]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

labridae
USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

labrus viridis
USE WRASSE [B2389]

LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1901
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF clariidae
AI <SCIFAM>Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]

lacertilia
USE LIZARD [B2293]

lachnolaimus maximus
USE HOGFISH [B2482]

lacquered bracket
USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0331
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

lactarius aquifluus
USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

lactarius deliciosus
USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

lactarius helvus
USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

lactarius spp.
USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

LACTIC ACID
FTC B3127
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 270
UF INS 270
UF Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-


### LACTIC ACID ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0552</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 472b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 472b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LACTIC ACID FERMENTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cultured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pickled by fermentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-

**USE** LACTIC ACID [B3127]

### LACTIC ACID OTHER AGENT FERMENTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0107</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol

**USE** LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

### LACTITOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


LACTITOL ADDED
FTC H0554
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

LACTITOL ADDED
FTC H0554
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LACTOSE
FTC C0209
BT SUGAR [C0108]
AI Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

LACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0157
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when lactose is added at any level.

LACTOSE CONVERTED
FTC H0203
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF converted (lactose)
UF delactosed
SN Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

LACTOSE FREE FOOD
FTC P0171
BT LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD
FTC P0170
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

LACTOSE REMOVED
FTC H0295
BT CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
SN Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use "LACTOSE CONVERTED".

lactuca indica
USE INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

lactuca sativa
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

lactuca sativa
USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
lactuca sativa
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
lactuca sativa
USE ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
lactuca sativa
USE LETTUCE [B1390]
lactuca sativa var. asparagina
USE CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. augustana
USE CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. capitata
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
lactuca sativa var. cos
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]
lactuca sativa var. longifolia
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
ladyfinger banana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]
lady's finger
USE OKRA [B1241]
lagenaria siceraria
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
lagenaria vulgaris
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
LAGOON GOBY
FTC B3933
BT KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]
UF knipowitschia pannizzae
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [ITIS 172140]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 25978]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [CEC 1993 1045]
lagopus spp.
USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]
lake cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH
FTC B4053
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus hiemalis
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
LAKE HERRING

FTC B1118
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF chub
UF cisco
UF coregonus artedii
UF lake cisco
UF lakefish
UF tullibee
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 623384]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 235]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS CIS]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 229]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH

FTC B4054
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus macrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [ITIS 623416]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 28065]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin 1882 [FAO ASFIS CIR]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrothalmus (Nusslin, 1882) [CEC 1993 233]

LAKE TROUT

FTC B1503
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF cristivomer namaycush
UF salvelinus namaycush
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162002]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 248]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LAT]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 260]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE TROUT

FTC B4065
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta lacustris
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4880]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 254]

LAKE WHITEFISH

FTC B1907
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus clupeaformis
UF coregonus makwi
UF whitefish, lake
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 161941]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 234]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS WHL]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 230]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**lakefish**
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**la-kwa**
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**lama glama**
USE LLAMA [B2741]

**LAMB**
FTC B1669
BT SHEEP [B1183]

**LAMB MEAT ADDED**
FTC H0764
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
UF mutton meat added
SN Used when lamb meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms *ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and *MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]*.

**lambis lambis**
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

**LAMB’S LETTUCE**
FTC B1754
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF common cornsalad
UF cornsalad
UF european cornsalad
UF valerianella locusta
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [ITIS 35392]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [GRIN 80009]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [PLANTS VALO]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 294]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [DPNL 2003 13752]
<MANSFELD>2570

**LAMB’S QUARTER**
FTC B1681
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chenopodium album
UF goosefoot, white
UF pigweed
UF white goosefoot
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [ITIS 20592]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [GRIN 10178]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [PLANTS CHAL7]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [DPNL 2003 8593]

**laminaria digitata**
USE OARWEED [B4509]

**laminaria hyperborea**
USE NORTH EUROPEAN KELP [B4511]

**laminaria japonica**
USE KONBU [B2638]
laminaria longissima
  USE  KONBU [B2638]

laminariales
  USE  KELP [B1744]

LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH
  FTC  M0144
  BT  LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
  UF  retortable pouch

LAMINATE CONTAINER
  FTC  M0181
  BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
  FTC  M0356
  BT  PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

LAMINATE TUBE
  FTC  M0167
  BT  LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK
  FTC  M0111
  BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL
  FTC  M0110
  BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE
  FTC  M0109
  BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS
  FTC  M0127
  BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS
  FTC  M0138
  BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER
  FTC  M0300
  BT  ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
  FTC  M0353
  BT  PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

lamna cornubica
  USE  PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna ditropis
  USE  SALMON SHARK [B3524]

lamna nasus
  USE  PORBEAGLE [B1978]
lamna spp.
USE MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

lamnidae
USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

lamniformes
USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

LAMPREY FAMILY
FTC B4133
BT FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]
UF petromyzontidae

lampris guttatus
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

LAND CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2342
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cangrejos
UF gecarcinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gecarcinidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]

LAND CRESS
FTC B2873
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF american cress
UF american winter cress
UF barbarea verna
UF creecy greens
UF early winter cress
UF early yellowrocket
UF normandy cress
UF upland cress

LAND SNAIL
FTC B1455
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF garden snails
UF helix spp.
UF snails, garden
UF snails, land
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903] <SCIGEN>Helix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77904]

landolphia poilu
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia heudelotti
USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]
landolphia hirsuta
USE Hairy Landolphia [B2808]

landolphia owariensis
USE White Rubber Vine [B2809]

LANDOLPHIA RUBBER
FTC B2807
BT Tropical or subtropical fruit producing plant [B1024]
UF guinea gumvine
UF landolphia heudelotti
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
   <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [ITIS 505993]
   <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [GRIN 21431]
   <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [PLANTS LAHE6]

landolphia senegalensis
USE Gumvine [B2792]

langka
USE Jackfruit [B1545]

LANGOSTINO AMARILLO
FTC B2206
BT Langostino Lobster [B2486]
UF blue squat lobster
UF cervinumida johni
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
   <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter, 1903 [WoRMS AphiaID: 392199]
   <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter 1903 [FAO ASFIS CZJ]
   <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LANGOSTINO LOBSTER
FTC B2486
BT Squat Lobster Family [B2162]
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT
FTC 00000
BT []
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI 2013

languas
USE Greater Galangal [B2601]

lannea edulis
USE Wild Grape [B2825]

lannea velutuna
USE Wild Grape [B2825]

lantana
USE Yellow Sage [B2783]

lantana camara
USE Yellow Sage [B2783]

lantana strigocamara
USE Yellow Sage [B2783]
lantern shark
USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

LANTERN SHARK FAMILY
FTC B3509
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF etmopteridae
UF lantern sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

lantern sharks
USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

LAOS
FTC R0278
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LA

laos (spice)
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lapa
USE LIMPET [B2279]

LAPPA
FTC B1646
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF burdock root

LARD ADDED
FTC H0762
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

larga seal
USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

large cranberry
USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

large lima bean
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC B2907
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIGEN>Alepocephalus Risso, 1820 [ITIS 162308]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

large spotted dogfish
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

large yellow croaker
USE CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]

LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN
FTC B4055
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
coregonus nasus

<SCI>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIN>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 161936]
<SCIN>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2674]
<SCIN>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CIQ]
<SCIN>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 234]

LARGEMOUTH BASS

B2182
BLACK BASS [B2665]
black bass
micropterus salmoides
<SCI>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIN>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [ITIS 168160]
<SCIN>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 3385]
<SCIN>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MPS]
<SCIN>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1801) [CEC 1993 595]
<SCIN>Micropterus salmoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]
YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
CHAPARRAL [B2047]
CHAPARRAL [B2047]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]


Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 304(i). Codex: INS 304.

**L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VITAMIN C [B3763]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0812</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

late fall oyster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>GREEN OYSTER [B4180]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**LATEOLABRACIDAE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4032</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

lateolabrax japonicus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

lates calcarifer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

lates niloticus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>NILE PERCH [B1935]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**LATEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>N0054</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VINYLIDENE [N0029]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

lathyrus aphaca

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>MATRIE [B2473]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

lathyrus l.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>PEA [B1338]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

lathyrus odoratus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>SWEET PEA [B1487]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

lathyrus sativus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>WHITE PEA [B4372]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

lathyrus sativus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>WHITE PEA [B3356]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
latridae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latrididae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latridopsis ciliaris
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

LATVIA
FTC R0287
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV

laurel
USE BAY [B1197]

laurus nobilis
USE BAY [B1197]

LAVENDER
FTC B3427
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21677

LAYER
FTC B1745
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis
UF purple laver
UF slake
AI <SCIFAM>Bangiaceae [ITIS 11543]
<SCINAM>Porphyra umbilicalis [ITIS 11543]
<SCINAM>Porphyra umbilicalis (Linnaeus) Kützing 1843 [FAO ASFIS OFH]

lawyer's wig
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

L-CYSTEINE
FTC B4426
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts
UF E 920
UF INS 920
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent. Europe: E 920. Codex: INS 920.
L-CYSTEINE ADDED
FTC H0813
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LEAD POISONING
FTC Z0243
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO

leadtree
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

LEAF
FTC C0200
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use "PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED". Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

leaf beet
USE CHARD [B1175]

LEAF CELERY
FTC B3728
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. secalinum
UF chinese cellery
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum (Alef.) Mansf. [GRIN 409366]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum Alef. [MANSFELD 1235]

LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

leaf lettuce
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

leaf mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

LEAF WRAPPER
FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

leaf, flower, root or stem
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK
FTC B4114
BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF catshark
UF centrophorus squamosus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160635]
LEAFY VEGETABLE

FTC B1566
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

lean fish
USE FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

leander serratus
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

leather chiton
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

LEATHERJACKET

FTC B2146
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF oligoplites spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Oligoplites Gill, 1863 [ITIS 168672]

LEATHERJACKET

FTC B3965
BT LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
UF oligoplites saurus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168673]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1001]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS OLI]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

leathery chiton
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0818
BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0428
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LEAVENING AGENT ADDED

FTC H0751
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

LEBANON

FTC R0279
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LB

lebranche mullet
USE LIZA [B2359]
leccinum aurantiacum
USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

leccinum scabrum
USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

lechoza
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

LECITHINS
FTC B3130
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 322
UF INS 322
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 322. Codex: INS 322.

LECITHINS ADDED
FTC H0555
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lecythis spp.
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

LEEK
FTC B1308
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium porrum
UF garden leek
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]
<SCISYN>Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [GRIN 2351]
<MANSFELD>200

LEEK
FTC B1308
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY
FTC B1879
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF bothidae
UF paralichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM>Bothidae [ITIS 172714]
<SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]

leg (meat cut)
USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0159
BTL COUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**leg meat, poultry**

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

**LEGUME ANIMAL FEED**

FTC B3377

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**leiostomus spp.**

USE SPOT [B3905]

**leiostomus xanthurus**

USE SPOT CROAKER [B1256]

**lemandarin**

USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

**LEMON**

FTC B1275

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF citrus limon

UF citrus medica var. limonum

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 28885]

<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 10732]

<SCINAM>Cytrus *limon (L.) Burm. f. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CILIS]

<SCINAM>Cytrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 93]

<SCINAM>Cytrus limon (L.) Burm. [DPNL 2003 8694]

<MANSFELD>7625

**LEMON**

FTC B1275

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**lemon balm**

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**lemon beebush**

USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

**LEMON GRASS**

FTC B2273

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cymbopogon citratus

UF fever grass

UF west indian lemongrass

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

<SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>12797

<MANSFELD>36188

**lemon ironwood**

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**LEMON MYRTLE**

FTC B4340

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF Australian lemon myrtle

UF backhousia citriodora

UF lemon ironwood

UF lemon scented backhousia
lemon scented ironwood
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

lemon scented myrtle
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

lemon scented verbena
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

LEMON SOLE
FTC B2647
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus kitt
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172888]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1382]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LEM]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1995 1128]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEMON VERBENA
FTC B2953
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF aloysia citrodora
UF lemon beebush
UF lippia triphylla
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Paláu [832759]
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [GRIN 317750]
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [DPNL 2003 7394]
<MANSFELD>4474
<DICTION>Aloysia citrodora is a species of flowering plant in the verbena family Verbenaceae, native to Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil, Uruguay, Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. Common names include lemon verbena and lemon beebrush. It was brought to Europe by the Spanish and the Portuguese in the 17th century. Lemon verbena leaves are used to add a lemon flavor to fish and poultry dishes, vegetable marinades, salad dressings, jams, puddings, greek yogurt and beverages. It also is used to make herbal teas, or added to standard tea in place of actual lemon (as is common with Moroccan tea). It can also be used to make a sorbet. In addition, it has anti-Candida albicans activity. In the European Union, Verbena essential oils (Lippia citriodora Kunth.) and derivatives other than absolute are prohibited when used as a fragrance ingredient (Commission Directive 2009/164/EU of 22 December 2009). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_verbena]

lemonfish
USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

lemonfish
USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

lens culinaris
USE LENTIL [B1268]
LENTIL
FTC  B1268
BT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF  lens culinaris
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
    <SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>21739
    <MANSFELD>30720

lentinula edodes
USE  SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

lentinus edodes
USE  SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

lentinus tigrinus
USE  TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

leopard palm
USE  DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

LEOPARD SHARK
FTC  B4111
BT  LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]
UF  triakis semifasciata
AI  <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
    <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [ITIS 160448]
    <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [Fishbase 2004 2543]
    <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [FAO ASFIS LES]
    <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 56]
    <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEOPARD SHARK
FTC  B4110
BT  HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF  triakis spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
    <SCIGEN>Triakis Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 160447]

lepadidae
USE  BARNACLE [B2127]

lepas anatifera
USE  DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]

lepas anserifera
USE  GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]

lepas spp.
USE  BARNACLE [B2127]

lepidium campestre
USE  FIELD CRESS [B1082]

lepidium sativum
USE  GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

lepidocybium flavobrunneum
USE  ESCOLAR [B1821]

lepidopsetta bilineata
USE  ROCK SOLE [B1868]
lepidopus caudatus
USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]

lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
USE MEGRIM [B2710]

lepidorhynchus denticulatus
USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

lepidosireniformes
USE FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]

lepiota naucina
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

lepisanthes senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

lepisosteidae
USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

lepisosteiformes
USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

lepiota nuda
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

lepiota spp.
USE BLEWIT [B2521]

lepisostes gibbosus
USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

lepisostes gibbosus
USE PUMPKIN-SEED [B2403]

lepisostes macrochirus
USE BLUEGILL [B2079]

lepisostes spp.
USE COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]

lepisostes spp.
USE SUNFISH [B1419]

leporidae
USE RABBIT [B1323]

lepus europaeus
USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

lepus spp.
USE HARE [B2695]

leren
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

LESOTHO
FTC R0284
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
LESPEDEZA

FTC B3380
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM> Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 21856

LESSER FLYING SQUID

FTC B3703
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todaropsis eblanae
AI <SCIFAM> Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM> Todaropsis eblanae (Ball, 1841) [ITIS 205728]
<SCINAM> Todaropsis eblanae (Ball 1841) [FAO ASFIS TDQ]

LESSER GALANGAL

FTC B2938
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
AI <SCIFAM> Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM> Alpinia officinarum Hance [NETTOX]
<GRIN> 101035
<MANSFELD> 3440

LESSER KUDU

FTC B4378
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus imberbis
AI <SCIFAM> Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM> Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM> Tragelaphus imberbis (Blyth, 1869) [ITIS 625131]
<SCINAM> Tragelaphus imberbis Blyth, 1869 [MSW3 14200730]

LESSER TUNA

FTC B3990
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN> Euthynnus Lütken in Jordan and Gilbert, 1883 [ITIS 172399]

LESSER YAM

FTC B3327
BT YAM [B3396]
UF asiatic yam
UF chinese sweet potato
UF chinese yam
Dioscorea esculenta

**lethrinidae**

**lethrinus spp.**

**LETTUCE**

**LEUCAENA**

**leucaena leucocephala**

**leuciscus cephalus**

**leuciscus idus**

**leucoagaricus leucothites**

**leucoagaricus naucinus**

**leucoraja circularis**

**leucoraja erinacea**

**leucoraja fullonica**

**leucoraja naevus**

**leucoraja ocellata**
leucora spp.
USE ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

LEVANT COTTON
FTC B3738
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF arabian cotton
UF gossypium herbaceum
UF maltese cotton
UF short-staple cotton
UF syrian cotton
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [ITIS 506096]
<SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [GRIN 17915]
<SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [DPNL 2003 10082]
<SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [MANSFELD 13708]

levant garlic
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

levulose
USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]

LIBERIA
FTC R0283
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR

liberty cap
USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

LIBYAN
FTC R0288
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY

LICHEN
FTC B2345
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI <DICTION>Lichens are composite organisms consisting of a symbiotic association of a fungus (the mycobiont) with a photosynthetic partner (the photobiont or phycobiont), usually either a green alga (commonly Trebouxia) or cyanobacterium (commonly Nostoc).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lichen]

LICORICE
FTC B2048
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF glycyrrhiza glabra
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>17820
<MANFIELD>29969

LIECHTENSTEIN
FTC R0281
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LI

LIGHT CREAM
FTC C0160
Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled "LIGHT CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.

**LIGHT FISH FLESH**

Ftc  Z0057

Bt  COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

Sn  This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).

**LIGHT MEAT**

Ftc  Z0004

Bt  COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

Us  breast meat, poultry

Us  wing meat, poultry

Sn  Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

**LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM**

Ftc  C0154

Bt  CREAM [C0195]

Us  whipping cream

AI  Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

**LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

Ftc  A0299

Bt  WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]

Us  sparkling wine (U.S.)

Us  table wine (U.S.)

Light, label claim

Use  "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

**LILY spp.**

Use  LILY [B2451]

**LIMA BEAN**

Ftc  B1397

Bt  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

Us  phaseolus limensis

AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [NETTOX]  <GRIN>300449  <MANSFELD>27587

Lima bean and corn

Use  SUCCOTASH [B1361]
lima bean and sweet corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean, corn and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima bean, large
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima beans and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

limanda aspera
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

limanda ferruginea
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

limanda limanda
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

limanda proboscidea
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

limanda spp.
USE MUD DAB [B4043]

LIME (CITRUS)
FTC B1067
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus aurantiifolia
UF citrus medica var. acida
UF indian lime
UF key lime
UF sour lime
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [ITIS 506403]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [GRIN 10683]
SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU7]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 89]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 8687]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [MANSFELD 7576]

limestone lettuce
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

limonia acidissima
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

LIMPET
FTC B2279
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF cellana denticulata
UF fissurellidae
UF lapa
UF patella caerulea
UF patella vulgata
UF true limpets
**linpet, giant owl**

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

**lin**

USE FLAX [B1700]

**lincoln's-weed**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**LINDEN**

FTC B2051

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tilia spp.

**LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0371

BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

**LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0366

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

**lined shore crab**

USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

**LING**

FTC B2144

BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

UF molva molva

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164760]

<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 33]

<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LIN]

<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 456]

<SCINAM>Molva molva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LINGCOD**

FTC B1384

BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

UF ophiodon elongatus

AI <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 167116]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [Fishing 2004 509]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard 1854 [FAO ASFIS CLN]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 1080]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus [FDA RFE 2010 45]

**LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)**

FTC B1019

BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

UF alpine cranberry

UF cowberry

UF vaccinium vitis-idaea

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]

<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [ITIS 505637]

<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [GRIN 41069]

<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [PLANTS VAVI]

<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 293]

<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [DPNL 2003 13742]

**linum usitatissimum**

USE FLAX [B1700]
lionfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

lip meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

liparis spp.
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0127
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

lippia graveolens
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lippia triphylla
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

lipsticktree
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR (US CFR)
FTC A0240
BT DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
UF cordial
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0850
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

LIQUID
FTC E0130
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF fluid
AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid’s resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are “SEMILIQUID”.

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2974
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0429
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LIQUID INJECTED
FTC H0275
PT • PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF • enhanced
UF • prebasted
SN • Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with "WATER ADDED".

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC • A0780
BT • MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT • 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
SN • Index also *MILK* in facet C.
AI • Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY
FTC • E0102
BT • LIQUID [E0130]
UF • liquid, thick
AI • A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES
FTC • E0139
BT • LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES
FTC • E0121
BT • LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC • E0138
BT • LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY
FTC • E0109
BT • LIQUID [E0130]
UF • liquid, thin
AI • A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES
FTC • E0123
BT • LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES
FTC • E0114
BT • LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC • E0149
BT • LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM
FTC • E0165
BT • SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
RT • LIQUID [E0130]
UF • ampoule
liquid, thick
USE LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

liquid, thin
USE LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

liquid, very thick
USE SEMIQUID [E0103]

liquor, alcoholic
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

LITCHI
FTC B1212
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF litchi
UF litchi chinensis
UF litchi nut
UF lychee
UF nephelium litchi
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [ITIS 503504]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [GRIN 22399]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [PLANTS LICH4]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 170]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [DPNL 2003 10889]
<MANFELD>6914

litchi chinensis
USE LITCHI [B1212]

litchi nut
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lithobates catesbeianus
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

lithodes aequispina
USE GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]

lithodes antarcticus
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodes ferox
USE KING CRAB [B1498]

lithodes maia
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes maja
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes murrayi
USE MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]

lithodes santolla
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]
lithodidae
USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

Lithol rupine BK
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

LITHOLRUBINE BK
FTC B3131
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 180
UF INS 180
UF Lithol rupine BK

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 180. Codex: INS 180.

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED
FTC H0556
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lithophaga lithophaga
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

LITHUANIA
FTC R0285
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus setiferus
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

litopenaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

litopenaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

LITTLE MILLET
FTC B4318
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF panicum sumatrense
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth ex Roemer & Schultes [ITIS 506649]
<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth [GRIN 103520]
<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth ex Roem. & Schult. [PLANTS PASU34]
<DICTION>Little Millet (Panicum sumatrense, Syn.: Panicum miliare auct. non Lam.) is a species of millet in the family Poaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panicum_sumatrense]

LITTLE RADISH
FTC B2960
BT RADISH [B1315]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
LITTLE SKATE

FTC: B4086
BT: SKATE [B1340]
UF: leucoraja erinacea
UF: raja erinacea
AI: <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [ITIS 564130]
    <SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 2557]
    <SCINAM>Raja erinacea (Mitchill 1852) [FAO ASFIS RJD]
    <SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Raja erinacea Mitchell, 1825 [CEC 1993 95]

LITTLE SQUID

FTC: B3682
BT: SQUID [B1205]
UF: alloteuthis media
UF: loligo media
AI: <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
    <SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]
    <SCINAM>Loligo media [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OUM]
    <SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1404]

LITTLE LEAF LINDEN

FTC: B2966
BT: LINDEN [B2051]
AI: <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
    <SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>36675
    <MANSFELD>4863

LITTLENECK
USE: NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

LITTORINA LITTOREA
USE: COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

LITTORINIDAE
USE: PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

LIVER

FTC: C0176
BT: ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

LIVER OIL

FTC: C0301
BT: FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI: <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

LIZA
FTC: B2359
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF lebranche mullet
UF mugil brasiliensis
UF mugil liza
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170338]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1090]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MUB]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [CEC 1993 538]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LIZARD
FTC B2293
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF lacertilia

lizardfish
USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

LIZARDFISH FAMILY
FTC B2498
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF synodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]

LLAMA
FTC B2741
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF lama glama
AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
<SCINAM>Lama glama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625028]

LOBSTER
FTC B1505
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF homarus spp.
UF panulirus spp.

lobster krill
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

locos
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

locust bean
USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

LOCUST BEAN GUM
FTC B3132
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Carob bean gum
UF E 410
UF INS 410
locust bean gum added
USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

LOGANBERRY
FTC B1401
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus loganobaccus
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506229]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [PLANTS RULO11]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H. Bailey [DPNL 2003 12671]

LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
FTC B3467
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF caretta caretta
UF thalasochelys caretta
AI <SCIFAM>Cheloniidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 173828]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173830]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TTL]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1476]

LOIN
FTC Z0031
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

 loliginidae
USE SQUID [B1205]

 loligo media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

 loligo pealei
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

 loligo plei
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

 loligo reynaudi
USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

 loligo vulgaris
USE COMMON SQUID [B3692]

 lolium spp.
USE DARNEL [B3386]

LOLLO ROSSO
FTC B2088
BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
UF lactuca sativa var. crispa
long island duck
USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]

long pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1969
BT FISH, SILURIIFORM [B1598]
UF pimelodidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]

LONGAN
FTC B1628
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dimocarpus longan
UF dragon eyes
UF euphoria longan
UF lungan
UF nephelium longanum
AI <SCIFAM> Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [ITIS 506072]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [GRIN 14131]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [PLANTS DILO7]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [DPNL 2003 9307]

LONGFIN INSHORE SQUID
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

LONGFIN MAKO
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

LONGFIN MAKO SHARK
FTC B2472
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus paucus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 753]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [FAO ASFIS LMA]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [CEC 1993 20]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGFIN SMELT
FTC B1310
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus thaleichthys
UF spirinchus thaleichthys
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 162049]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 2698]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres 1860) [FAO ASFIS OSY]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LONG-FIN SQUID
FTC  B3683
BT   SQUID [B1205]
UF   loligo pealei
UF   longfin inshore squid
AI   <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
     <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]
     <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur 1821 [FAO ASFIS SQL]
     <SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [CEC 1993 1406]
     <SCINAM>Loligo pealei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-FINNED EEL
FTC  B3451
BT   FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF   anguilla nebulosa
UF   mottled eel
AI   <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161131]
     <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [ITIS 161131]
     <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [Fishbase 2004 11700]
     <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGHEAD DAB
FTC  B1860
BT   PLAICE [B2570]
UF   dab, longhead
UF   limanda proboscidea
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert, 1896 [ITIS 172911]
     <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert (1896) [Fishbase 2004 4243]
     <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGNOSE SPURDOG
FTC  B3514
BT   SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF   northern spurdog
UF   squalus blainville
AI   <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 708]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS QUB]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 65]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainville [2010 FDA Seafood List]

longhi
USE   GAMBEYA [B2790]

LONGNOSE SPURDOG
FTC  B3514
BT   SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF   northern spurdog
UF   squalus blainville
AI   <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 708]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS QUB]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 65]
     <SCINAM>Squalus blainville [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LONG-NOSED SKATE

FTC B4094
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF dipturus oxyrinchus
UF long-nose skate
UF raja oxyrinchus
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
   <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564148]
   <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7616]
   <SCINAM>Raja oxyrinchus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJO]

LONG-NOSED SKATE

FTC B4102
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF dipturus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
   <SCIGEN>Dipturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 564033]

LONG-NOSED SKATE

FTC B4094
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
UF dipturus oxyrinchus
UF long-nose skate
UF raja oxyrinchus
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
   <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564148]
   <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7616]
   <SCINAM>Raja oxyrinchus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJO]

LONGTAIL TUNA

FTC B1004
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF neothunnus rarus
UF northern bluefin tuna
UF thunnus tonggol
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
   <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleecker, 1851) [ITIS 172430]
   <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleecker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 148]
   <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleecker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOT]
   <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleecker, 1851) [CEC 1993 1003]
   <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol [2010 FDA Seafood List]

loofah

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

LOOKDOWN DORY

FTC B2903
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF cyttus traversi
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
   <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [ITIS 625276]
   <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [Fishbase 2004 10676]
   <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [FAO ASFIS ZCT]

LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE

FTC B2087
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
   <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
   <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
   <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
   <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
   <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]
   <DICTION>Lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.
loose-skinned orange
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

lophiidae
USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

lophiiformes
USE FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

lophius americanus
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

lophius budegassa
USE BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]

lophius piscatorius
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

lophius upsicephalus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

lophius vomerinus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

LOQUAT
FTC B1244
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF eriobotrya japonica
UF japanese medlar
UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [ITIS 502403]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [GRIN 15602]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [PLANTS ERJA3]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 128]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [DPNL 2003 9581]
<MANSFELD>8991

loricate
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

lota lota
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lota maculosa
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lotella rhacina
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

lottia gigantea
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LOTUS
FTC B1216
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF nelumbo nucifera
AI <SCIFAM>Nelumbonaceae [ITIS 18396]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [ITIS 18400]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [GRIN 25110]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [PLANTS NENU2]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 11328]
lotus persimmon
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

lotus tree
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

LOUISIANA
FTC R0432
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

louisiana crawfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

louisiana crayfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

LOVAGE
FTC B2952
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22014
<MANSFELD>1731

love apple
USE TOMATO [B1276]

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0193
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

low calorie food
USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0370
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0372
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0033
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF low calorie food
SN Renamed from "LOW CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 k J)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

LOW FAT FOOD
FTC P0039
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1.5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1.8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk). [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].

**LOW FIBER FOOD**

FTC P0063
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

**LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD**

FTC P0043
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

**LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD**

FTC P0057
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 1.5 g of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case no more than 10% of energy as fat. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

**LOW SALT FOOD**

FTC P0083
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

**LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0038
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food.

**LOW SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0156
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
AI Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

**LOW SUGARS FOOD**

FTC P0062
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2.5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a recommended intake.

LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
   FTC A0298
   BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
   AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY
   FTC B3741
   BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
   UF sugar berry
   UF sweet lowbush blueberry
   UF vaccinium angustifolium
   AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
       <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Ait. [ITIS 23579]
       <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [GRIN 40981]
       <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [PLANTS VAAN]
       <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [DPNL 2003 13736]
       <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [MANSFELD 18251]

lowbush cranberry
   USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

LOWFIN POMFRET
   FTC B3998
   BT POMFRET [B2571]
   UF brama dussumieri
   AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
       <SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831 [ITIS 170292]
       <SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1435]

lowland avocado
   USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

lowland rice
   USE RICE [B1322]

LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION
   FTC J0182
   BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
   UF batch pasteurization
   UF holding pasteurization
   UF ltlt
   AI Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

loxechimus spp.
   USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

LOZENGE
   FTC E0174
   BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
   UF troche
   SN Includes strips.
   AI A lozenge is designed to dissolve in the mouth. For example, to soothe the throat as a cough drop. [http://www.MedicineNet.com]

ltlt
   USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

lubia bean
   USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
lucerne
USE ALFALFA [B1359]
lucioperca sandra
USE ZANDER [B2387]
lucuma mammosa
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
luderick
USE PARORE [B4280]
luffa
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
luffa acutangula
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
luffa aegyptiaca
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
luffa cylindrica
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
lulo
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

LUMPFISH
FTC B1823
BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
UF cyclopterus lumpus
UF lumpsucker
AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 167612]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 62]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LUM]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1093]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
lumpsucker
USE LUMPFISH [B1823]
lumpy stone crab
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

LUNAR FUSILIER
FTC B2604
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio lunaris
UF fusilier, lunar

luncheon meat
USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]

LUNG
FTC C0187
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

lungan
USE LONGAN [B1628]
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0228
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

LUPINE BEAN

FTC  B1701
BT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF  lupnius spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
    <SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>22802
    <MANSFELD>31557

LUPINE BEAN

FTC  B1701
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

LUPINE BEAN

FTC  B1701
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
lupnius spp.
USE  LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

LUTEIN

FTC  B3133
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 161b
UF  INS 161b
UF  Luteins
AI  <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 161b. Codex: INS 161b.

LUTEIN ADDED

FTC  H0558
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Luteins
USE  LUTEIN [B3133]

lutjanidae
USE  SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
lutjanus analis
USE  MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
lutjanus argentiventris
USE  AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
lutjanus blackfordi
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus buccanella
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

lutjanus campechanus
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus colorado
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus gibbus
USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

lutjanus griseus
USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

lutjanus guttatus
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

lutjanus inermis
USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

lutjanus johnii
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutjanus lutjanus
USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

lutjanus malabaricus
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutjanus pensacolae
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus peru
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutjanus purpureus
USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

lutjanus quinquelineatus
USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

lutjanus sanguineus
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

lutjanus sebae
USE EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]

LUTJANUS SILLA
FTC B2381
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Species unknown.

lutjanus spp.
USE SNAPPER [B1510]
lutjanus vivanus
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG
FTC R0286
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU

lycengraulis grossidens
USE RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]

lychee
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lycium barbarum
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

lycium chinense
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

lycium halimifolium
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

LYCOPENE
FTC B3134
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160d
UF INS 160e
UF Lycopenes
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 160d. Codex: INS 160d.

LYCOPENE ADDED
FTC H0559
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Lycopenes
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

lycopersicon esculentum
USE COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]

lycopersicon esculentum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

lyopsetta exilis
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

LYSOZYME
FTC B3135
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1105
UF INS 1105
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 1105. Codex: INS 1105.

LYSOZYME ADDED
FTC H0560
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lythe
USE SAITHE [B1440]

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0100
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI <DICTION>Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then by form. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ma bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

MACADAMIA
FTC B1451
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF macadamia nut
UF macadamia spp.
SN When indexing the macadamia fruit (seed) index both "COCONUT PALM [B1130]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Mueller. [ITIS 27784]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia [GRIN 315770]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Mueller. [PLANTS MACAD]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia [DPNL 2003 11008]
<DICTION>Macadamia is a genus of nine species of flowering plants in the family Proteaceae, with a disjunct distribution native to eastern Australia (seven species), New Caledonia (one species M. neurophylla) and Sulawesi in Indonesia (one species, M. hildebrandii). The fruit is a very hard woody globose follicle with a pointed apex, containing one or two seeds. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia]

macadamia nut
USE MACADAMIA [B1451]
macadamia spp.
USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0275
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have "EGG WHITE ADDED", but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have "EGG YOLK ADDED" and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes "PASTA DISH", which is found under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT" (21 CFR 139).

MACAU
FTC R0297
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MO

maccullochella peeli
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH
FTC B3904
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF conyiscion macdonaldi
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion macdonaldi (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 715]

MACE
FTC B1321
BT NUTMEG [B1214]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

MACEDONIA
FTC R0519
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN Use for the the Republic of Macedonia.

machuelo
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

MACKEREL
FTC B1043
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF scomber spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Scomber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172411]

MACKEREL FAMILY
FTC B1426
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF scombridae
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [FAOASFIS MAX]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [CEC 1993 994]
mackerel pike
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

MACKEREL SCAD
FTC B3962
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus macarellus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168724]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 993]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [FAO ASFIS MSD]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [CEC 1993 633]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

mackerel shark
USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

MACKEREL SHARK
FTC B3522
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF lamna spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGEN>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1915
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF lamnidae
UF porbeagles
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIFAM>Lamnidae [FAO ASFIS MSK]
<SCIFAM>Lamnidae [CEC 1993 23]

mackerel, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

macquaria ambigua
USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

macrobrachium carcinus
USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

macrobrachium rosenbergii
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

macrocallista maculata
USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]

macrocallista nimbosa
USE SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]

macropodidae
USE KANGAROO [B2092]
macropus spp.
USE KANGAROO [B2092]

macrotyloma uniflorum
USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

macrouridae
USE GRENADE FAMILY [B2899]

macrourus berglax
USE ROUGH-HEAD GRENADE [B3897]

macrourus carinatus
USE RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]

macrourus spp.
USE GRENADE [B2897]

macrozoarces americanus
USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

macruronus magellanicus
USE PATAGONIAN GRENADE [B3885]

macruronus novaezelandiae
USE HOKI [B1838]

macruronus spp.
USE BLUE GRENADE [B3886]

mactra sachalinensis
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY
FTC B4145
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF mactridae
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942] <SCIFAM>Mactridae [FAO ASFIS MAT]

mactridae
USE MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]

MADAGASCAR
FTC R0292
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF malagasy republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

madagascar meagre
USE SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]

madagascar plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

made from concentrate
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

madhuca latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]
mafourere
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

MAFURRA
FTC B2329
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF trichilia emetica
AI <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica Vahl

MAGELLAN MUSSEL
FTC B4150
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF aulacomya ater
UF ribbed mussel
AI <SCIFAM>Mytiliidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS MSC]
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [CEC 1993 1354]

MAGIC MUSHROOM
FTC B2076
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF liberty cap
UF psilocybe semilanceata
AI <SCINAM>Psilocybe semilanceata (Fr.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 232492]

MAGNESIUM ADDED
FTC H0774
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE
FTC B3136
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 504
UF INS 504(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, colour retention agent. Europe: E 504. Codex: INS 504(i).

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED
FTC H0561
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATES
FTC B4393
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 504
UF INS 504

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent, firming agent, stabilizer. Europe: E 511. Codex: INS 511.

MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED
FTC H0814
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B3137
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 511
UF INS 511

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent, firming agent, stabilizer. Europe: E 511. Codex: INS 511.

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0562
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM DGLUTAMATE
FTC B3138
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 625
UF INS 625
UF Magnesium di-L-glutamate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, Europe: E 625. Codex: INS 625.

MAGNESIUM DGLUTAMATE ADDED
FTC H0563
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Magnesium di-L-glutamate
USE MAGNESIUM DGLUTAMATE [B3138]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC  B3139
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 528
UF   INS 528


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, colour retention agent. Europe: E 528. Codex: INS 528.

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC  H0564
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE

FTC  B3140
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 504
UF   INS 504(ii)


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, carrier, colour retention agent, drying agent. Europe: E 504. Codex: INS 504(ii).

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED

FTC  H0565
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE

FTC  B3141
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 530
UF   INS 530

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 530. Codex: INS 530.

MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED
FTC H0566
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES
FTC B4418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 343
UF INS 343

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 343. Codex: INS 343.

MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0815
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3142
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 470b
UF INS 470(iii)
UF Magnesium stearate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, binder, emulsifier. Europe: E 470b. Codex: INS 470(iii).

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0567
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SILICATE
FTC B3143
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 553a
UF INS 553(i)
UF Magnesium silicate, synthetic
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to...

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent. Europe: E 553a. Codex: INS 553(i).

MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED
FTC H0568
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Magnesium silicate, synthetic
USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

Magnesium stearate
USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE
FTC B3144
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 553a
UF INS 553(ii)


and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent. Europe: E 553a. Codex: INS 553(i).
maiden’s-tears
USE  BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

MAINE
FTC  R0433
BT  NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

MAITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC  B3726
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  grifola frondosa
UF  hen-of-the-woods
UF  ram’s head
UF  sheep’s head
AI  <SCINAM>Grifola frondosa (Dicks.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 362177]

maize
USE  CORN [B1232]

maize
USE  FIELD CORN [B1379]

maja
USE  NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

majidae
USE  SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

makaira nigricans
USE  BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

makaira spp.
USE  MARLIN [B1243]

MAKO SHARK
FTC  B2470
BT  MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF  isurus spp.
UF  longfin mako
UF  shortfin mako
UF  shortfin makos
AI  <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
    <SCGEN>Isurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159923]
    <SCIFAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 551076]
    <SCIFAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6439]
    <SCIFAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAR]
    <SCIFAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 571]
    <SCIFAM>Epinephelus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

malabar black pepper
USE  PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

malabar chestnut
USE  PACHIRA [B3405]

MALABAR GROUPER
FTC  B4021
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus malabaricus
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 551076]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6439]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAR]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 571]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
MALABAR NIGHTSHADE

FTC B1150
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF basella alba
UF ceylon spinach
UF indian spinach
UF malabar spinach
UF vine spinach
AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae [ITIS 20497]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [ITIS 192210]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [GRIN 6531]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [PLANTS BAAL2]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 41]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [DPNL 2003 7927]
<MANSFELD>25776

malabar plum
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

MALABAR SNAPPER

FTC B1805
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus malabaricus
UF snapper, malabar red
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168870]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 162]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAL]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

malabar spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

malabar tamarind
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

malabar-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

malacanthidae
USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

malaclemys
USE TURTLE [B1242]

malademys spp.
USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]

malagasy republic
USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

malanga
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

MALAWI

FTC R0305
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

malay apple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
MALAYSIA

FTC  R0307
BT   ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: MY

malaysian apple

USE   MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALDIVES

FTC  R0304
BT   INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: MV

MALI

FTC  R0294
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ML

MALIC ACID

FTC  B3145
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 296
UF   INS 296
UF   Malic acid, DL-
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 296. Codex: INS 296.

MALIC ACID ADDED

FTC  H0570
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Malic acid, DL-

USE   MALIC ACID [B3145]

malka

USE   CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

MALLARD

FTC  B4367
BT   DUCK [B1316]
UF   anas platyrhynchos
UF   duck, wild
UF   wild duck
AI  <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]
<DICTION>The Mallard or Wild Duck (Anas platyrhynchos) is a dabbling duck which breeds throughout the temperate and subtropical Americas, Europe, Asia, and North Africa, and has been introduced to New Zealand and Australia. This duck belongs to the subfamily Anatinae of the waterfowl family Anatidae.
mallotus villosus
USE CAPELIN [B1903]

MALLOW
FTC B3413
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cluster mallow
UF malva verticillata
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [ITIS 21841]
<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [GRIN 23312]
<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [PLANTS MAVE]
<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa L.; M. mohileviensis Graebn., M. pamiroalaica ilij. and M. sylvestris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23312

MALLOWS
FTC B4282
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF malvaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

maloideae
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

malpighia glabra
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

malpighia marginata
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0195
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0862]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (humulus) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

malt beverage, nonalcoholic
USE NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

MALTA
FTC R0302
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MT

maltese cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

Maltitol syrup
USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

MALTITOL
FTC B3146
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 965
UF INS 965(i)

MALTITOL ADDED
F TC H0571
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MALTITOL ADDED
F TC H0571
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

MALTITOL SYRUP
F TC B3147
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 965
UF INS 965(ii)
UF Maltitol syrup


MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED
F TC H0572
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED
F TC H0572
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MALTITOLS
F TC B4437
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 965
UF INS 965


AI <DICTION>Fo**od additive. Europe: E 965. Codex: INS 965.</**>

**MAL**IT**O**L**S ADDED**

**FTC** H0816
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAL**IT**O**L**S ADDED**

**FTC** H0816
**BT** SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

**MAL**TODE**EX**TRIN**

**FTC** C0282
**BT** CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

**MAL**TODE**EX**TRIN ADDED**

**FTC** H0315
**BT** CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
**UF** hydrolyzed cereal solids added

**MAL**TO**SE**

**FTC** C0206
**BT** SUGAR [C0108]

**SN** Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

**MAL**T**O**SE ADDED**

**FTC** H0155
**BT** SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus baccata
**USE** CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata
**USE** CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica
**USE** MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus communis
**USE** APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria
**USE** SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

malus domestica
**USE** APPLE [B1245]

malus mandshurica
**USE** MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus pumila
**USE** PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus pumila var. niedzwetsyana
**USE** PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris
**USE** EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malva verticillata
USE MALLOWS [B3413]

malvaceae
USE MALLOWS [B4282]

malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

mamey
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamey colorado
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMEY SAPOTE
FTC B4238
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF pouteria sapota
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [ITIS 23836]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [GRIN 1303]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [PLANTS POSA13]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [DPNL 2003 12194]

mamey sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamiew pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MAMMEA
FTC B2810
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF african mammee-apple
UF african mammyapple
UF mammee africana
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [ITIS 506122]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [GRIN 311301]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [PLANTS MAAF2]

mammea africana
USE MAMMEA [B2810]

mammea americana
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mammee sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMMY APPLE
FTC B1685
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mamey
UF mammee americana
mamoncillo

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

manchurian walnut

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

MANDSARIN LIME

FTC B4214
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus × limonia
UF lemandarin
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus × limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [ITIS 501573]
<SCINAM>Citrus limonia Osbeck [GRIN 10733]
<SCINAM>Citrus × limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CILI3]
<DICTION>Rangpur, Citrus × limonia, also known as lemandarin, is a hybrid between the mandarin orange and the lemon. It is a citrus fruit with a very acidic taste and an orange peel and flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_Lime]

MANDSARIN ORANGE

FTC B1429
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus deliciosa
UF citrus nobilus
UF citrus reticulata
UF citrus unshia
UF fremont
UF loose-skinned orange
UF tangerine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [ITIS 28888]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [GRIN 10778]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [PLANTS CIRE3]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 98]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [DPNL 2003 8702]
<DICTION>Rangpur, Citrus × limonia, also known as lemandarin, is a hybrid between the mandarin orange and the lemon. It is a citrus fruit with a very acidic taste and an orange peel and flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_Lime]

MANDSCHURIAN CRABAPPLE

FTC B3345
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus baccata var. mandshurica
UF malus mandshurica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [ITIS 565975]
<SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. ex Skvortsov [GRIN 104672]
<SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [PLANTS MAMA37]
<SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [DPNL 2003 11051]
maneater
USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

MANGANESE ADDED
FTC H0776
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

mange-tout
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

mangifera indica
USE MANGO [B1270]

MANGO
FTC B1270
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF Indian mango
UF mangifera indica
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [ITIS 28803]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [GRIN 23351]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [PLANTS MAIN3]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 176]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [DPNL 2003 11082]
<MANSFELD>28253

MANGO MELON
FTC B2042
BT MELON [B1283]
UF garden lemon
UF melon apple
UF orange melon
UF vegetable orange
UF vine peach
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo var. chito (C. Morren) Naudin [GRIN 12567]

mangold
USE CHARD [B1175]

MANGOSTEEN
FTC B2037
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF garcinia mangostana
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [ITIS 21484]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [GRIN 71011]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [PLANTS GAMA10]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 140]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [DPNL 2003 9931]
<MANSFELD>16944

MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER
FTC B3673
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea rhizophorae
UF Pacific cupped oyster
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae Gui[ITIS 79881]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [FAO ASFIS OYM]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [CEC 1993 1332]
manihot esculenta
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

manila clam
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

manilkara zapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

maninose clam
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MANITOBA
FTC R0174
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03

MANNITOL
FTC B3148
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 421
UF INS 421
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener. Europe: E 421. Codex: INS 421.

MANNITOL ADDED
FTC H0304
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SN Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANNITOL ADDED
FTC H0304
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

manta birostris
USE ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]

MANTA FAMILY
FTC B2298
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF mobulidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCIFAM>Mobulidae [FAO ASFIS MAN]
<SCIFAM>Mobulidae [CEC 1993 113]

manta hamiltoni
USE PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]
manzanilla olive
USE OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0282
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

maranta arundinacea
USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbled ray
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

marbola plum
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREUSE
FTC Z0134
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

MARGARINE (US CFR)
FTC A0231
BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

MARGARINE ADDED
FTC H0272
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)
FTC A0807
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MARGIN JACKKNIFE
FTC B2716
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF european razor clam
UF grooved razor
UF razor clam
UF solen marginatus
UF solen vagina
AI <SCIFAM>Solenidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81006]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus (Pulteney, 1799) [FAO ASFIS RAE]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1396]

marianas islands
USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

maricao cimun
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]
MARIJUANA PLANT
USE HEMP [B2323]

MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0496
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]
SN Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

MARINE AREAS
FTC R0513
BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
RT SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
AI Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

MARINE CRAYFISH
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

MARINE FISH
FTC B3362
BT FISH [B1222]
UF oceanodromous fish
AI Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous)

MARINE MAMMAL
FTC B1122
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cetacea
AI Marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals:
1. Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow.
2. Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear.
5. Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise.

MARJORAM, POT
FTC B1097
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF origanum heracleoticum
UF origanum onites

marjoram, sweet
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

marjoram, wild
USE OREGANO [B1542]

markingnut tree
USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

MARLIN
FTC B1243
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF istiophorus spp.
UF makaira spp.
UF tetrapturus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCIGEN>Istiophorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172487]
<SCIGEN>Makaira Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 172490]
<SCIGEN>Tetrapturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 172498]

marling
USE WHITING [B1640]

marmalade
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

MARMALADE BOX
FTC B2662
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF genipa americana
UF genipap
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [ITIS 34995]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [GRIN 395]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [PLANTS GEAM]

marmalade fruit
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmalade plum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmota monax
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

maroola nut
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

MAROON STONE CRAB
FTC B3558
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe rumphii
AI <SCINAM>Menippe rumphii (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS MHZ]

marrow bean
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

marrow, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
marrow-stem cabbage
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC B3375
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF brassica oleracea var. medullosa
UF marrow-stem cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. medullosa Thell. [GRIN 319632]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. medullosa Thell. [DPNL 2003 8110]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L., convar, acephala (D.C.) Alef, var. medullosa Thell. [CCPR]

MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC B3375
BT KALE [B1281]

marsh crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

MARSH FROG
FTC B3464
BT FROG [B1252]
UF pelophylax ridibundus
UF rana ridibunda
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775195]
<SCINAM>Pelophylax ridibundus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 775195]
<SCINAM>Rana ridibunda Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS FGI]

marsh grass shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSH MARIGOLD
FTC B3414
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF caltha palustris
UF cowflock
UF cowslip
AI <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae [ITIS 18410]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [ITIS 18454]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [GRIN 8657]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [PLANTS CAPA5]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [DPNL 2003 8266]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8657

marsh shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSHALL ISLANDS
FTC R0293
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MH

marsupenaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

MARTINIQUE
FTC R0299
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
marula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

marumi kumquat
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

MARYLAND
FTC R0434
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

mashed
USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]

masou salmon
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

MASSACHUSETTS
FTC R0435
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

mat bean
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

ma-tai water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

MATE
FTC B2059
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ilex paraguariensis
UF paraguay tea
UF yerba mate
AI <SCIFAM> Aquifoliaceae
<SCINAM> Ilex paraguariensis St.-Hil. [NETTOX]
<GRIN> 19756
<MANSFELD> 26742

MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING
FTC Z0077
BT Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

matricaria chamomilla
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

matricaria recutita
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

MATRIE
FTC B2473
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF lathyrus aphaca
AI Eaten in the immature state in Europe and the Orient.
<SCINAM> Lathyrus aphaca L.
matting reed
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

mature
USE RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

matured cheese
USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN
FTC Z0205
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

MAURITANIA
FTC R0300
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MR

MAURITIUS
FTC R0303
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MU

mauritius papeda
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

maw (mammal)
USE STOMACH [C0211]

maya nut
USE BREADNUT [B1722]

mayom
USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

mcdonald islands
USE HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

meadow fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

meadow mushroom
USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

MEAGRE
FTC B2863
BT ARGYROSOMUS [B4307]
UF sciaena aquila
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [ITIS 169366]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 418]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MGR]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [CEC 1993 709]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

meal
USE MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

meal replacement
USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)

FTC  A0274
BT  DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT  FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF  breakfast squares
UF  energy food stick
UF  instant breakfast
AI  Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, intral and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

MEAT ADDED

FTC  H0191
BT  FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF  skeletal meat added

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0800
BT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT  MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
RT  POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]
SN  Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI  e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC  A0633
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC  A0459
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT  50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE

FTC  Z0054
BT  COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
SN  Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN

FTC  Z0003
BT  COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF  back meat, poultry
UF  neck meat, poultry
SN  Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0799
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT  STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
AI  Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0799
BT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
MEAT ENAMEL
FTC N0020
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

meat grade e
USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

meat grade o
USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

meat grade p
USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

meat grade r
USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]

meat grade u
USE GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0793
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
RT 1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
RT 1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
RT 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
AI This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)
FTC A0150
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from mammals. Used for meat in all forms including cured meat, sausage or luncheon meat and meat product analogs.

MEAT PART
FTC C0103
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
AI Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under *FAT OR OIL* or under *FAT, TRIM*.

MEAT PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0759
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Use when meat products, e.g. salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0132
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.
meat, cured
USE CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0217
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

medicago ×varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

medicago sativa
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0872
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF dietary foods for special medical purposes
UF food for special medical purposes
AI Foods for special medical purposes are a category of foods for special dietary uses that are specially processed or formulated and presented for the dietary management of patients and may be used only under medical supervision. They are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of patients with limited or impaired capacity to take, digest, absorb or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients contained therein, or who have other special medically-determined nutrient requirements, whose dietary management cannot be achieved only by modification of the normal diet, by other foods for special dietary uses, or by a combination of the two (CODEX STAN 180-1991).

medicinal plant
USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)
FTC R0138
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA37: "MEDITERRANEAN FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 37 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area37].

MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0497
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN
FTC B3825
BT FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
UF aulopus filamentosus
AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644695]<SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 644695]<SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1698]<SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS ULF]<SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 383]
MEDITERRANEAN LING
FTC B3875
BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma
UF molva macrophthalmalma
UF spanish ling
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 623033]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1733]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque 1810) [FAO ASFIS BVM]
<SCINAM>Molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 455]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

mediterranean mandarin
USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL
FTC B3655
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus galloprovincialis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [ITIS 79456]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MSM]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [CEC 1993 1361]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL
FTC B4011
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF gymnammodytes cicereillus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Gymnammodytes cicereillus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 928]

mediterranean sandsmelt
USE SMELT [B3821]

MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY
FTC B4081
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja asterias
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160879]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8924]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche 1809 [FAO ASFIS JRS]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [CEC 1993 94]

mediterranean-medlar
USE AZAROLE [B4258]

MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1216
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

MEDIUM GROUND
FTC E0117
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF meal

MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)
FTC E0101
medium red salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

MEDLAR
FTC B2014
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF mespilus germanica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [ITIS 506235]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [GRIN 24182]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [PLANTS MEGE4]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 183]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [DPNL 2003 11174]
<MANSFELD>9033

medusae
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

meganyctiphanes norvegica
USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

MEGRIM
FTC B2710
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
UF whiff
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172835]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 28]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS MEG]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1156]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEKONG GIANT CATFISH
FTC B3686
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF giant catfish
UF pangasius gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [ITIS 681698]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [FAO ASFIS PNG]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

melanitta deglandi
USE WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

melanitta fusca
USE VELVET SCOTER [B4480]

melanitta fusca deglandi
USE WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

melanogrammus aeglefinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

meleagris gallopavo
USE WILD TURKEY [B4166]
meleagris ocellata
USE OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]

meleagris spp.
USE TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1238]

melia azedarach
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

melicertus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

melicertus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

melicertus latissulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus latissulcatus latissulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

melicoccus bijugatus
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

melilot
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melilotus officinalis
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melissa officinalis
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

MELLORINE (US CFR)
FTC A0232
BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners.

MELOM
FTC B1283
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cucumis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [ITIS 22359]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [PLANTS CUCUM]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis [DPNL 2003 9038]
<DICTION>Melon is a name given to various members of the plant family Cucurbitaceae with sweet flavored, fleshy fruit e.g. gourds or cucurbits. Melon can be referred as a plant or a fruit. Many different cultivars have been produced, particularly of muskmelons.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

melon apple
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

melon pear
USE PEPINO [B2493]
melon shrub
USE  PEPINO [B2493]

melon tree
USE  PAPAYA [B1249]

melon, santa claus
USE  SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

MEN
FTC  P0251
BT  HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

MENHADEN
FTC  B1396
BT  HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF  brevoortia spp.
UF  ethmidium spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCIGEN>Brevoortia Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161731]
    <SCINAM>Ethmidium Thompson, 1916 [ITIS 551190]
    <SOURCE>Menhaden, also known as mossbunker, bunker and pogy, are forage fish of the genera Brevoortia and Ethmidium, two genera of marine fish in the family Clupeidae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Menhaden]

menhaden, atlantic
USE  ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

menhaden, gulf
USE  GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

menidia menidia
USE  ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]

menippe
USE  FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe adina
USE  GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

menippe frontalis
USE  STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]

menippe mercenaria
USE  BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]

menippe mercenaria
USE  FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe nodifrons
USE  CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

menippe rumphii
USE  MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]

menippidae
USE  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

MENOPAUSED WOMEN
FTC  P0261
BT  WOMEN [P0252]
menpachi
USE SQUIRRELFLISH [B2656]

mentha piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

mentha pulegium
USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

mentha spicata
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha spp.
USE MINT [B1267]

mentha viridis
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha x piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

menticirrhus americanus
USE SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]

menticirrhus litoralis
USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

menticirrhus saxatilis
USE NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]

menticirrhus spp.
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

menticirrhus undulatus
USE CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]

mercenaria campechiensis
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

mercenaria mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

mercenaria spp.
USE QUAHOG [B2501]

meretrix lusoria
USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

merlangius merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

merlangius spp.
USE WHITING [B1640]

merlucciidae
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluccius albidos
USE OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]
merluccius australis
USE   SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]

merluccius bilinearis
USE   SILVER HAKE [B2645]

merluccius capensis
USE   CAPE HAKE [B2141]

merluccius capensis
USE   CAPE HAKE [B3889]

merluccius gayi
USE   CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]

merluccius hubbsi
USE   ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

merluccius hubbsi
USE   ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]

merluccius merluccius
USE   EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

merluccius merluccius
USE   EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]

merluccius paradoxus
USE   DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]

merluccius polli
USE   BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]

merluccius productus
USE   NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]

merluccius productus
USE   PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

merluccius senegalensis
USE   SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

merluccius spp.
USE   HAKE [B3878]

merluce
USE   CODLING [B1291]

merlucid hakes
USE   HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluza
USE   CODLING [B1291]

MESOGASTROPOD
FTC   B1008
BT    GASTROPOD [B2111]
AI    <SCIORD>Mesogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]

mespilus germanica
USE   MEDLAR [B2014]
METAL
FTC  N0041
BT   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

METAL CONTAINER
FTC  M0151
BT   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

METAL GASKET
FTC  M0259
BT   SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

METAL SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC  M0245
BT   SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF
FTC  M0246
BT   METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]

METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
FTC  M0348
BT   METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC
FTC  M0349
BT   METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER
FTC  M0350
BT   METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER
FTC  M0347
BT   PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC  M0393
BT   METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC  M0394
BT   METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC  M0392
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

metanephrops andamanicus
USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

metanephrops arafurensis
USE ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]

metanephrops armatus
USE ARMoured LOBSTER [B3588]

metanephrops australiensis
USE NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]
metanephrops binghami
USE   CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

metanephrops boschmai
USE   BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]

metanephrops challengeri
USE   NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]

metanephrops formosanus
USE   FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]

metanephrops japonicus
USE   JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]

metanephrops mozambicus
USE   MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

metanephrops nei
USE   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops neptunus
USE   NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]

metanephrops rubellus
USE   URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

metanephrops sagamiensis
USE   SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

metanephrops sibogae
USE   SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]

metanephrops sinensis
USE   CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]

metanephrops spp.
USE   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops thomsoni
USE   RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]

metanephrops velutinus
USE   VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]

metapenaeus endeavouri
USE   BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

metapenaeus joyneri
USE   SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

METATARTARIC ACID
F TC   B3149
B T    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F    E 353
U F    INS 353
METATARTARIC ACID ADDED

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER

METHYL CELLULOSE

METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

Methyl ethyl cellulose

Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/fsf/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 353. Codex: INS 353.

METATARTARIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0574
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER

FTC G0032
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3150
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 461
UF INS 461


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 461. Codex: INS 461.

METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0575
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Methyl ethyl cellulose

USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3151
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 218
UF INS 218
UF Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 218. Codex: INS 218.

**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

FTC H0576
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**meuschenia scaber**

USE VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]

**MEXICAN AVOCADO**

FTC B4231
BT AVOCADO [B1470]
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schltdl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [ITIS 530950]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schltdl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [GRIN 27394]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. drymifolia (Schltdl. & Cham.) S.F. Blake [PLANTS PEAMD]

**MEXICAN FLOUNDER**

FTC B2285
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF cyclopsetta chittendeni
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [ITIS 172776]
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 979]
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT**

FTC B4061
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus chrysogaster
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham and Gard, 1964) [ITIS 161992]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 6208]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard 1964) [FAO ASFIS ONY]

**MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY**

FTC B2015
BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
UF jamberry
UF mexican groundcherry
UF mexican husk tomato
UF physalis ixocarpa
UF physalis philadelphica
UF tomatillo
AI <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [GRIN 102411]
<SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [ITIS 504374]

**mexican groundcherry**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**mexican husk tomato**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**mexican marjoram**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**mexican oregano**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
mexican persimmon
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

mexican prickly-poppy
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

mexican sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican sage, origan
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA
FTC B2058
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chenopodium ambrosioides
UF dysphania ambrosioides
UF epazote
UF wormseed
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium ambrosioides L. [ITIS 20590]
<SCINAM>Dysphania ambrosioides (L.) Mosyakin & Clemants [GRIN 446530]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium ambrosioides L. [PLANTS CHAM]
<DICTION>Epazote, wormseed, Jesuit’s tea, Mexican tea, Peico or Herba Sancti Mariæ (Dysphania ambrosioides, formerly Chenopodium ambrosioides) is an herb native to Central America, South America, and southern Mexico.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_ambrosioides]

mexican wild sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican yam bean
USE JICAMA [B1738]

mexican-poppy
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

MEXICO
FTC R0306
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

MICHIGAN
FTC R0436
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

MICROBIAL GUM ADDED
FTC H0387
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
FTC H0119
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF fermented, unspecified
AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under "INGREDIENT ADDED".
**microchirus variegatus**

USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

**microcitrus australasica**

USE AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

**microcitrus australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE**

FTC B3152
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 460
UF INS 460(i)
UF Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, dispersing agent, emulsifier, foaming agent, glazing agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent, thickener. Europe: E 460. Codex: INS 460(i).

**Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)**

USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0373
BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]

SN Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0577
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX**

FTC B4438
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 905
UF INS 905c(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): glazing agent. Europe: E 905. Codex: INS 905c(i).
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX ADDED
   FTC   H0817
   BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

micro-encapsulated
   USE   ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

micromesistius australis
   USE   SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

micromesistius poutassou
   USE   BLUE WHITING [B1837]

micromesistius spp.
   USE   BLUE WHITING [B3880]

MICRONESIA
   FTC   R0217
   BT    PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
   SN    US FDA 1995 Code: FM

micropogonias furnieri
   USE   WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]

micropogonias spp.
   USE   FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]

micropogonias undulatus
   USE   ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

micropterus dolomieui
   USE   SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]

micropterus punctulatus
   USE   SPOTTED BASS [B4030]

micropterus salmoides
   USE   LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

micropterus spp.
   USE   BLACK BASS [B2665]

microstomus achne
   USE   SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

microstomus kitt
   USE   LEMON SOLE [B2647]

microstomus pacificus
   USE   DOVER SOLE [B1511]

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
   FTC   R0465
   BT    UNITED STATES [R0413]
   SN    US FDA 1995 Code: US60

MIDDLE EAST
   FTC   R0351
   BT    ASIA [R0345]
midget tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

MIDWESTERN STATES
FTC  R0466
BT  UNITED STATES [R0413]

MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0495
BT  CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

MILK
FTC  C0235
BT  MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN  See scope note for "MILK OR MILK COMPONENT*; for lowfat milk use "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED"; for skim milk, use "FAT FULLY REMOVED" (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).
AI  Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0779
BT  MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT  29  MILK (EFG) [A0719]
RT  MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT  MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN  Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI  Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.

MILK ADDED
FTC  H0184
BT  MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

MILK ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC  A0182
BT  MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT  IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF  imitation milk
AI  Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)
FTC  P0220
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MILK CONCH
FTC  B3667
BT  CONCH [B1259]
UF  strombus costatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72557]
<SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS MBQ]
<SCINAM>Strombus costatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
MILK ENAMEL
FTC N0019
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

MILK MUSHROOM
FTC B2074
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lactarius spp.
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius spp.

MILK OR MILK COMPONENT
FTC C0113
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

SN For 'whole milk' combine "MILK OR MILK PRODUCT" (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with "MILK" (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine "UNCURED CHEESE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with "CURD" (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED" (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).

AI A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under "MEAT ANIMAL" to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0148
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under "MEAL REPLACEMENT".

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0297
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0147
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

milk product analog
USE IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

milk product, cultured
USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

MILK PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0748
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0778
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
RT 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEDDAR/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
UF dairy product
This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under "FAT OR OIL"); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT"). Index infant formula under "FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE".

milk, nut
USE NUT MILK [C0214]

MILKFISH
FTC B1909
BT MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
UF chanos chanos
AI <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
   <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 162838]
   <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 80]
   <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [FOA ASFIS MIL]
   <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forskal, 1775) [CEC 1993 226]
   <SCINAM>Chanos chanos [2010 FDA Seafood List]
   <SCINAM>Chanos chanos [FDA RFE 2010 11]

MILKFISH FAMILY
FTC B2548
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF chanidae
AI <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
   <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
   <SCIFAM>Chanidae [CEC 1993 225]

milled grain or starch product
USE CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0149
BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
RT 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as beans, starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed under "REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD PRODUCT".

MILLET
FTC B2505
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF poaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
   <DICTION>The millets are a group of small-seeded species of cereal crops or grains, widely grown around the world for food and fodder. They do not form a taxonomic group, but rather a functional or agronomic one. Their essential similarities are that they are small-seeded grasses grown in difficult production environments such as those at risk of drought. They have been in cultivation in East Asia for the last 10,000 years.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet]

milo
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

milt, soft roe
USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

MIMUSOPS
FTC B2811
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mimusops zeyheri
UF transvaal red milkwood
Mimusops zeyheri
USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]
minced
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
MINERAL ADDED
FTC H0159
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN Used when a mineral is added at any level.
mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use
USE VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
mineral supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
MINERAL WATER
FTC B1288
BT WATER [B1217]
Al Potable water that has a high content of dissolved minerals and may contain natural carbon dioxide.
minerals removed
USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
miner's-lettuce
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
MINIATURE TOMATO
FTC B1608
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cherry tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
UF midget tomato
Al <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [ITIS 566309]<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Alef.) Fosberg [GRIN 406486]<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, G.J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [PLANTS SOLYC]<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]<DICTION>A cherry tomato is a small variety of tomato that has been cultivated since at least the early 1800s and thought to have originated in Peru and Northern Chile. Cherry tomatoes range in size from a thumbtip up to the size of a golf ball, and can range from being spherical to slightly oblong in shape. The more oblong ones often share characteristics with plum tomatoes, and are known as grape tomatoes. The cherry tomato is regarded as a botanical variety of the cultivated berry, Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry_tomato]
mink food
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
MINNESOTA
FTC R0437
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
minnow
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
minnow
USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

minnow family
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

MINT
FTC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.

miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM
FTC B2733
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus domestica var. syriaca
UF prunus insititia var. syriaca
UF syrian plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Mansfeld [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 228]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janch. [DPNL 2003 12274]
</MANSFELD>9350

MIRACLE FRUIT
FTC B2030
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF synsepalum dulcificum
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumacher & Thonn.) Daniell [ITIS 505958]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [PLANTS SYDU]

mirilton
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0852
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
RT 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
RT 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SN Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.
AI EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.

mission prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

MISSISSIPPI
FTC R0438
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

MISSOURI
FTC R0439
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
**MISTLETOE**

FTC B2052  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF European mistletoe  
UF viscum album

**MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3153  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 472f


AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 472f.

**MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC H0578  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MIXED CAROTENES**

FTC B3154  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 160a  
UF INS 160a


AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 160a.

**MIXED CAROTENES ADDED**

FTC H0579  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

mizuna  
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**MOBOLA PLUM**  

FTC B2827  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF cork tree (parinari)  
UF hissing tree  
UF marbola plum  
UF parinari curatellifolia
parinari mobola
sand apple

mobULA hypostoma
USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]

mobula mobular
USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

mobulidae
USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0240
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AI Modified ethnic food: a commercially-available version of a food that has been modified to suit the taste and preference of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

modified food starch added
USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

MODIFIED STARCH (EC)
FTC A0342
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

MODIFIED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0279
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
UF modified food starch added
SN Used when modified starch is added at any level.

modiolus modiolus
USE NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

modiolus spp.
USE HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]

MOGAI CLAM
FTC B3550
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara subcrenata
AI <SCINAM>•Anadara subcrenata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

mogwa
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

moistened
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0430
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

moki
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
MOLA FAMILY

FTC B2586
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF headfish
UF molidae
UF ocean sunfish
UF trunkfish
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

mola lanceolata
USE SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]

mola mola
USE OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]

MOLASSES

FTC C0207
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.

MOLASSES ADDED

FTC H0156
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

mold cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

MOLD CURED

FTC H0329
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

mold rind
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

moldavia
USE MOLDOVA [R0291]

MOLDOVA

FTC R0291
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF moldavia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MD

molidae
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

mollusca
USE MOLLUSCS [B2112]

MOLLUSCS

FTC B2112
BT SHELLFISH [B1433]
UF mollusca
AI <SCIPHY>Mollusca [ITIS 69458]
<SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOF]
<SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOL]

MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0232
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.
MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC  N0053
BT   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

molokhia
USE   NALTA JUTE [B1731]

molva dipterygia macrophalma
USE   MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

molva dypterygia
USE   BLUE LING [B2864]

molva macrophalma
USE   MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

molva molva
USE   LING [B2144]

molva spp.
USE   EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

MOLYBDENUM ADDED
FTC  H0779
BT   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

momordica balsamina
USE   BALSAM APPLE [B2172]

momordica charantia
USE   BITTER MELON [B1101]

momordica lanata
USE   WATERMELON [B1391]

monacanthidae
USE   FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]

MONACO
FTC  R0290
BT   EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: MC

monastery bamboo
USE   THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

MONGOLIA
FTC  R0296
BT   ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: MN

MONKEY
FTC  B2439
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   cebidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 180093]
     <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [MSW3 12100254]
monkey ball
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

monkey guava
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

monkey-bread tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM
FTC B4174
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hericium erinaceus
AI <SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

monkfish
USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

monkfish
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

MONKFISH
FTC B2401
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF allmouth
UF anglerfish
UF frogfish
UF lophius piscatorius
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164501]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 716]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MON]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1162]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

monkfish
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

monk’s beard
USE CHICORY [B1552]

monk’s pepper
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids
USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3155
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
UF E 472e
UF INS 472e
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  H0580
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3156
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 471
UF  INS 471
UF  Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 472e. Codex: INS 472e.

MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC  B3157
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 624
UF  INS 624
UF  Monoammonium L-glutamate

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 624. Codex: INS 624.

MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC  H0582
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Monoammonium L-glutamate
USE  MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE

FTC  B3158


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 333. Codex: INS 333(i).

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 332. Codex: INS 332(i).

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0585
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC B3161
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 622
UF INS 622
UF Monopotassium L-glutamate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 622. Codex: INS 622.

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED
FTC H0586
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Monopotassium L-glutamate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3162
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 340
UF INS 340(i)
UF Potassium dihydrogen phosphate

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0587
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE
FTC  B3163
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 336
UF  INS 336(i)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 336. Codex: INS 336(i).

MONOSODIUM CITRATE
FTC  H0588
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monosaccharide added
USE  SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC  H0589
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC  B1652
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 621
UF  INS 621
UF  monosodium l-glutamate
UF  msg


**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE**

F T C  B3165
B T  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
S N  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED**

F T C  H0369
B T  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
U F  msg added
S N  Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED**

F T C  H0369
B T  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]

**monosodium l-glutamate**

U S E  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

**MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE**

F T C  B3166
B T  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F  E 339
U F  INS 339(i)
U F  Sodium dihydrogen phosphate


A I  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 339. Codex: INS 339(i).

**MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

F T C  H0591
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE

FTC B3167
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 335
UF INS 335 (i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 335. Codex: INS 335 (i).

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC B3168
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
UF E 1410
UF INS 1410


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1410. Codex: INS 1410.

**MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED**

FTC H0594
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONTANA**

FTC R0440
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

**MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL**

FTC B3977
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus concolor
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172438]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 122]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS MOS]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 978]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MONTSEERRAT**

FTC R0301
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MS

**MOONFISH**

FTC B4285
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF jerusalem haddock
UF kingfish
UF lampris guttatus
UF opah
UF redfin ocean pan
UF sunfish
AI <SCIFAM>Lampridae [ITIS 615903]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [ITIS 166326]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 1072]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich 1788) [FAO ASFIS LAG]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [CEC 1993 503]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus & Lampris immaculatus [AFNS 2009 37 268900]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus Brunnich, 1788 [AFNS 2009 37 268001]
<DICTION>Opah (also commonly known as moonfish, sunfish, kingfish, redfin ocean pan, and Jerusalem haddock) are large, colorful, deep-bodied pelagic Lampriform fish comprising the small family Lampridae (also spelled Lamprididae). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opah]

**MOONFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1996
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
fingerfish family
UF
monodactylidae
AI
<SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]

MOOSE
FTC B1257
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF alces alces
UF eurasian elk
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Alces alces (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180703]
<SCINAM>Alces alces Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200208]

mooseberry
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

moosomin
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

mora moro
USE MORID COD [B2892]

morchella angusticeps
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella conica
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella esculenta
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchellaceae
USE MOREL [B2032]

more, label claim
USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

MOREL
FTC B2032
BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
UF amigasatake
UF morchellaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Morchellaceae Reichenb., 1834 [ITIS 612936]

MORELLO CHERRY
FTC B2506
BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
UF sour cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Aустera Group [MANSFELD 9212]

morello cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

MORETON BAY CHESTNUT
FTC B2133
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
**MORID COD**

**FTC**  B2892  
**BT**  MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  
**UF**  black turtle bean  
**UF**  castanospermum australe  
**UF**  common mora  
**UF**  mora moro  
**UF**  pseudophycis breviusculus  
**AI**  <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 164687]  
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1734]  
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS RIB]  
<SCINAM>Mora moro (2010 FDA Seafood List)  

**MORID COD FAMILY**

**FTC**  B2170  
**BT**  FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
**UF**  moridae  
**AI**  <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
<SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
<SCIFAM>Moridae [FAO ASFIS MOR]  
<SCIFAM>Moridae [CEC 1993 431]  

moridae  
**USE**  MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  

moriga citrifolia  
**USE**  INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]  

moringa oleifera  
**USE**  HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]  

moringa pterygosperma  
**USE**  HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]  

mormon tea  
**USE**  NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]  

**MOROCCO**

**FTC**  R0289  
**BT**  AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]  
**SN**  US FDA 1995 Code: MA  

**MOROCCO DENTEX**

**FTC**  B4005  
**BT**  DENTEX [B2857]  
**UF**  dentex maroccanus  
**AI**  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830 [ITIS 169220]  
<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 4538]  
<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [FAO ASFIS DEM]  
<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [CEC 1993 768]  

morone americana  
**USE**  WHITE PERCH [B1152]  

morone chrysops  
**USE**  WHITE BASS [B1764]  

morone saxatilis  
**USE**  STRIPED BASS [B2181]
moronidae
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

MORRITO
FTC B4462
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF crescentia alata
UF jicaro
UF morro
UF tecomate
AI \(<SCIFAM>Bignoniaceae [ITIS 34305]\)
\(<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [ITIS 506047]\)
\(<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [GRIN 12207]\)
\(<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [PLANTS CRAL11]\)
\(<DICTION>Crescentia alata (variously called Mexican Calabash, Jicaro, Morrito, Winged Calabash) is a species in the trumpet-flower family Bignoniaceae, native to southern Mexico and Central America south to Costa Rica. The seeds are edible and high in protein with a licorice-like sweet taste, used in Honduras, El Salvador and Nicaragua to make a kind of horchata called Semilla de Jicaro. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morro_seed]\)

morro
USE MORRITO [B4462]

morula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

morus alba
USE WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]

morus nigra
USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

morus spp.
USE MULBERRY [B1501]

MORWONG
FTC B2366
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheilodactylus bergi
AI \(<SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]\)
\(<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman 1937 [FAO ASFIS CTA]\)
\(<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 848]\)

MORWONG FAMILY
FTC B2546
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cheilodactylidae
UF jackassfish
AI \(<SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]\)

morwong, jackass
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

mosaic fig
USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

moschus spp.
USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

moso bamboo
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]
mossberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

MOSSY ARK
FTC B3549
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF arca imbricata
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [ITIS 79370]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [FAO ASFIS RKM]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MOTH BEAN
FTC B1920
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF mat bean
UF phaseolus aconitifolius

mother-in-law fish
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

mottled eel
USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

MOTTLED SHORE CRAB
FTC B3566
BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF african matchbox crab
UF pachygrapsus transversus
AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [ITIS 99047]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [FAO ASFIS YGT]

moufflon
USE MOUFLON [B4361]

MOUFLON
FTC B4361
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF mouflon
UF ovis aries orientalis
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Ovis aries Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 552475]
<SCINAM>Ovis aries orientalis Gmelin, 1774 [MSW3 14200833]
<DICTION>The mouflon (Ovis aries orientalis group) is a subspecies group of the wild sheep Ovis aries. Populations of Ovis aries can be partitioned into the moufflons (orientalis group) and urials or arkars (vignei group). The mouflon is thought to be one of the two ancestors for all modern domestic sheep breeds.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ovis_aries_orientalis]

MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1210
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

MOUNTAIN APPLE
FTC B2831
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF eugenia malaccensis
UF jambosa malaccensis
UF malay apple
UF malaysian apple
UF mamiew pomerac
UF ohia
Mountain Mullet

FTC B3994
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF agonostomus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Agonostomus Bennett, 1832 [ITIS 170354]

Mountain Nyala

FTC B4377
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus buxtoni
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus buxtoni (Lydekker, 1910) [ITIS 625129]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus buxtoni Lydekker, 1910 [MSW3 14200728]

Mountain Spinach

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

Mouse Nuts

USE COTTONGRASS [B4508]

Mozambique

FTC R0308
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

Mozambique Lobster

FTC B3595
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF african lobster
UF metanephrops mozambicus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [ITIS 552938]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [FAO ASFIS NEM]

Mozambique Orange

USE ORANGE [B1339]

Mozambique Tilapia

FTC B1833
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF oreochromis mossambicus
UF tilapia mossambica
UF tilapia, mozambique
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [ITIS 170015]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [Fishbase 2004 3]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [FAO ASFIS TLM]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [CEC 1993 823]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [FDA RFE 2010 46]
msg
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

msg added
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]

mucilage added
USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

MUD CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2215
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF mud crabs
UF pebble crabs
UF rubble crabs
UF xanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Xanthidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 98748]

mud crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

MUD DAB
FTC B4043
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF limanda spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIGEN>Limanda Gottsche, 1835 [ITIS 172880]

mudfish
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

MUDMINNOW FAMILY
FTC B4481
BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
UF umbridae
AI <SCIFAM>Umbridae [ITIS 162146]
<DICT>Umbridae (mudminnows) are a family of Actinopterygii, ray-finned fish that inhabit freshwater environments in temperate regions across the Northern Hemisphere. They are generally small fish, with the largest species reaching 33 centimetres (13 in) in length, and most less than half that. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Umbridae]

MUDSKIPPER
FTC B2541
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF goby
UF perioptthalmus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Periophthalmus Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 172057]

muesli bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]
The Mulard (or Moulard) is a hybrid variety of domestic duck produced by crossing a female Pekin with a male Muscovy Duck. Since the domestic Pekin is descended from the Mallard Duck (Anas platyrhynchos) and the Muscovy (Cairina moschata) is a separate species, all Mulards are sterile F1 hybrids. Most are bred through artificial insemination, and are sometimes also called "mule ducks".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulard_duck]
A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. Horses and donkeys are different species, with different numbers of chromosomes. Of the two F1 hybrids between these two species, a mule is easier to obtain than a hinny (the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey). All male mules and most female mules are infertile. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mule]

MULE
FTC B2093
BT HORSE [B1229]

MULE DEER
FTC B1622
BT ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]
UF odocoileus hemionus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 180698]
<SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus Rafinesque, 1817 [MSW3 14200267]

mule duck
USE MULARD DUCK [B4370]

MULLET
FTC B3916
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF mullus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIGEN>Mullus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169416]

MULLET FAMILY
FTC B1782
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mullidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [FAO ASFIS MUL]
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [CEC 1993 539]

mullet, fantail
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mullet, red
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

mullet, redeye
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mullet, striped
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mullet, white
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mullidae
USE GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

mullus auratus
USE GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]

mullus barbatus
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

mullus spp.
USE MULLET [B3916]
mullus surmuletus
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0222
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT
FTC M0223
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0224
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0225
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0159
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be "bean curd", which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, "sesame oil" is *FAT OR OIL* even though it is highly flavored.

MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)
FTC A0139
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
UF compartmentalized dinner
UF dinner with components separated in serving containers
UF dinner, compartmentalized
UF food packs with separate components
UF heat and serve dinner
UF multiple-course dinner
UF tv dinner
AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE
FTC M0208
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF container or package, multiple

MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1300
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A multi-mineral supplement contains more than one mineral, e.g. calcium-magnesium supplement.

multiple heat treatments
USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

multiple-course dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1315
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

**MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1323
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]

Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

**MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1303
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

 Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

A multi-vitamin supplement contains more than one vitamin, e.g. vitamin B complex supplement.

**MUNG BEAN**

FTC B1395
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF golden gram bean
UF green gram bean
UF phaseolus aureus
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)<SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [NETTOX]
<GRIN>312026
<MANSFELD>27370

mungo bean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

munida gregaria
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**MUNSON'S GRAPE**

FTC B4213
BT GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
UF vitis rotundifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [ITIS 531145]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (J. Simpson ex Munson) M. O. Moore [GRIN 316284]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [PLANTS VIROM]

muraenesocidae
USE PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]

muraenesox bagio
USE PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

muraenesox cinereus
USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

**MURRAY COD**

FTC B3369
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF goodoo
UF greenfish
UF maccullochella peeli
AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]
<SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 641894]
<SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli mariensis Rowland, 1993 [Fishbase 2004 26479]
<SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli peeli (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 10311]
The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peelii peelii) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia’s vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod)

MURRAY KING CRAB
FTC B4137
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes murrayi
AI Lithodes murrayi Henderson 1888 [FAO ASFIS KCM]
AI Lithodes murrayi Henderson, 1888 [CEC 1993 1294]
AI Lithodes murrayi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa cavendishii
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa chinensis
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa nana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa paradisiaca
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa sapientum
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa sapientum
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa spp.
USE BANANA [B4270]

muscadine grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscadinia rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscat grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

MUSCOVY DUCK
FTC B4368
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF barbary duck
UF Cairina moschata
AI Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
AI Cairina moschata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175246]
<DICTION>The Muscovy Duck (Cairina moschata) is a large duck native to Mexico, Central, and South America. Small wild and feral breeding populations have established themselves in the United States, particularly in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas, as well as in many other parts of North America, including southern Canada. Feral Muscovy Ducks have also been reported in parts of Europe.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscovy_Duck]

MUSHROOM
FTC B1467
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
MUSHROOM ADDED
FTC  H0166
BT  VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
SN  Used when mushroom is added at any level.

MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC  A1335
BT  VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]

MUSK DEER
FTC  B1620
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  moschus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Moschidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624921]
     <SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624950]
     <SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200186]

musk okra
USE  MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

MUSKELLUNGE
FTC  B1165
BT  PIKE [B1293]
UF  esox masquinongy
AI  <SCIFAM>Esoxidae [ITIS 162137]
     <SCINAM>Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [ITIS 162144]
     <SCINAM>Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [Fishbase 2004 2711]
     <SCINAM>Esox masquinongy [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MUSKMALLOW
FTC  B4284
BT  PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF  abelmoschus moschatus
UF  abelmosk
UF  annual hibiscus
UF  musk okra
AI  <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
     <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [ITIS 21772]
     <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [GRIN 623]
     <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [PLANTS ABMO]
     <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [DPNL 2003 7007]
     <DICTION>Abelmoschus moschatus (Abelmosk, Ambrette seeds, Annual hibiscus, Bamia Moschata, Galu Gasturi, Muskdana, Musk mallow, Musk okra, Musk seeds, Ornamental okra, Rose mallow seeds, Tropical jewel hibiscus, Yorka okra; syn. Hibiscus abelmoschus L.) is an aromatic and medicinal plant in the Malvaceae family, which is native to India.]

MUSKMALLOW
FTC  B4284
BT  MALLOWS [B4282]

MUSKMELON
FTC  B2067
BT  MELON [B1283]
UF  cucumis melo
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 109]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]
Muskmelon (Cucumis melo) is a species of melon that has been developed into many cultivated varieties. These include smooth skinned varieties such as honeydew, crenshaw and casaba, and different netted cultivars (cantaloupe, Persian melon and Santa Claus or Christmas melon). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskmelon]

**MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4224</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSKMELON [B2067]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSKMELON [B2067]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4223</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSKMELON [B2067]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSKRAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1527</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ondratia zibethicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ondrata zibethicus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 180360]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ondrata zibethicus Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 13000330]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSSEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1223</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BIVALVE [B2113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mytilidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSTARD**

Mustards are several plant species in the genera Brassica and Sinapis whose small mustard seeds are used as a spice and, by grinding and mixing them with water, vinegar or other liquids, are turned into the condiment known as mustard or prepared mustard. The seeds are also pressed to make mustard oil, and the edible leaves can be eaten as mustard greens. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_plant]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2069</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>brassica spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sinapis spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Mustards are several plant species in the genera Brassica and Sinapis whose small mustard seeds are used as a spice and, by grinding and mixing them with water, vinegar or other liquids, are turned into the condiment known as mustard or prepared mustard. The seeds are also pressed to make mustard oil, and the edible leaves can be eaten as mustard greens. [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_plant">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_plant</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSTARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2069</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSTARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2069</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSTARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2069</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSTARD AND CRESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4301</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSTARD [B2069]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSTARD AND CRESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4301</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GARDEN CRESS [B2270]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC    P0223
BT     FO0D ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MUSTARD CABBAGE

FTC    B2397
BT     HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF     chinese mustard cabbage
AI     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN]

mustard spinach
USE    BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black
USE    BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown
USE    BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, white or yellow
USE    WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

mustard, yellow
USE    WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

mustelus antarcticus
USE    GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

mustelus asterias
USE    STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

mustelus canis
USE    DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

mustelus lenticulatus
USE    SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

mustelus mustelus
USE    SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

mustelus schmitti
USE    PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]

mustelus spp.
USE    SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

mutton (meat)
USE    SHEEP [B1183]

mutton meat added
USE    LAMB MEAT ADDED [H0764]

MUTTON SNAPPER

FTC    B1802
BT     SNAPPER [B1510]
UF     lutjanus analis
UF     snapper, mutton
AI     <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
        <SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168849]
muttonbird
USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

mutunduru
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

mya arenaria
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MYANMAR
FTC R0295
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF burma
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

MYCOPLASMALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2853
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

MYCTEROPERCA
FTC B4014
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF mycteroperca spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCIGEN>Mycteroperca Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167758]

mycteroperca phenax
USE SCAMP [B2887]

mycteroperca spp.
USE MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]

mycteroperca venenosa
USE YELLOWFIN GROPER [B2390]

MYLAR
FTC N0026
BT POLYESTER [N0033]
AI Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

myocastor coypus
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

myrciaria cauliflora
USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

myristica fragrans
USE NUTMEG [B1214]

myrrh
USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE
FTC B4218
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>citrus myrtifolia Raf. [GRIN 10756]
mytilidae

USE MUSSEL [B1223]

mytilus californianus

USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

mytilus chilensis

USE CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]

mytilus crassitesta

USE KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]

mytilus edulis

USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

mytilus galloprovincialis

USE MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]

mytilus planulatus

USE AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]

mytilus platensis

USE RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]

mytilus smaragdinus

USE GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]

mytilus trossulus

USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

myxobacteriales used as food source

USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FTC N0010
BT LanguaL Thesaurus Root [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI <DICTION>The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

nabana

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

naga-kombu

USE KONBU [B2638]

nagami kumquat

USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

NAKED SOLE

FTC B2288
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF gymnachirus melas
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [ITIS 172991]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [Fishbase 2004 4257]
Jute is a long, soft, shiny vegetable fibre that can be spun into coarse, strong threads. It is produced from plants in the genus Corchorus, which has been classified in the family Tiliaceae, or more recently in Malvaceae. However, it has been reclassified within the family Sparrmanniaceae. Jute is one of the most affordable natural fibres and is second only to cotton in amount produced and variety of uses of vegetable fibres. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corchorus_olitorius]
naratake
USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

narrow-barred king mackerel
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL
FTC B2935
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF narrow-barred king mackerel
UF narrow-barred spanish mackerel
UF scomberomorus commerson
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172441]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 121]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS COM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacépède, 1802) [CEC 1993 977]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson [2010 FDA Seafood List]

narrow-barred spanish mackerel
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD
FTC B4328
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF valerianella dentata
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [ITIS 35390]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [GRIN 316856]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [PLANTS VADE3]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [DPNL 2003 13750]

narrowleaf cattail
USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

NARROWLEAF CATTAIL
FTC B4475
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF lesser bulrush
UF lesser reedmace
UF narrowleaf cattail
UF narrow-leaf cat-tail
UF typha angustifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Typhaceae [ITIS 42323]
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [ITIS 42325]
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [GRIN 40799]
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [PLANTS TYAN]
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [DPNL 2003 13704]
<DICTION>Typha angustifolia L., ( also Lesser Bulrush or Narrowleaf Cattail or Lesser Reedmace), is a perennial herbaceous plant of genus Typha. This cattail is an "obligate wetland" species that is commonly found in the northern hemisphere in brackish locations. Several parts of the plant are edible, including during various seasons the dormant sprouts on roots and bases of leaves, the inner core of the stalk, green bloom spikes, ripe pollen, and starchy roots. The edible stem is called bòn bòn in Vietnam. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typha_angustifolia]

narrow-leaf cat-tail
USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

narrowleaf vetch
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]
nashi
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]
nashi pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

NAISSAU GROUPER
FTC B4022
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus striatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167706]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 18]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GPN]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 574]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nasturtium
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
nasturtium officinale
USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

NATAL ORANGE
FTC B2787
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brehmia spinosa
UF elephant orange
UF kaffir orange
UF monkey ball
UF strychnos laxa
UF strychnos spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [ITIS 505393]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [GRIN 35855]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [PLANTS STSP8]

NATAL PLUM
FTC B1482
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa macrocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Ecklon) A. DC. [ITIS 501290]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [GRIN 9163]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [PLANTS CAMA37]

NATAL SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3611
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus delagoae
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [ITIS 552964]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [FAO ASFIS SLN]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [CEC 1993 1252]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NATAMYCIN
FTC B3170
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 235
UF INS 235
UF Natamycin (Pimaricin)
Natamycin (Pimaricin)

**USE** NATAMYCIN [B3170]

**NATAMYCIN ADDED**

FTC H0595

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0267

BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**native lime**

USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**native littleneck**

USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**NATIVE ROSELLA**

FTC B4303

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus (Span.) Bosr. Waalk. [GRIN 105540]

<DICTION>Abelmoschus moschatus is a perennial species comprising two recognised subspecies. Subsp. moschatus occurs in India, parts of Asia and the Pacific Islands. There are also naturalised occurrences of subsp. moschatus in northern New South Wales. Subsp. tuberosus is found in northern Australia and in islands to the north. It is a delightful, soft, herbaceous trailing plant to 2 metres in diameter with soft hairy stems. It has an underground tuber and dies back to this tuber in the dry season, emerging again with the first substantial rains of the wet season. It is a relative of the edible okra and tubers and foliage were a source of food for Aborigines.[http://anpsa.org.au/a-mos.html]

**NATIVE ROSELLA**

FTC B4303

BT MALLOWS [B4282]

**NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0187

BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]

AI Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see "CHEESE PRODUCT").

**natural cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

**natural fiber source**

USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC Code</th>
<th>BT Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER</td>
<td>M0320</td>
<td>M0202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS</td>
<td>P0204</td>
<td>P0210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER</td>
<td>M049</td>
<td>M0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS</td>
<td>N0057</td>
<td>N0050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE</td>
<td>P0118</td>
<td>P0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF no caffeine added claim or use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURALLY DRIED</td>
<td>J0141</td>
<td>J0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF field-dried</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF sundried</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE</td>
<td>P0076</td>
<td>P0075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF natural fiber source</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD</td>
<td>P0088</td>
<td>P0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nauclea latifolia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAURU</td>
<td>R0318</td>
<td>R0363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN US FDA 1995 Code: NR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVAJO FOOD CLAIM OR USE</td>
<td>P0270</td>
<td>P0267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVY OR PEA BEAN</td>
<td>B1560</td>
<td>B1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF pea bean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF phaseolus vulgaris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEBRASKA  
FTC R0441  
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US31

neck meat, poultry  
USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

NECTARINE  
FTC B1436  
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
UF prunus persica var. nucipersica  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS PRPEN]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K.Schneid. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 525]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K.Schneid. [DPNL 2003 12290]  
<SCINAM>Persica vulgaris var. nectarina (Aiton) Holub [MANSFELD 9406]

NEELEFTISH  
FTC B1411  
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]  
UF atlantic needlefish  
UF strongylura marina  
AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165551]  
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165551]  
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 974]  
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS NFA]  
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 411]

NEEDLEFISH FAMILY  
FTC B1887  
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]  
UF belonidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]  
<SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]  
<SCIFAM>Belonidae [FAO ASFIS BEN]  
<SCIFAM>Belonidae [CEC 1993 410]

needlefish, california  
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

NEEM  
FTC B2444  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
UF azadirachta indica  
AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]  
<SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [ITIS 29012]  
<SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [GRIN 6161]  
<SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [PLANTS AZIN2]  
<SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A.Juss. [DPNL 2003 7887]

NEEET (FISH)  
FTC B2318  
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]  
UF hypsophrys nematopus  
UF neetroplus nematopus  
UF poor man's trophus  
SN Renamed from NEAT (FISH), LanguaL 2009 (spelling mistake).  
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 649174]  
<SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [ITIS 649174]  
<SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [Fishbase 2004 26816]  
<SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [FAO ASFIS NRN]
neetroplus nematopus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]
nelumbo nucifera
USE LOTUS [B1216]
nemadactylus douglasii
USE PORAE [B4287]
nemadactylus macropterus
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]
nemapteryx nenga
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]
nematalosa come
USE WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]
nematalosa galatheae
USE GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]
nematalosa nasus
USE BLOCH’S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
nematalosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

NEMATODE INFESTATION
FTC Z0245
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

neocarya macrophylla
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

NEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1010
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF neogastropoda
AI <SCIORD>Neogastropoda [ITIS 73228]

neogastropoda
USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

neogobius
USE ROUND GOBY [B3934]

neogobius kessleri
USE BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]

NEOHESPERIDINE DC
FTC B3171
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 959
UF INS 959
UF Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 959. Codex: INS 959.

NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED
FTC H0596
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone
USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

neopenaeopsis paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

neophrynichthys angustus
USE PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

NEOTAME
FTC B4439
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 961
UF INS 961


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener. Europe: E 961. Codex: INS 961. Neotame is an artificial sweetener made by NutraSweet that is between 7,000 and 13,000 times as sweet as sucrose (table sugar). Neotame was approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for general use in July 2002, and has now been approved by the EU to become a classified E number (E961), but it is not yet widely used in food products. Neotame also is approved for use in Australia and New Zealand. It is assigned the International Numbering System (INS) food additive code 961.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neotame]

neothunnus macropterus
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

neothunnus rarus
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

neotragus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FTC B3819
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF atherinopsidae
UF new world silversides
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630579]
NEPAL
FTC   R0317
BT    ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: NP

nepeta cataria
USE    CATNIP [B2046]

nephelium lappaceum
USE    RAMUTAN [B1629]

nephelium litchi
USE    LITCHI [B1212]

nephelium longanum
USE    LONGAN [B1628]

nephelium mutabile
USE    PULASAN [B3349]

nephelium ramboutan-ake
USE    PULASAN [B3349]

nephropidae
USE    CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

nephrops norvegicus
USE    NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

NEPTUNE LOBSTER
FTC   B3596
BT    DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF    metanephrops neptunus
AI    <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [FAO ASFIS MFN]

neptunaea spp.
USE    WHELK [B1633]

neptunia prostrata
USE    WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

nere
USE    AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

NETHERLANDS
FTC   R0315
BT    EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF    holland
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: NL

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
FTC   R0107
BT    CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: AN

nettastomatidae
USE    DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
Stinging nettle or common nettle, Urtica dioica, is a herbaceous perennial flowering plant, native to Europe, Asia, northern Africa, and North America, and is the best-known member of the nettle genus Urtica. The plant has many hollow stinging hairs called trichomes on its leaves and stems, which act like hypodermic needles, injecting histamine and other chemicals that produce a stinging sensation when contacted by humans and other animals. The plant has a long history of use as a medicine and as a food source.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica_dioica]
mormon tea
nevis island

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]

NEW BRUNSWICK
FTC R0175
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA04

NEW CALEDONIA
FTC R0310
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NC

NEW CASTLE COUNTY
FTC R0486
BT DELAWARE [R0421]

PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

NEW GUINEA CROCODILE
FTC B3802
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus novaeguineae
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174363]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [ITIS 174363]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [FAO ASFIS CNG]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae (Schmidt, 1928) [CEC 1993 1484]

NEW HAMPSHIRE
FTC R0443
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US33

VANUATU [R0480]

NEW JERSEY
FTC R0444
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US34

NEW MEXICO
FTC R0445
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER
FTC B2558
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF chili de ristra pepper
UF pepper, new mexico red
UF wreath chili pepper

**new world silversides**

**USE** NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

**NEW YORK**

F T C R0446
B T NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

**NEW ZEALAND**

F T C R0321
B T PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
S N US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

**NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH**

F T C B4289
B T ODACIDAE [B4288]
U F butterfish
U F greenbone
U F odax pullus
A I <SCIFAM>Odacidae [ITIS 170797]
<SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 614973]
<SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12846]
<SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS OXP]
<SCINAM>Odax pullus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<DICTION>The greenbone or butterfish, Odax pullus, a cale of the genus Odax, is found around New Zealand.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greenbone]

**NEW ZEALAND COCKLE**

F T C B3643
B T VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
U F austrovenus stutchburyi
A I <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chione stutchburyi (Wood 1828) [FAO ASFIS KNU]
<SCINAM>Austrovenus stutchburyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**new zealand cod**

**USE** BLUE COD [B2290]

**NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP**

F T C B1946
B T SCALLOP [B1489]
U F pecten novaezelandiae
A I <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve 1852 [FAO ASFIS SCZ]
<SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve, 1852 [CEC 1993 1350]

**new zealand crab**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER**

F T C B2690
B T OYSTER [B1224]
U F ostrea lutaria
U F tiostrea lutaria
A I <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton 1873 [FAO ASFIS DRY]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1993 1339]
NEW ZEALAND GARFISH
FTC B2911
BT HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
UF hyporhamphus ihi
AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 616686]
   <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 616686]
   <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 13135]
   <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS HYI]

NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B1963
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF green-lipped mussel
UF perna canaliculus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
   <SCINAM>Perna canaliculus (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS MUZ]
   <SCINAM>Perna canaliculus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO
FTC B3485
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF lobster krill
UF munida gregaria
UF red whalefeed
UF squat lobster
UF swarming squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
   <SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392346]
   <SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO ASFIS UDQ]
   <SCINAM>Munida gregaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK
FTC B2910
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
UF baxters dogfish
UF etmopterus baxteri
AI <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]
   <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER
FTC B3592
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops challengeri
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri (Balss, 1914) [ITIS 552935]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri (Balss, 1914) [FAO ASFIS MEC]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LONGFINNED EEL
USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL
FTC B2672
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla dieffenbachii
UF new zealand longfin eel
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 635476]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [ITIS 635476]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 11878]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray 1842 [FAO ASFIS AAQ]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER
FTC B1952
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF auckland oyster
UF crassostrea glomerata
UF saccostrea glomerata
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea glomerata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea glomerata (Gould, 1850) [FAO ASFIS KOL]

NEW ZEALAND SOLE
FTC B2680
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
<SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [ITIS 616113]
<SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 8849]
<SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB
FTC B2105
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF jacquinotia edwardsii
UF maia
UF maja
UF new zealand crab
UF southern spider crab
AI <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [FAO ASFIS JAJ]
<SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [CEC 1993 1300]
<SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND SPINACH
FTC B1732
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinach, new zealand
UF tetragonia expansa
AI <SCIFAM>Aizoaceae [ITIS 19897]
<SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pallas) Kuntze [ITIS 19938]
<SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze [GRIN 36385]
<SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze [PLANTS TETE3]
<MANSFELD>23031

new zealand surf clam
USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM
FTC B2261
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF paphies subtriangulatum
UF paphies ventricosa
UF tuatua
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
<SCINAM>Paphies subtriangulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEWFOUNDLAND
FTC R0176
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

NIACIN
FTC B3757
NIACIN ADDED

FTC H0311
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

SN Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

NICARAGUA

FTC R0314
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NI

NICOTINAMIDE

FTC B3773
BT NIacin [B3757]


NICOTINIC ACID

FTC B3772
BT NIacin [B3757]


nigella sativa
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NIGER

FTC R0311
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NE

NIGER (PLANT)

FTC B2066
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF guizotia abyssinica
UF ramtilia

NIGERIA

FTC R0313
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NG

nigerian ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

NIGHT SHARK

FTC B3528
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus signatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS 160413]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [Fishbase 2004 883]
night snapper

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

NILE CROCODILE

FTC B3804
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus niloticus
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202200]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 202200]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [FAO ASFIS CRI]

NILE PERCH

FTC B1935
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF lake victoria perch
UF lates niloticus
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167670]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 347]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NIP]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 558]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NILE TILAPIA

FTC B1834
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF Oreochromis niloticus
UF tilapia, niloticus
UF tilapia, niloticus
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553310]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus Trewavas 1983 [FAO ASFIS TLN]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 824]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [FDA RFE 2010 47]

NILE TWAITE SHAD

FTC B3865
BT TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
UF alosa fallax nilotica
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809) [Fishbase 2004 58433]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Lacépède, 1803) [CEC 1993 155]

NISIN

FTC B3172
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 234
UF INS 234
AI & DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 234. Codex: INS 234.

Nisin Added

FTC H0597
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Nispero Tree

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

Nitrogen

FTC B3173
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 941
UF INS 941


AI & DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas, propellant. Europe: E 941. Codex: INS 941.

Nitrogen Added

FTC H0598
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Nitrous Oxide

FTC B3174
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 942
UF INS 942


AI & DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, foaming agent, packaging gas, propellant. Europe: E 942. Codex: INS 942.

Nitrous Oxide Added

FTC H0599
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Niue

FTC R0320
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NU
NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0072
BT  SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0108
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0097
BT  COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0097
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0100
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
UF  all natural flavors claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0100
BT  FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0107
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
UF  all natural claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0113
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0113
BT  NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0104
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0104
BT  SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

NO BEEF ADDED
FTC  P0201
BT  OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN  Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo foodproduct by some religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use
USE  NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use
USE  CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food
USE  CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
no coconut oil added claim or use
USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0098
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED
FTC M0003
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping. Includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0070
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0102
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT
FTC N0003
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0093
BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0116
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

no or reduced calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0149
BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0066
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF no or reduced calories claim or use
UF reduced or no calories claim or use
UF reduced or no energy claim or use
SN Renamed from "NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE" [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0069
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
UF reduced or no fat claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0077
BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
UF less salt added claim or use
UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0090
BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
UF reduced or no sugar label claim

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED
FTC K0003
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
UF packed in air
UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)
UF self-pack
SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use "PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR".

NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0074
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

no pesticides claim or use
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

NO PORK ADDED
FTC P0200
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.

NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED
FTC J0003
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
SN Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0114
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0078
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF unsalted claim or use
SN No salt added and 'unsalted' must meet conditions of use and must declare 'this is not a sodium free food' on the
information panel if the food is not ‘sodium free’. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

**NO SAUSAGE CASING**

FTC  Z0096
BT  TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

**NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0094
BT  STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

**NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0091
BT  NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI  A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: ‘CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS’ [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and ‘without added sugars’ are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

**NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0112
BT  PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0112
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO TREATMENT APPLIED**

FTC  H0003
BT  H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN  Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

**NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0073
BT  SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
UF  no coconut oil added claim or use

**NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0173
BT  VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
UF  no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

**NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0167
BT  PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

**NOAHS ARK**

FTC  B3548
BT  ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF  arca noae
AI  <SCINAM>Arca noae Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RKQ]
<SCINAM>Arca noae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NOBLE CRAYFISH**

FTC  B3453
BT  EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF  astacus astacus
UF  braod-fingered crayfish
The European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, the European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers, and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006. 2006 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. <www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 26 January 2007. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_astacus]

ox juglans cinerea

USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

| FTC | A0842 |
| BT  | BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840] |
| RT  | NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112] |
| RT  | 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709] |
| RT  | 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912] |

AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavoured, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)

| FTC | A0112 |
| BT  | BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229] |
| RT  | NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842] |
| RT  | 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912] |
| UF  | malt beverage, nonalcoholic |

AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices, diluted fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE

| FTC | P0169 |
| BT  | FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099] |

NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

| FTC | H0106 |
| BT  | COLOR ADDED [H0150] |

SN Used when a color is added that is exempt from certification and considered safe for use.

NON-CHEWABLE TABLET

| FTC | E0157 |
| BT  | TABLET [E0155] |

NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

| FTC | A0838 |
| BT  | SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835] |
| RT  | CANDY (US CFR) [A0204] |
| RT  | CONFECTIONERY (CIAA) [A0456] |
| RT  | 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698] |
| RT  | 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980] |

AI Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

nondairy dessert, frozen

USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
nonfat food
USE  FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

noni
USE  INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL
FTC  C0122
BT  ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
SN  "BLOOD" AND "INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL" are listed under organ meat.
AI  Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC  A0142
BT  SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF  sweetener, nonnutritive
AI  Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
FTC  H0108
BT  SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
UF  artificial sweetener added
SN  Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

nonodontata turbinata
USE  TOP SHELL [B2321]

NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)
FTC  A0136
BT  DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI  Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.

NORFOLK ISLAND
FTC  R0312
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  NF

nori
USE  LAVER [B1745]

normandy cress
USE  LAND CRESS [B2873]

north africa
USE  AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

NORTH AMERICA
FTC  R0362
BT  CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  QT

NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)
FTC  R0126
BT  INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  AA02: *NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA*
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
The North American cantaloupe, common in the United States, Mexico, and in some parts of Canada, has a net-like (or reticulated) skin covering. It is a round melon with firm, orange, moderately sweet flesh and a thin, reticulated, light-brown rind. Varieties with redder and yellower flesh exist but are not common in the U.S. market.

Laminaria hyperborea is a species of large brown alga, a kelp in the family Laminariaceae, also known by the common names of tangle and cuvie. It is found in the sublittoral zone of the northern Atlantic Ocean. A variety, Laminaria hyperborea f. cucullata (P.Svensden & J.M.Kain, 1971) is known from more wave sheltered areas in Scandinavia.

Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of

use
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of [R0273]

northeastern states

ftc
R0467

b4222

true muskmelon [B4221]

true grizzly bear [B4472]

northeast asia

use
Asia, Northeast [R0347]

northeastern states

ftc
R0467
northern anchovy

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

northern blue mussel

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

northern bobwhite

northern cranberry

northern flounder

northern harvestfish

northern horse mussel
NORTHERN KINGFISH

FTC  B3903
BT  KINGFISH [B2198]
UF  Menticirrhus saxatilis
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169276]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 410]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS KGF]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 726]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KRILL

FTC  B3580
BT  KRILL [B2844]
UF  Euphausia vallentini
AI  <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
    <SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 95515]
    <SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS KRV]

NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB

FTC  B3565
BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF  Cancer johngarthi
AI  <SCINAM>Cancer johngarthi Carvacho, 1989 [FAO ASFIS KKJ]

Northern lobster
USE  AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

FTC  R0298
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF  marianas islands
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MP

NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY

FTC  B3718
BT  LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
UF  Vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus (Lodd.) Hultén [ITIS 524790]

NORTHERN PIKE

FTC  B1143
BT  PIKE [B1293]
UF  Esox lucius
AI  <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
    <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162139]
    <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 258]
    <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPI]
    <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 282]
    <SCINAM>Esox lucius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP

FTC  B2580
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  Farfantepenaeus duorarum
UF  Penaeus duorarum
UF  shrimp, pink
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum (Burkenroad, 1939) [ITIS 551574]
    <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [FAO ASFIS APS]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northern Plains Food Claim or Use</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0273</td>
<td>NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Puffer</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2239</td>
<td>PUFFER [B2394]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sea squab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sphoeroides maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 173290]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch &amp; Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1181]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch &amp; Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PUF]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1171]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sphoeroides maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sphoeroides maculatus [FDA RFE 2010 84]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Quahog</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1068</td>
<td>QUAHOG [B2501]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cherrystone clam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>clam, cherrystone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hardshell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>littleneck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mercenaria mercenaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>venus mercenaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81496]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS CLH]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1380]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Sand Lance</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B4006</td>
<td>SAND LANCE [B1354]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ammodytes dubius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [ITIS 171674]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 3821]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1838 [CEC 1993 922]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ammodytes dubius [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Sea Lion</td>
<td></td>
<td>STELLER SEA LION [B4497]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Shortfin Squid</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3696</td>
<td>FLYING SQUID [B3693]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>illex illecebrosus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [ITIS 82521]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [FAO ASFIS SQI]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [CEC 1993 1412]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Illex illecebrosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Shrimp</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1970</td>
<td>PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>coldwater prawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cold-water prawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>deepwater prawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pandalus borealis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCINAM> Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [CEC 1993 1204]
northern spurdog
USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP
FTC B1149
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus setiferus
UF penaeus setiferus
UF white shrimp
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 551680]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS PST]
<SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1214]

NORTHERN WILD RICE
FTC B4247
BT WILD RICE [B1375]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [ITIS 505807]
<SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [GRIN 42269]
<SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [PLANTS ZIPA3]

NORTHERN WOLFFISH
FTC B4036
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas denticulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 550561]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 3810]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS CAB]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [CEC 1993 905]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHWEST LOBSTER
FTC B3589
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops australiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFL]

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
FTC R0177
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

NORWAY
FTC R0316
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NO

NORWAY HADDOCK
FTC B3352
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF norway redfish
UF sebastes viviparus
norway haddock
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
norway king crab
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
NORWAY LOBSTER
FTC B1956
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF nephrops norvegicus
UF scampi
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NEP]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1306]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORWAY POUT
FTC B3354
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF pout, norway
UF trisopterus esmarkii
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [ITIS 164756]
<SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 1023]
<SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [FAO ASFIS NOP]
<SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [CEC 1993 465]
norway redfish
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
NORWEGIAN KRILL
FTC B3577
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF meganyctiphanes norvegica
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO ASFIS NKR]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (Sars, 1857) [CEC 1993 1192]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica [2010 FDA Seafood List]
nose meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
not cooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
NOT DRAINED
FTC Z0220
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0003
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF not cooked or raw
UF raw or uncooked
**NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE**  
FTC: P0121  
BT: PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

**notacanthidae**  
USE: SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]

**notacanthus chemnitzi**  
USE: SPINY EEL [B2527]

**nototodarus gouldi**  
USE: GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]

**nototodarus sloani**  
USE: WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

**notropis spp.**  
USE: SHINER [B1908]

**NOVA SCOTIA**  
FTC: R0178  
BT: CANADA [R0171]  
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

**numididae**  
USE: GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

**nupe**  
USE: GOITENYO [B4255]

**nuphar lutea**  
USE: YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]

**nurse fish**  
USE: ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**NURSEHOUND**  
FTC: B3517  
BT: CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]  
UF: greater spotted dogfish  
UF: large spotted dogfish  
UF: scyliorhinus stellaris  
UF: squalus stellaris  
AI: <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]  
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160067]  
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 854]  
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYT]  
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 33]  
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**nut bread**  
USE: QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

**NUT MILK**  
FTC: C0214  
BT: MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]  
UF: milk, nut
A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

**NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1607</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**nut or fruit candy**

| USE | FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161] |

**NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0260</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUT OR SEED ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0177</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDED [H0180]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN With the exception of peanut (see "PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED"), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

**NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0824</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0306</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUT PRODUCING PLANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1213</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0823</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**nut, shelled (part or portion)**

| USE | SEED [C0155] |

**nutgrass**

| USE | NUTSEDGE [B2503] |
NUTMEG

FTC B1214
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF myristica fragrans
SN When indexing the spice mace made from nutmeg, use "NUTMEG [B1214]" and "ARIL [C0287]".
AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae [ITIS 18121]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [ITIS 18125]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [GRIN 24855]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [PLANTS MYFR3]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 190]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [DPNL 2003 11300]

The nutmeg tree is any of several species of trees in genus Myristica. The most important commercial species is Myristica fragrans, an evergreen tree indigenous to the Banda Islands in the Moluccas (or Spice Islands) of Indonesia. The nutmeg tree is important for two spices derived from the fruit: nutmeg and mace. Nutmeg is the actual seed of the tree, while mace is the dried "lacy" reddish covering or aril of the seed. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutmeg]

nutmeg flower

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NUTRIA

FTC B2094
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF coypu
UF myocastor coypus
UF river rat
AI <SCIFAM>Echimyidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 584583]
<SCINAM>Myocastor coypus (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 180402]
<SCINAM>Myocastor coypus Molina, 1782 [MSW3 13400557]

NUTRIENT (CODEX)

FTC A0432
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

nutrient function claim (codex alimentarius)

USE STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED

FTC H0194
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF enriched
UF fortified
UF restored
SN Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.
AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

nutritional supplement

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

nutritional yeast

USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0065
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
SN Used for any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties.

For European regulations, see
As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, ‘claim’ means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, ‘nutrition claim’ means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:

(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide;

and/or

(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

**nutritive carbohydrate sweetener**

**USE** NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0118
**BT** SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
**UF** nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
**UF** sweetener, nutritive
**AI** A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**

**FTC** H0105
**BT** SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

**SN** Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED" should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

**NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

**FTC** P0221
**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

**SN** Used for nuts i. e. Almond (Amygdalus communis L.), Hazelnut (Corylus avellana), Walnut (Juglans regia), Cashew (Anacardium occidentale), Pecan nut (Carya illinoiesis (Wangen.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), Pistachio nut (Pistacia vera), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (Macadamia ternifolia) and products thereof.


**NUTSEDGE**

**FTC** B2159
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
**UF** choufa
**UF** chufa
**UF** cyperus esculentus
**UF** earth almond
**UF** rush nut
**UF** tiger nut
**UF** tigernut
**UF** zulu nut
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYSES]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]
<DICTION>Cyperus esculentus (or chufa sedge, nut grass, yellow nutsedge, tigernut sedge, or earth almond) is a species of sedge native to warm temperate to subtropical regions of the Northern Hemisphere, often cultivated for its edible tubers (tigernuts).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus_esculentus]
NUTSEDE

FTC B2503  
BT GRAIN [B1324]  
UF cyperus rotundus 
UF nutgrass  
UF purple nutedge  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperacea [ITIS 39357]  
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]  
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]  
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]  
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]  
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]  
<MANSFELD>20613

NUTTALL COCKLE

FTC B3652  
BT COCKLE [B1317]  
UF basket cockle  
UF clinocardium nuttallii  
UF heart cockle  
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 80873]  
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad 1837) [FAO ASFIS KCL]  
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NYALA

FTC B4376  
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]  
UF tragelaphus angasii 
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Gray, 1849 [ITIS 625128]  
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Angas, 1848 [MSW3 14200727]

NYLON

FTC N0027  
BT PLASTIC [N0036]  
AI A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are nylon-6,6 and nylon-11.

NYLON 11 CONTAINER

FTC M0361  
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]  
UF amino undecan acid container

NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER

FTC M0362  
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]  
UF caprolactam container

OAK

FTC B1715  
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
UF acorn  
UF oak nut  
UF quercus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
<SCINAM>Quercus L. [ITIS 19278]  
<SCINAM>Quercus sp. [GRIN 300504]  
<SCINAM>Quercus L. [PLANTS QUERC]  
<DICTION>The acorn, or oak nut, is the nut of the oaks and their close relatives (genera Quercus and Lithocarpus, in the family Fagaceae).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorn]
oak nut
USE OAK [B1715]

OARWEED
FTC B4509
BT KELP [B1744]
UF atlantic kombu
UF laminaria digitata
UF sea tangle
UF tangle
AI <SCIFAM>Laminariaceae [ITIS 11216]
<SCINAM>Laminaria digitata [ITIS 11228]
<SCINAM>Laminaria digitata (Hudson) Lamouroux, 1813 [FAO ASFIS LQD]
<DICTION>Laminaria digitata is a large brown alga in the family Laminariaceae, also known by the common name Oarweed. It is a tough, leathery, dark brown seaweed that grows to two or three metres. The holdfast which anchors it to the rock is conical and has a number of spreading root-like protrusions called rhizoids. Laminaria digitata occurs in the north west Atlantic from Greenland south to Cape Cod and in the north east Atlantic from northern Russia and Iceland south to France. It is common round the coasts of the British Isles except for much of the east coast of England.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminaria_digitata]

OAT
FTC B4319
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF avena spp.
AI <DICTION>Species belonging to the taxonomic group Avena spp.

OAT ADDED
FTC H0322
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

OCA
FTC B3443
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae
<SCINAM>Oxalis tuberosa Mol. [CCPR]
<GRIN>26219

ecean king prawn
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

ecean perch
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

OCEAN POUT
FTC B1845
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF macrozoarces americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Zoaridae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS OPT]
<SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 912]

OCEAN QUAHOG
FTC B1953
BT OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
UF arctica islandica
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inaktivated due to duplication.

OCEAN QUAHOG
FTC B2193
BT QUAHOG [B2501]
UF arctica islandica
UF hard clam
ocean quahog
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

ocean sunfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

OCEAN SUNFISH
FTC B4070
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola mola
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173414]
<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1732]
<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOX]
<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1175]

OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)
FTC R0130
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA06: "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

OCEANIC BONITO
FTC B3992
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF katsuwonus spp.
UF skipjack tuna
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>KATSUWOUNUS KISHINOUYE, 1915 [ITIS 172475]

oceanodromous fish
USE MARINE FISH [B3362]

OCELLATED TURKEY
FTC B4167
BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
UF meleagris ocellata
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Meleagris ocellata Cuvier, 1820 [ITIS 553897]

ocimum basilicum
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

ocimum frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]

ocimum minimum
USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

octopodidae
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]
OCTOPUS
FTC B1514
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF octopodidae
UF polyopus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D’Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D’Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]

octopus maculosus
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

octopus vulgaris
USE COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

OCTYL GALLATE
FTC B3175
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 311
UF INS 311
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 311. Codex: INS 311.

OCTYL GALLATE ADDED
FTC H0600
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
ocumo
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

ODACIDAE
FTC B4288
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF butterfish
UF cales
UF weed-whitings
AI <SCIFAM>Odacidae [ITIS 170797]
<DICTION>Odacidae is a small family of fishes in the order Perciformes, commonly known as butterfish, cales, and weed-whitings. They are related to the much larger families of the wrasses and parrotfish. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odacidae]
odax pullus
USE NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]
odina edulis
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]
odobenus rosmarus
USE WALRUS [B2090]
ODOCOILEUS DEER
FTC B4160
Odocoileus hemionus
USE MULE DEER [B1622]

Odocoileus spp.
USE ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]

Odocoileus virginianus
USE WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]

Odontaspididae
USE SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]

Odontaspis taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

Odontesthes regia
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILverside [B1885]

Odontophoridae
USE QUAIL [B1346]

Odontophorinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)
F TC A0433
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

Oenothera biennis
USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

OFFAL (EUROFIR)
F TC A0796
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
SN Index also *ORGAN MEAT* or underlying terms in facet C.
AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL
F TC B3953
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF blue jack mackerel
UF blue scad
UF trachurus picturatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SBINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [ITIS 168593]
<SBINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 1279]
<SBINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [FAO ASFIS JAA]
<SBINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [CEC 1993 662]
<SBINAM>Trachurus picturatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE

FTC B3887
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius albidus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 164793]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1080]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill 1817) [FAO ASFIS HOF]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1817) [CEC 1993 475]

OGEN MELON

FTC B2120
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

OHELOBERRY

FTC B1688
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium reticulatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [ITIS 23622]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [PLANTS VARE]

OHELOBERRY

FTC B1688
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
ohia
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

OHIO

FTC R0449
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)

FTC Z0172
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

OIL CONTENT < 25%

FTC Z0175
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT > 50%

FTC Z0173
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT 25-50%

FTC Z0174
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]
oil or fat
USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]
oil roasted
USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

OIL SARDINE

FTC B1966
OIL-PRODUCING PLANT

OKLAHOMA

OKRA

OLALLIEBERRY

OLAX

olax obtusifolia

USE

OLAX [B2812]
LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus

old cocoyam
USE TARO [B1636]

OLDHAM’S BAMBOO
FTC B3730
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF bambusa oldhamii
UF giant timber bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae Barnhart, nom. cons. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Bambusa oldhamii Munro [GRIN 6398]
<SCINAM>Bambusa oldhamii Munro [MANSFELD 19198]

olea europaea
USE OLIVE [B1299]

oligoplites refugens
USE SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]

oligoplites saurus
USE LEATHERJACKET [B3965]

oligoplites spp.
USE LEATHERJACKET [B2146]

OLIGOSACCHARIDE
FTC C0226
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.

OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC H0240
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
AI Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

OLIVE
FTC B1299
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF manzanilla olive
UF olea europaea
AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae
<SCINAM>Olea europaea L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25555
<MANSFELD>11672

OLIVE
FTC B1299
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

OLIVE FLOUNDER
FTC B4039
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF bastard halibut
UF paralichthys olivaceus
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172744]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1351]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS BAH]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 1106]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
OLIVE OIL ADDED
FTC  H0341
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

OLIVE ROCKFISH
FTC  B1771
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  rockfish, olive
UF  sebastes serranoides
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166763]
<SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4002]
<SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SED]
<SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER
FTC  B1958
BT  OYSTER [B1224]
UF  ostrea lurida
UF  western oyster
UF  yaquina oyster
AI  <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [ITIS 79883]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [FAO ASFIS OFO]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter [CEC 1993 1338]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OMAN
FTC  R0322
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: OM

OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0244
BT  POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]

ommastrephes sagittatus
USE  EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

ommastrephidae
USE  FLYING SQUID [B3693]

oncorhynchus
USE  PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

oncorhynchus apache
USE  ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]

oncorhynchus chrysoaster
USE  MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]

oncorhynchus clarki
USE  CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

oncorhynchus gilae
USE  GILA TROUT [B4062]

oncorhynchus gorbuscha
USE  PINK SALMON [B1116]
oncorhynchus keta
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

oncorhynchus kisutch
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

oncorhynchus masou
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

oncorhynchus mykiss
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

oncorhynchus nerka
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

oncorhynchus rhodurus
USE BIWA [B4063]

oncorhynchus tshawytscha
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

ondatra zibethicus
USE MUSKRAT [B1527]

onderdonk grape
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE
F TC M0226
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
F TC M0227
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
F TC M0228
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONION
F TC B1300
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium spp.
UF bulb onion
UF cebolla
UF garden onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCINAM>Allium sp. [GRIN 300022]
<SCINAM>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<SCINAM>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

ONION
F TC B1300
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

ONION ADDED
F TC H0349
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
onion and pea
USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

ONTARIO
FCT R0179
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

oogruk
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

oopah
USE TUNICATE [B4466]

opah
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

O-PHENYL PHENOL
FCT B3176
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 231
UF INS 231
UF Ortho-phenylphenol
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 231. Codex: INS 231.

ophicephalus obscurus
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

ophicephalus striatus
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

ophidia
USE SNAKE [B1295]

ophidiidae
USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

ophidion barbatum
USE SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]

ophidion scrippseae
USE BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]

ophidion spp.
USE CUSK-EEL [B3883]

ophidion elongatus
USE LINGCOD [B1384]
opisthonema libertate
USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oblieri
USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oglinum
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

opisthonema spp.
USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]

OPIUM POPPY
FTC B3710
BT POPPY [B1515]
UF papaver somniferum
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
   <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [ITIS 18894]
   <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [GRIN 406377]
   <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [PLANTS PASO2]
   <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 200]
   <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [DPNL 2003 11624]

OPOSSUM
FTC B1450
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF didelphidae
AI <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179919]
   <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 10400002]

opposite leaved saltwort
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

oppositeleaf russian thistle
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

opsanus
USE TOADFISH [B2187]

opuntia ficus-indica
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia occidentalis
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia polyacantha
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

opuntia spp.
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia vulgaris
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

orach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

ORAL DROPS
FTC E0166
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Oral drops are liquid preparations for oral use that are intended to be administered in small volumes with the aid of a suitable measuring device.
oral spray
USE SPRAY [E0168]

ORANGE
FTC B1339
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF batavian orange
UF citrus sinensis
UF moambique orange
UF sweet orange
UF tight-skinned orange
UF west african sweet orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISI3]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]
<MANSFELD>7673

orange agaric
USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT APRICOT [B1529]
UF apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT ORANGE [B1339]

orange and grapefruit
USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

orange and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL
FTC R0488
BT FLORIDA [R0423]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

ORANGE FLESH
FTC Z0290
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

orange melon
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY
FTC B2328
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF deep sea perch
UF hoplostethus atlanticus
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [ITIS 166139]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [Fishbase 2004 334]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FAO ASFIS ORY]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [CEC 1993 513]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
ORANGE SKIN
FTC Z0289
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

orange-hand stone crab
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

ORANGELO
FTC B4354
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF chironja
AI <DICTION>An orangelo (Spanish chironja) is a hybrid citrus fruit believed to have originated in Puerto Rico. The fruit, a cross between a grapefruit and an orange, had spontaneously appeared in the shade-providing trees grown on coffee plantations in the Puerto Rican highlands.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orangelo]“

orbignya barbosiana
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

orbignya speciosa
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

ORCHARD GRASS
FTC B2337
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF cocksfoot
UF dactylis glomerata
AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN 13114]“

orconectes limosus
USE SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]

OREGANO
FTC B1542
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european oregano
UF marjoram, wild
UF oregano, common
UF oregano, european
UF origanum
UF origanum vulgare
UF wild marjoram
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25913
<MANSFELD>16258

oregano, common
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, european
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, lippia
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGANO, MEXICAN
FTC B2262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia graveolens
UF mexican marjoram
UF    mexican oregano
UF    mexican sage
UF    mexican sage, origan
UF    mexican wild sage
UF    oregano, lippia
UF    oreganum
UF    origan
UF    sage, mexican

oreganum
USE    OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGON
FTC    R0451
BT    WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREGONIID FAMILY
FTC    B4138
BT    CRAB [B1335]
UF    oregoniidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]

oregoniidae
USE    OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

OREO DORY
FTC    B2577
BT    OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF    allocyttus spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCIGEN>Allocyttus McCulloch, 1914 [ITIS 166305]

OREO DORY FAMILY
FTC    B2576
BT    FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF    oreosomatidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae [FAO ASFIS ORD]

oreo dory, black
USE    BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth
USE    SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

oreochromis aureus
USE    BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

oreochromis mossambicus
USE    MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

oreochromis niloticus
USE    NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

oreosomatidae
USE    OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]

ORGAN MEAT
FTC    C0218
Organic meat, including blood and bone marrow.

Organic meat, cardiovascular system

Organic meat, digestive system

Organic meat, other systems

Organic meat, urogenital system

Organic food claim or use

Organic growing condition

Organic outdoor/open-air production growing condition

ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0210
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]

organic plant production
USE ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

ORGANIC PRODUCTION
FTC Z0291
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

For more on organic farming, see the European Commissions site on Organic Farming [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/organic/splash_en].

ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0213
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
AI Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster’s).


ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0213
BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

organically grown label claim
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)
FTC R0518
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB
FTC B2214
BT SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
UF formosan crab
UF gazami crab
UF portunus trituberculatus
AI Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIFAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers 1876) [FAO ASFIS GAZ]
<SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers, 1876) [CEC 1993 1287]

ORIENTAL CASHEW
FTC B2517
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF markingnut tree
UF semecarpus anacardium
AI Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIFAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [ITIS 506459]
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [GRIN 33598]
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [PLANTS SEAN7]
<DICTION>Semecarpus anacardium is a native of India, found in the outer Himalayas to Coromandel Coast. It is closely related to the cashew. It is known as bhallatak in India and was called "marking nut" by Europeans, because
it was used by washermen to mark cloth and clothing before washing, as it imparted a water insoluble mark to the cloth. It is also known as ker beeja in Kannada and bibba in Marathi.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semecarpus_anacardium]

**oriental garlic**

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

**oriental pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**ORIENTAL WHEAT**

FTC B4321

BT WHEAT [B1312]

UF kamut

UF khorasan wheat

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [ITIS 506631]

<SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [PLANTS TRTU3]

<SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. turanicum (Jakubz.) A. Love & D. Love [GRIN 406899]

<DICTION>Tetraploid wheat species (28 chromosomes). Khorasan wheat is an ancient grain type. This grain is twice larger than modern-day wheat and is known for its rich nutty flavor. KAMUT is the product name for the wheat variety Q-77 of this species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kamut]

**ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0376

BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

**origan**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**origanum**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**origanum heracleoticum**

USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

**origanum majorana**

USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

**origanum onites**

USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

**origanum vulgare**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**ormer shells**

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2165

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus ornatus

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]

<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]

<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS NUR]

<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Ortho-phenylphenol**

USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

**orthopristis chrysoptera**

USE PIGFISH [B3947]
orthostemon sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED
FTC H0601
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

oryctolagus spp.
USE RABBIT [B1323]

oryza glaberrima
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

oryza sativa
USE RICE [B1322]

osbeck's grenadier anchovy
USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

osmeridae
USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

osmeriformes
USE FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

osmerus eperlanus
USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]

osmerus mordax
USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

osmerus mordax mordax
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

osmerus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

OSMOTICALLY DRIED
FTC J0124
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

osmunda cinnamomea
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

osphronemidae
USE GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

osphronemus goramy
USE GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]

osteichthyes
USE FISH, BONY [B1365]

ostrea chilensis
USE CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

ostrea denselamellosa
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]
OSTRICH

FTC  B2118
BT  RATITE [B4362]
UF  common ostrich
UF  rheidae
UF  struthio camelus
AI  <SCIFAM>Struthionidae [ITIS 174373]
    <SCINAM>Struthio camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174375]
    <DICTION>The Ostrich, or Common Ostrich (Struthio camelus), is one or two species of large flightless birds
    native to Africa, the only living member(s) of the genus Struthio that is in the ratite family. Some analyses indicate
    that the Somali Ostrich may be better considered a full species apart from the Common Ostrich, but most
    taxonomists consider it to be a subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Struthio_camelus]

OTAKEITE AMBARELLA

USE  AMBARELLA [B1284]

OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY

FTC  B2360
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  mayom
UF  phyllanthus acidus
AI  <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
    <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [ITIS 28366]
    <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [GRIN 28113]
    <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [PLANTS PHAC3]
    <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 11881]

OTARIIDAE

USE  EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0810
BT  BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT  031  MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT  037  POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT  085  ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI  e.g. beef fat, goose fat

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE

FTC  B2973
BT  CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use
USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

OTHER FOODS (CIAA)
FTC A0467
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0115
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0159
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0356
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0208
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

OVAL KUMQUAT
FTC B2774
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella margarita
UF nagami kumquat
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [ITIS 502644]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [GRIN 238]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [PLANTS FOMA2]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 136]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9855]
<MANSFELD>7546

oval-leaf bilberry
USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

oval-leaf blueberry
USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

oval-leaf huckleberry
USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

OVARY, ROE
FTC C0202
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF roe
AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

ovis aries orientalis
USE MOUFLON [B4361]

ovis spp.
USE SHEEP [B1183]

OWL LIMPET
FTC B2357
OWL ORDER

FTC B4489
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF strigiformes
AI <SCIORD>Strigiformes [ITIS 177848]
_DICTION>Owls are a group of birds that belong to the order Strigiformes, constituting 200 extant bird of prey species. Most are solitary and nocturnal, with some exceptions (e.g., the Northern Hawk Owl). Owls hunt mostly small mammals, insects, and other birds, although a few species specialize in hunting fish. They are found in all regions of the Earth except Antarctica, most of Greenland and some remote islands. Though owls are typically solitary, the literary collective noun for a group of owls is a parliament. Owls are characterized by their small beaks and wide faces, and are divided into two families: the typical owls, Strigidae; and the barn-owls, Tytonidae. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strigiformes]

OXEYE OREO

FTC B4078
BT OREO DORY [B2577]
UF allocyttus folletti
AI <SCIORD>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [ITIS 625294]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 11685]

OXEYE SCAD

FTC B3959
BT BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF selar boops
AI <SCIORD>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 621131]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1954]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier 1833) [FAO ASFIS LRO]

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX

FTC B3177
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 914
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 914.

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED

FTC H0602
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

OXIDIZED STARCH

FTC B3178
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED**

FTC H0603
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0434
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


oxycoccus macrocarpos
USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

**OXYGEN**

FTC B3179
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 948


**OXYGEN ADDED**

FTC H0604
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

oxynotidae
USE ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]

oxynotus centrina
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

OYSTER

FTC B1224
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF crassostrea spp.
UF ostrea spp.
UF ostreidae
OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC B1632
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF pleurotus spp.
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus spp.

OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC B3796
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF pleurotus ostreatus
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus ostreatus (Jacq.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 174220]

oyster plant
USE SALSIFY [B1551]

oystercatcher
USE PLOVER [B3504]

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

FTC P0032
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI <DICTION>Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary needs; and label or labeling claims, used when special dietary use factor terms were derived from actual food labels. Multiple descriptors may be used from all three categories. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PACHIRA

FTC B3405
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF malabar chestnut
UF pachira nut
UF wild chestnut
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [ITIS 21605]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Savigny [GRIN 26276]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [PLANTS PAIN7]

pachira nut
USE PACHIRA [B3405]

pachygrapsus crassipes
USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachygrapsus transversus
USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

pachylobus balsamiflora
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachylobus edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
pachyrhizus ahipa
USE AHIPA [B4256]

pachyrhizus erosus
USE JICAMA [B1738]

pachyrhizus spp.
USE YAM BEAN [B4254]

pachyrhizus tuberosus
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

PACIFIC ANCHOVETA
FTC B3833
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF cetengraulis mysticetus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161862]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 548]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS VEP]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 209]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
FTC B3521
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF california angel shark
UF monkfish
UF northern angelshark
UF pacific angelshark
UF squatina californica
AI <SCIFAM>Squalinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 160785]
<SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 729]
<SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS SUC]
<SCINAM>Squatina californica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pacific angelshark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

pacific blackberry
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

pacific blue marlin
USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

pacific blue shrimp
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

PACIFIC BONITO
FTC B1791
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF bonito, pacific
UF eastern pacific bonito
UF sarda chilensis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172408]
<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis chilensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 613016]
<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [ITIS 613015]
<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis chilensis (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 113]
<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 4796]
<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS BEP]
<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis (Cuvier, I831) [CEC 1993 968]
<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Cod</td>
<td>B1841</td>
<td>COD [B1423]</td>
<td>cod, pacific</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>gadus macrocephalus</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 164711]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 308]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [FAO ASFIS PCO]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [CEC 1993 440]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gadus macrocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gadus macrocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Cupped Oyster</td>
<td></td>
<td>MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Cupped Oyster</td>
<td></td>
<td>PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Deep Sea Crab</td>
<td>B2229</td>
<td>DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>chaceon granulatus</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS 620998]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>geryon granulatus</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [FAO ASFIS HNX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>japanese deep sea crab</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [WoRMS AphiaID 442699]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Dewberry</td>
<td></td>
<td>CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Food Claim or Use</td>
<td>P0272</td>
<td>NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Geoduck</td>
<td>B2538</td>
<td>CLAM [B1331]</td>
<td>clam, pacific geoduck</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Hiateillidae Gray, 1824 [ITIS 81760]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>panopea abrupta</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [FAO ASFIS GEC]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Panopea abrupta [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Giant Oyster</td>
<td>B1979</td>
<td>OYSTER [B1224]</td>
<td>crassostrea angulata</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>crassostrea gigas</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pacific cupped oyster</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [FAO ASFIS OYG]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pacific oyster</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [CEC 1993 1331]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>portuguese cupped oyster</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crassostrea gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
pacific hake
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

PACIFIC HALIBUT
FTC B1876
BT HALIBUT [B1532]
UF halibut, pacific
UF hippoglossus stenolepis
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [ITIS 172932]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 514]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [FAO ASFIS HAP]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [CEC 1993 1120]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC HERRING
FTC B1575
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus pallasi
UF clupea pallasii
UF clupea pallasi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551209]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasi Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1520]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes 1847 [FAO ASFIS HEP]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii [CEC 1993 167]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3954
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus symmetricus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 168586]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 368]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS PJM]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 664]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B1035
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF native littleneck
UF protothaca staminea
UF steamer
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 81464]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [FAO ASFIS PTS]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pacific mackerel
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

PACIFIC MANTA
FTC B4132
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF manta hamiltoni
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Hamilton and Newman in Newman, 1849) [ITIS 160993]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Newman, 1849) [CEC 1993 111]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]
PACIFIC OCEAN
FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes alutus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166707]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 504]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS OPP]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 1059]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [FDA RFE 2010 66]

pacific oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

PACIFIC POMFRET
FTC B3997
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF brama japonica
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [ITIS 170289]
<SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 3555]

pacific red snapper
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

PACIFIC ROCK CRAB
FTC B3561
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer productus
UF red rock crab
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ROUND HERRING
FTC B1850
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus micropus
UF herring, round
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161745]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 161745]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 60868]

PACIFIC SALMON
FTC B1126
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF oncorhynchus
UF salmon, pacific
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161974]
<SCIGEN>Oncorhynchus Suckley, 1861 [ITIS 161974]

PACIFIC SAND LANCE

FTC  B4007
BT   SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF   ammodytes hexapertus
AI   <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapertus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171672]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapertus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 3822]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapertus Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 923]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapertus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SANDFISH

FTC  B4012
BT   SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF   trichodon trichodon
AI   <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]
     <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [ITIS 170919]
     <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [Fishbase 2004 3682]
     <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [FAO ASFIS TDC]

pacific sardine

USE  CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

PACIFIC SARDINE

FTC  B1847
BT   CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
UF   sardine, pacific
UF   sardinops sagax caeruleus
SN   This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI   Synonym of "CHILEAN PILCHARD [B1847]"

PACIFIC SAURY

FTC  B1890
BT   SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF   cololabis saira
UF   mackerel pike
UF   saury, pacific
UF   skipper (pacific saury)
AI   <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165609]
     <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 165609]
     <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 303]
     <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS SAP]
     <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 414]
     <SCINAM>Cololabis saira [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SEABOB

FTC  B3631
BT   PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF   xiphopenaeus kroyeri
UF   xiphopenaeus riveti
AI   <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus riveti Bouvier 1907 [FAO ASFIS TIT]
     <DICTION>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri was first described by Camill Heller in 1862, under the name Penaeus kroyeri. It was transferred to the genus Xiphopenaeus in 1899 by Sidney Irving Smith. X. kroyeri has been considered conspecific with the Pacific species X. riveti, but recent genetic analysis indicates that the two are separate species, and that X. kroyeri (sensu stricto) may even constitute two cryptic species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xiphopenaeus_kroyeri]

PACIFIC SIERRA

FTC  B1793
BT   SEERFISH [B3973]
UF   scomberomororus sierra
UF   sierra, pacific
PACIFIC SNAPPER

FTC  B2149
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lutjanus peru
UF  pacific red snapper

PACIFIC WHITING

FTC  B1137
BT  HAKE [B3878]
UF  merluccius productus
UF  pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)

FTC  R0151
BT  SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code AA88: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".

AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 88 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88].

PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)

FTC  R0148
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code AA77: "PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".

AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 77 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77].

PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)

FTC  R0146
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code AA67: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA".

AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 67 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area67].

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)

FTC  R0145
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)

FTC  R0150
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)

FTC  R0149
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)

FTC  R0147
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

PACKAGING GAS (EC)

FTC  A0343
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI   Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE

FTC  K0022
BT   PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

packed in air
USE   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL

FTC  K0046
BT   PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN BROTH

FTC  K0042
BT   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI   Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its own juice.

PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE

FTC  K0028
PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

packed in combustion-producing gas

USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK

FTC K0043

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM

FTC K0011

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

AI Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under "INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED" found in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID

FTC K0024

BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN FAT OR OIL

FTC K0026

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE

FTC K0039

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".

PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE

FTC K0032

BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

UF packed in combustion-producing gas

UF packed in modified air

PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR

FTC K0014

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

PACKED IN GELATIN

FTC K0035

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE

FTC K0034

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

UF gravy added

UF sauce added

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT

FTC K0033

BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT

FTC K0045

BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT
FTC K0036
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE
FTC K0037
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0012
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN INK
FTC K0044
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0013
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

packed in modified air
USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN NITROGEN
FTC K0031
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

PACKED IN OLIVE OIL
FTC K0038
BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]

PACKED IN SALT BRINE
FTC K0018
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use 'packed in water'.

PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0030
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE
FTC K0019
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0023
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use "PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE". When the specific terms under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID" are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE
FTC K0016
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL
FTC K0021
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
PACKED IN VINEGAR

FTC K0029
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN Used for vinegar-water mixture of at least 10 Grain (1% acetic acid strength). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN WATER".

AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL

FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL

FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR

FTC K0010
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

SN Used for sweetened vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".

AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT

FTC K0047
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

SN Used for sweetened, salt, vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10 (1% expressed as acetic acid). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".

AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN WATER

FTC K0017
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use "NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE".

PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT

FTC K0015
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

AI Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

PACKING GAS (CODEX)

FTC A0435
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN

FTC K0001
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

packing medium not used (or packed in air)
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER
FTC K0004
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

SN Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

pacten culcicostatus
USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

PADANG CASSIA
FTC B2944
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmanii Bl. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>10577
<MANSFELD>15067

PADDLEFISH
FTC B1412
BT PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
UF polyodon spathula
AI <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161088]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 174]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PAM]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PADDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1896
BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF polyodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]
<SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [CEC 1993 138]

paddy straw mushroom
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

pagellus erythrinus
USE PANDORA [B2871]

pagrus auratus
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

pagrus pagrus
USE RED PORGY [B2283]

pagrus sedicem
USE RED PORGY [B2283]

PAIL
FTC M0219
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

painted crayfish
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

PAINTED RAY
FTC B4089
BT  SKATE [B1340]
UF  raja microocellata
UF  small-eyed ray
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu, 1818 [ITIS 160882]
    <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 5492]
    <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu 1818 [FAO ASFIS RJE]

**painted ray**
USE  UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

**PAINTED RIVER PRAWN**
FTC  B3617
BT  PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF  bigclaw river shrimp
UF  macrobrachium carcinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
    <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 96227]
    <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MBK]
    <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1231]
    <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER**
FTC  B1948
BT  PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF  painted crayfish
UF  panulirus versicolor
AI  <SCIFAM>Panuliridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 552982]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS NUV]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PAINTED SWEETLIPS**
FTC  B2566
BT  GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF  diagramma pictum
UF  mother-in-law fish
UF  plectorhinchus pictus
UF  plectorhynchus pictus
UF  thicklip bream
AI  <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
    <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [ITIS 630214]
    <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [Fishbase 2004 8315]
    <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese 1936) [FAO ASFIS PKP]

**pak choi**
USE  BOK CHOY [B2077]

**PAK KARD**
FTC  B2456
BT  CABBAGE [B1406]

**PAKISTAN**
FTC  R0330
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: PK

**palaemon serratus**
USE  COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

**palaemonidae**
USE  SHRIMP [B1237]
palaemonetes vulgaris
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1163
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF freshwater prawns
UF freshwater shrimps
UF palaemonid shrimps
UF palaemonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]

palaemonid shrimps
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

palaemonidae
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

PALAU
FTC R0336
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PW

pale echinacea
USE PALE PURPLE CONE FLOWER [B4192]

PALE PURPLE CONE FLOWER
FTC B4192
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF echinacea pallida
UF pale echinacea
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [ITIS 37279]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [GRIN 70237]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [PLANTS ECPA]

PALE TOADFISH
FTC B2915
BT FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
UF neophrurichthys angustus
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]
<SCINAM>Neophrurichthys angustus Nelson 1977 [FAO ASFIS NEG]

PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B1075
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF crayfish, marine
UF marine crayfish
UF palinurus spp.
UF rock lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

palinuridae
USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

palinurus charlestoni
USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]
palinurus delagoae
USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

palinurus elephas
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

palinurus gilchristi
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

palinurus mauritanicus
USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

palinurus spp.
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

palinurus vulgaris
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

palm kernel oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

palm oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED
FTC H0345
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF coconut oil added
UF palm kernel oil added
UF palm oil added

PALMARIA
FTC B3790
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria [ITIS 12841]

palmaria palmata
USE DULSE [B2411]

palmyra palm
USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

PALOMETA
FTC B2490
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF garrick
UF glaucus
great pompano
trachinotus glaucus

<SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 168710]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [Fishbase 2004 1011]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [FAO ASFIS PPL]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AVOCADO [B1470]
WHITE POMFRET [B1927]
CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
PA US FDA 1995 Code: PA

CALAMONDIN [B2625]
GINSENG [B1673]

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
waffle or pancake
A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
waffle or pancake
A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
B1119
SHRIMP [B1237]
pandalid shrimps
pandalid shrimps nei
pandalidae
pink shrimps
Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
B1119
SHRIMP [B1237]
pandalid shrimps
pandalid shrimps nei
pandalidae
pink shrimps
Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
pandalidae
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalopsis dispar
USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

pandalus borealis
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

pandalus montagui
USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

PANDORA
FTC B2871
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagellus erythrinus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169215]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 893]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PAC]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 783]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

panellus serotinus
USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

PANGAS CATFISH
FTC B3689
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius pangasius
UF yellowtail catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 681712]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 292]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS PGP]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pangasiidae
USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

pangasius gigas
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

pangasius hypophthalmus
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

pangasius larnaudii
USE SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]

pangasius micronemus
USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]

pangasius pangasius
USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

pangasius sanitwongsei
USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

PANGIUM EDULE
FTC B4496
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF pangium edule
Pangium edule

USE  PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]

Panhandle pricklypear

USE  PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

Panicum milaceum

USE  COMMON MILLET [B1285]

Panicum sumatrense

USE  LITTLE MILLET [B4318]

Panopea abrupta

USE  PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

Pantago ovata

USE  DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

Pantothenic Acid

FTC  B3758
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

Pantothenic Acid Added

FTC  H0770
BT  VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

Panulirid Spiny Lobster

FTC  B3610
BT  SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF  panulirus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]

Panulirus argus

USE  CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

Panulirus burgeri

USE  SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

Panulirus cygnus

USE  AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]

Panulirus homarus

USE  SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

Panulirus japonicus

USE  JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
panulirus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

panulirus longipes
USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus
USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

panulirus penicillatus
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

panulirus rissonii
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE
FTC B2201
BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated.

panulirus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

panulirus spp.
USE PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

panulirus versicolor
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

papaver
USE POPPY [B1515]

papaver rhoeas
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

papaver somniferum
USE OPIUM POPPY [B3710]

PAPAYA
FTC B1249
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica papaya
UF hawaiian papaya
UF lechoza
UF melon tree
UF pawpaw
AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae [ITIS 22322]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [ITIS 22324]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [GRIN 9147]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [PLANTS CAPA23]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 73]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [DPNL 2003 8382]
<MANSFELD>23437

papeda
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC  M0120
BT  PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER
FTC  M0118
BT  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER
FTC  M0119
BT  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER
FTC  M0141
BT  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER
FTC  M0117
BT  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC  M0345
BT  PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC  M0330
BT  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC  M0334
BT  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER OR PAPERBOARD
FTC  N0039
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF  paperboard or paper

PAPER WRAPPER
FTC  M0173
BT  PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC  M0351
BT  PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC  M0156
BT  PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
UF  cardboard box
UF  cardboard container

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINIUM FOIL LINER
FTC  M0147
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP
FTC  M0192
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER
FTC  M0142
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER

- **FTC: M0155**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER

- **FTC: M0148**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER

- **FTC: M0146**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW

- **FTC: M0154**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED

- **FTC: M0153**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED

- **FTC: M0341**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES

- **FTC: M0342**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE

- **FTC: M0343**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE

- **FTC: M0344**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED

- **FTC: M0340**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]**

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED

- **FTC: M0152**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]**

PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK

- **FTC: M0150**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]**

paperboard or paper

- **USE: PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]**

PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER

- **FTC: M0159**
- **BT: CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]**

PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER

- **FTC: M0129**
- **BT: PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]**
PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS
FTC M0112
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION
FTC M0354
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION
FTC M0355
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

paphies australis
USE PIPI CLAM [B2682]

paphies subtriangulatum
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

paphies ventricosa
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

papo canary tree
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

paprika
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN
FTC B3180
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160c
UF INS 160c
UF Paprika oleoresin
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 160c. Codex: INS 160c.

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED
FTC H0605
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Paprika oleoresin
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

paprika, hot
USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

paprika, hungarian
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

paprika, sweet
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
PAPUA NEW GUINEA
FTC R0328
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new guinea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

PAPUAN SEERFISH
FTC B3981
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus multiradiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [ITIS 202046]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [Fishbase 2004 128]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro 1964 [FAO ASFIS PAP]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [CEC 1993 983]

para nut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

paracentrotus lividus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

parachanna obscura
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

PARADISE APPLE
FTC B3346
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus pumila
UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana
UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila P. Mill. [ITIS 25262]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [GRIN 23261]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [PLANTS MAPU]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [DPNL 2003 11052]

paradise nut
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

PARAGUAY
FTC R0337
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

paraguay tea
USE MATE [B2059]

paralabrax callaensis
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

paralabrax spp.
USE SAND BASS [B4024]

paralichthyidae
USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

paralichthys californicus
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
paralichthys dentatus
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

paralichthys lethostigma
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

paralichthys microps
USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

paralichthys oblongus
USE FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]

paralichthys olivaceus
USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

paralichthys woolmani
USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

paralithodes brevipes
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

paralithodes camtschaticus
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

paralithodes platypus
USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

paralonchurus goodei
USE ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]

paralonchurus peruanus
USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

paralonchurus spp.
USE CROAKER [B1794]

PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0247
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

parapeneopsis atlantica
USE GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]

parapeneaus paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

parapercis colias
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

parapristipoma octolineatum
USE AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]

parasticopus californicus
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

PARASTROMATEUS
FTC B3969
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
parastromateus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

parastromateus spp.
USE PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]

parathunnus mebachi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

paratrichichthys
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

PARBOILED (GRAIN)
FTC H0220
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF parboiled (rice)
AI Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.

parboiled (rice)
USE PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]

PARENTERAL PREPARATION
FTC E0169
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Parenteral preparations are not dietary supplements per se, but are included in this classification because of their importance in nutrient intake.
Parenteral preparations are sterile, pyrogen-free liquids (solutions, emulsions, or suspensions) or solid dosage forms containing one or more active ingredients, packaged in either single-dose or multidose containers. There are four main forms of parenteral preparations: injections, intravenous infusions (large volume parenterals), powders for injections, and implants. [http://apps.who.int/phint/en/p/docf/]

PAREVE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0168
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
UF parve claim or use

parexocoetus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

pargo raisero
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

pargo, striped
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

parinari curatellifolia
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinari excelsa
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari holstii
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari macrophylla
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
parinari mobola
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinarium
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parkia filicoidea
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

parona signata
USE ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]

parophrys vetulus
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

PARORE
FTC B4280
BT SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]
UF black bream
UF blackfish
UF girella tricuspidata
UF luderick
AI <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [ITIS 169503]
<SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [ITIS 169518]
<SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 8173]
<SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) [FAO ASFIS GIY]
<SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata Quoy & Gaimard, 1824 [AFNS 2009 37 361007]

PARSLEY
FTC B1550
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF petroselinum spp.
AI <SCINAM>Petroselinum  J. Hill [ITIS 29816]

PARSLEY ADDED
FTC H0348
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

PARSNIP
FTC B1483
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM> Pastinaca sativa L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>406685
<MANSFELD>1805

PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS
FTC C0247
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

PART OF ANIMAL
FTC C0164
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are produced as integral parts and are affected by the animal's food intake and metabolism.

PART OF PLANT
FTC C0174
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI <DICTION>Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE
FTC C0005
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN Used only for chemical food products.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN
FTC C0001
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN Used only in conjunction with "FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN", i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

partially baked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

partially cooked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0018
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF brown and serve
UF cooked, partially
UF heat and serve
UF partially baked
UF partially cooked
UF prebaked
UF precooked
UF quick cooking
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled 'quick cooking' are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1217
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS
FTC Z0097
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

PARTRIDGE
FTC B1382
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF odontophorinae
UF perdicinae
UF perdix
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [TIS 175861]
<SCISUBFAM>Perdicinae [TIS 677532]

parupeneus bifasciatus
USE DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]

parupeneus cyclostomus
USE GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]
parupeneus spp.
USE GOATFISH [B2650]

parve claim or use
USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

PASILLA PEPPER
FTC B2560
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pasilla

paspalum scrobiculatum
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

passiflora edulis
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

passiflora incarnata
USE PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]

passiflora macrocarpa
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora quadrangularis
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora spp.
USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

PASSION FRUIT
FTC B1634
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF granadilla
UF passiflora edulis
UF purple granadilla
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [ITIS 22223]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [GRIN 26962]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [PLANTS PAED]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 201]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [DPNL 2003 11657]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma edulis [DPNL 2003 11658]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma flavicarpa O.Deg. [DPNL 2003 11659]

pasta
USE PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0815
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
UF pasta
SN Renamed from *PASTA (EUROFIR)* (LanguaL 2010).
AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent
noodles can be made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

PASTA DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A1204
BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

PASTA DISH (US CFR)
FTC A0220
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meatballs, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes *SOUP* and *SALAD*.

paste tomato
USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0145
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT
FTC J0135
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
SN Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING
FTC J0158
BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING
FTC J0159
BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0119
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most patho-genic and food spoilage organisms. Also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0117
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0266
PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0110
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0111
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0110
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR)
FTC A1332
BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0108
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF puff pastry

PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0202
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)
FTC A0103
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
UF empanada
UF knish
UF turnover, unsweetened

patagioenas fasciata
USE DOVE [B1203]

PATAGONIAN GRENADEIR
FTC B3885
BT BLUE GRENADEIR [B3886]
UF macruronus magellanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCIFAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [ITIS 550662]
<SCIFAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [Fishbase 2004 329]
<SCIFAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [FAO ASFIS GRM]
<SCIFAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [CEC 1993 471]
<SCIFAM>Macruronus magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B4105
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus schmitti
patella caerulea
USE LIMPET [B2279]

patella vulgata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

PATENT BLUE V
FTC B3181
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 131
UF INS 131
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 131. Codex: INS 131.

PATENT BLUE V ADDED
FTC H0606
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

patinopecten caurinus
USE WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]

patinopecten yessoensis
USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

pattypan squash
USE SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]

paua
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

PAULINIA
FTC B2813
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF barbasco
UF bread and cheese
UF paulinia pinnata
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Paulinia pinnata L. [ITIS 28694]
<SCINAM>Paulinia pinnata L. [GRIN 27035]
<SCINAM>Paulinia pinnata L. [PLANTS PAPI4]

paullinia cupana
USE GUARANA [B2063]

paullinia pinnata
USE PAULINIA [B2813]
pawpaw
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

PAWPAW
FTC B1202
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF asimina triloba
UF dog banana
UF indian banana
AI <SCIFAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [ITIS 18117]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [GRIN 4485]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [PLANTS ASTR]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [DPNL 2003 7770]

PEA
FTC B1338
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF english pea
UF garden pea
UF green pea
UF lathyrus l.
UF pisum l.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300472
<MANSFELD>30744

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]
UF carrot and pea

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT CARROT [B1227]

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT PEA [B1338]
UF onion and pea

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]

pea bean
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS
FTC B1031
BT PEA [B1338]
UF chinese pea
UF edible-podded pea
UF pisum sativum var. macrocarpon
UF snow pea
UF sugar pea
UF sugar pod garden pea
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.[GRIN 319442]
PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS

FTC   B1001
BT    PEA [B1338]

pea, smooth skin cultivars

USE    ALASKA PEA [B1326]

PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES

FTC   B1042
BT    PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

pea, sweet

USE    SWEET PEA [B1487]

PEACH

FTC   B1350
BT    STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF     prunus persica
AI     <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]
<MANSFELD>9402

<DICTION>The peach tree (Prunus persica) is a species of Prunus native to China that bears an edible juicy fruit called a peach.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

PEACH, CLINGSTONE

FTC   B1593
BT    PEACH [B1350]
UF     clingstone peach
AI     <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]
<MANSFELD>9402

<DICTION>Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

PEACH, FREESTONE

FTC   B1585
BT    PEACH [B1350]
AI     <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]
<MANSFELD>9402

<DICTION>Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

PEANUT

FTC   B1337
BT    NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]
UF     arachis hypogaea
UF     earthnut
UF     groundnut
AI     <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [ITIS 26463]
**PEANUT**

FTC  B1337  
BT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

**PEANUT OIL ADDED**

FTC  H0344  
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED**

FTC  H0124  
BT  NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SN  Used when peanut or peanut butter is added at any level.

**PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED**

FTC  B1525  
BT  PEANUT [B1337]

**PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC  P0218  
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]


**PEAR**

FTC  B1344  
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF  pyrus communis

AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25296]  
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]  
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]  
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]  
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]  
<MANSFELD>8689

**peapod**

USE  SNOW PEA [B2466]

**PEAR TOMATO**

FTC  B1107  
BT  TOMATO [B1276]

UF  italiantomato

UF  lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme

AI  <DICTION>Pear tomato or teardrop tomato is the common name for any one in a group of indeterminate heirloom tomatoes. It originated in Europe in the 1700s. There are yellow, orange, and red varieties of this tomato; the yellow variety being most common. They are generally sweet, and are in the shape of a pear, but smaller. Pear tomatoes are commonly eaten raw, but can also be used as a garnish, as an ingredient in many different dishes and sauces, or in drinks.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pear_tomato]
PELLET MILLER

FTC B2140
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF bulrush millet
UF indians millet (pennisetum)
UF pennisetum glaucum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [ITIS 565385]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [GRIN 27187]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [PLANTS PEGL2]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [DPNL 2003 11715]

pebble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

PECAN

FTC B1320
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF carya illinoinensis
UF carya pecan
UF pecan nut
SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupaceous nut) index both *PECAN [B1320]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [ITIS 19234]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [GRIN 9253]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [PLANTS CAIL2]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 75]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [DPNL 2003 8402]
<DICTION>The pecan, Carya illinoinensis, is a species of hickory, native to south-central North America, in Mexico from Coahuila south to Jalisco and Veracruz, in the United States from southern Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, and Indiana east to western Kentucky, southwestern Ohio, North Carolina, South Carolina, and western Tennessee, south through Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Florida, and west into New Mexico. "Pecan" is from an Algonquian word, meaning a nut requiring a stone to crack. In Mexico, pecans and walnuts share the same Spanish name, nuez, which is a cognate of the English word nut.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecan]
Pecan nut
USE PECAN [B1320]

pecten aequiscleatus
USE SCALLOP [B1489]

pecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

pecten jacobaeus
USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

pecten maximus
USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

pecten meridionalis
USE AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]

pecten novaezelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]

PECTIN

FTC C0198
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
PECTIN

FTC  B3182
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 440

AI  <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 440.

PECTIN ADDED

FTC  H0145
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN  Used when pectin is added at any level.

PECTIN ADDED

FTC  H0145
BT  STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

PECTIN ADDED

FTC  H0607
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)

FTC  A0255
BT  JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI  Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

pectinidae

USE  SCALLOP [B1489]

PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC  B1011
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

PECTINS

FTC  B4453
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 440
UF  INS 440

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 440. Codex: INS 440.
PECTINS ADDED
FTC H0818
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

pectunculus glycymeris
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

pediomelum esculentum
USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

PEEL OIL
FTC C0302
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM

PEEL, CORE OR SEED
FTC C0110
BT FRUIT [C0167]
UF core, seed, or peel
UF seed, peel or core
SN Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

PEEL-OFF LID
FTC M0426
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
UF tear-off lid
UF tear-open lid

PEKIN DUCK
FTC B4369
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF anas platyrhynchos dom.
UF long island duck
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]
<DICTION>Pekin duck, or Long Island duck (Anas platyrhynchos domestica, or Anas peking), is a breed of domesticated duck used primarily for egg and meat production. It was bred from the Mallard in China.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pekin_duck]

pelagic crab
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

PELAGIC RED CRAB
FTC B3615
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF pelagic crab
UF pleuroncodes planipes
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98056]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [FAO ASFIS LQL]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pelamys sardis
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

plecypod
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

plecypoda
USE BIVALVE [B2113]
pellet, food
USE  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

pelophylax ridibundus
USE  MARSH FROG [B3464]

peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae
USE  NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

pembina
USE  SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC  B1081
BT  SHRIMP [B1237]
UF  penaeid shrimps
UF  penaeidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SOURCE>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus]

penaeid shrimps
USE  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE  SHRIMP [B1237]

penaeopsis paradoxus
USE  DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus bocagei
USE  DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus brasiliensis
USE  PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

penaeus brevirostris
USE  CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]

penaeus californiensis
USE  YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

penaeus canaliculatus
USE  WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
USE  KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus caramote
USE  CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus chinensis
USE  FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

penaeus coco
USE  DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
penaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

penaeus esculentus
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

penaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

penaeus longirostris
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

penaeus monodon
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

penaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

penaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

penaeus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

penaeus semisulcatus
USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

penaeus setiferus
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

penaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

penaeus trisulcatus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

pennisetum glaucum
USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

PENNSYLVANIA
FTC R0452
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US42

penny bun
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]
pennyroyal

USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

PEN SHELL

FTC B3677
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pinnidea
AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

pentanemus quinquarius

USE ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3183
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 451
UF INS 451(ii)

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0608
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3184
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 451
UF INS 451(i)

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0609
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

peoples republic of china

USE CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
PEPINO

FTC B2493
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF melon pear
UF melon shrub
UF pear melon
UF solanum muricatum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [ITIS 505840]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [GRIN 101310]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [PLANTS SOMUS]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [DPNL 2003 13167]

PEPPER LEAVES

FTC B3458
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piper auritum
UF piper sanctum
UF piper umbellatum
AI <SCINAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piber auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

pepper tree
USE PEPPERTREE [B4347]

pepper, anaheim
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

pepper, arbol
USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK

FTC B1191
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF black pepper
UF malabar black pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>28589
<MANSFELD>9964

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC B2255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piper nigrum
AI <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC B2255
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, cascabel
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle
USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC B1250
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF capsicum
UF capsicum annum
The taxonomies given vary widely.

**PEPPER, GREEN OR RED**

FTC B1250
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

pepper, guajillo
USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

pepper, habanero
USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

pepper, hot cherry
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

pepper, immature
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

pepper, mulato
USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

pepper, new mexico red
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

pepper, pasilla
USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

pepper, pequin
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

pepper, poblano
USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

pepper, rocotillo
USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

pepper, serrano
USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

pepper, thai
USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]

pepper, unripe
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

**PEPPER, WHITE**

FTC B1141
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF white pepper

**PEPPERMINT**

FTC B1449
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha piperita
UF mentha x piperita
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24078
<MANSFELD>16122

**PEPPERTREE**

FTC B4347
peprilus alepidotus
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus paru
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus triacanthus
USE BUTTERFISH [B1410]

PEQUIN PEPPER
FTC B2561
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pequin

perca flavescens
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1177]

perca fluviatilis
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

perca spp.
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

percent fat free claim or use
USE (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]

PERCH FAMILY
FTC B2004
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percidae
UF true perch
AI <SCINAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]

perch, freshwater
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

percichthyidae
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

percidae
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

perciformes
USE FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

percophidae
USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

percophis brasiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
perdicinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perdrix
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

PERENNIAL WALLROCKET
FTC B3737
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lincoln's-weed
UF sand mustard
UF sand rocket
UF wall rocket
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [ITIS 502098]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [GRIN 316651]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [MANSFELD 23755]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [PLANTS DITE4]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 308]

PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT
FTC B4196
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF hypericum perforatum
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [ITIS 21454]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [GRIN 19600]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [PLANTS HYPE]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [DPNL 2003 10419]

perideridia oregana
USE EPPAW [B1752]

PERILLA
FTC B2919
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ocimum frutescens
UF perilla frutescens
UF perilla ocimoides

perilla frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]

perilla frutescens crispa
USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]

perilla ocimoides
USE PERILLA [B2919]

periophthalmus barbarus
USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

periophthalmus spp.
USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

PERIWINKLE FAMILY
FTC B2925
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF littorinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]
periwinkle, common
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

PERLEMOEN ABALONE
FTC B3533
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis midae
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1310]
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS ABP]

perna canaliculus
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

perna perna
USE SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]

persea americana
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

persea americana var. americana
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

persea gratissima
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

PERSIAN GROUPER
FTC B1758
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus areolatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167737]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5367]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPR]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERSIAN MELON
FTC B1133
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI <DICTION>Persian melon, binomial name cucumis melo, is a type of melon. It is orange in color and has a strongly netted, unridged rind. It is also known as the "Patelquat".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_melon]

persian walnut
USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

persicaria odorata
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

PERSIMMON
FTC B1447
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF diospyros spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [ITIS 23853]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros sp. [GRIN 312314]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [PLANTS DIOSP]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros [DPNL 2003 9317]

persimmon, japanese
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

perth herring
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
PERU
FTC R0325
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

peruvian anchovy
USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

PERUVIAN CROAKER
FTC B1797
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF paralonchurus peruanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [ITIS 169348]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 424]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [FAO ASFIS PDR]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [CEC 1993 734]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERUVIAN GUITARFISH
FTC B4128
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF rhinobatos planiceps
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [ITIS 564464]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 149]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [FAO ASFIS GUF]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [CEC 1993 75]

PERUVIAN MENHADEN
FTC B2176
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia maculute chilcae
UF ethmidium chilcae
UF ethmidium maculatum
UF machuelo
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 551294]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 5551294]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1593]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS MES]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 170]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE
FTC B4348
BT PEPPERTREE [B4347]
UF schinus molle
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [ITIS 28811]
<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [GRIN 70668]
<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [PLANTS SCMO]
<DICTION>Peruvian Pepper (Schinus molle, also known as American pepper, Peruvian peppertree, escobilla, false pepper, molle del Peru, pepper tree, peppercorn tree, Californian pepper tree, pirul and Peruvian mastic) is an evergreen tree that grows to 15 meters (50 feet). It is native to the Peruvian Andes. The bright pink fruits of Schinus molle are often sold as "pink peppercorns" although S. molle is unrelated to true pepper (Piper nigrum). Although not related to commercial pepper (Piper nigrum) the pink/red berries, like the berries of its close relative the Brazilian pepper (Schinus terebinthifolius), are sold as pink peppercorns and often blended with commercial pepper.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus_molle]

peruvian sardine
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
PERUVIAN SEA BASS
FTC  B1761
BT   SAND BASS [B4024]
UF   paralabrax callaensis
UF   sea bass, peruvian
AI   <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
     <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [ITIS 167835]
     <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 50020]
     <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

peruvian-carrot
USE   ARRACACHA [B3439]

PET FISH FOOD
FTC  P0012
BT   PET FOOD [P0029]
UF   fish food (pet fish)

PET FOOD
FTC  P0029
BT   FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
AI   Food produced and marketed for pet animals and labeled as such.

PETAL
FTC  C0303
BT   FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI   <DICTION> Any of the component parts, or leaves, of a corolla (Source: Webster's). Thesaurus - Syn. floral leaf, corolla, floral envelope, perianth, leaf, bract, scale.

petasites japonica
USE   BUTTER BUR [B1739]

PETIOLE
FTC  C0304
BT   LEAF [C0200]
AI   <DICTION> Leafstalk, the slender, usually cylindrical portion of a leaf, which supports the blade and is attached to the stem (Source: Webster's)

PETRALE SOLE
FTC  B1863
BT   RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF   eopsetta jordani
UF   sole, petrale
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172868]
     <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4237]
     <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS EOJ]
     <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 1113]
     <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [FDA RFE 2010 15]

petromyzon marinus
USE   SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

petromyzontidae
USE   LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]

petromyzontiformes
USE   FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
USE   TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum spp.
USE PARSLEY [B1550]

petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

pe-tsai cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

peumus boldus
USE BOLDO [B4199]

phaeophyceae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phaeophycophyta
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phaeophyta
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phak kradon
USE KRADON [B2461]

phallus duplicatus
USE COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]

pharidae
USE RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

phaseolus aconitifolius
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

phaseolus angularis
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

phaseolus aureus
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

phaseolus calcaratus
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

phaseolus coccineus
USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus limensis
USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

phaseolus lunatus
USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

phaseolus multifloris
USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus mungo
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
phaseolus vulgaris
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS
FTC B1555
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [NETTOX]
<GRIN>312013
<MANSFELD>27559

phaseolus vulgaris
USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR
FTC B1060
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF bush bean
UF green or wax bean
UF pole bean

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
FTC B1061
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF black bean (phaseolus)

phasianidae
USE QUAIL [B1346]

phasianus spp.
USE PHEASANT [B1460]

PHEASANT
FTC B1460
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF phasianus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Phasianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175904]

PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0389
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

phial
USE AMPUL [M0196]

PHILIPPINES
FTC R0329
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

philohela minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]
phleum pratense
USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

phoca largha
USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

phoca vitulina largha
USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

phocidae
USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

phocidae
USE PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]

phoenix
USE SENEegal DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix dactylifera
USE DATE [B1209]

phoenix reclinata
USE SENEegal DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix-tail mushroom
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pholiota nameko
USE NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]

PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0370
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED
FTC H0278
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3185
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1413
UF INS 1413
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1413. Codex: INS 1413.

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0610


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant. Europe: E 338. Codex: INS 338.

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant. Europe: E 338. Codex: INS 338.
physalis ixocarpa
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

physalis peruviana
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

physalis philadelphica
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

physalis spp.
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN
FTC E0001
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
SN Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE
FTC E0108
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
FTC H0130
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
SN Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.

physiculus bachus
USE RED COD [B2179]

physiculus barbatus
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1312
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Phytoestrogens are weak estrogens found concentrated in soybeans. Extracted phytoestrogens are marketed in numerous forms as dietary supplements. Consumers of phytoestrogen supplements tend to be peri- and postmenopausal women looking for an alternative to hormone therapy.

phytolacca spp.
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

phytomenadione
USE PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]

piber auritum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA
FTC B2392
BT BARRACUDA [B1540]
UF giant sea pike
UF sphyraena jello
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 170433]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 4827]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BAC]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 526]
pickle, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

pickle; relish
USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

PICKLED
FTC H0190
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Also index by other applicable terms from "MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED".
AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

pickled by acidification
USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

pickled by fermentation
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

pickleweed
USE GLASSWORT [B4332]

pickling onion
USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

picnic shoulder
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

picowaved
USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

PICTON HERRING
FTC B3857
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops neopilchardus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [ITIS 551223]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [FAO ASFIS SRP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [CEC 1993 196]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0140
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.

PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0160
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF pie shell
AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under "PIZZA CRUST".

pie filling, fruit
USE FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

pie filling, non-fruit
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
**pie shell**

USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]

**PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1334

BT PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

**PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC A0253

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

RT 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]

RT 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]

RT 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]

UF tart

UF turnover, sweetened

AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

**PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1296

BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

RT PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

UF pizza

UF unsweetened pie

SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under "FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]". Pizza crust should be indexed as "UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)" [A0819].

**PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)**

FTC A0100

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

RT 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]

RT 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]

RT 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]

UF pizza pie

SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under "PIE, SWEETENED".

**pig**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**PIG FEED**

FTC P0027

BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

UF swine feed

**PIGEON**

FTC B1304

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF columbidae

UF squab

AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]

**PIGEON PEA**

FTC B2010

BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

UF cajanus cajan

UF caljang pea

UF gandules

UF red gram
PIGFISH
FTC B3947
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF orthopristis chrysoptera
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 5]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PIG]
<pignumia
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

pigweed
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

PIKE
FTC B1293
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esocidae
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCIGEN>Esox Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162138]Esox is a genus of freshwater fish, the only living genus in the family Esocidae the esocids which were endemic to North America, Europe and Eurasia during the Paleogene through present.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox]

PIKE FAMILY
FTC B1826
BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
UF esocidae
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCIFAM>Esocidae [CEC 1993 280]
<DICTION>Esox is a genus of freshwater fish, the only living genus in the family Esocidae the esocids which were endemic to North America, Europe and Eurasia during the Paleogene through present.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esoxidae]

PIKE PERCH
FTC B1399
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF sander lucioperca
UF stizostedion lucioperca
AI <SCIFAM>Percaidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 650172]
<SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 360]
<SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PPI]
<SCINAM>Stizostedion lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 612]
<SCINAM>Sander lucioperca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pike perch
USE ZANDER [B2387]

PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2534
BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF muraenesox bagio
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenesox bagio (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenesox bagio (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 5514]

PIKE-CONGER FAMILY
FTC B3818
BT EEL [B1278]
UF muraenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]

pike-conger, blacktail
USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

piked dogfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

PILCHARD
FTC B3853
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Sardinops Hubbs, 1929 [ITIS 161728]

pilchard
USE SARDINE [B1558]

pili nut
USE PILI TREE [B1289]

PILI TREE
FTC B1289
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF canarium ovatum
UF pili nut
SN When indexing the pili fruit (drupe, seed) index both "PILI TREE [B1289]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engler [ITIS 506413]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [GRIN 8819]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [PLANTS CAOV7]
<DICTION>The Pili nut (Canarium ovatum), one of 600 species in the family Burseraceae, is native to Malesia. The genus name Canarium comes from the vernacular name ‘kenari’ in the Molucca Isles of Indonesia. Pili (pronounced pee-lee) fruit is a drupe, 4 to 7 cm long, 2.3 to 3.8 cm in diameter, and weighs 15.7 to 45.7 g. The most important product from pili is the kernel. When raw, it resembles the flavor of roasted pumpkin seed, and when roasted, its mild, nutty flavor and tender-crispy texture is superior to that of the almond.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_ovatum]

pill
USE TABLET [E0155]

pilose bittersweet
USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

pilot fish
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

pimbina
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

pimelodidae
USE LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
pimenta
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

pimenta officinalis
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

PIMENTO PEPPER
FTC B1531
BT RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
UF capsicum annum
UF spanish paprika pepper

pimpinella anisum
USE ANISE [B1296]

piña
USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

pine nut
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

PINEAPPLE
FTC B1484
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ananas comosus
UF piña
AI <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae [ITIS 42330]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [ITIS 42335]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [GRIN 3074]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [PLANTS ANCO30]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 17]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 7482]
<MANSFELD>25228

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
UF grapefruit and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF orange and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]

PINEAPPLE GUAVA
FTC B2767
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF acca sellowiana
UF brazilian guava
UF feijoa
UF feijoa sellowiana
UF orthostemon sellowiana
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [ITIS 506165]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [PLANTS FESE2]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O.Berg) O.Berg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 132]
<MANSFELD>12137

pinguipedidae
USE SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

pingipes spp.
USE SANDPERCH [B2367]

PINK ABALONE
FTC B3539
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis corrugata
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 694999]
<SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata Gray, 1828 [FAO ASFIS HJV]
<SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pink bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

PINK DENTEX
FTC B4003
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex gibbosus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 169222]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 4536]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS DEP]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 766]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PINK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0060
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN Used for salmon that is not designated as 'red'.

PINK FLESH
FTC Z0270
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

PINK MINNOW
FTC B3869
BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF phoxinus phoxinus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163596]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4661]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PXP]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 346]

PINK SALMON
FTC B1116
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha
UF salmon, pink
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161975]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161975]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 240]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIN]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha gorbuscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [FDA RFE 2010 41]
pink shrimps
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

PINK SKIN
FTC Z0279
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

PINK SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3613
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus mauritanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
     <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [ITIS 552966]
     <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [FAO ASFIS PSL]
     <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [CEC 1993 1255]
     <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pinkapple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP
FTC B1957
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus brasiliensis
UF penaeus brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817) [ITIS 551571]
     <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille, 1817 [FAO ASFIS PNB]

pinnidae
USE PENSHELL [B3677]

PINNIPED GROUP
FTC B4165
BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
AI <DICTION>Pinnipeds (from Latin pinna, wing or fin, and ped-, foot) or fin-footed mammals are a widely distributed
     and diverse group of semi-aquatic marine mammals comprising the families Odobenidae (the walrus), Otariidae
     (eared seals, including sea lions and fur seals), and Phocidae (earless seals). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinniped]

pino nut
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

pinon
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

pinon nut
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

PINTADILLA
FTC B3993
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheilodactylus variegatus
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
     <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 645626]
     <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 461]
     <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [FAO ASFIS HAW]
     <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 849]

PINTO ABALONE
FTC B3545
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis kamtschatkana
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana Jonas, 1845 [ITIS 69494]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PINTO BEAN
FTC  B1368
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

pinus edulis
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]

PINUS GENUS
FTC  B1083
BT  CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

pinus pinea
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]

PIPEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2573
BT  FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF  syngnathidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]

piper betle
USE  BETEL [B2310]

piper cubeba
USE  CUBEB [B4350]

piper guineense
USE  WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

piper methysticum
USE  KAVA [B2060]

piper nigrum
USE  PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

piper sanctum
USE  PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

piper sarmentosum
USE  CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

piper umbellatum
USE  PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PIPI CLAM
FTC  B2682
BT  CLAM [B1331]
UF  paphies australis
AI  <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
    <SCINAM>Paphies australis (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS AFQ]
    <SCINAM>Paphies australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pisidium guajava
USE  GUAVA [B1333]

PISTACHIO
FTC  B1416
The pistachio, *Pistacia vera* in the Anacardiaceae family, is a small tree originally from Persia (Iran), which now can also be found in regions of Syria, Lebanon, Turkey, Greece, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, India, Pakistan, Egypt, Sicily and possibly Afghanistan (especially in the provinces of Samangan and Badghis). The fruit is a drupe, containing an elongated seed, which is the edible portion. The seed, commonly thought of as a nut, is a culinary nut, not a botanical nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio]
pizza pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

placopesten magellanicus
USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

PLAICE
FCT B2570
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF northern flounder
UF pleuronectes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIGEN>Pleuronectes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172900]

plaice, american
USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

plaice, european
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

PLAIN CARAMEL
FCT B3187
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel I - plain caramel
UF E 150a
UF INS 150a
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 150a. Codex: INS 150a.

PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED
FCT H0612
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR
FCT B4492
BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
UF hairspine cactus
UF opuntia polyacantha
UF panhandle pricklypear
UF starvation pricklypear
UF starvation pricklypear
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]
<SCINAM>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [ITIS 19726]
<SCINAM>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [GRIN 314437]
<SCINAM>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [PLANTS OPPO]
<DICTION>Opuntia polyacantha is a common species of cactus known by the common names plains pricklypear, hairspine cactus, panhandle pricklypear, and starvation pricklypear. It is native to North America, where it is widespread in western Canada, the central and western United States, and northern Mexico. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opuntia_polyacantha]
plainscaled snapper
USE   JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED
FTC   C0144
BT    ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
SN    This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY
FTC   B3357
BT    PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
SN    This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED
FTC   H0379
BT    GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN    Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE
FTC   B3359
BT    PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF    medicinal plant

PLANT USED AS FODDER
FTC   B3358
BT    PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT    1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
UF    feed plant
UF    fodder
UF    fodder plant
UF    forage

PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC   B1347
BT    B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN    For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under "ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE".
AI    Multicellular plants.

PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS
FTC   B4168
BT    PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE
FTC   B1013
BT    PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

plantago afra
USE   AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

plantago afra
USE   FLEAwort [B2659]

plantago major
USE   GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]
Plantain is a genus of about 200 species of small, inconspicuous plants commonly called plantains. Plantago species have been used since prehistoric times as herbal remedies. The herb is astringent, anti-toxic, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, et cetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of Plantago psyllium, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. []
PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG
FTC M0145
BT PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]

PLASTIC CONTAINER
FTC M0172
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 Plastic container.

PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC
FTC M0357
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 ‘Type of plastic’

PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED
FTC M0193
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0391
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM
FTC M0186
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK
FTC M0180
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
FTC M0184
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID
FTC M0188
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID
FTC M0187
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID
FTC M0185
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
FTC M0183
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC GASKET
FTC M0260
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0237
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF
FTC M0239
BT PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]

PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK
FTC M0137
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE
FTC M0102
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0105
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0101
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0103
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP
FTC M0104
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC STOPPER
FTC M0233
BT STOPPER [M0427]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
FTC M0126
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0123
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC M0131
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0122
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC M0125
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0124
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0128
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short plate'.

**platichthys flesus**
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

**platichthys stellatus**
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

**platterleaf**
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

**plecoglossus altivelis**
USE AYU [B2516]

**plecthorhinchus pictus**
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**plecthorhinchus macrolepis**
USE BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]

**plecthorhynchus pictus**
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**pleoticus muelleri**
USE ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]

**pleoticus robustus**
USE ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

**pleuroncodes monodon**
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**pleuroncodes planipes**
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

**pleuronectes americanus**
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

**pleuronectes isolepis**
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1860]

**pleuronectes platessa**
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

**pleuronectes quadrituberculatus**
USE ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]

**pleuronectes spp.**
USE PLAICE [B2570]

**pleuronectidae**
USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
pleuronectiformes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

pleuroloca gigantea
USE HORSE CONCH [B3666]

pleurotus eryngii
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

pleurotus floridanus
USE WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]

pleurotus ostreatus
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]

pleurotus sajor-caju
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pleurotus spp.
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]

PLIOFILM
FTC N0032
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER
FTC B3504
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF oystercatcher
AI <SCIFAM>Charadriidae [ITIS 176479]
<DICTION>See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover].

PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY
FTC B2268
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF callorhinchidae
UF callorhynchidae
UF elephatfish
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae [FAO ASFIS CAH]

plug
USE STOPPER [M0427]

PLUM
FTC B1206
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]
<MANSFELD>9332

PLUM TOMATO
FTC B3742
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF paste tomato
UF processing tomato
A plum tomato, also known as a processing tomato or paste tomato, is a type of tomato bred for sauce and packing purposes. Varieties commonly available in markets include Roma VF and San Marzano (semi-determinate; a signature tomato of Italian cuisine), though there are many other varieties, such as the short-season Ropreco Paste and the larger Amish Paste and Big Mama. Five hybrid cultivars grown in California constitute over 60% of total production of processing tomatoes. Small plum tomatoes (similar in size to cherry tomatoes) are known as grape tomatoes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum_tomato]

**PLUMED SCORPIONFISH**
- FTC B2608
- BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
- UF lionfish
- UF scorpæna grandicornis
- UF turkeyfish
- AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
- <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166820]
- <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 3942]
- <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS SGN]
- <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**poa spp.**
- USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

**poaceae**
- USE MILLET [B2505]

**poached**
- USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEwed [G0020]

**POBLANO PEPPER**
- FTC B2559
- BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
- UF pepper, poblano

**POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE**
- FTC C0117
- BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
- SN Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.
- AI Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

**POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS**
- FTC C0262
- BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
- SN Used for pods that contain full-sized seeds, e.g., peas in a pod. Often the pods are removed before consumption.

**POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED**
- FTC C0169
- BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
- SN Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.

**POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**
- FTC P0230
- BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
- AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**POD OR SEED**
- FTC C0158
- BT FRUIT [C0167]
- UF seed or pod
- AI <DICTION>A pod is a slightly thickened tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE

FTC   B1156
BT    VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS

FTC   B3483
BT    PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS

FTC   B3483
BT    PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

POD RAZOR

FTC   B3638
BT    RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF    ensis ensis
AI    <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81024]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQE]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1391]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED

FTC   C0112
BT    POD OR SEED [C0158]

podcorn
USE   FIELD CORN [B1379]

poha
USE   CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

POINTED HEADED CABBAGE

FTC   B3355
BT    CABBAGE [B1406]
UF    brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
UF    cabbage, pointed headed
UF    sugar loaf
UF    sugarloaf
AI    <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 57]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. conica DC. [DPNL 2003 8105]
<MANSFELD>23907

POITRINE

FTC   Z0128
BT    CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN    This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.

pokeberry
USE   POKEWEED [B1400]

POKEWEED

FTC   B1400
BT    LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF    phytolacca spp.
UF    pokeberry
AI    <SCIFAM>Phytolaccaceae [ITIS 19521]
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [ITIS 19522]
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca sp. [GRIN 318146]
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [PLANTS PHYTO]
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca [DPNL 2003 11909]

POLAND
FTC R0331
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PL

POLAR BEAR
FTC B4469
BT BEAR [B2406]
UF ursus maritimus
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [ITIS 180542]
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [MSW3 14000987]
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [FAO ASFIS BPL]
<DICTION>The polar bear (Ursus maritimus) is a bear native largely within the Arctic Circle encompassing the
Arctic Ocean, its surrounding seas and surrounding land masses. It is the world's largest land carnivore and also
the largest bear, together with the omnivorous Kodiak Bear, which is approximately the same size. Although it is
closely related to the brown bear, it has evolved to occupy a narrower ecological niche, with many body
characteristics adapted for cold temperatures, for moving across snow, ice, and open water, and for hunting the
seals which make up most of its diet. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus_maritimus]

POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0503
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

pole bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

polish canola
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

pollacchius spp
USE POLLOCK [B3876]

pollachius pollachius
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

pollachius virens
USE SAITHE [B1440]

pollack
USE SAITHE [B1440]

pollack lythe
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

POLLAN
FTC B4052
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus altior
UF coregonus elegans
UF coregonus pollan
UF freshwater herring
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [ITIS 623426]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 4646]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson 1835 [FAO ASFIS CIP]
<SCINAM>Coregonus altior [CEC 1993 228]
POLLEN
FTC  C0279
BT   STAMEN [C0310]

pollock
USE   EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

POLLOCK
FTC  B3876
BT   COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF   pollacchius spp
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]<SCINAM>Pollachius Nilsson, 1832 [ITIS 164726]

pollock
USE   SAITHE [B1440]

polplacophore
USE   POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC  M0416
BT   POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC  M0359
BT   THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER
FTC  M0363
BT   POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

polydactylus macrochir
USE   KING THREADFIN [B3457]

polydactylus quadrifilis
USE   FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

polydactylus sheridani
USE   KING THREADFIN [B3457]

POLYDEXTROSE
FTC  B3188
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 1200
UF   INS 1200
UF   Polydextroses
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, texturizing agent, thickener. Europe: E 1200. Codex: INS 1200.
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED
FTC  H0314
BT  CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED
FTC  H0613
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polydextroses
USE  POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

Polydimethylsiloxane
USE  DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]

POLYESTER
FTC  N0033
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]

POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC  M0364
BT  THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC  M0417
BT  POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED
FTC  M0365
BT  POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER
FTC  M0390
BT  THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

POLYETHYLENE
FTC  N0017
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]
AI  PE

POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER
FTC  M0405
BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER
FTC  M0406
BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC  M0396
BT  POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC  M0395
BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC  M0397
BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC  M0398
**PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL** [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER**
- FTC: M0400
- BT: POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**
- FTC: M0399
- BT: PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER**
- FTC: M0401
- BT: PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER**
- FTC: M0402
- BT: PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER**
- FTC: M0403
- BT: PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**
- FTC: M0404
- BT: PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**
- FTC: M0367
- BT: POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0341]

**POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL**
- FTC: B4440
- BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF: E 1521
- UF: INS 1521


AI: <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, plasticizer. Europe: E 1521. Codex: INS 1521.

**POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL ADDED**
- FTC: H0819
- BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0499]

**POLYETHYLENE PLUG**
- FTC: M0234
- BT: PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER**
- FTC: M0430
- BT: POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC**  B3189  
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF**  E 475  
**UF**  INS 475  


**AI**  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 475. Codex: INS 475.  

**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

**FTC**  H0614  
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid

**USE**  POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

**POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE**

**FTC**  B3190  
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF**  E 476  
**UF**  INS 476  
**SN**  Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid


**AI**  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 475. Codex: INS 476.  

**POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED**

**FTC**  H0615  
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

diagnosis

**POLYGONACEAE**

**USE**  KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

diagnosis

**POLYGONUM ALASKANUM**

**USE**  ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]

**POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER**

**FTC**  M0415  
**BT**  TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

**POLYMETHYLACRYLATE CONTAINER**

**FTC**  M0373  
**BT**  POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
polynemidae
USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

polynemus quadrifilis
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

polyodon spathula
USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

polyodontidae
USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

polyol added
USE SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0431
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0418
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20)
FTC B3191
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 432
UF INS 432
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 432. Codex: INS 432.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED
FTC H0616
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80)
FTC B3192
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 433
UF INS 433
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


AI <DICITION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 433. Codex: INS 433.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED

FTC H0617
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)

FTC B3193
BT E 434
UF INS 434

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate


AI <DICITION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 434. Codex: INS 434.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED

FTC H0618
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)

FTC B3194
BT E 435
UF INS 435

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 435. Codex: INS 435.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED
FTC  H0619
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65)
FTC  B3195
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 436
UF  INS 436
UF  Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 436. Codex: INS 436.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED
FTC  H0620
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE
FTC  B3196
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 431
UF  INS 431

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 431. Codex: INS 431.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED
FTC  H0621
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYPHOSPHATES
FTC  B4441
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 452
UF  INS 452
SN  If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 452. Codex: INS 452.

POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0820
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

polyplacophora
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

POLYPLACOPHORAN
FTC B4476
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF amphineura
UF chiton
UF chiton
UF loricate
UF polyclamophore
UF polyplacophora
AI <SCICLASS>Polyplacophora Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 78807]
<DICTION>Chitons are small to large marine molluscs in the class Polyplacophora, which formerly was known as Amphineura. There are approximately 940 extant and 430 fossil species recognized. These molluscs are also sometimes commonly known as sea cradles or "coat-of-mail shells". They are also sometimes referred to more formally as loricates, polyplacophorans, and rarely as polyplacophores. Chitons have a dorsal shell which is composed of eight separate shell plates or valves. These plates overlap somewhat at the front and back edges, and yet the plates articulate well with one another. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polyplacophora]

polyprion americanus
USE WRECKFISH [B1432]

polyprion oxygeneios
USE GROPER [B1989]

polyprionidae
USE WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]

POLYPROPYLENE
FTC N0021
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
SN Pp

POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0374
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

POLYPROPYLENE PLUG
FTC M0235
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

polypus
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]
POLYSACCHARIDE
FTC C0153
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of eleven or more saccharide units. Usually not sweet to the taste. Includes starch, pectin and cellulose.

POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC H0120
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
SN Used when polysaccharide is added at the second level of ingredient or higher depending upon the definition of the appropriate narrower term.

POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1009
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

polysteganus argyrosomus
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

POLYSTYRENE
FTC N0022
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
UF styrofoam
SN Ps

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
FTC M0377
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0242
BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]

Polyvinyl alcohol
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA)
FTC B4442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1203
UF INS 1203
UF Polyvinyl alcohol
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, sealing agent, surface-finishing agent. Europe: E 1203. Codex: INS 1203.

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED
FTC H0821
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
FTC N0037
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVC

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0407
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0378
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG
FTC M0236
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0381
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE
FTC B3197
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1202
UF INS 1202
UF Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colloidal stabilizer, colour stabilizer, stabilizer. Europe: E 1202. Codex: INS 1202.

POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED
FTC H0622
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE
FTC B3198
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1201
UF INS 1201
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, dispersing agent, stabilizer. Europe: E 1201. Codex: INS 1201.

POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE ADDED
FTC  H0623
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble
USE  POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

pomacanthidae
USE  ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

pomarosa
USE  ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

pomatomidae
USE  BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

pomatomus saltatrix
USE  BLUEFISH [B1512]

POMATOSCHISTUS
FTC  B3929
BT  GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF  pomatoschistus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
     <SCIGEN>Pomatoschistus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 171977]

pomatoschistus canestrinii
USE  CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]

pomatoschistus minutus
USE  SAND GOBY [B3931]

pomatoschistus spp.
USE  POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]

pome fruit
USE  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

POMEGRANATE
FTC  B1162
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  punica granatum
UF  punica malus
AI  <SCIFAM>Punicaceae [ITIS 27276]
     <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [ITIS 27278]
     <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [GRIN 30372]
     <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [PLANTS PUGR2]
     <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 235]
     <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [DPNL 2003 12381]
     <MANSFELD>7860
     <DICTION>The pomegranate, Punica granatum, is a fruit-bearing deciduous shrub or small tree growing between five and eight meters tall.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punica_granatum]

pomelo
USE  PUMMELO [B2018]

pomerac
USE  MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
POMFRET
FTC B2571
BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
UF brama spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCIGEN>Brama Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 170288]

POMFRET FAMILY
FTC B1938
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF bramidae
UF castagnole
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [FAO ASFIS BRZ]
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [CEC 1993 672]

pomfret, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

pomolobus aestivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

pomolobus pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

pomoxis annularis
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B1819]

pomoxis nigromaculatus
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

pomoxis spp.
USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

POMPANO
FTC B1475
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF trachinotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Trachinotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168707]

Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A
FTC B3199
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 124
UF INS 124
UF Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 124. Codex: INS 124.

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED
FTC H0624
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POND APPLE
FTC B2939
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [ITIS 18101]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [GRIN 3484]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [PLANTS ANGL 4]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [DPNL 2003 7537]
<MANSFELD>28730

POND SMELT
FTC B2870
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF hypomesus olidus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 162031]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 254]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS PSM]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 264]

POOL FROG
FTC B3465
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana lessonae
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775190]
<SCINAM>Pelophylax lessonae (Camerano, 1882) [ITIS 775190]
<SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camerano 1882 [FAO ASFIS FGL]

poor man's tropheus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

POPCORN
FTC B1454
BT CORN [B1232]
UF popping corn
UF zea mays var. praecox
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]

POPCORN, WHITE
FTC B1151
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPCORN, YELLOW
FTC B1617
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPPED
FTC G0009
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.

poppies
USE POPPY [B1515]
popping corn
USE POPCORN [B1454]

POPPY
FTC B1515
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF papaver
UF poppies
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae
<SCIGEN>Papaver L. [ITIS 18881]

POPPY
FTC B1515
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

POPPY
FTC B1515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

PORAE
FTC B4287
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF grey morwong
UF nemadactylus douglasii
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector, 1875) [ITIS 645482]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 11994]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector 1875) [FAO ASFIS CDD]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii Hector, 1875 [AFNS 2009 37 377002]
<DICITION>The porae or blue morwong, Nemadactylus douglasii, is a morwong of the genus Nemadactylus, found around south eastern Australia and the north eastern coast of the North Island of New Zealand at depths of about 10 to 100 metres, on sandy and rocky coasts. Its length is between 40 and 100 cm. Max weight is at least 12 kg.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nemadactylus_douglasii]

PORBEAGLE
FTC B1978
BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF lamna cornubica
UF lamna nasus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 159911]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 88]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POR]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 22]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

porbeagles
USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

porcini
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

PORCUPINE FISH
FTC B2714
BT PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
UF diodon hystrix
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173391]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1022]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DIY]

porcupinefish
USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]
PORCUPINEFISH
Ftc B2175
Bt Burrfish family [B4072]
Uf Diodon spp.
Al <scifam>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
<scigen>Diodon Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173390]

PORGY
Ftc B1234
Bt Porgy family [B1808]
Uf Calamus spp.
Al <scifam>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<scigen>Calamus Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 169195]

PORGY FAMILY
Ftc B1808
Bt Fish, Perciform [B1581]
Uf sparidae
Al <scifam>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<scifam>Sparidae [FAO ASFIS SBX]
<scifam>Sparidae [CEC 1993 792]

porgy, red hawaiian
Use Red Hawaiian Porgy [B1815]

PORING BAMBOO
Ftc B3734
Bt Bamboo [B1271]
Uf Gigantochloa levis
Uf smooth giant grass
Uf smooth-shoot gigantochloa
Al <scifam>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<scinam>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merr. [GRIN 17528]
<scinam>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merrill [MANSFELD 19275]

pork
Use Swine [B1136]

PORK ADDED
Ftc H0768
Bt Meat added [H0191]
Sn Used when pork is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "Organ meat added [H0307]" and "Meat product added [H0759]."

PORKFISH
Ftc B3944
Bt Grunt family [B1812]
Uf Anisotremus virginicus
Al <scifam>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<scinam>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169086]
<scinam>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1124]
<scinam>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HNR]
<scinam>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 694]
<scinam>Anisotremus virginicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Porphyra columbina
Use Pyropia columbina [B4291]

Porphyra umbilicalis
Use Laver [B1745]
The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word "porpoise" is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise)

Portobello mushroom
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

Portuguese cole
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

Portuguese cupped oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

Portuguese kale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

Portuguese oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

Portulaca spp.
USE PURSLANE [B1642]

Portunidae
USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

Portunus pelagicus
USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

Portunus spp.
USE SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]

Portunus trituberculatus
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

Potamodromous fish
USE FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]

Potassium 5'-inosinate
USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

Potassium acetate
USE FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED  
FTC H0625  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM ADDED  
FTC H0195  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

POTASSIUM ADIPATE  
FTC B3201  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 357  
UF INS 357  
UF Potassium adipates  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 261. Codex: INS 261(i).

POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED  
FTC H0626  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium adipates  
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

POTASSIUM ALGINATE  
FTC B3202  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 402  
UF INS 402  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 357. Codex: INS 357.
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0627
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
FTC B3203
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 555
UF INS 555

POTASSIUM ASCORBATE
FTC B3783
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF potassium-l-ascorbate

POTASSIUM BENZOATE
FTC B3204
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 212
UF INS 212

POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED
FTC H0629
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Potassium bisulfite
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

Potassium bitartrate
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]

POTASSIUM CARBONATE
FTC B3205
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 501
UF INS 501(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer. Europe: E 501. Codex: INS 501(i).

POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED
FTC H0630
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM CARBONATES
FTC B4450
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 501
UF INS 501

POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED
FTC H0822
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B1653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 508
UF INS 508

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, flavour enhancer, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 508. Codex: INS 508.

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B3206
BT POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0631
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride
USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]

POTASSIUM CITRATES
FTC B4451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332

POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED
FTC H0823
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium dihydrogen citrate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

Potassium dihydrogen phosphate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
FTC B3207
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 536
UF INS 536

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
FTC B3207
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 536
UF INS 536


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 536. Codex: INS 536.

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
FTC H0632
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
FTC B3208
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 577
UF INS 577


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant. Europe: E 577. Codex: INS 577.

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
FTC H0633
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
FTC B3209
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 501
UF INS 501(ii)


POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED
FTC H0634
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium hydrogen sulfate
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE
FTC B3210
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 515
Potassium hydrogen sulfate


Potassium bisulfite


Potassium hydrogen tartrate

Potassium hydrogen tartrate, also known as potassium bitartrate, has formula KC4H5O6, is a byproduct of winemaking. In cooking it is known as cream of tartar. It is the potassium acid salt of tartaric acid. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potassium_bitartrate]

Potassium hydroxide


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 525. Codex: INS 525.

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B0637</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM LACTATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3213</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 326</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist. Europe: E 326. Codex: INS 326.

**POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B0638</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM MALATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3214</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 351(ii)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 351. Codex: INS 351(ii).

**POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B0639</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potassium metabisulfite**

| USE  | POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215] |
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE

FTC  B3215
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 224
UF    INS 224
UF    Potassium metabisulfite


AI    <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative. Europe: E 224. Codex: INS 224.

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED

FTC  H0640
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRATE

FTC  B3216
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 252
UF    INS 252


AI    <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative. Europe: E 252. Codex: INS 252.

POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED

FTC  H0641
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRITE

FTC  B3217
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 249
UF    INS 249

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative. Europe: E 249. Codex: INS 249.

POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED
FTC H0642
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES
FTC B4452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 340
UF INS 340


POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0824
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE
FTC B3218
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 452
UF INS 452(ii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 452. Codex: INS 452(ii).

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0643
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE
FTC B3219
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 283
UF INS 283
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED
FTC H0644
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN
FTC B3220
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(iii)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 954. Codex: INS 954(iii).

POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED
FTC H0646
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium sulfate
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]
Potassium sulfates

USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE

FTC B3222
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 515
UF INS 515(i)
UF Potassium sulfate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 515. Codex: INS 515(i).

POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0647
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM SULPHATES

FTC B4443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 515
UF INS 515
UF Potassium sulfates


AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 515. Codex: INS 515.

POTASSIUM TARTRATES

FTC B4436
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 336
UF INS 336

**potassium-l-ascorbate**

**USE** POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]

**POTATO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1218</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>irish potato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Solanum tuberosum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>white potato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0830</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0830</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**potherb mustad**

**USE** JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**POULTRY ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0171</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MEAT ADDED [H0191]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN** Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

**POULTRY FEED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ANIMAL FEED [P0021]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0795</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>POUlTRY OR POUlTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>25 POULTRY AND POUlTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
FTC  B1563
BT  ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF  aves
UF  fowl
UF  game birds
AI  <SCINAM>Aves [ITIS 174371]

POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC  A0273
BT  MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT  POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
RT  0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
AI  Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC  H0308
BT  POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC  A0157
BT  POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT  MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF  imitation poultry product
UF  poultry-like product
UF  poultry-like vegetable protein food
UF  simulated poultry meat
AI  Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)
FTC  A0131
BT  POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT  SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT  0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI  Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

poultry-like product
USE  POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poultry-like vegetable protein food
USE  POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poupartia birrea
USE  SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

poupartia caffra
USE  SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pout, norway
USE  NORWAY POUT [B3354]

poutassou
USE  BLUE WHITING [B1837]

pouteria
USE  GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

pouteria campechiana
USE  CANISTEL [B3393]
pouteria sapota
USE MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]

pouteria sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

pouteria viridis
USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

POWDER
FTC E0162
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
RT FINELY GROUND [E0106]
UF sachet
AI Powder for oral solution.

powdered
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

POWDERED CELLULOSE
FTC B3223
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 460
UF INS 460(ii)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, coating agent, dispersing agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, humectant, texturizing agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 460. Codex: INS 460(ii).

POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0648
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PRAIRIE TURNIP
FTC B4493
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF breadroot
UF pediomelum esculentum
UF prairie-turnip
UF psoralea esculenta
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [ITIS 504177]
<SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [GRIN 312047]
<SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [PLANTS PEES]
<DICTION>Psoralea esculenta (prairie turnip) is an herbaceous perennial plant native to prairies and dry woodlands of central North America, which bears a starchy tuberous root edible as a root vegetable. The plant is also known as Pediomelum esculenta. English names for the plant include tipsin, teepsenee, breadroot, breadroot scurf pea, and pomme blanche. The prairie turnip was a staple food of the Plains Indians. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prairie_Turnip]
prairie-turnip
USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

prawn
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

prebaked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

prebasted
USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

precooked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN
FTC P0253
BT WOMEN [P0252]

PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT
FTC Z0108
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

prepared by commissary
USE COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]

prepared by food industry
USE FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

prepared dish
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)
FTC A0284
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
UF quiche
AI Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche lorraine.

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0861
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
AI This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0172
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
UF prepared dish
AI Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked.
Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in “F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT” and “H. TREATMENT APPLIED”; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0102</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>crepe, dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>taco, prepared</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0106</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**

Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products, macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes "PUDDING, STARCH", which is under "CUSTARD OR PUDDING".

**prepared in a restaurant**

USE RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

**prepared in fast food restaurant**

USE FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

**prepared in home**

USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

**PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0866</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**

A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

**PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0102</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0218</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content. Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>preserved, method not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVATIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0317</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
product.

**PRESERVATIVE (EC)**

FTC  A0344  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
AI  Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0110  
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID**

FTC  J0149  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

**PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS**

FTC  J0156  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
AI  Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS**

FTC  J0100  
BT  PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
AI  Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**

FTC  J0154  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI  Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO2, H2SO4, KNO3, NaNO3) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**

FTC  J0155  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI  Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS**

FTC  J0153  
BT  J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI  Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR**

FTC  J0146  
BT  PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
AI  Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

**PRESERVED BY BRINING**

FTC  J0137  
BT  PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF  brined  
UF  comed  
AI  Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

**preserved by canning**

USE  STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS

FTC J0109
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING

FTC J0131
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF preserved by storage in refrigeration
UF refrigerated
UF refrigeration, preserved by storage in
SN In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.
AI Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING

FTC J0142
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF refrigeration, preserved by
SN In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.
AI Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING

FTC J0139
BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF dry salted
AI Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION

FTC J0161
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
AI Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION

FTC J0104
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

PRESERVED BY FILTRATION

FTC J0121
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

FTC J0136
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF frozen
AI Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT

FTC J0120
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION

FTC J0122
PRESED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0138
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD J0107
AI Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESED BY MICRO-FILTRATION

FTC J0177
BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION J0121
AI Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable micro-organisms and molecules. The membranes have pore diameters from 10 to 10000 nm. Micro-filtration is often used instead of pateurisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

PRESED BY OTHER METHOD

FTC J0004
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD J0107
SN Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

PRESED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY

FTC J0145
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD J0107
AI Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

PRESED BY SALTING

FTC J0103
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS J0154
SN Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).

PRESED BY SALTING

FTC J0103
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY J0145

PRESED BY SMOKING

FTC J0106
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY J0145
RT SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION H0118
SN Used when smoking is used for preservation.
AI In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salt-curing or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can render the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]

PRESED BY SOUS VIDE

FTC J0150
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING J0142
UF sous vide
AI <DICTION>Sous-vide (pronounced /su 'vid/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point (usually around 60°C or 140°F). [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sous-vide]

PRESED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0176
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE

BT J0111

Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0173

Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0111

Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT

FTC J0172

Preserved by storage in refrigerator, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM

FTC J0174

Preserved by storage in vacuum (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS

FTC J0108

Preserved by mixing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION

FTC J0157

Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro-organisms and molecules. Example: beer.

PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0797

Preserved, method not specified

USE PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
preserving melon
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

PRESSURE FRIED
FTC G0047
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
SN Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.

pressure-cooked
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

previously concentrated
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

PREVIOUSLY FROZEN
FTC H0241
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF frozen previously
SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

PRICKLY ASH
FTC B2295
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF zanthoxylum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [ITIS 28849]  
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [PLANTS ZANTH]  
<DICTION>Zanthoxylum (including Fagara) is a genus of about 250 species of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs in the citrus or rue family, Rutaceae, native to warm temperate and subtropical areas worldwide. Common names include Prickly-ash and Hercules’ Club.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum]

prickly custard apple
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

prickly dogfish
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

PRICKLY LETTUCE
FTC B2951
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCIFAM>Lactuca serriola L. [ITIS 36608]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [GRIN 21365]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [PLANTS LASE]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 159]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [DPNL 2003 10661]  
<MANSFELD>32046

prickly pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

PRICKLY PEAR
FTC B1672
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF barbary fig  
UF cholla  
UF cholla cactus  
UF opuntia spp.
prickly poppy

**USE** PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

**PRICKLY SALTWORT**

**FTC** B4331  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**UF** common saltwort  
**UF** prickly russian thistle  
**UF** russian thistle  
**UF** tumbleweed

**AI** Synthetic

Kali turgida (Synonym Salsola kali subsp. kali), commonly known as prickly saltwort, or prickly glasswort, is an annual plant that grows in salty sandy coastal soils. Its distributional range is in Europe along the shores of Baltic Sea, North Sea and the Atlantic Ocean. In the Mediterranean and at dry inland places it is replaced by Kali tragus, which is less tolerant to salty soils, and has spread from Eurasia to other continents. Kali turgida does not seem to occur as an introduced species in America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola_kali]

prickly sow thistle

**USE** SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**PRIME GRADE**

**FTC** Z0009  
**BT** GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**

**FTC** R0180  
**BT** CANADA [R0171]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: CA09

principe

**USE** SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]

prionotus spp.

**USE** SEAROBIN [B2195]

**PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0194  
**BT** OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1308
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Probiotics are live microorganisms thought to be healthy for the host organism. According to the currently adopted definition by FAO/WHO, probiotics are selected "live microorganisms which when administered in adequate amounts confer a health benefit on the host" [FAO/WHO (2001) Health and Nutritional Properties of Probiotics in Food including Powder Milk with Live Lactic Acid Bacteria. Report of a Joint FAO/WHO Expert Consultation on Evaluation of Health and Nutritional Properties of Probiotics in Food Including Powder Milk with Live Lactic Acid Bacteria]

Lactic acid bacteria (LAB) and bifidobacteria are the most common types of microbes used as probiotics; but also certain yeasts and bacilli are available. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Probiotics]

**procambarus acutus**

USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

**procambarus alleni**

USE FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]

**procambarus bivittatus**

USE RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]

**procambarus clarkii**

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**procambarus spp.**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0787
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
AI Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0282
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
AI Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED**

FTC B4445
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 407a
UF INS 407a
UF Processed euchema seaweed (PES)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

**Processed eucheuma seaweed (PES)**

**USE** PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

**PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0826</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0834</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0079</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0082</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0080</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0078</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0083</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0081</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0084</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN TEFLOL-COATED CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0085</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SN   | Index also "MILK OR MILK COMPONENT" or underlying term in facet C. |
| AI   | Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like |
milkshakes.

**processing tomato**

**USE** PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

**PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0119

**BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**procyon spp.**

**USE** RACCOON [B1461]

**PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0869

**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

**RT** DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

**RT** 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

**RT** 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]

**AI** This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

**PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21**

**FTC** A1270

**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** Food and Drugs, title 21, Code of Federal Regulations. Original food classification in LanguaL.

**PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION**

**FTC** A0356

**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** Renamed from *PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS* in LanguaL 2008.

**PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL**

**FTC** A0352

**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** Renamed from *PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS* in LanguaL 2008.

**PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** A0001

**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

**SN** Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., ‘artificially sweetened food’, ‘food with herbs added’, etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER**

**FTC** A0004

**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

**SN** Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PRODUCT TYPE, USA**

**FTC** A0289

**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. *FRUIT OR
VEGETABLE PRODUCT*, *DAIRY PRODUCT*, *CONFECTIONARY*, *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT*, etc.
[FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE
FTC  A1269
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT
FTC  Z0206
BT  Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN
FTC  Z0215
BT  PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER
FTC  Z0216
BT  PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B2202
BT  PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF  panulirus penicillatus
UF  red lobster
UF  variegated crayfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [FAO ASFIS NUP]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PROPANE
FTC  B4446
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 944
UF  INS 944
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant. Europe: E 944. Codex: INS 944.

PROPANE ADDED
FTC  H0827
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)
FTC  B3224
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1520
UF  INS 1520
UF Propylene glycol


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, glazing agent, humectant, wetting agent. Europe: E 1520. Codex: INS 1520.

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED

FTC H0649

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE

FTC B3225

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 405

UF INS 405

UF Propylene glycol alginate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 405. Codex: INS 405.

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED

FTC H0650

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3226

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 477

UF INS 477

UF Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 477. Codex: INS 477.
PROPALE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC  H0651
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPELLANT (CODEX)
FTC  A0436
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

PROPELLANT (EC)
FTC  A0345
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI  Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPIONIC ACID
FTC  B3227
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 280
UF  INS 280
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 280. Codex: INS 280.

PROPIONIC ACID ADDED
FTC  H0652
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPYL GALLATE
FTC  B3228
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 310
UF  INS 310
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 310. Codex: INS 310.

PROPYL GALLATE ADDED
FTC  H0653
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate
USE  PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC  B3229
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 216
UF  INS 216
UF  Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 216. Codex: INS 216.

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC  H0654
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Propylene glycol
USE  PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

Propylene glycol alginate
USE  PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids
USE  PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC  M0325
BT  CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

proso millet
USE  COMMON MILLET [B1285]

PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO)

FTC  Z0255
BT  PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI  PDO- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs which are produced, processed and prepared in a given geographical area using recognised know-how [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI)

FTC  Z0256
BT  PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI  PGI- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs closely linked to the geographical area. At least one of the stages of production, processing or preparation takes place in the area [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS)

FTC  Z0254
BT  STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
AI  Protected Geographical Status (PGS) is a legal framework[1] defined in European Union law to protect the names of regional foods. Protected Designation of Origin (PDO), Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) and Traditional Speciality Guaranteed (TSG) are geographical indications, or more precisely regimes, within the framework. The law (enforced within the EU and being gradually expanded internationally via bilateral agreements of the EU with non-EU countries) ensures that only products genuinely originating in that region are allowed in commerce as such. The legislation came into force in 1992. The purpose of the law is to protect the reputation of the regional foods and eliminate the unfair competition and misleading of consumers by non-genuine products,[2] which may be of inferior
protected name
USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0164
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "PROTEIN ADDED" should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0236
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

PROTEIN REMOVED
FTC H0134
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0202
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0250
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

protein supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]

PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1049
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0102
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

proterorhinus spp.
USE TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]

protopteridae
USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]

protothaca staminea
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

protothaca thaca
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

provides label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

provides, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
prunus americana
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

prunus amygdlus
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus amygdlus var. dulcis
USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus angustifolia
USE CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]

prunus armeniaca
USE APRICOT [B1529]

prunus avium
USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

prunus cerasifera
USE CHERRY PLUM [B1676]

prunus cerasus
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

prunus communis
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus domestica
USE PLUM [B1206]

prunus domestica var. syriaca
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus dulcis
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus dulcis var. amara
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

prunus dulcis var. dulcis
USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus insititia
USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

prunus insititia var. italicca
USE GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]

prunus insititia var. syriaca
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus persica
USE PEACH [B1350]
prunus persica var. nucipersica
USE NECTARINE [B1436]

prunus salicina
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

prunus serotina
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

prunus spinosa
USE SLOE [B3325]

prunus spp.
USE CHERRY [B1306]

prunus virginiana
USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

psetta maxima
USE TURBOT [B1240]

psettichthys melanostictus
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

psettodes belcheri
USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

psettodes bennetti
USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

psettodes erumei
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

PSETTODID FAMILY
FTC B2666
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF psettodidae
UF spiny turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
       <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [FAO ASFIS HPX]

psettodidae
USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

pseudocaranx chilensis
USE JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]

pseudocaranx dentex
USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

pseudocaranx wrighti
USE SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]

pseudocentrotus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

pseudocyttus maculatus
USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2847
pseudophycis bachus
USE RED COD [B2179]

pseudophycis breviusculus
USE MORID COD [B2892]

pseudoplastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

pseudopleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pseudosciaena manchurica
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

PSEUDOSPONDIAS
FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF pseudospondias longifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pseudospondias longifolia Engl. [The Plant List 2407086]

pseudospondias longifolia
USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]

pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

pseudupeneus prayensis
USE WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]

psidium cattleianum
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

psidium guineense
USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

psidium spp.
USE GUAVA [B1333]

psilocybe semilanceata
USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

psophocarpus tetragonolobus
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

psoralea esculenta
USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

psychrolutidae
USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]

psychrolutidae
USE FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]

psyllium
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
psyllium plant
   USE  FLEAWORT [B2659]

PTARMIGAN
   FTC  B2697
   BT   POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
   UF   lagopus spp.
   AI   <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
                   <SCIGEN>Lagopus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 175803]

pteridium aquilinum
   USE  BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pteridophyta
   USE  FERN [B2453]

pteris aquilina
   USE  BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pterois spp.
   USE  BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]

PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID
   FTC  B3771
   BT   FOLIC ACID [B3760]
   UF   folic acid

pubescent bamboo
   USE  TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

pudding or custard
   USE  CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED
   FTC  H0132
   BT   MILK ADDED [H0184]
   UF   custard added
   SN   Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR)
   FTC  A0192
   BT   CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
   UF   starch pudding
   AI   Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

pueraria montana lobata
   USE  KUDZU [B3379]

PUERTO RICO
   FTC  R0334
   BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
   SN   US FDA 1995 Code: PR

puff pastry
   USE  PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]
PUFFERFISH FAMILY

FTC B1990
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF tetraodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIGEN>Tetraodontidae [FAO ASFIS PUX]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [CEC 1993 1173]

PUFFIN

FTC B4292
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF fratercula
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCIGEN>Fratercula Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 177024]

PULAKA

FTC B4279
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF cyrtosperma merkusii
UF giant swamp taro
AI <SCIFAM>Araeaceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [ITIS 506754]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [GRIN 12943]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [PLANTS CYME10]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [DPNL 2003 9149]

PULASAN

FTC B3349
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF nepheleium mutabile
UF nepheleium ramboutan-ake
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Nepheleium mutabile Blume [ITIS 506074]
<SCINAM>Nepheleium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [GRIN 313511]
<SCINAM>Nepheleium mutabile Blume [PLANTS NEMU5]
<SCINAM>Nepheleium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [DPNL 2003 11358]
PULLULAN
FTC  B4447
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1204
UF  INS 1204
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): film-forming agent, glazing agent. Europe: E 1204. Codex: INS 1204.

PULLULAN ADDED
FTC  H0828
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0832
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0832
BT  PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0831
BT  VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT  015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT  14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
RT  07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
RT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
RT  1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
AI  EFG group 14. Eurocode-2 group 7.10-20

pulverized
USE  FINELY GROUND [E0106]

PUMMELO
FTC  B2018
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF  citrus decumana
UF  citrus grandis
UF  citrus maxima
UF  pomelo
UF  shaddock
PUMPKIN
FTC B1456
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF field pumpkin
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]

PUMPKIN
FTC B1456
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

PUMPKIN
FTC B1456
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
pumpkin, squash or gourd
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

PUMPKIN SEED
FTC B2403
BT SUNFISH [B1419]
UF lepomis gibbosus
AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

PUMPKIN-SEED
FTC B4029
BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
UF lepomis gibbosus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168144]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3372]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LEJ]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 593]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY
FTC B2633
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF paprika, hot
UF red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
AI Grouped together because of similar use.
punica granatum
USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]
punica malus
USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]
purine removed
USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
purple bittersweet
USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]
purple clam
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]
PURPLE CROWBERRY
FTC B4264
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF eames’ purple crowberry
UF empetrum eamesii
UF rockberry
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 502294]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. atropurpureum (Fern. & Wieg.) D. Löve [ITIS 524042]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 524043]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand [PLANTS EMEA]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand ssp. atropurpureum (Fernald & Wiegand) D. Löve [PLANTS EMEAE]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand ssp. eamesii [PLANTS EMEAE]

PURPLE FLESH
FTC Z0276
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
purple granadilla
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
purple laver
USE LAVER [B1745]
purple mombin
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
purple nutsedge
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER
FTC B4198
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF passiflora incarnata
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [ITIS 504139]
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [GRIN 26977]
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [PLANTS PAIN6]
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [DPNL 2003 11661]

PURPLE SKIN
FTC Z0285
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY
FTC B4268
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus odoratus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [ITIS 24997]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [GRIN 32402]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [PLANTS RUOD]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 12673]
purse crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

PURSLANE
FTC B1642
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF portulaca spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae
pusa hispida
USE RINGED SEAL [B4498]

PYGMY KRILL
FTC B3579
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia frigida
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95517]
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS KRF]

pylodictis olivaris
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

pylodictis spp.
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]

pyracantha coccinea
USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE
FTC B3782
BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE
FTC B3781
BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

PYROPIA COLUMBINA
FTC B4291
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF porphyra columbina
UF pyropia columbina
AI <SCINAM>Pyropia columbina (Montagne) W.A.Nelson [ALGAEBASE ID 142187]

pyropia columbina
USE PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]

pyrus communis
USE PEAR [B1344]

pyrus malus
USE APPLE [B1245]

pyrus pyrifolia
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR
FTC R0338
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA
quahog
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

QUAHOG
FTC B2501
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF arctica spp.
UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL
FTC B1346
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF galliformes
UF odontophoridae
UF phasianidae
AI <SCIROD>Galliformes [ITIS 175693]
<SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]
<DICTION>Quail is a collective name for several genera of mid-sized birds generally considered in the order Galliformes. Old World quail are found in the family Phasianidae, and New World quail are found in the family Odontophoridae.

QUALIFIED HEALTH CLAIM
FTC P0264
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI In the United States, these claims, usually referred to as "qualified health claims", are regulated by the Food and Drug Administration in the public interest, see 21 Code of Federal Regulations § 101.14 [http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=101.14]

quartered
USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

QUARTIER ARRIERE
FTC Z0135
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF hind quarter

QUARTIER AVANT
FTC Z0122
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF fore quarter

quassia amara
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

quassia-wood
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

QUEBEC
FTC R0181
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

queen anne's lace
USE CARROT [B1227]

QUEEN CONCH
FTC B3668
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus gigas
queen crab
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

queen paua
USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

queen sago palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC B2715
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF aequipecten opercularis
UF chlamys opercularis
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79627]
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS QSC]
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1342]

QUEEN SNAPPER
FTC B2151
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF bleareyed snapper
UF cachucho
UF etelis oculatus
UF night snapper
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168902]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1391]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EEO]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

QUEENFISH
FTC B2280
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF corvineta reina
UF seriphus politus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [ITIS 169362]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3589]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [FAO ASFIS EHU]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queensland arrowroot
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL
FTC B3985
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus queenslandicus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [ITIS 172447]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [Fishbase 2004 133]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [FAO ASFIS QUM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [CEC 1993 987]

quercus spp.
USE OAK [B1715]
quiche
USE PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]

QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0183
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF fruit bread
UF nut bread
AI Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0283
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.

quick cooking
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

QUICK FROZEN
FTC J0132
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

quiescent frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT
FTC B3230
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 999
UF INS 999
UF Quillaia extracts
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 999. Codex: INS 999.

QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED
FTC H0655
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Quillaia extracts
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

QUINCE
FTC B1298
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF cydonia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia P. Mill. [ITIS 25158]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia sp. [GRIN 310083]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia Mill. [PLANTS CYDON]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia [DPNL 2003 9098]
QUINOA
FTC  B2027
BT   GRAIN [B1324]
UF   chenopodium quinoa
AI   <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [ITIS 506567]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [GRIN 10194]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [PLANTS CHQU]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 77]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [DPNL 2003 8598]
     <MANSFELD>410
QUINOLINE YELLOW
FTC  B3231
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 104
UF   INS 104
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 104. Codex: INS 104.

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED
FTC  H0656
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
quito orange
USE  NARANJILLA [B2062]

RABBIT
FTC  B1323
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   leporidae
UF   oryctolagus spp.
UF   sylvilagus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
     <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [MSW3 13500092]
RABBIT FEED
FTC  P0158
BT   ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
RABBIT EYE BLUEBERRY
FTC  B4356
BT   BLUEBERRY [B1491]
RACCOON

**FTC** B1461
**BT** ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
**UF** procyon spp.
**AI** <SCIFAM>Procyonidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180573]
<SCIEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [ITIS 180574]
<SCINAM>Procyon Storr, 1780 [MSW3 14001658]

rack (meat cut)

**USE** RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

rack crabs

**USE** ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

RADICCHIO

**FTC** B2452
**BT** HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
**UF** cichorium intybus
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]

RADISH

**FTC** B1315
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
**UF** raphanus sativus
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Makino [NETTOX]
<GRIN>30857
<MANFELD>24313

rag gourd

**USE** SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

RAINBOW RUNNER

**FTC** B2382
**BT** RUNNER [B3951]
**UF** elagatis bipinnulata
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1825) [ITIS 168738]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 412]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FAO ASFIS RRU]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [CEC 1993 638]
**rainbow smelt**

**USE** ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

**RAINBOW SMELT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B3499</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SMELT FAMILY [B1904]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>osmerus mordax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN** According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is "ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]" (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which, Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.

**AI**<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162041]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Steindachner & Kner 1870 [FAO ASFIS SMR]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax Mitchell, 1814 [CEC 1993 269]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RAINBOW TROUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B1109</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>oncorhynchus mykiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>salmo gairdneri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>salmo irideus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>steelhead trout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>trout, rainbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161989]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 239]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS TRR]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 245]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [FDA RFE 2010 43]

**RAISING AGENT (EC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>A0346</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI** Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**RAINTT’S SANDEEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B4008</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SAND LANCE [B1354]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ammodytes marinus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**<SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [ITIS 171677]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [Fishbase 2004 37]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [CEC 1993 924]

**raja alba**

**USE** WHITE SKATE [B4080]

**raja asterias**

**USE** MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]

**raja batis**

**USE** SKATE [B4082]
raja brachyura
USE BLOND RAY [B4083]

raja circularis
USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

raja clavata
USE THORNBACK RAY [B4085]

raja erinacea
USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

raja fullonica
USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

raja lintea
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

raja microocellata
USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

raja miraletus
USE BROWN RAY [B4090]

raja montagui
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

raja naevus
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

raja ocellata
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

raja oxyrinchus
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

raja radiata
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

raja radula
USE ROUGH SKATE [B4096]

raja spp.
USE SKATE [B1340]

raja stellulata
USE STARRY SKATE [B4098]

raja undulata
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

rajidae
USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

rajiformes
USE FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

rakkyo
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]
RAMPUTAN
FTC B1629
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF alectryon subcinereus
UF euphorbia nephelium
UF hairy lychee
UF nephelium lappaceum
UF rhambustan
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [ITIS 506073]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN 25188]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [PLANTS NELA7]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 192]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11357]
<MANSELDB>6931

RAMIE
FTC B2447
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF boehmeria nivea
UF china grass
UF chinese grass
UF chinese silk plant
UF white ramie
AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaud. [ITIS 19122]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [GRIN 7290]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [PLANTS BONI2]

RAMPION
FTC B3444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae
<SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8778

ram's head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

ramtilla
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

rana catesbeiana
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

rana catesbiana
USE FROG [B1252]

rana dalmatina
USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

rana esculenta
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

rana esculenta
USE FROG [B1252]

rana japonica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana lessonae
USE POOL FROG [B3465]
rana nigromaculata
  USE FROG [B1252]

rana pipiens
  USE FROG [B1252]

rana ridibunda
  USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

rana sylvatica
  USE FROG [B1252]

rana temporaria
  USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

rana tigrina
  USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

rangifer tarandus
  USE REINDEER [B1509]

raniceps raninus
  USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

ranzania laevis
  USE SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]

RAPE
  FTC B1248
  BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
  UF brassica napus
  AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
      <SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>311781
      <MANSFELD>24078

RAPE
  FTC B1248
  BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

rape
  USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

raphanus sativus
  USE RADISH [B1315]

raphanus sativus longipinnatus
  USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

rapini
  USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

rapini
  USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

rappi
  USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

RAQUETTE
  FTC Z0131
  BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

**RASPBERRY**

**FTC** B1494  
**BT** BERRY, BRamble [B1121]  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]  
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]  
<DICTION>The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus Rubus. The name originally refers in particular to the European species Rubus idaeus, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus Idaeobatus, also called raspberries subsequently include:  
* Rubus strigosus (American Raspberry) (syn. R. idaeus var. strigosus)  
* Rubus arcticus (Arctic Raspberry)  
* Rubus crataegifolius (Korean Raspberry)  
* Rubus occidentalis (Black Raspberry)  
* Rubus odoratus (Flowering Raspberry)  
* Rubus phoenicolasius (Wine Raspberry)  
* Rubus leucodermis (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)  

**rastrelliger brachysoma**  
**USE** SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]

**rastrelliger faugni**  
**USE** ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]

**rastrelliger kanagurta**  
**USE** INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

**rastrelliger spp.**  
**USE** CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

**RATFISH**

**FTC** B2878  
**BT** SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]  
**UF** chimaera monstrosa  
**UF** hydrolagus novaezelandiae  
**UF** hydrolagus spp.  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]  
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161022]  
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2503]  
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CMO]  
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 121]

**RATITE**

**FTC** B4362  
**BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
**UF** struthioniformes  
**AI**  
<SCILORD>Struthioniformes [ITIS 174372]  
<DICTION>A ratite is any of a diverse group of large, flightless birds of Gondwanan origin, most of them now extinct. There is still some controversy regarding the systematics involved. Some sources state that Ratites are synonymous with Struthioniformes, while other sources state that Ratites are the same group, only that the order Struthioniformes contains only the Ostrich and possibly the Elephant Bird. Unlike other flightless birds, the ratites have no keel on their sternum - hence the name from the Latin ratis (for raft). Without this to anchor their wing muscles, they could not fly even if they were to develop suitable wings.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratite]

**RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY**

**FTC** B3834  
**BT** ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
**UF** coilia mystus  
**UF** osbeck's grenadier anchovy  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 551439]  
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 629]  
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RAA]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 210]

RATTLESNAKE
FTC B2438
BT SNAKE [B1295]
UF crotalus
AI <SCIFAM>Viperidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 174305]
<SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174305]

rattleweed
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

raw or uncooked
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

ray
USE SKATE [B1340]

ray's bream
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

razor clam
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

RAZOR SHELL CLAM
FTC B2879
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis macha
UF giant jackknife
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO ASFIS EQH]

RAZOR SHELL FAMILY
FTC B4143
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF pharidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

ready to eat (cooked)
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)
FTC A0640
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)
FTC A0466
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

reconstituted to liquid
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0429
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
AI Example: egg box.

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).
## RED BELL PEPPER

| Code | Red Bell Pepper
|------|----------------
| FTC  | B2630
| BT   | BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER
| UF   | red bell sweet pepper
| UF   | red sweet pepper
| SN   | Do not confuse with "RED PEPPER".
| AI   | Ripe fruit of red bell pepper varieties.

**USE** RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

### RED BOLETUS

| Code | Red Boletus
|------|--------------
| FTC  | B2737
| BT   | BOLETES [B3452]
| UF   | boletus rufus
| UF   | leccinum aurantiacum
| AI   | *Leccinum aurantiacum* (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 101071]

### RED BREAM

| Code | Red Bream
|------|-----------------
| FTC  | B3829
| BT   | ALFONSINOS [B2883]
| UF   | alfonsino
| UF   | beryx decadactylus
| AI   | *Beryx decadactylus* Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166155]
| AI   | *Beryx decadactylus* Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166155]
| AI   | *Beryx decadactylus* Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 1319]
| AI   | *Beryx decadactylus* Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BXD]
| AI   | *Beryx decadactylus* Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 512]
| AI   | *Beryx decadactylus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### RED CABBAGE

| Code | Red Cabbage
|------|----------------
| FTC  | B2072
| BT   | CABBAGE [B1406]
| UF   | cabbage, red
| AI   | *Brassica oleracea* 1829 [ITIS 22669]
| AI   | *Brassica oleracea* var. capitata 1829 [ITIS 23062]
| AI   | *Brassica oleracea* var. rubra 1829 [ITIS 26313]
| AI   | *Brassica oleracea* var. rubra DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 58]
| AI   | *Brassica oleracea* var. rubra DC. [DPNL 2003 8113]
| AI   | *Trifolium pratense* 1829 [ITIS 500059]
| AI   | *Trifolium pratense* 1829 [GRIN 300623]
| AI   | *Trifolium pratense* L. var. rubra DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 58]
| AI   | *Trifolium pratense* L. var. rubra DC. [DPNL 2003 8113]

### RED CLOVER

| Code | Red Clover
|------|-----------------
| FTC  | B2333
| BT   | CLOVER [B1254]
| UF   | trifolium pratense
| AI   | *Trifolium pratense* 1829 [ITIS 26313]
| AI   | *Trifolium pratense* L. var. rubra DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 58]
| AI   | *Trifolium pratense* L. var. rubra DC. [DPNL 2003 8113]

**USE** CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

### RED COD

| Code | Red Cod
|------|----------------
| FTC  | B2179
| BT   | MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
| UF   | physiculus bachus
| UF   | pseudophycis bachus
| AI   | *Pseudophycis* bachus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 550677]
| AI   | *Pseudophycis* bachus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 2020]
| AI   | *Pseudophycis* bachus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEC]
red crab
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

RED CROWBERRY
FTC B4265
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF empetrum rubrum
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
     <SCINAM>Empetrum rubrum Vahl ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 9515]

RED CurrANT
FTC B1055
BT EDIBLE CurrANT [B1528]
UF cultivated currant
UF garden currant
UF garnetberry
UF ribes rubrum
UF ribes sativum
UF ribes sylvestre
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
     <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [ITIS 504798]
     <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [GRIN 31860]
     <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [PLANTS RIRU80]
     <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 243]
     <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [DPNL 2003 12577]
     <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [MANSFELD 17064]

red cusk-eel
USE RED KNGKLP [B1859]

red date
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEEPSEA CRAB
FTC B1943
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF chaceon quinquedens
UF geryon quinquedens
AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
     <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens (S. I. Smith, 1879) [ITIS 620992]
     <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens (Smith 1879) [FAO ASFIS CRR]
     <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED DEER
FTC B4371
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus elaphus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
     <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]
     <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200352]
     <DICTION>The red deer (Cervus elaphus) is one of the largest deer species. The red deer inhabits most of Europe, the Caucasus Mountains region, Asia Minor, parts of western Asia, and central Asia. It also inhabits the Atlas Mountains region between Morocco and Tunisia in northwestern Africa, being the only species of deer to inhabit Africa. Red deer have been introduced to other areas, including Australia, New Zealand and Argentina. In many parts of the world, the meat (venison) from red deer is used as a food source.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_deer]

RED DRUM
FTC B2460
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF sciaenops ocellatus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169290]
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1191]
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS RDM]
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 749]
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [FDA RFE 2010 60]

RED FISH FLESH

FTC  Z0059
BT   COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN   Used only for red salmon.

RED FLESH

FTC  Z0275
BT   COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

red gram
USE   PIGEON PEA [B2010]

RED GROUPER

FTC  B1757
BT   GROUPER [B1496]
UF   epinephelus morio
AI   <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167702]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 17]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS GPR]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 572]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red guinea corn
USE   BROWN DURRA [B2622]

RED HAKE

FTC  B1442
BT   CODLING [B1291]
UF   urophycis chuss
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 164730]
    <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 312]
    <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS HKR]
    <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 469]
    <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED HAWAIIAN PORGY

FTC  B1815
BT   PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF   australia red seabream
UF   chrysophrys auratus
UF   porgy, red hawaiian
AI   <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
    <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169231]
    <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [FDA RFE 2010 12]

RED HUCKLEBERRY

FTC  B3489
BT   HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
UF   vaccinium parvifolium
AI   <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [ITIS 23612]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [GRIN 41050]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAPA]
    <DICTION>Vaccinium parvifolium (Red Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to the Pacific Northwest of
North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium]

**RED KIDNEY BEAN**
- **FTC**: B1659
- **BT**: KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
- **UF**: phaseolus vulgaris
- **AI**: <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

**RED KING CRAB**
- **FTC**: B2211
- **BT**: KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
- **UF**: alaska deepsea crab
- **UF**: japanese crab
- **UF**: king crab
- **UF**: paralithodes camtschaticus
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
  <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [ITIS 97935]
  <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [FAO ASFIS KCD]
  <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED KINGKLIP**
- **FTC**: B1859
- **BT**: KINGKLIP [B2485]
- **UF**: genypterus chilensis
- **UF**: kingklip, red
- **UF**: red cusk-eel
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
  <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
  <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
  <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
  <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]
  <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red leaf lettuce**
- **USE**: Lollo Rosso [B2088]

**red lobster**
- **USE**: PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

**RED MEAT (EUROFIR)**
- **FTC**: A0794
- **BT**: MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
- **RT**: MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
- **RT**: 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
- **RT**: 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
- **RT**: 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
- **AI**: The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).

**red mombin**
- **USE**: SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**RED MULLET**
- **FTC**: B2567
- **BT**: MULLET [B3916]
- **UF**: mullet, red
- **UF**: mullus surmuletus
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
  <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169418]
  <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1327]
  <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUR]
  <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 810]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red mustard
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

RED OAT
FTC B4315
BT OAT [B4319]
UF avena byzantina
SN Some sources (ITS, GRIN, and USDA PLANTS) list "RED OAT" (Avena byzantina K. Koch) as being a synonym of "COMMON OAT" (Avena sativa L.).
AI <SCINAM><SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Avena byzantina K. Koch [ISTA]

<SCINAM>Avena byzantina K. Koch [ISTA]

RED ONION
FTC B3748
BT ONION [B1300]
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

red pepper (chile pepper)
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

red pitaya
USE PITAYA [B2781]

RED PORGY
FTC B2283
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagrus pagrus
UF pagrus sedicem
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169207]
<SCINAM> Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1756]
<SCINAM> Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RPG]
<SCINAM> Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 797]
<SCINAM> Pagrus pagrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED RASPBERRY
FTC B1096
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF american red raspberry
UF european red raspberry
UF rubus idaeus
UF western red raspberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [ITIS 24947]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. idaeus L. [ITIS 524635]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [ITIS 524636]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus var. idaeus L. [ITIS 530963]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. [GRIN 32348]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [PLANTS RUID]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. idaeus [PLANTS RUIDI]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [PLANTS RUIDS2]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [DPNL 2003 12668]
red rice
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

red rock crab
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

RED ROCK CRAB
FTC B3563
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF california red rock crab
UF cancer productus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3603
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus edwardsii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 660225]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS LOR]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1993 1246]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCKFISH
FTC B2900
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF scorpaeana cardinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander and Richardson in Richardson, 1842 [ITIS 166844]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander & Richardson, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 46983]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red santol
USE SANTOL [B2449]

RED SKIN
FTC Z0284
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

RED SNAPPER
FTC B1089
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus blackfordi
UF lutjanus campechanus
UF lutjanus pensacolae
UF snapper, red
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [ITIS 168853]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 1423]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SNR]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [CEC 1993 682]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [FDA RFE 2010 30]

red sorrel (hibiscus)
USE ROSELLE [B1691]
red squid
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
FTC B2231
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF crawfish, red swamp
UF louisiana crawfish
UF louisiana crayfish
UF procambarus clarkii
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97491]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [FAO ASFIS RCW]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red sweet pepper
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

red whalefeed
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

RED-BANDED LOBSTER
FTC B3601
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops thomsoni
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 552944]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS MFH]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDBELLY DACE
FTC B1922
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF minnow
UF phoxinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Phoxinus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163590]

RED-BROWN ARK
FTC B3546
BT ARKSHHELLS [B2432]
UF barbatia cancellaria
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79380]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

redear herring
USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

REDEAR SARDINE
FTC B3855
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula humeralis
UF redear herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161754]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1479]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCU]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDEYE MULLET
FTC B1785
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
Mugil gaimardianus

Mugil gaimardianus Desmarest in Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1831 [ITIS 170337]

Mugil gaimardianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Red-Eyed Round Herring

Etrumeus teres

Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [ITIS 161743]

Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1455]

Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [FAO ASFIS RRH]

Etrumeus teres De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 177]

Etrumeus teres [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Redfin Ocean Pan

Use Moonfish [B4285]

Redfnger Rubble Crab

Eriphia gonagra

Eriphia gonagra (J. C. Fabricius, 1781) [ITIS 98888]

Redfish or Ocean Perch

Sebastes marinus

Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 501]

Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS REG]

Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1063]

Redfish, Labrador

Use Labrador Redfish [B1768]

Redfish, Little

Use Sockeye Salmon [B1128]

Redlip Croaker

Use Yellow Croaker [B2487]

Red-Skinned Banana

Use Red Banana [B1561]

Redtail Prawn

Fenneropenaeus penicillatus

Fenneropenaeus penicillatus (Alcock, 1905) [ITIS 551581]

Fenneropenaeus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Fenneropenaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [FAO ASFIS REP]

Fenneropenaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC 1993 1212]
REDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0021
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30% compared to a similar product, except for micronutrients, where a 10% difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25% difference shall be acceptable. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

reduced calorie food
USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD

FTC P0044
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.

REDUCED ENERGY FOOD

FTC P0034
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF reduced calorie food
SN Renamed from ‘REDUCED CALORIE FOOD’ [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30%, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be ‘low calorie’ [US FDA].

REDUCED FAT FOOD

FTC P0040
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
AI Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be ‘low fat’.

reduced or no calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

reduced or no cholesterol claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

reduced or no energy claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

reduced or no fat claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

reduced or no sugar label claim
USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

REDUCED SALT FOOD

FTC P0087
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0037
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
reduced sodium or salt food

REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD
FTC P0180
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

REDUCED SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0154
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
AI Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low sodium'.

reduced sodium or salt food
USE REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

REDUCED SUGARS FOOD
FTC P0181
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.

REED FESCUE
FTC B2338
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF alta fescue
UF festuca arundinacea
UF festuca elatior
UF meadow fescue
UF tall fescue
AI <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0129
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see "EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL") and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

refrigerated
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

refrigerating agent, frozen by
USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

refrigeration, preserved by
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

refrigeration, preserved by storage in
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0326
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED
FTC M0327
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED
FTC M0328
Ai Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

Ai Reheated by boil-in-bag

Ai Reheated by dry heat

Ai Reheated by microwave

Ai Reheated in pan or cooking utensil

Ai Rehydrated

Ai Reindeer

Ai Reinhardtius hippoglossoides

Ai Reinhardtius spp.
REISHI MUSHROOM

FTC  B2361
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  ganoderma lucidum
UF  lacquered bracket
AI  <SCINAM>Ganoderma lucidum (Curtis) P. Karst., 1881 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148413]

RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0437
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0126
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF  custom- or religion-related claim or use

RELISH (US CFR)

FTC  A0225
BT  CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT  CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI  Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

relish or condiment
USE  CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

RENDERED

FTC  H0760
BT  FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
AI  <DICTION>Rendering is a process that converts waste animal tissue into stable, value-added materials. Rendering can refer to any processing of animal byproducts into more useful materials, or more narrowly to the rendering of whole animal fatty tissue into purified fats like lard or tallow. Rendering can be carried out on an industrial, farm, or kitchen scale. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering_(food_processing)]

reennin (rennet) coagulated
USE  CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

REPTILE

FTC  B1625
BT  AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF  reptilia

REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0303
BT  MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
AI  Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.

reptilia
USE  REPTILE [B1625]

republic of china
USE  CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

republic of korea
USE  KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY

FTC  B1916
Linguat™ 2013 Thesaurus

BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF carcharhinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [FAO ASFIS RSK]
<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [CEC 1993 34]

RESIDUE (CODEX)
FTC A0438
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

resin elastic container
USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED
FTC Z0119
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0110
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in a restaurant

restored
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

RETINOL
FTC B3765
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL ACETATE
FTC B3766
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL PALMITATE
FTC B3767
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

retortable pouch
USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]

REUNION ISLAND
FTC R0368
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RE

REX SOLE
FTC B1864
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus zachirus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [ITIS 172978]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 4238]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GLZ]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [CEC 1993 1115]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [FDA RFE 2010 20]

rexea solandri
USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]

rhambustan
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

rhamnus purshiana
USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

rhamnus spina-christi
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

rhamnus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

rheidae
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

rheum officinale
USE TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]

rheum palmatum
USE CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]

rheum rhabarbarum
USE GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]

rheum spp.
USE RHUBARB [B1364]

rhinichthys spp.
USE DACE [B2078]

rhinobatidae
USE GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]

rhinobatiformes
USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

rhinobatos albomaculatus
USE WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]

rhinobatos percellens
USE CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]

rhinobatos planiceps
USE PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]

rhinobatos rhinobatos
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

rhinobatos spp.
USE GUITARFISH [B4130]
RHIZOME

FTC  C0305
BT   ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI   <DICTION> A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root
     in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface
     (Source: Webster's)

RHODE ISLAND

FTC  R0453
BT   NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US44

rhodesia

USE  ZIMBABWE [R0123]

rhodeus sericeus

USE  AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

rhodophyta

USE  ALGAE, RED [B1743]

RHODYMENIA

FTC  B2410
BT   ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI   <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12753]
     <SCINAM>Rhodymenia [ITIS 12753]

rhodymenia palmata

USE  DULSE [B2411]

rhombosolea leporina

USE  YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]

rhombosolea plebeia

USE  SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]

RHOMBOSOLEIDAE

FTC  B4042
BT   FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF   rhombosoleidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]

rhombosoleidae

USE  RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]

rhopilema spp.

USE  JELLYFISH [B2408]

RHUBARB

FTC  B1364
BT   KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
UF   rheum spp.
AI   <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
     <SCIGEN>Rheum L. [ITIS 21318]
     <SCIGEN>Rheum sp. [GRIN 318159]
     <SCIGEN>Rheum L. [PLANTS RHEUM]
     <SCIGEN>Rheum [DPNL 2003 12481]
     <MANSFELD>9537

rhus spp.

USE  SUMAC [B2161]
RIB (MEAT CUT)
FTC  Z0023
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF  hotel rack
UF  rack (meat cut)

ribbed gourd
USE  ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed loofah
USE  ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed mussel
USE  MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

RIBBON CRAYFISH
FTC  B3574
BT  AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF  procambarus bivitattus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
   <SCINAM>Procambarus bivitattus Hobbs, 1942 [FAO ASFIS RKT]

ribes glandulosum
USE  WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

ribes nigrum
USE  BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

ribes ruburum
USE  RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum
USE  RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes spp.
USE  BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

ribes sylvestre
USE  RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes uva-crispa
USE  GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

RIBOFLAVIN
FTC  B3233
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 101
UF  Riboflavin, synthetic
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 101. Codex: INS 101(i).

**RIBOFLAVIN**

FTC  B3233  
BT  VITAMIN B2 [B3756]

Riboflavin 5'-phosphate sodium

**USE** RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

**RIBOFLAVIN ADDED**

FTC  H0658  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**RIBOFLAVIN ADDED**

FTC  H0310  
BT  VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]  
UF  vitamin b2 added

SN  Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

Riboflavin, synthetic

**USE** RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE**

FTC  B3234  
BT  VITAMIN B2 [B3756]  
UF  E 101  
UF  INS 101(ii)

UF  Riboflavin 5'-phosphate sodium


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 101. Codex: INS 101(ii).

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE**

FTC  B3234  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC  H0659  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**RIBOFLOAVINS**

FTC  B4448  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  E 101  
UF  INS 101

Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) 
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general 
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on 
the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) 


RIBOFLAVINS ADDED
FTC H0829
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

RICE
FTC B1322
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF asian rice
UF lowland rice
UF oryza sativa
UF upland rice
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [ITIS 41976]
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [GRIN 26077]
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [PLANTS ORSA]
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 198]
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [DPNL 2003 11528]
<MANSFELD>20986

RICE ADDED
FTC H0321
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

RICE BEAN
FTC B1702
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus calcaratus
UF red bean
UF vigna umbellata
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [ITIS 506275]
<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [GRIN 41643]
<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [PLANTS VIUM2]
<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13839]
<DICTION>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi and Ohashi, previously Phaseolus calcaratus, is a warm-season annual 
vine legume with yellow flowers and small edible beans. It is commonly called ricebean or rice bean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_bean]

RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)
FTC A0814
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
RT 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
RT 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
UF cereal grains
AI Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled 
 oats, corn grits and similar products.

rice, red
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

rice, wild
USE WILD RICE [B1375]
RICEFISH FAMILY

FTC  B2372
BT  FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF  adrianichthyidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Adrianichthyidae [ITIS 165623]

ricegrass

USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]

ricegrass paspalum

USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]

RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0075
BT  FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF  fiber rich claim or use

rich in label claim

USE  "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

ricinus communis

USE  CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

RICKETTSSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC  B2854
BT  BACTERIA [B2846]

RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL

FTC  B4286
BT  GRENADEIER [B2897]
UF  macrourus carinatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550628]
<SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 7137]
<SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther 1878) [Fao Asfis MCC]
<SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus Günther, 1878 [AFNS 2009 37 232036]
<DICTION>The ridge scaled rattail, Macrourus carinatus, is a rattail of the genus Macrourus, found in the Great Southern Ocean at depths of between 200 and 1,200 m. Its length is between 30 to 65 cm, although Fishbase records lengths up to 1 m.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrourus_carinatus]

ridged gourd

USE  ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

rig

USE  SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY

FTC  B1856
BT  FISH, Pleuronectiform [B1023]
UF  pleuronectidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [FAO ASFIS PLZ]
<SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [CEC 1993 1133]

RIND REMOVED

FTC  H0398
BT  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN  Used for food products (typically fruit, cheese or meat) that have had the rind removed.
The ringed seal (Pusa hispida), also known as the jar seal and as netsik or nattiq by the Inuit, is an earless seal (family: Phocidae) inhabiting the Arctic and sub-Arctic regions. Ringed seals occur throughout the Arctic Ocean. They can be found in the Baltic Sea, the Bering Sea and the Hudson Bay. They prefer to rest on ice floe and will move farther north for denser ice. One subspecies can be found in freshwater.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pusa_hispida]

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.
river perch
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

RIVER PLATA MUSSEL
FTC B3657
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus platensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d’Orbigny 1846 [FAO ASFIS MSR]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis Orbigny, 1846 [CEC 1993 1363]

river rat
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

RIVER TROUT
FTC B4064
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta fario
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2083]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 253]

ROACH (FISH)
FTC B1925
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rutilus rutilus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163761]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 272]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FRO]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 354]

ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)
FTC H0391
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

roasted or baked
USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

ROASTER CHICKEN
FTC B1710
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI <DICTION>A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meatied with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

robber crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

ROCK BASS
FTC B1362
BT ROCK BASS [B4027]
UF ambloplites rupestris
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 168097]
<SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 3361]
ROCK BASS
FTC  B4027
BT  SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF  ambloplites spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Ambloplites Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 168096]

ROCK COD
FTC  B2145
BT  MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF  lotella rhacina
UF  physiculus barbatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Morididae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 622984]
<SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 249895]
<SCINAM>Lotella rhacina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROCK CORNISH FOWL
FTC  B1591
BT  CHICKEN [B1457]
AI  <DICTION>A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2351
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  cancridae
UF  rack crabs
AI  <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

ROCK GOBY
FTC  B3927
BT  FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF  gobiidus paganellus
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171854]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 73]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GON]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1043]

rock herring
USE  ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

rock lobster
USE  PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

rock salmon
USE  SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL
FTC  B2322
BT  SNAIL [B2114]
UF  florida rocksnail
UF  stramonita haemastoma
UF  thaididae
AI  <SCIFAM>Murexidae [ITIS 73236]
<SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568327]
rock shrimps
USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

ROCK SOLE
FTC B1868
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lepidopsetta bilineata
UF sole, rock
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 172917]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 24237]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS ROS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 1121]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rockberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

ROCKET
FTC B2474
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF arugula
UF eruca sativa
UF eruca vesicaria sativa
UF rocket-salad
UF rugula
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Eruca vesicaria ssp. sativa (P. Mill.) Thellung [ITIS 524057]
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [GRIN 15697]
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 129]
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 9597]
<MAINSFELD>24173

rocket cress
USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

rock-salad
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH
FTC B2893
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF helicolenus papillosus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 644521]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 14320]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rockfish (ocean perch)
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

rockfish, canary
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
rockfish, speckled
USE  SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion
USE  VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow
USE  WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye
USE  YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail
USE  YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

ROCOTILLO PEPPER
FTC  B2562
BT  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF  pepper, rocotillo

roe
USE  OVARY, ROE [C0202]

ROE DEER
FTC  B3366
BT  DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF  capreolus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624956]
<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200216]
<DICTION>There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (Capreolus pygargus), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which re-grow in time for the mating season. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer]

ROHU
FTC  B3469
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF  catla catla
UF  Indian carp
UF  labeo calbassa
UF  labeo rohita
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 163681]
<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 82]
<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton 1822) [FAO ASFIS LRH]
<SCINAM>Labeo rohita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

roll, bun, or bread
USE  BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

roll, sweet
USE  SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

ROLLED
FTC  H0239
PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

Used for a grain in which the kernels have been physically compressed between heated rollers.

**Romaine**

FTC B2089
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cos lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. cos
UF lactuca sativa var. longifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa var. longifolia Lam. [GRIN 21362]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASAS]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. longifolia Lam. [DPNL 2003 10660]

**Roman Coriander**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

**Roman Fennel**

USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

**Rooibos**

FTC B2057
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aspalathus linearis
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burman f.) R. Dahlgren [ITIS 506239]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [GRIN 310979]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [PLANTS ASLI14]
<DICTION>Rooibos, "red bush"; scientific name Aspalathus linearis is a broom-like member of the legume family of plants growing in South Africa's fynbos. The generic name comes from the plant Calicotome villosa, aspalathos in Greek. This plant has very similar growth and flowers to the redbush. The specific name linearis comes from the plant's linear growing structure and needle-like leaves. The plant is used to make a herbal tea called rooibos tea, bush tea (esp. Southern Africa), redbush tea (esp. UK), South African red tea, or red tea. The product has been popular in Southern Africa for generations and is now consumed in many countries. It is sometimes spelled rooibosch in accordance with the old Dutch etymology.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspalathus_linearis]

**Rooster**

FTC B1714
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF cock
UF cockerel
AI <DICTION>A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

**Rooster Hind**

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

**Root**

FTC C0306
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION>The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's) [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)
ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER

FTC  C0148
BT  PART OF PLANT [C0174]
UF  flower, root, stem or leaf
UF  leaf, flower, root or stem
UF  stem, leaf, flower or root
AI  The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB

FTC  C0238
BT  ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
UF  bulb, root or tuber
UF  tuber, bulb or root

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY

FTC  C0261
BT  ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP

FTC  C0100
BT  ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL

FTC  C0239
BT  ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL

FTC  C0240
BT  ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOTING SHANK

FTC  B4179
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  tsuetake
UF  xerula radicata
AI  <SCINAM>Xerula radicata (Relhan) Dörfelt, 1975 [INDEX FUNGORUM 3256111]

rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum
USE  WATERCRESS [B1492]

rosa gallica
USE  ROSE [B1225]

rosea
USE  ROSE [B1225]

ROSE

FTC  B1225
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  rosa gallica
UF  rosea

ROSEAPPLE

FTC  B2020
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT  EUGENIA [B2921]
UF  eugenia jambos
UF  jaman
UF  jambos
UF  jamrosade
roseapple (SYZYGIUM MALACENSE)

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

ROSEELLE

FTC B1691
BT HIBISCUS [B2082]
UF hibiscus sabdariffa
UF jamaica sorrel
UF red sorrel (hibiscus)
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [ITIS 503001]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [GRIN 19078]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [PLANTS HIS2]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. var. sabdariffa [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 146]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [DPNL 2003 10293]
<MANSFELD>13432
<DICITION>The roselle (Hibiscus sabdariffa) is a species of Hibiscus native to the Old World tropics, used for the production of bast fibre and as an infusion. It is an annual or perennial herb or woody-based subshrub, growing to 2-2.5 m (7-8 ft) tall. The leaves are deeply three- to five-lobed, 8-15 cm (3-6 in) long, arranged alternately on the stems. The flowers are 8-10 cm (3-4 in) in diameter, white to pale yellow with a dark red spot at the base of each petal, and have a stout fleshy calyx at the base, 1-2 cm (0.39-0.79 in) wide, enlarging to 3-3.5 cm (1.2-1.4 in), fleshy and bright red as the fruit matures. It takes about six months to mature.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roselle_(plant)]

ROSEMARY

FTC B1495
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF rosmarinus officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCIFAM>Labiatae [ITIS 21712]
<SCINAM>Rosmarinus officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>32207
<MANSFELD>15692

Rosemary extract

USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

rosmarinus officinalis

USE ROSEMARY [B1495]

ROTISSERIE

FTC G0044
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

rotten cheesefruit

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3480]
ROUGH REDEYE CRAB

FTC B2217
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eripha smithii
UF orange-hand stone crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eripha smithii MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 660607]
<SCINAM>Eripha smithii MacLeay, 1838 [FAO ASFIS EHH]

ROUGH SCAD

FTC B3958
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus lathami
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168587]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 369]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS RSC]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 659]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rough shark

USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

ROUGH SHARK FAMILY

FTC B4120
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF oxynotidae
AI <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]

ROUGH SKATE

FTC B4096
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja radula
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160898]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8929]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [FAO ASFIS RSC]

ROUGH SKATE

FTC B4101
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF leucoraja spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Leucoraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564037]

rough sow thistle

USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS

FTC B2738
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF birch boletus
UF leccinum scabrum
AI <SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 100712]

ROUGH-HEAD GRENA DIER

FTC B3897
BT GRENA DIER [B2897]
UF macrourus berglax
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 1655332]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 165421]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 331]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède 1801 [FAO ASFIS RSC]
round scad
USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

ROUND SCAD
FTC B2481
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus punctatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 168725]
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 994]
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WEC]
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rowal
USE PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]

rowan
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

ROYAL RED SHRIMP
FTC B3632
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF pleoticus robustus
UF panulirus regius
UF panulirus rissonii
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (S. I. Smith, 1885) [ITIS 95966]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [FAO ASFIS RRS]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [CEC 1993 1244]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2208
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus regius
UF panulirus rissonii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [ITIS 552980]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius de Brito Capello, 1864 [FAO ASFIS LOY]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius de Brito Capello, 1864 [CEC 1993 1260]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL THREADFIN
FTC B4034
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF pentanemus quinquarius
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170475]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 342]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PET]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 547]

RUBBER CONTAINER
FTC M0329
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
UF resin elastic container

RUBBER GASKET
FTC M0261
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

rubble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
RUBUS

FTC  B2819
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
AI   <SCINAM>Rubus pinnatus Willd. [GRIN 32418]

rubus caesius
USE   EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]

rubus chamaemorus
USE   CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

rubus flagellaris
USE   AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]

rubus fruticosus
USE   EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]

rubus hybr.
USE   BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus hybr.
USE   OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]

rubus hybr.
USE   YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus idaeus
USE   RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

rubus idaeus x fruticosus
USE   TAYBERRY [B2520]

rubus illecebrosus
USE   STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]

rubus loganobaccus
USE   LOGANBERRY [B1401]

rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
USE   BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus occidentalis
USE   BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]

rubus odoratus
USE   PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]

rubus parviflorus
USE   THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

rubus phoenicolasius
USE   WINEBERRY [B4261]

rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
USE   RUBUS [B2819]

rubus spectabilis
USE   SALMONBERRY [B4259]
rubus spp.
USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

rubus spp.
USE BLACKBERRY [B4206]

rubus ulmifolius
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

rubus ursinus
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

rubus ursinus cv. young
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

RUDD
FTC B3477
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF scardinius erythrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rudderfishes
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

RUE
FTC B3429
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF centrolophidae
UF warehou family
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

RUFF FAMILY
FTC B2679
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrolophidae
UF warehou family
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

RUFFE
FTC B3478
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF gymnocephalus cernuus
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168520]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4474]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACC]

rugula
USE ROCKET [B2474]

rumex
USE SORREL [B1641]

rumex arcticus
USE ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]
RUMINANT STOMACH
FTC  C0224
BT   STOMACH [C0211]

RUMSTECK
FTC  Z0145
BT   ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN   Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

RUNNER
FTC  B3951
BT   JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF   elagatis spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCIGEN>Elagatis Bennett, 1840 [ITIS 168737]

rupicapra rupicapra
USE  CHAMOIS [B2698]

rusa deer
USE  TIMOR DEER [B4276]

rush nut
USE  NUTSEDGE [B2159]

RUSSIA
FTC  R0370
BT   ASIA [R0345]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: RU

RUSSIA
FTC  R0370
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

RUSSIAN STURGEOUN
FTC  B3811
BT   STURGEON [B1465]
UF   acipenser gueldenstaedti
UF   acipenser güldenstädti
UF   danube sturgeon
AI   <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt and Ratzeburg, 1833 [ITIS 161073]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 4712]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg 1833 [FAO ASFIS APG]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

russian thistle
USE  PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

RUTABAGA
FTC  B1413
BT   BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF   brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF   brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF   swede
UF   swedish turnip
AI   <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
     <SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>7663
RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

rutaceae
USE CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

rutilus rutilus
USE ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

RUVO KALE
FTC B3720
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica raab
UF brassica rabe
UF brassica ruvo
UF broccoletti
UF broccoli di rape
UF friarielli
UF italian turnip broccoli
UF nabana
UF rape
UF rapini
UF rapi
UF saishin
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506216]
<SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L. H. Bailey [GRIN 100916]
<SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRRU4]
<SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8126]
<DICTION>Rapini (also known as Broccoli Rabe (or Raap or Raab), Broccoletti, Broccoli di Rape, Cime di Rapa, Rape, Rappi, Friarielli (in Naples) is a common vegetable in the cuisines of southern Italy (in particular Basilicata, Puglia, and Sicily), Galicia (northwestern Spain), Portugal, the Netherlands and China. The plant is a member of the tribe Brassiceae of the Brassicaceae (mustard family). Rapini is classified scientifically as Brassica rapa subspecies rapa, in the same subspecies as the turnip, but has also been treated as Brassica rapa ruvo, Brassica rapa rapifera, Brassica ruvo, and Brassica campestris ruvo. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_ruvo]

RWANDA
FTC R0371
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RW

RYE
FTC B1313
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF secale cereale
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [GRIN 317800]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]

RYE ADDED
FTC H0337
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

RYE MALT ADDED
FTC H0756
BT RYE ADDED [H0337]
rye, common
USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

rye-wheat hybrid
USE TRITICALE [B1358]

saba
USE GUMVINE [B2792]

saba senegalensis
USE GUMVINE [B2792]

SABLEFISH
FTC B1437
BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
UF anoplopoma fimbria
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]
<SCINAM>Anoplopora fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 167123]
<SCINAM>Anoplopora fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 512]
<SCINAM>Anoplopora fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SAB]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1082]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SABLEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2006
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anoplopomatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]

sac fungi
USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

SACCHARIN
FTC B3235
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 954. Codex: INS 954(i).

SACCHARIN ADDED
FTC H0660
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SACCHARINS
FTC B4449
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 954. Codex: INS 954.

SACCHAROMYCES CARLSBERGENSIS

FTC B3798
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF brewer's yeast
UF saccharomyces carlsbergensis
UF saccharomyces pastorianus
Al <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194156]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis Hansen, 1908 [ITIS 194156]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces pastorianus Reess ex E.C. Hansen, 1904 [INDEX FUNGORUM 538548]
<DICTION>Saccharomyces pastorianus is a yeast used industrially for the production of lager beer, and is named after Louis Pasteur. It is a synonym of the yeast species Saccharomyces carlsbergensis, which was originally described in 1883 by Emil Christian Hansen, who was working for the Danish brewery Carlsberg. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharomyces_pastorianus]

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

FTC B3797
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF ale yeast
UF baker's yeast
UF brewer's yeast
UF nutritional yeast
Al <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194157]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hansen, 1883 [ITIS 194157]

SACCHARUM OFFICINARUM

USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

SACCHAROMYCES CARLSBERGENSIS

USE SACCHAROMYCES CARLSBERGENSIS [B3798]

SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS

USE SACCHAROMYCES CARLSBERGENSIS [B3798]

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

USE SACCHAROMYCES CARLSBERGENSIS [B3798]

SACCHARUM OFFICINARUM

USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

SACCOSTREA CUCULLATA

USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

SACCOSTREA GLOMERATA

USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

SACHET

USE POWDER [E0162]

SACK

USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

SACRED BARMA

USE ABIYUCH [B4464]
sacred garlic-pear
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]
sadao
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

SAFFLOWER
FTC B1548
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF carthamus tinctorius
UF false saffron
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [ITIS 501305]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [GRIN 9243]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [PLANTS CAT]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [DPNL 2003 8398]

SAFFLOWER
FTC B1548
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED
FTC H0347
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF sunflower oil added

SAFFRON
FTC B1459
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF crocus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
<SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12265
<MANSFELD>14971

SAFFRON MILKCAP
FTC B2740
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF lactarius deliciosus
UF orange agaric
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius deliciosus (L.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 224737]

SAGE
FTC B1303
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF salvia
AI <SCIFAM>Labiateae
<SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>32950
<MANSFELD>16755

sage, mexican
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
sagittaria tatifolia
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM
FTC B2139
BT PALM [B1286]
UF cycas cirrhosa
UF fern palm
SAILFIN SANDFISH

FTC  B2568
BT   SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF   arctoscopus japonicus
AI   <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]
     <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [ITIS 170916]
     <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 463]
     <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [FAO ASFIS JAS]
     <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [CEC 1993 854]

SAILFISH

FTC  B1521
BT   MARLIN [B1243]
UF   istiophorus platypterus
AI   <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw in Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [ITIS 172488]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 77]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw & Nodder, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SFA]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [CEC 1993 1006]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sailray

USE   SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

SAINFOIN

FTC  B3381
BT   LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI   <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
     <SCINAM>Onobrychis vicifolia Scop., O. sativa Lamk. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>25737

saint helena island

USE   ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS

FTC  R0272
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF   nevis island
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA

FTC  R0280
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon

USE   ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES

FTC  R0475
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF   grenadine islands
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: VC

saishin

USE   RUVO KALE [B3720]

saithe

USE   SAITHE [B1440]
SAITHE

FTC  B1440
BT   POLLOCK [B3876]
UF   black cod
UF   black pollack
UF   coalfish
UF   gadus pollachius
UF   gadus virens
UF   lythe
UF   pollachius virens
UF   pollock
UF   pollock
UF   saithe
UF   sea salmon
UF   sillock
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164727]
     <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1343]
     <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POK]
     <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 461]
     <SCINAM>Pollachius virens [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Pollachius virens [FDA RFE 2010 53]

SAL TREE

FTC  B2363
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF   shorea robusta

SALACIA

FTC  B2929
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   salacia spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Celastraceae [ITIS 27937]
     <SCGEN>Salacia L. [ITIS 564931]
     <SCGEN>Salacia sp. [GRIN 317811]
     <SCGEN>Salacia L. [PLANTS SALAC6]

salacia spp.
USE  SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (US CFR)

FTC  A0208
BT   PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT   PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
AI   A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek
USE  KURRAT [B3442]

SALEMA

FTC  B3502
BT   PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF   boops salpa
UF   sarpa salpa
UF   sparus salpa
AI   <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
     <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 182942]
     <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 204]
     <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SLM]
     <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 791]
salicornia europaea
USE COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]

salicornia spp.
USE GLASSWORT [B4332]

salientia
USE FROG [B1252]

salix pulchra
USE TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]

salmo clarki
USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar
USE TROUT [B1258]

salmo gairdneri
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo irideus
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo salar
USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

salmo spp.
USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

salmo trutta
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

salmo trutta fario
USE RIVER TROUT [B4064]

salmo trutta lacustris
USE LAKE TROUT [B4065]

salmo trutta trutta
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SALMON SHARK
FTC B3524
BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF lamna ditropis
UF shark, salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS 159910]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs & Follett, 1947 [FAO ASFIS LMD]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [CEC 1993 21]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

salmon, chinook
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

salmon, chum
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]
Salmonberry

USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

Salmonberry

USE TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

Salmonidae

USE SALMONINS [B3807]

Salmonins

FTC B3807
BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
UF salmoninae
Al <SCINAM>Salmoninae [ITIS 623286]

Salmonins

FTC B3807
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

Salsify

FTC B1551
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF oyster plant
UF tragopogon porrifolius
Al <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Tragopogon porrifolius L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36817
<MANSFELD>32164

Salsola soda

USE AGRETTI [B4330]
**SALT ADDED**

FTC  H0367  
BT  FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN  Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where the salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term "SALTED" [H0173].

**SALT FREE FOOD**

FTC  P0080  
BT  SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

AI  Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "*adds a trivial amount of salt".

**SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME**

FTC  B4428  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  Aspartame-acesulfame salt

UF  E 962

UF  INS 962


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 962. Codex: INS 962.

**SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED**

FTC  H0831  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)**

FTC  A0134  
BT  FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

UF  salt substitute or salt

AI  Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

**SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD**

FTC  P0035  
BT  NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF  sodium or salt free food

AI  A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "*adds a trivial amount of (salt or sodium)*" [US FDA]

**SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0047  
BT  NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)
FTC A0439
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

salt substitute or salt
USE SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA
FTC R0510
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
RT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in "MARINE AREAS [R0513]" and narrower terms.

SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS
FTC B2428
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

SALTED
FTC H0173
BT SALT ADDED [H0367]
UF sodium chloride added
SN Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs. unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride). We salting is used as preservation method, index "PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]" or narrower term.

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)
FTC A0637
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)
FTC A0463
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium
USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]
salvelinus alpinus
USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
salvelinus fontinalis
USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]
salvelinus malma
USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
salvelinus namaycush
USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]
salvelinus spp.
USE CHAR [B4051]
salvia
USE SAGE [B1303]

salvia chia
USE CHIA [B1723]

salvia columbariae
USE CHIA [B1723]

salvia hispanica
USE CHIA [B1723]

sambucus spp.
USE ELDERBERRY [B4211]

sambucus canadensis
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

sambucus spp.
USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

samoa, american
USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

samoa, western
USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

SAN MARINO
FTC R0382
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM

sanaa
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

sand apple
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

SAND BASS
FTC B4024
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF paralabrax spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax Girard, 1856 [ITIS 167830]

sand borers
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

sand devil
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

SAND FLOUNDER
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea plebeia
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 172953]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 12950]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS RMP]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [CEC 1993 1136]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia [2010 FDA Seafood List]
SAND GOBY
FTC B3931
BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
UF pomatoschistus minutus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [ITIS 171978]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [Fishbase 2004 1345]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [CEC 1993 1048]

SAND LANCE
FTC B1354
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytidae spp.
UF sandeel
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodictidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCIFAM>Ammodictidae [CEC 1993 927]

sand lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

sand lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

sand mustard
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

SAND PEAR
FTC B1523
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF asian pear
UF chinese pear
UF japanese pear
UF nashi
UF nashi pear
UF oriental pear
UF pyrus pyrifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [ITIS 25296]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai [GRIN 30569]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia var. culta (Makino) Nakai [GRIN 104692]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [PLANTS PYPY2]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm.) Nakai [MANSFELD 8735]

SAND PERCH
FTC B2301
BT DIPLECTRUM [B4023]
UF diplectrum formosum
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 167793]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1203]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PES]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sand rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]
SAND SEATROUT
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF white seatrout
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [ITIS 169243]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 1170]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [FAO ASFIS YNR]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sand shark
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

SAND SHRIMP
FTC B2575
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon septemspinosa
UF shrimp, sand
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [ITIS 97110]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [FAO ASFIS GQS]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND SOLE
FTC B1870
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF fringe sole
UF psettichthys melanostictus
UF sole, sand
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172928]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4255]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS YSE]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND TIGER
FTC B2718
BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2574]
UF carcharias taurus
UF odontaspid taurus
UF sand shark
AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159888]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 747]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS CCT]

SAND TIGER FAMILY
FTC B2754
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF odontaspididae
AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]

SANDBAR SHARK
FTC B3527
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus plumbeus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 880]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FAO ASFIS CCP]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [CEC 1993 40]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**SANDDAB**

**FTC** B2649  
**BT** MUD DAB [B4043]  
**UF** common dab  
**UF** dab  
**UF** dab, common  
**UF** limanda limanda  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172881]  
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 695]  
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DAB]  
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1125]  
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sandeel**

**USE** SAND LANCE [B1354]

**SANDEEL**

**FTC** B4009  
**BT** SAND LANCE [B1354]  
**UF** ammodytes tobianus  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
<SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171676]  
<SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 38]  
<SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS ABZ]  
<SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 926]

**sander lucioperca**

**USE** PIKE PERCH [B1399]

**sander lucioperca**

**USE** ZANDER [B2387]

**sander vitreus**

**USE** WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**SANDFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B2569  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** trichodontidae  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]

**sandoricum koetjape**

**USE** SANTOL [B2449]

**sandpaper fish**

**USE** ROUGHY [B2327]

**SANDPERCH**

**FTC** B2367  
**BT** SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]  
**UF** pinguipes spp.  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]  
<SCINAM>Pinguipes Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 630378]

**SANDPERCH FAMILY**

**FTC** B2368  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** pinguipedidae

**SANDSMELT**

**FTC** B3822
sand-smelt

USE SMELT [B3821]

sand-smelts

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

SANDWICH (EUROFIR)

FTC A1203
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
AI A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)

SANDWICH (US CFR)

FTC A0218
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
SN Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by “GRAIN ADDED” or the appropriate narrower term.

SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)

FTC A0867
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling,

SANDY RAY

FTC B4084
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF leucoraja circularis
UF raja circularis
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [ITIS 564128]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 7614]
<SCINAM>Raja circularis Couch 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJI]

SANDY RAY

FTC B4084
BT SKATE [B1340]

SANTA CLAUS MELON

FTC B1578
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
UF melon, santa claus
AI <DICTION>The Santa Claus melon, sometimes known as Christmas melon or Piel de Sapo, is a variety of melon that grows to approximately 1 foot in length and is oblong in shape. It has a thick outer green-striped rind with a pale green inner pulp that provides a mild melon flavor, that can be as sweet as honeydew melons, if not more so.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_claus_melon]
santiria
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
santiria trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

SANITOL
FTC B2449
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF red santol
UF sandoricum koetjape
AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae
<SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 33013]
<SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS SAKO4]

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
FTC R0386
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
UF principe
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ST

sapindus senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

SAPODILLA
FTC B1693
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF achron sapota
UF chicle tree
UF chicozapote
UF manilkara zapota
UF nispero tree
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) van Royen [ITIS 23823]
<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [GRIN 102614]
<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [PLANTS MAZA]
<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 178]
<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [DPNL 2003 11086]
<MANSFELD>6578

sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

SAPOTE
FTC B1694
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF calocarpum sapota
UF caolcarpum mammosum
UF lucuma mammosa
UF mamey colorado
UF mamey sapote
UF mammee sapote
UF marmalade fruit
UF marmalade plum
UF pouteria sapota
UF sapota
AI <DICTION>Sapote (from Nahuatl tzapotl) is a term for a soft, edible fruit. The word is incorporated into the common names of several unrelated fruit-bearing plants native to Mexico, Central America and northern parts of South America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sapote]

SAPUCAIA-NUT
FTC B3436
The Lecythidaceae comprise a family of about 20 genera and 250-300 species of woody plants native to tropical South America and Madagascar. The most important member of the family in world trade is the Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), valued for its edible nuts; the Paradise nut (Lecythis species) is also eaten. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lecythidaceae]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>BCode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sardine, pacific</td>
<td>USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardine, spanish</td>
<td>USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARDINELLA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinella anchovia</td>
<td>USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinella aurita</td>
<td>USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinella fimbriata</td>
<td>USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinella longiceps</td>
<td>USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinella maderensis</td>
<td>USE SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinella spp.</td>
<td>USE SARDINELLA [B1392]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinella zunasi</td>
<td>USE JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinops</td>
<td>USE SARDINE [B1558]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinops caeruleus</td>
<td>USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinops melanostictus</td>
<td>USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinops neopilchardus</td>
<td>USE PICTON HERRING [B3857]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinops ocellatus</td>
<td>USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinops ocellatus</td>
<td>USE SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinops sagax</td>
<td>USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardinops sagax caeruleus</td>
<td>USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sardinops sagax melanosticta
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops sagax sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sardinops spp.
USE PILCHARD [B3853]

sargassum fusiforme
USE HIJIKI [B2641]

sarpa salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SARSAFRAS
FTC B1493
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF sassafras albidum

sassafras albidum
USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

SATSUMA ORANGE
FTC B2722
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reticulata cv. owan
UF citrus unshiu
UF satsuma mandarin
UF unshu orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [GRIN 10793]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco ssp. unshiu (Marcow.) D.Rivera Núñez et al. [PLANTS CIREU]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 534]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [DPNL 2003 8705]
<DICTION>A hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus) [CFSAN thesaurus].
SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0332
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD
FTC P0179
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0.1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of saturated fat” [US FDA].

SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0071
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

satureja hortensis
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

satureja montana
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

satureja spp.
USE SAVORY [B4342]

sauce added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

sauce or gravy
USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]

sauce, condiment
USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

SAUDI ARABIA
FTC R0372
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

SAUGER
FTC B1670
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF canadian pike
UF stizostedion canadense
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 650171]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 3515]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith 1834) [FAO ASFIS SZC]
<SCINAM>Sizostedion canadense (Smith, 1836) [CEC 1993 611]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAUREL
FTC B1090
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
saurida tumbil
USE GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]

saurida undosquamis
USE BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

SAURY
F TC B2484
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF scomberesox spp.
AI <SCINAM>scomberesox spp.

SAURY FAMILY
F TC B1888
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF scomberesocidae
AI <SCINAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]
<SCINAM>Scomberesocidae [FAO ASFIS SAX]
<SCINAM>Scomberesocidae [CEC 1993 415]

saury, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

saury, pacific
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN
F TC Z0095
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)
F TC A0221
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
UF luncheon meat
AI This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: *FULLY HEAT TREATED*, *CURED FOR 2 MONTHS*, *SMOKED*, *FERMENTED*, *EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED*. Also consider *PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS* and *TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING* in *Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD*.

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
F TC A0798
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).
SAUTEED

FTC G0027
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

SAVORY

FTC B4342
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF satureja spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Satureja L. [ITIS 32293]
<SCINAM>Satureja sp. [GRIN 313197]
<SCINAM>Satureja L. [PLANTS SATUR]
<DICTION>Satureja is a genus of aromatic plants of the family Lamiaceae, related to rosemary and thyme. There are about 30 species called savories, of which Summer savory and Winter savory are the most important in cultivation.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satureja]

Savory

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

SAVORY, SUMMER

FTC B1123
BT SAVORY [B4342]
UF satureja hortensis
UF summer savory
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Satureja hortensis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>33176
<MANSFELD>16404

SAVORY, WINTER

FTC B1114
BT SAVORY [B4342]
UF satureja montana
UF savory
UF winter savory

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
AI includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0862
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
UF gravy or sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or
AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes. bolognese sauce, white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.
SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0868
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
UF snack food
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

SAVOY CABBAGE

FTC B2415
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF brassica oleracea var. bullata
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabauda L. [GRIN 311416]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. sabauda L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 59]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L. [DPNL 2003 8114]
<MANSFELD>23903

SAW PALMETTO

FTC B4202
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF serenoa repens
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartr.) Small [ITIS 42508]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (W. Bartram) Small [GRIN 103108]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartram) Small [PLANTS SERE2]

saxidomus giganteus
USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

scad
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

scad and horse mackerels
USE SAUREL [B1090]

SCALDED OR BLANCHED

FTC G0042
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF blanched or scalded
SN This terms is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin.
For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term *BLANCHED [J0175]*.
This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.
AI A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

SCALED SARDINE

FTC B2173
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula jaguana
UF scaly sardine
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [ITIS 161755]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [Fishbase 2004 1480]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [FAO ASFIS HCG]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Scallions - also known as green onions, spring onions, salad onions, green shallots, onion sticks, long onions, baby onions, precious onions, yard onions, gibbons, or syboes - are the edible plants of various Allium species, all of which are "onion-like", having hollow green leaves and lacking a fully developed root bulb. The Welsh onion (Allium fistulosum) does not form bulbs even when mature, and is grown in the West almost exclusively as a scallion or salad onion, although in Asia this species is of primary importance and used both fresh and in cooking. "Scallion" is also used for young plants of the common onion (Allium cepa var. cepa) and shallot (Allium cepa var. aggregatum, formerly Allium ascalonicum), harvested before bulbs form, or sometimes when slight bulbing has occurred. Most of the cultivars grown in the West primarily as salad onions or scallions belong to Allium cepa var. cepa. Other species sometimes used as scallions include Allium ×proliferum and Allium ×wakegi.

Scallion

FTC B1478
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF green onion
UF spring onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [PLANTS ALIU]
<SCIGEN>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]
<DICTION>Scallions - also known as green onions, spring onions, salad onions, green shallots, onion sticks, long onions, baby onions, precious onions, yard onions, gibbons, or syboes - are the edible plants of various Allium species, all of which are "onion-like", having hollow green leaves and lacking a fully developed root bulb. The Welsh onion (Allium fistulosum) does not form bulbs even when mature, and is grown in the West almost exclusively as a scallion or salad onion, although in Asia this species is of primary importance and used both fresh and in cooking. "Scallion" is also used for young plants of the common onion (Allium cepa var. cepa) and shallot (Allium cepa var. aggregatum, formerly Allium ascalonicum), harvested before bulbs form, or sometimes when slight bulbing has occurred. Most of the cultivars grown in the West primarily as salad onions or scallions belong to Allium cepa var. cepa. Other species sometimes used as scallions include Allium ×proliferum and Allium ×wakegi. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scallion]

Scallop

FTC B1489
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

Scallop Squash

FTC B4505
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF pattypan squash
AI <DICTION>Pattypan squash, sunburst squash, cibleme in Cajun French, white squash, scallopini or yellow squash in Australian English, is a summer squash (species Cucurbita pepo) notable for its small size, round and shallow shape, and scalloped edges, somewhat resembling a small toy top, or flying saucer. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattypan_squash]

Scalloped Hammerhead

FTC B2592
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, scalloped
UF sphyrella lewini
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyralidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 160508]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [FISHTBASE 2004 912]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [FAO ASFIS SPL]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Scalloped Spiny Lobster

FTC B2204
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus burgeri
UF panulirus homarus
UF traskei spiny lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552973]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LOK]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1258]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
scaly sardine
USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

SCAMP
FTC B2887
BT MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
UF mycteroperca phenax
AI <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan and Swain, 1884 [ITIS 167763]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 1213]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

scamp
USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

scandinavia
USE EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

scandix pecten-veneris
USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

scaphirhynchus spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

scardinius erythrophthalmus
USE RUDD [B3477]

scardinius graecus
USE GREEK RUDD [B3870]

SCARLET RUNNER BEAN
FTC B2009
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus cocineus
UF phaseolus multifloris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus cocineus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>27563
<MANSFELD>27510

scarlet snapper
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

scarlet strawberry
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

scented chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

scented mayweed
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

schilbe mystus
USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

schilbeidae
USE GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]

schinus molle
USE PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]
schinus terebinthifolia
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

schinus terebinthifolius
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

SCHOOL SHARK
FTC B2282
BT TOPE SHARK [B2525]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI School shark is a synonym of TOPE SHARK [B2525], which should be used instead.

school shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

sciaena aquila
USE MEAGRE [B2863]

sciaenidae
USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

sciaenops ocellatus
USE RED DRUM [B2460]

scinus spp.
USE PEPPERTREE [B4347]

sciuridae
USE SQUIRREL [B1389]

SCLEROCARYA
FTC B2822
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cat thorn
UF cider tree
UF maroola nut
UF marula
UF morula
UF poupartia birrea
UF pourpartia caffra
UF sclerocarya birrea
UF sclerocarya caffra
UF spondias birrea
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [ITIS 500766]
<SCINAM>Sclerocarya sp. [GRIN 404097]
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [PLANTS SCLER14]

sclerocarya birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

sclerocarya caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

scolopax minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

scomber antarcticus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]
scomber australasicus
USE  SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber japonicus
USE  CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

scomber mediterraneus
USE  ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber palamitus
USE  ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber rochei
USE  BULLET TUNA [B1930]

scomber scombrus
USE  ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

scomber spp.
USE  MACKEREL [B1043]

scomber tapeinocephalus
USE  SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomberesocidae
USE  SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

scomberesox saurus
USE  ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

scomberesox spp.
USE  SAURY [B2484]

scomberomorus cavalla
USE  KING MACKEREL [B1516]

scomberomorus commerson
USE  NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

scomberomorus concolor
USE  MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]

scomberomorus guttatus
USE  INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]

scomberomorus koreanus
USE  KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]

scomberomorus lineolatus
USE  STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]

scomberomorus maculatus
USE  ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

scomberomorus multiradiatus
USE  PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]

scomberomorus munroi
USE  AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]
scomberomorus niphonius
USE JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]

scomberomorus plurilineatus
USE KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]

scomberomorus queenslandicus
USE QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]

scomberomorus regalis
USE CERO [B3986]

scomberomorus semifasciatus
USE BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]

scomberomorus sierra
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

scomberomorus sinensis
USE CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]

scomberomorus spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]

scombridae
USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

SCOMBROTOXIC
FTC Z0248
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

scophthalmidae
USE TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

scophthalmus maximus
USE TURBOT [B1240]

scophthalmus rhombus
USE BRILL [B2708]

scorpaena cardinalis
USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

scorpaena grandicorns
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus
USE CABEZON [B1788]

scorpaenidae
USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

scorpaeniformes
USE FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1084
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF scorpaenidae
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [FAO ASFIS SCO]  
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [CEC 1993 1058]

**scorzonera hispanica**  
USE  BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

**SCOTLAND**  
FTC  R0224  
BT  UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

**scrawled sole**  
USE  FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

**SCRAWLED SOLE**  
FTC  B2287  
BT  FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]  
UF  trinectes inscriptus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [ITIS 172983]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 4259]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SCREW CAP OR LID**  
FTC  M0425  
BT  CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**SCULPIN FAMILY**  
FTC  B1789  
BT  FISH, PERCIIFORM [B1581]  
UF  cottidae  
AI  <SCINAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]  
<SCIFAM>Cottidae [FAO ASFIS SWU]

**SCULPTED LOBSTER**  
FTC  B3598  
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
UF  metanephrops sagamiensis  
UF  okinawa sculptured lobster  
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parsi, 1917) [ITIS 552941]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parsi, 1917) [FAO ASFIS MFQ]

**SCUP**  
FTC  B2399  
BT  PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
UF  stenotomus chrysops  
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169182]  
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 452]  
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SCP]  
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 800]  
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**scuppernong grape**  
USE  GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**scurvygrass**  
USE  SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
Scurvy-grass (Cochlearia species; a.k.a. Scurvy grass, Scurvygrass, or Spoonwort) is a genus of about 30 species of annual and perennial herbs in the cabbage family Brassicaceae. They are widely distributed in temperate and arctic areas of the northern hemisphere, most commonly found in coastal regions, on cliff-tops and salt marshes where their high tolerance of salt enables them to avoid competition from larger, but less salt-tolerant plants; they also occur in alpine habitats in mountains and tundra. Scurvy-grass was extensively eaten in the past by sailors suffering from scurvy after returning from long voyages, as the leaves are rich in vitamin C, which cures this deficiency disease resulting from a lack of fresh vegetables in the diet. The leaves, which have a strong peppery taste similar to the related horseradish and watercress, are also sometimes used in salads. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlearia]
sea bass, black
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

sea bass, giant
USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

sea bass, japanese
USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

sea bass, peruvian
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

SEA BEET
FTC B3717
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris
UF beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 20681]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [GRIN 103151]
<DICT> The sea beet (Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima) is a member of the family Chenopodiaceae, and is the
wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant
texture and taste when served raw or cooked. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_beet]

SEA BREAM
FTC B2388
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF chrysophrys unicolor
UF pagus auratus
UF squirefish
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6426]
<SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSU]

SEA BUCKTHORN
FTC B2748
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF hippophae rhamnoides
AI <SCIFAM>Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [ITIS 503044]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [GRIN 19177]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [PLANTS HIRH80]

SEA CATFISH
FTC B2374
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF arius caelatus
UF arius upsulonothorus
UF felichthys felis
UF galeichthys felis
UF nemapteryx nenga
UF tachysurus caelatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCINAM>Nemapteryx nenga (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 680765]
<SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [Fishbase 2004 1277]
<SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [FAO ASFIS AUC]

SEA CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1155
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF ariidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCIFAM>Ariidae [FAO ASFIS CAX]
SEA CHUB FAMILY

FTC  B4281
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  kyphosidae
UF  rudderfishes
UF  sea chubs
AI  <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [ITIS 169503]
     <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [FAO ASFIS KYX]

sea chubs
USE  SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

sea clam
USE  ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SEA CUCUMBER

FTC  B2433
BT  ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF  cucumaria spp.
UF  parastichopus californicus
UF  sea slug
AI  <SCIFAM>Stichopodidae Haeckel, 1896 [ITIS 158344]
     <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson, 1857) [ITIS 158344]
     <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus Stimpson [FAO ASFIS TKG]

sea eel
USE  CONGER EEL [B2299]

SEA KALE

FTC  B2011
BT  STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF  crambe maritima

SEA LAMPREY

FTC  B2704
BT  LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]
UF  petromyzon marinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]
     <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 159722]
     <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2530]
     <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LAU]
     <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 6]

SEA LETTUCE

FTC  B2476
BT  ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
UF  ulva spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Ulva [ITIS 6559]
     <DICTION>The sea lettuces comprise the genus Ulva, a group of edible green algae that is widely distributed along the coasts of the world's oceans. The type species within the genus Ulva is Ulva lactuca Linnaeus, "lactuca" meaning lettuce. Additionally, some species in the algae genus Monostroma are known as slender sea lettuces.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_lettuce]
     Ulva lactuca [EU Regulation, see http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/species/65984]

sea lion
USE  EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

sea mustard
USE  WAKAME [B1747]
sea salmon
USE SAITHE [B1440]

SEA SCALLOP
FTC B1050
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF american sea scallop
UF placopecten magellanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79718]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SCA]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792) [CEC 1993 1353]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea slug
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

SEA SNAIL
FTC B1955
BT WATER SNAIL [B1135]
UF concholepas concholepas
UF false abalone
UF liparis spp.
UF locos
AI <SCIFAM>Halotoidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 69492]
<SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas (Bruguiere 1789) [FAO ASFIS SNE]
<SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea spaghetti
USE SEA THONG [B4337]

sea squid
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sea squids
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

sea squirt
USE TUNICATE [B4466]

sea squirts
USE ASCIDIAN [B4467]

sea tangle
USE OARWEED [B4509]

SEA THONG
FTC B4337
BT WRACKS [B4510]
UF himanthalia elongata
UF sea spaghetti
UF thong weed
AI <SCIFAM>Himanthaliaceae [ITIS 11359]
<SCINAM>Himanthalia elongata [ITIS 11361]
<SCINAM>Himanthalia elongata (Linnaeus) S.F. Gray 1821 [FAO ASFIS HLZ]
<DICTION>Himanthalia elongata is a brown alga in the order Fucales, also known by the common names thongweed, sea thong and sea spaghetti. It is found in the north east Atlantic Ocean and the North Sea. According to the World Register of Marine Species, Himanthalia elongata is the only member of its genus, Himanthalia Lyngbye, 1819 and the only member of its family, Himanthaliaceae [Kjellman] De Toni, 1891.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Himanthalia_elongata]
sea trout
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SEA URCHIN
FTC B2107
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF echinus esculentus
UF evechinus chloroticus
UF heliociaris spp.
UF loxechinus spp.
UF paracentrotus lividus
UF pseudocentrotus spp.
UF strongylocentrotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Echinidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS URS]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1501]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

seabob
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

SEAFOOD ADDED
FTC H0153
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
BT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SEAFOOD ENAMEL
FTC N0023
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0801
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
RT 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
AI The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0267
MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]

**Flesh from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.**

### SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

**FTC** A0803

**BT** SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**RT** SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

**RT** SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]

**RT** 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]

**RT** 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]

**AI** includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish, canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâté).

### SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

**FTC** A0156

**BT** SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]

**UF** engineered seafood

**UF** imitation seafood product

**AI** Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

### SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

**FTC** A0296

**BT** SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]

**RT** SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

**RT** 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]

**AI** Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

### SEA-GRAPE

**FTC** B3389

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

**UF** coccoloba uvifera

**UF** jamaican kino

**UF** platterleaf

**AI** <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]

<SCINAM> Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [ITIS 21039]

<SCINAM> Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [GRIN 10993]

<SCINAM> Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [PLANTS COUV]

<SCINAM> Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]

**seagull**

**USE** GULL [B3503]

### SEAHORSE

**FTC** B2572

**BT** PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]

**UF** hippocampus spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM> Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]

<SCINAM> Hippocampus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 166487]

### SEAL FAMILY

**FTC** B1341

**BT** PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]

**UF** phocidae

**UF** true seal

**AI** <SCIFAM> Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]

<SCIFAM> Phocidae [CEC 1993 1428]

<SCIFAM> Phocidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14001028]
SEAL/GASKET

FTC  M0257
BT  SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

SEALING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0440
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT

FTC  M0220
BT  M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.2.4 Sealing/closing means

SEARED

FTC  G0045
BT  BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI  Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

SEAROBIN

FTC  B2195
BT  SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF  prionotus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
    <SCIGEN>Prionotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 166973]

SEAROBIN FAMILY

FTC  B2235
BT  FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF  triglidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
    <SCIGEN>Triglidae [FAO ASFIS GUX]
    <SCIFAM>Triglidae [CEC 1993 1078]

SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0441
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0856
BT  SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT  SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
RT  10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
AI  includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

seasoning or flavoring
USE  FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

SEATROUT

FTC  B2657
BT  DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
A seaweed is in the kingdom Protista and may belong to one of several groups of multicellular algae: the red algae, green algae, and brown algae. As these three groups are not thought to have a common multicellular ancestor, the seaweeds are a polyphyletic group. In addition, some tuft-forming bluegreen algae (Cyanobacteria) are sometimes considered as seaweeds - "seaweed" is a colloquial term and lacks a formal definition.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seaweed]
sebastes pinniger
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

sebastes ruberrimus
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

sebastes rufus
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

sebastes saxicola
USE STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

sebastes serranoides
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

sebastes viviparus
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

secale cereale
USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

secale cereale
USE RYE [B1313]

sechium edule
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

SEED
FTC C0155
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
UF dehulled seed
UF kernel
UF kernel or seed
UF nut, shelled (part or portion)
UF seed or kernel, skin undetermined
UF seed without shell or hull
UF shelled seed
SN The factor values under *SEED* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.

AI The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

SEED ADDED
FTC H0333
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SEED GUM ADDED
FTC H0376
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

SEED IN SHELL OR HULL
FTC C0227
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

SEED OIL
FTC C0307
FAT OR OIL [C0190]

<DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK

FTC C0242

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

UF ear (corn)

seed or kernel, skin undetermined

USE SEED [C0155]

seed or pod

USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0305

BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

SEED PART, OTHER

FTC C0178

BT SEED [C0155]

seed without shell or hull

USE SEED [C0155]

seed, peel or core

USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT

FTC C0135

BT SEED [C0155]

UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT

C0133

FT C

'B*SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

bean (part of plant)

UF whole grain

UF whole kernel

UF In the case of grains (NT of "GRAIN [B1324]"), the descriptor can be used to describe whole grains, which may include amaranth, barley, buckwheat, bulgur, corn (including popcorn), millet, quinoa, rice, rye, oats, sorghum, teff, triticale, wheat, and wild rice.

Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

<char>DICTION> Whole grains are cereal grains (NT of "GRAIN [B1324]") that consist of the intact, ground, cracked or flaked caryopsis, whose principal anatomical components - the starchy endosperm, germ and bran - are present in the same relative proportions as they exist in the intact caryopsis - should be considered a whole grain food. This definition means that 100% of the original kernel all of the bran, germ, and endosperm must be present to qualify as a whole grain. Whole grains or foods made from them contain all the essential parts and naturally-occurring nutrients of the entire grain seed. If the grain has been processed (e.g., cracked, crushed, rolled, extruded, and/or cooked), the food product should deliver approximately the same rich balance of nutrients that are found in the original grain seed.[http://www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/GuidanceDocuments/FoodLabelingNutrition/ucm059088.htm]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED

FTC C0119

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

UF endosperm with bran
Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED

FTC C0134
BT SEED [C0155]

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT

FTC C0132
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)

FTC C0208
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
UF endosperm

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT

FTC C0136
BT SEED [C0155]

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED

FTC C0114
BT SEED [C0155]
UF degerminated seed or kernel

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

seer

USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

SEERFISH

FTC B3973
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF cybium spp.
UF scomberomorus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Scomberomorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172434]

seet sop

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

segmented

USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

selar boops

USE OXEYE SCAD [B3959]

selar crumenophthalmus

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

selar spp.

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
SELECT GRADE
FTC  Z0011
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
UF   good grade

SELENIUM ADDED
FTC  H0777
BT   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

self-basting
USE   FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

self-pack
USE   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

semecarpus anacardium
USE   ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

SEMELLE
FTC  Z0138
BT   CUISSE [Z0136]
SN   Includes ronde de gite, gite noix, etc.

SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0493
BT   DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

SEMINDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD
FTC  Z0204
BT   AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF   semiwild or semidomestic
SN   Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC  A0312
BT   CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF   firm cheese
UF   semisoft cheese
AI   Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMILIQUE
FTC  E0103
BT   LIQUID, VERY THICK [E0113]
SN   Used for liquid food products that are very thick but still pourable.

SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY
FTC  E0135
BT   SEMILIQUID [E0103]

SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC  E0110
BT   SEMILIQUID [E0103]

semionotiformes
USE   FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

semiplastic (state)
USE   SEMISOLID [E0144]
semisoft cheese
USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0313
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Cheese having between 61-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (Codex Alimentarius Standard A-6, Volume XVI, Ed. 1).

SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0281
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A1219
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOLID
FTC E0144
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF plastic (state)
UF pseudoplastic (state)
UF semiplastic (state)
UF slush
UF thixotropic (state)
SN Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.

SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY
FTC E0119
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]
UF mashed

SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC E0134
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]
SN Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "SOLID".

semiwild or semidomestic
USE SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

semotilus spp.
USE CREEK CHUB [B2191]

SENEGAL
FTC R0383
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SENSE DATE PALM
FTC  B2786
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  phoenix
UF  phoenix reclinata
AI  <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [ITIS 504334]
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [GRIN 28054]
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [PLANTS PHRE]

senegal dattch
USE  TALLOW TREE (DETARUIUM) [B2772]

senegal saba
USE  GUMVINE [B2792]

SENEGALESE HAKE
FTC  B3896
BT  HAKE [B3878]
UF  black hake
UF  merluccius senegalensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550665]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 321]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKM]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 485]

SENIORS
FTC  P0254
BT  HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

SENNIA
FTC  B2056
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  cassia spp.
UF  senna spp.

senna alexandrina
USE  TRUE SENNA [B4189]

senna obtusifolia
USE  JAVA-BEAN [B4190]

senna spp.
USE  SENNA [B2056]

senna tora
USE  WILD SENNA [B4191]

separable fat part
USE  FAT, TRIM [C0253]

separable lean meat and fat part
USE  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

separable lean meat part
USE  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
sepiidae
USE CUTTLEFISH [B1644]

SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)
FTC A0442
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEQUESTRANT (EC)
FTC A0347
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

SERBIA
FTC R0517
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

serenoa repens
USE SAW PALMETTO [B4202]

seriola dorsalis
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

seriola dumerili
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

seriola lalandei
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

seriola spp.
USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

seriolella brama
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

seriolella caerulea
USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

seriolella maculata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella porosa
USE SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]

seriolella punctata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella spp.
USE SILVERFISH [B3900]

seriphus politus
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

serpent melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

serpentes
USE SNAKE [B1295]
serranidae
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER
FTC B2563
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, serrano

serripes groenlandicus
USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

SERVICE TREE
FTC B2963
BT SORBUS [B4357]
UF sorbus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [ITIS 505296]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [GRIN 35018]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [PLANTS SODOS]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 264]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 13211]
<MANSFELD>8924
<DICTION>The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off
the tree it tastes highly unpleasant.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree]

serviceberry
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

SESAME
FTC B1226
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF sesamum indicum
UF sesamum orientale
AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae [ITIS 34427]
<SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [ITIS 505186]
<SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [PLANTS SEOR4]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [GRIN 33749]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 259]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [DPNL 2003 13063]
<MANSFELD>10138

SESAME
FTC B1226
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0224
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

sesamum indicum
USE SESAME [B1226]

sesamum orientale
USE SESAME [B1226]

SESBNANIA
FTC B1736
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF agati grandiflora
UF sesbania grandiflora
sesbania grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

setaria italica
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

setaria italica subsp. viridis
USE GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]

seville orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

SEVRUGA
FTC B3813
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser stellatus
UF starry surgeon
AI Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [ITIS 161078]
Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [Fishbase 2004 2065]
Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS APE]
Acipenser stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SEYCHELLES
FTC R0374
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

shad
USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

shadbush
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

shaddock
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

SHAGGY INC CAP
FTC B4181
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF coprinus comatus
UF lawyer's wig
UF sasakurehitoyotake
AI Coprinus comatus (O.F. Müll.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148667]

SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B3567
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis plumosa
AI Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]
Cryptodromiopsis plumosa (Lewinsohn, 1984) [ITIS 660438]

SHAGREEN RAY
FTC B3567
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF leucoraja fullonica
UF raja fullonica
AI Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564134]
Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7619]
<SCINAM>Raja fullonica Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJF]

SHAGREEN RAY
FTC B4087
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium cepa var. aggregatum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G. Don [GRIN 101652]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G.Don [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 7]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G.Don [DPNL 2003 7310]
<MANSFELD>110

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT ONION [B1300]

SHALLOW FRIED
FTC G0035
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

shallow-water hake
USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

SHANK (MEAT)
FTC Z0293
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI A meat shank or shin is the portion of meat around the tibia of the animal, the leg bone beneath the knee. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shank_(meat)]

shantung cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

SHARK
FTC B1342
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
SN Use only, when no other information is available.

shark, bonnethead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, hammerhead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, salmon
USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

shark, smalleye hammerhead
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
sharon fruit
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

sharp frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

sharp-fringed sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

SHARPNOSE SKATE
FTC B4088
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF dipturus lintea
UF raja lintea
UF sailray
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Dipturus lintheus (Fries, 1838) [ITIS 564141]
<SCINAM>Dipturus lintea (Fries, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 6422]
<SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJK]
<SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1839 [CEC 1993 96]

SHARPNOSE SKATE
FTC B4088
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

SHARPTAIL MOLA
FTC B2584
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola lanceolata
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [ITIS 173419]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 10207]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [FAO ASFIS MRW]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [CEC 1993 1174]

SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC B3697
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF illex oxygonius
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969 [ITIS 82524]
<SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu & Mangold 1969 [FAO ASFIS IXO]

sharp-toothed eel
USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

sheabutter
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

SHEANUT
FTC B1667
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF butyrospermum parkii
UF sheabutter
UF vitellaria paradoxa
AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa C.F.Gaertn.

SHEARWATER
FTC B4296
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF calonectris
UF puffinus
<SCIFAM>Procellariidae [ITIS 174532]
<SCIGEN>Puffinus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 174543]
<SCIGEN>Calonectris Mathews & Iredale, 1915 [ITIS 203445]

Shearwaters are medium-sized long-winged seabirds. There are more than 30 species of shearwaters, a few larger ones in the genus Calonectris and many smaller species in the genus Puffinus.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shearwater]

sheatfish
USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SHEATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2547
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF siluridae
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae [CEC 1993 374]

sheefish
USE INCONNU [B2302]

SHEEP
FTC B1183
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF mutton (meat)
UF ovis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180709]
<SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200814]

sheep and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

sheep and cattle and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

sheep and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2101
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF goat and sheep

SHEEP AND SHEEP
FTC B2101
BT SHEEP [B1183]

sheep and goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED
FTC P0014
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

sheep's head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

SHEEPHEAD
FTC B1422
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
archosargus probatocephalus

**SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE**

- **FTC**: J0134
- **BT**: DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

**shell (animal)**

- **USE**: BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

**shell (egg)**

- **USE**: EGG SHELL [C0278]

**SHELL (SEED)**

- **FTC**: C0249
- **BT**: SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

**SN**: Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A "HUSK", if any, is outside a shell; the "SKIN, BRAN (PERICARP)" covers the seed found inside the shell.

**SHELLAC**

- **FTC**: B3236
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 904
- **UF**: Shellac, bleached


**Al**: Food additive; technological purpose(s): coating agent, glazing agent, surface-finishing agent. Europe: E 904. Codex: INS 904.

**SHELLAC ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0661
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Shellac, bleached**

- **USE**: SHELLAC [B3236]

**shelled seed**

- **USE**: SEED [C0155]

**SHELLFISH**

- **FTC**: B1433
- **BT**: SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN

FTC  B1059
BT   FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

shellie bean

USE   GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]

SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE

FTC  B3714
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   scandix pecten-veneris
UF   shepherdsneedle
UF   verus'-comb
AI   <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
     <SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [ITIS 29865]
     <SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [GRIN 70632]
     <SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [PLANTS SCPE]
     <SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [DPNL 2003 1289]

shepherdsneedle

USE   SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

SHERBET (US CFR)

FTC  A0245
BT   FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
AI   Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less than 1% nor more than 2%.

SHIBA SHRIMP

FTC  B3622
BT   PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF   metapenaeus joyneri
AI   <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS 95829]
     <SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SHI]
     <SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [CEC 1993 1195]

SHIITAKE MUSHROOM

FTC  B1635
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   black mushroom
UF   forest mushroom
UF   japanese mushroom
UF   lentinula edodes
UF   lentinus edodes
AI   <SCINAM>Lentinula edodes (Berk.) Pegler, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 316467]

SHIMEJI MUSHROOM

FTC  B4176
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   bunashimeji
UF   honshimeji
UF   hypsizygus marmoreus
AI   <SCINAM>Hypsizygus marmoreus (Peck) H.E. Bigelow, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 315778]

SHINER

FTC  B1908
BT   CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF   notropis spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
    <SCINAM>Notropis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 163399]

ship
USE  FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

shirley poppy
USE  CORN POPPY [B3709]

shoestring
USE  SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

shoot
USE  SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

shore crabs
USE  SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2220
BT   CRAB [B1335]
UF   grapsidae
UF   marsh crabs
UF   shore crabs
UF   talon crabs
AI   <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]

shorea robusta
USE  SAL TREE [B2363]

SHORT LOIN
FTC  Z0026
BT   CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORT MACKEREL
FTC  B3976
BT   CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF   rastrelliger brachysoma
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172463]
    <SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 109]
    <SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS RAB]
    <SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1850) [CEC 1993 963]

SHORT PLATE
FTC  Z0028
BT   CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS
FTC  B3688
BT   GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF   pangasiidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
    <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [ITIS 681706]
    <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 12001]
    <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [FAO ASFIS PGK]
    <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA
FTC  B3859
BT   SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF   sardinella maderensis
SHORTFIN CORVINA

FTC  B2153
BT  SEATROUT [B2657]
UF  cynoscion parvipinnis
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [ITIS 169251]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 1938]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [FAO ASFIS SAE]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis [CEC 1993 390]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

shortfin mako

USE  MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK

FTC  B2471
BT  MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF  isurus oxyrinchus
AI  <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
     <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159924]
     <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 1938]
     <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [FAO ASFIS SAE]
     <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [FAO ASFIS SMA]
     <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [FDA RFE 2010 24]

shortfin makos

USE  MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN SCAD

FTC  B3961
BT  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF  decapterus macrosoma
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168735]
     <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [Fishbase 2004 1938]
     <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [FAO ASFIS DCC]

shortfin squids

USE  FLYING SQUID [B3693]

SHORT-FINNED EEL

FTC  B2673
BT  FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF  anguilla australis
AI  <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161133]
     <SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [ITIS 161133]
     <SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [Fishbase 2004 297]
     <SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [FAO ASFIS ELU]
     <SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [CEC 1993 390]
     <SCINAM>Anguilla australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO

FTC  B4380
BT  BUFFALO [B1476]
UF  bubalus mephistopheles
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
     <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
     <SCINAM>Bubalus mephistopheles Hopwood, 1925 [ITIS 625122]
SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET

FTC  B3966
BT  LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
UF  oligoplites refulgens
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert and Starks, 1904 [ITIS 641990]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert & Starks, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 1946]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS OLG]

SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY

FTC  B2882
BT  FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF  chimaeridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]
   <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae [CEC 1993 122]

SHORTNOSE CISCO

FTC  B2693
BT  WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF  coregonus reighardi
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [ITIS 161947]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [Fishbase 2004 2677]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [FAO ASFIS CIZ]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORTNOSE SPURDOG

FTC  B4118
BT  SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF  squalus megalops
AI  <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
    <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 160628]
    <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 711]
    <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS DOP]
    <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [CEC 1993 66]

short-staple cotton
USE  LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

short-tailed crabs
USE  CRAB [B1335]

SHOSHONE BANNOCK FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0271
BT  NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

shot
USE  SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)

FTC  Z0043
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF  boston butt
UF  clear plate
UF  picnic shoulder

shredded
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SHRIMP

FTC  B1237
BT  DECAPOD [B1998]
UF  caridea
UF crangonidae
UF palaemondidae
UF penaeidae
UF prawn
AI <SCIINFORD>Caridea Dana, 1852 [ITIS 96106]

shrimp, pink
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

shrimp, sand
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

shungiku
USE GARLAND CHrysanthemum [B1740]

SIAMESE CROCODILE
F TC B3805
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus siamensis
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodileidae [ITIS 202202]
<SCINAM>Crocodileus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 202202]
<SCINAM>Crocodileus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDS]
<SCINAM>Crocodileus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [CEC 1993 1486]

SIBERIAN ROE DEER
F TC B4158
BT ROE DEER [B3366]
UF capreolus pygargus
UF eastern roe
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus Pallas, 1771 [ITIS 625064]
<SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus Pallas, 1771 [MSW 14200222]

siberian sterlet
USE STERLET [B3814]

SIBOGA LOBSTER
F TC B3599
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sibogae
AI <SCIFAM>Nepropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [ITIS 552942]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [FAO ASFIS MFK]

sicyonia brevirostris
USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY
F TC B1086
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF rock shrimps
UF sicyoniidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]

sicyoniidae
USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

SIDE (MEAT CUT)
F TC Z0046
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF spareribs
SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP
FTC B2888
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalopsis dispar
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun, 1902 [FAO ASFIS NDD]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SIERRA LEONE
FTC R0381
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL
sierra leone tree
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]
sierra, pacific
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

SIEVA BEAN
FTC B1372
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus lunatus
sifted (bolted)
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

SIKA DEER
FTC B1621
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus nippon
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [ITIS 180696]
<SCINAM>Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [MSW3 14200371]
silene vulgaris
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0662
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SILICON DIOXIDE
FTC B3237
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 551
UF INS 551
UF Silicon dioxide, amorphous
AI <DTCI>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 551. Codex: INS 551.
Silicon dioxide, amorphous
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

siligna patula
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

SILK SNAPPER
FTC B1800
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus vivanus
UF snapper, silk
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168861]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 185]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LTJ]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [FDA RFE 2010 35]

silky gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

sillaginidae
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

sillaginodes punctatus
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY
FTC B4311
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sand borers
UF sand-smelts
UF sillaginidae
UF sillaginids
UF smelt whitings
UF smelt-whitings
UF whitings
AI <DICTION>The Sillaginidae, commonly known as the smelt-whitings, whitings, sillaginids, sand borers and sand-smelts, are a family of benthic coastal marine fishes in the order Perciformes. The smelt-whitings inhabit a wide region covering much of the Indo-Pacific, from the west coast of Africa east to Japan and south to Australia. The family comprises only three genera and thirty one species, of which a number are dubious, with the last major revision of the family in 1992 unable to confirm the validity of a number of species. They are elongate, slightly compressed fish often light brown to silver in colour with a variety of markings and patterns on their upper body. The Sillaginidae are not related to a number of fishes commonly called ‘whiting’ in the Northern Hemisphere, including the fish originally called whiting, Merlangius merlangus.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginidae]

sillock
USE SAITHE [B1440]

silures
USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

siluridae
USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

silurus aristotelis
USE GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]

silurus glanis
USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]


silver beet

silver beet

silver beet
**BIGEYE DORY FAMILY** [B4076]

**cyttus novaezealandiae**

*<SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]*
*<SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [ITIS 625303]*
*<SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [Fishbase 2004 14575]*
*<SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [FAO ASFIS ZCN]*
*<SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]*

**SILVER GEMFISH**

**FTC** B2676

**BT** SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

**UF** rexea solandri

*<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]*
*<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 550883]*
*<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 8490]*
*<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS GEM]*
*<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1831 ) [CEC 1993 939]*
*<SCINAM>Rexea solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]*

**SILVER HAKE**

**FTC** B2645

**BT** HAKE [B3878]

**UF** merluccius bilinearis

*<SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]*
*<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164791]*
*<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 323]*
*<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKS]*
*<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 477]*
*<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis [2010 FDA Seafood List]*

**SILVER MOONFISH**

**FTC** B1995

**BT** MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

**UF** monodactylus argenteus

*<SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]*
*<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169467]*
*<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5807]*
*<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOU]*

**SILVER PERCH**

**FTC** B4310

**BT** GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

**UF** bidyan perch

**UF** bidyanus bidyanus

*<SCIFAM>Terapontidae [ITIS 650201]*
*<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 168040]*
*<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 12232]*
*<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell 1838) [FAO ASFIS BYB]*
*<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus Mitchell, 1838 [AFNS 2009 37 321008]*

*<DICTION>Silver perch (Bidyanus bidyanus) is a medium sized freshwater fish endemic to the Murray-Darling river system in south-eastern Australia. The scientific name comes from an aboriginal name for the species recorded by Major Mitchell on his 1832 expedition. It is not a perch, being a grunt in the family Terapontidae. It is the largest of the Australian grunters, capable of growing to 40 cm and 8 kg, more usually around 30 cm and up to 1.5 kg.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidyanus_bidyanus]*

**silver salmon**

**USE** COHO SALMON [B1117]

**SILVER SCABBARDFISH**

**FTC** B2902

**BT** CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

**UF** lepidopus caudatus
silver smelts
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

SILVER WAREHOU
FTC B2678
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella porosa
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172533]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 8390]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SFS]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [2010 FDA Seafood List]

silver warehou
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SILVERFISH
FTC B2488
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF polysteganus argyrosomus
UF seriolella maculata
UF seriolella punctata
UF silver warehou
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172534]
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12922]
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS SFS]
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVERFISH
FTC B3900
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF seriolella spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCIGEN>Seriolella Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172530]

silverside
USE SMELT [B3821]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FTC B1884
BT FISH, AHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF atherinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 165984]
<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [FAO ASFIS SIL]
<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [CEC 1993 544]

silverside, south american
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

SILVERSKIN ONION
FTC B4323
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium cepa
pickling onion

The silverskin onion is a small variety of the onion, Allium cepa L.

silvertip bear
USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

silybum marianum
USE BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]

Simmered, Poached or Stewed

Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

simmondsia chinensis
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

simulated poultry meat
USE Poultry Product Analog (US CFR) [A0157]

sinapis spp.
USE MUSTARD [B2069]

SINGAPORE
FTC R0377
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SG

SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

A single mineral supplement is defined as containing one mineral, e.g. calcium supplement.

SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

Defined as containing one vitamin and several minerals.

SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

Defined as containing one vitamin and one mineral.

SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT

Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
A single vitamin supplement is defined as containing one vitamin, e.g. vitamin C supplement.

**sinocalamus latifloru**
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**SIRLOIN**
FTC Z0027  
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**sisymbrium altissimum**
USE TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

**sisymbrium officinale**
USE HEDGE MUSTARD [B4503]

**SIX ROW BARLEY**
FTC B3341  
BT BARLEY [B1230]  
UF hordeum hexastichum  
UF hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare  
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare  
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare [ITIS 40874]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare [GRIN 19333]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 522]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. subsp. vulgare [DPNL 2003 10325]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare convar. hexastichon Alef. [MANSFELD 37920]

**SKATE**
FTC B1340  
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
UF raja spp.  
UF ray  
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCIGEN>Raja Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160846]

**SKATE**
FTC B4082  
BT SKATE [B1340]  
UF blue skate  
UF common european skate  
UF dipturus batis  
UF flapper skate  
UF raja batis  
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564126]  
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2058]  
<SCINAM>Raja batis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJB]

**SKATE**
FTC B4082  
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

**SKATE FAMILY**
FTC B1976  
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]  
UF rajidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCIFAM>Rajidae [FAO ASFIS RAJ]  
<SCIFAM>Rajidae [CEC 1993 101]
skeletal meat added
USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SKELETAL MEAT PART
F TC C0175
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL
F TC C0243
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN
F TC C0265
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
F TC C0266
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
F TC C0285
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
F TC C0286
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
F TC C0269
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat and fat part
UF total edible meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'total edible' or 'separable lean and fat'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
F TC C0270
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'separable lean'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL
F TC C0125
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF boneless meat
UF skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN
F TC C0267
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
F TC C0268
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

skewed ark
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

SKILFISH
FTC B1807
BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
UF erilepis zonifer
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 167125]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4031]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ESZ]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1218
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)
FTC C0111
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF bran (pericarp)
SN Compare "SHELL (SEED)".
AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

SKIN, ANIMAL
FTC C0193
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF animal skin

SKIPJACK TREVALLY
FTC B3970
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx wrighti
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [ITIS 621129]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [Fishbase 2004 1949]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [FAO ASFIS SXW]

skipjack tuna
USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

SKIPJACK TUNA
FTC B1376
BT OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
UF euthynmus pelamis
UF katsuwonus pelamis
UF thynnus pelamis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172401]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 107]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SKJ]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 961]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [FDA RFE 2010 25]

skipper (atlantic saury)
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
skipper (pacific saury)
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

skirret
USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

SKIRRIT
FTC B3445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF skirret
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34477

skunk cabbage
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

skunk currant
USE WHITE CurrANT [B2752]

slake
USE LAVER [B1745]

sleeper shark
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

sleeper shark
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

SLEEPER SHARK
FTC B4107
BT SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]
UF somniosus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]
<SCIGEN>Somniosus Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160605]

SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4106
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF somniosidae
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 811018]

sleigh bell pepper
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

slender inshore squid
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

SLENDER SOLE
FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 172871]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4246]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS LY]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLENDER SUNFISH
FTC B4071
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
SLENDER TUNA
FTC B2891
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF allothunnus fallai
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [ITIS 172460]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 91]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [FAO ASFIS SLT]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLICED
FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.
FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]

SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.
FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
UF french cut
UF shoestring

SLICKHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2909
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF alepocephalidae
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [FAO ASFIS PZC]

SLIME FLOUNDER
FTC B1975
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus achne
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 172890]
<SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 8559]
<SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks 1904) [FAO ASFIS MJC]
<SCINAM>Microstomus achne [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLIMEHEAD FAMILY
FTC B1942
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF trachichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [FAO ASFIS TRC]

SLIPPER LOBSTER
FTC B2491
Slipper Lobster Family  
**BT** SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  
**UF** bay lobster  
**UF** sand lobster  
**UF** scyllarides spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
<SCIGEN>Scyllarides Gill, 1898 [ITIS 97671]  

**SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY**  
**FTC** B1997  
**BT** LOBSTER [B1505]  
**UF** scyllaridae  
**UF** slipper lobsters  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
<SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [FAO ASFIS LOS]  
<SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [CEC 1993 1290]  

Slipper lobsters  
**USE** SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  

Slippery Jack Mushroom  
**FTC** B2260  
**BT** BOLETES [B3452]  
**UF** ringed boletus  
**UF** suillus luteus  
**AI** <SCINAM>Suillus luteus (L.) Roussel, 1806 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120823]  

Sloe  
**FTC** B3325  
**BT** STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
**UF** blackthorn  
**UF** prunus spinosa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [ITIS 24802]  
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [GRIN 30116]  
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [PLANTS PRSP]  
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 232]  
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [DPNL 2003 12299]  

Slovakia  
**FTC** R0516  
**BT** EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  

Slovenia  
**FTC** R0379  
**BT** EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: SI  

Slow Frozen  
**FTC** J0128  
**BT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
**UF** quiescent frozen  
**UF** sharp frozen  
**UF** slush frozen  

Slush  
**USE** SEMISOLID [E0144]  

Slush frozen  
**USE** SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
small cranberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

SMALL CRANBERRY
FTC B4210
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]

SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER
FTC B3585
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF lesser slipper lobster
UF scyllarus arctus
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCY]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1291]

small figtree
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

small sandsmelt
USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC B2908
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus australis
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [ITIS 162312]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 9172]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard 1923 [FAO ASFIS AVS]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

small white bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

SMALLEYE FLOUNDER
FTC B2393
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys microps
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [ITIS 616423]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 54963]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2596
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smalleye
UF shark, smalleye hammerhead
UF sphyrna tudes
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrmidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [ITIS 160519]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 55029]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [FAO ASFIS SPQ]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

small-eyed ray
USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

smallflower blueberry
USE RABBITYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]
SMALLMOUTH BASS
FTC  B2427
BT   BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF   micropterus dolomieui
AI   <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 550562]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 3382]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS MPJ]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1801 [CEC 1993 594]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK
FTC  B3518
BT   CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
UF   rock salmon
UF   scyliorhinus canicula
AI   <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
     <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160065]
     <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 845]
     <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYC]
     <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 31]
     <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALLTAIL SHARK
FTC  B3529
BT   GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF   carcharhinus porosus
AI   <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1839) [ITIS 160340]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 881]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [FAO ASFIS CCR]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

smartweed-buckwheat family
USE  KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

SMELT
FTC  B3821
BT   SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF   atherina hepsetus
UF   mediterranean sandsmelt
UF   sand-smelt
UF   silverside
AI   <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166023]
     <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166023]
     <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1697]
     <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AHH]
     <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 542]

SMELT FAMILY
FTC  B1904
BT   FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF   osmeridae
AI   <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
     <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [CEC 1993 267]

smelt whittings
USE  SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

smelt, rainbow
USE  ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
smelt-whitings
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

smilax aristolochiifolia
USE SARSAPARILLA [B2065]

SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE
FTC H0110
BT SMOKE OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
AI In modern times, almost all smoking is carried out for its flavor. This flavoring can be purchased as a liquid in most supermarkets to mimic the flavor of smoking—not its preservative qualities—without the actual cooking process. Liquid smoke is often used in the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and tempeh. [Wikipedia] Liquid smoke is also a common ingredient in many barbecue sauces and meat marinades.

SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION
FTC H0118
BT SMOKE OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
RT PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]

SN Use when food is exposed it for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. Index also *PRESERVED BY SMOKING* [J0106]. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under *PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT* [J0120].

SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED
FTC H0172
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]."

AI Smoking is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also smoked. [Wikipedia]

smoot hound shark
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

smooth dogfish
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth dogfishes
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

smooth giant grass
USE FORING BAMBOO [B3734]

SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2595
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smooth
UF sphyra zygaena
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160505]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 917]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPZ]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 47]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena [2010 FDA Seafood List]

smooth hound
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]
smooth hound
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

smooth lepiota
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

smooth loofah
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

smooth mountain prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH OREO DORY
FTC B2579
BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF oreo dory, smooth
UF pseudocytthus maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Pseudocytthus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [ITIS 625280]
<SCINAM>Pseudocytthus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 7151]
<SCINAM>Pseudocytthus maculatus Gilchrist 1906 [FAO ASFIS SSO]
<SCINAM>Pseudocytthus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

smooth prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH RATTAIL
FTC B2906
BT GRENADE GIRL FAMILY [B2899]
UF caelorinchus aspercephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 550599]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8441]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite 1911 [FAO ASFIS CQS]

SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB
FTC B2216
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphia sebana
UF smooth red-eyed crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw and Nodder, 1803) [ITIS 660606]
<SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw & Nodder, 1803) [FAO ASFIS EQS]

smooth red-eyed crab
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

SMOOTH VENUS
FTC B3640
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chionista fluctifraga
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga (G. B. Sowerby II, 1853) [ITIS 567356]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B3511
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus mustelus
UF smooth hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B4109
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF mustelus spp.
UF smooth hound shark
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIFAM>Mustelus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160226]

smooth-hounds
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

smooth-shoot gigantochloa
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

snack food
USE SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

SNACK FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0228
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

SNAIL
FTC B2114
BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

SNAILFISH FAMILY
FTC B1822
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cyclopteridae
AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
<SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [FAO ASFIS ZLS]
<SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [CEC 1993 1092]

snails, garden
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

snails, land
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

SNAKE
FTC B1295
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF ophidia
UF serpentes
AI <SCINAM>Serpentes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174118]

SNAKE BLENNY
FTC B3882
BT CUSK-EEL [B3883]
UF ophidion barbatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164846]
SNAKE GOURD

FTC B3434
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF cucumis melo flexuosus
UF serpent melon
UF snake melon
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L.; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>12569

snake melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SNAKE MACKEREL

FTC B2185
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF barracouta
UF snoek
UF thysites atun
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [ITIS 172372]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 489]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SNK]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [CEC 1993 941]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun [2010 FDA Seafood List]

snakehead murrel
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

SNAKEHEAD

FTC B2308
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF ophicephalus obscurus
UF parachanna obscura
UF snake-head
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 642606]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 5467]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

snakehead murrel
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
snap bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

SNAPPER
FTC B1510
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF common snapper
UF lutjanus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168846]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

SNAPPER FAMILY
FTC B1798
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF lutjanidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [CEC 1993 679]

snapper, amarillo
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

snapper, blackfin
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

snapper, colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

snapper, humpback
USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

snapper, malabar red
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

snapper, mutton
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

snapper, red
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

snapper, silk
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

snapper, spotted rose
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

SNAPPING TURTLE
FTC B4385
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelydra serpentina
AI <SCIFAM>Chelydridae Gray, 1831 [ITIS 173750]
<SCINAM>Chelydra serpentina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173752]
<DICTION>The common snapping turtle (Chelydra serpentina) is a large freshwater turtle of the family Chelydridae. Its natural range extends from southeastern Canada, southwest to the edge of the Rocky Mountains, as far east as Nova Scotia and Florida and as far southwest as northeastern Mexico. This species and the larger alligator snapping turtle are the only two species in this family found in North America (though the common snapping turtle, as its name implies, is much more widespread). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chelydra_serpentina]

SNEEP
FTC B3476
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF chondrostoma nasus
**Al**

- **Cyprinidae** [ITIS 163342]
- **Chondrostoma nasus** (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639383]
- **Chondrostoma nasus** (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4878]
- **Chondrostoma nasus** (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HON]
- **Chondrostoma nasus** (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 318]

**SNIPE**

- **FTC** B2696
- **BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
- **UF** gallinago spp.
- **AI**
  - **Scolopacidae** [ITIS 176568]
  - **Gallinago Brisson, 1760** [ITIS 176698]

**SNOOK**

- **USE** SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

**SNOOK FAMILY**

- **FTC** B1824
- **BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- **UF** centropomidae
- **AI**
  - **Centropomidae** [ITIS 167642]
  - **Centropomidae** [CEC 1993 553]

**snout meat**

- **USE** JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**SNOW BANANA**

- **FTC** B4272
- **BT** ENSETE [B4271]
- **UF** ensete glaucum
- **AI**
  - **Musaceae** [ITIS 42385]
  - **Ensete glaucum (Roxb.) Cheesman** [GRIN 404699]

**SNOW CRAB**

- **FTC** B1497
- **BT** OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
- **UF** chionoecetes opilio
- **UF** queen crab
- **AI**
  - **Oregoniidae Garth, 1958** [ITIS 621704]
  - **Chionoecetes opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788)** [ITIS 98428]
  - **Chionoecetes opilio opilio (O. Fabricius, 1788)** [ITIS 621745]
  - **Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788)** [FAO ASFIS CRO]
  - **Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788)** [CEC 1993 1298]
  - **Chionoecetes opilio** [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SNOW FUNGUS**

- **FTC** B4170
- **BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]
- **UF** silver ear
- **UF** tremella fuciformis
- **UF** white jelly
- **AI**
  - **Tremella fuciformis Berk., 1856** [INDEX FUNGORUM 173606]

**SNOW MUSHROOM**

- **FTC** B2025
- **BT** FALSE MOREL [B3791]
- **UF** gyromitra gigas
- **UF** gyromitra montana
- **AI**
  - **Gyromitra montana Harmaja, 1973** [INDEX FUNGORUM 314835]

**snow pea**

- **USE** PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
SNOW PEA
FTC B2466
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF edible-podded pea
UF mange-tout
UF peapod
UF sugar pea, edible pod
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

soaked
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

SOAPBERRY
FTC B2836
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF aphania senegalensis
UF lepisanthes senegalensis
UF sapindus senegalensis
AI <SCINAM>Lepisanthes senegalensis (Juss. ex Poir.) Leenh. [GRIN 417692]

soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

SOCKEYE SALMON
FTC B1128
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF blueback salmon
UF oncorhynchus nerka
UF red salmon
UF redfish, little
UF salmon, sockeye
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161979]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161979]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 243]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SOC]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SODIUM ACETATE
FTC B3239
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 262
UF INS 262(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant. Europe: E 262.
Codex: INS 262(i).

SODIUM ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0664
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SODIUM ACETATES
FTC B4444
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 262
UF INS 262
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 262. Codex: INS 262.

SODIUM ACETATES ADDED
FTC H0832
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ADDED
FTC H0144
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SODIUM ADIPATE
FTC B3240
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 356
UF INS 356
UF Sodium adipates
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 356. Codex: INS 356.

SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED
FTC H0665
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium adipates
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

SODIUM ALGINATE
FTC B3241
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 401
UF INS 401


SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED

FTC H0666
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC

FTC B3242
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 541
UF INS 541
UF Sodium aluminium phosphates

SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED

FTC H0667
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE

FTC B3243
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 554
UF INS 554
UF Sodium aluminosilicate

SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
**SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED**

FTC H0668  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

- Sodium aluminosilicate  
  USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

**SODIUM ASCORBATE**

FTC B3244  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 301  
UF INS 301  
UF sodium L-ascorbate  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 301. Codex: INS 301.

**SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED**

FTC H0669  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM BENZOATE**

FTC B3245  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 211  
UF INS 211  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 211. Codex: INS 211.

**SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED**

FTC H0670  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

- sodium bicarbonate  
  USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

**SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3246


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 452. Codex: INS 452(iii).

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0671
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATE

FTC  B3247
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 500
UF    INS 500(i)


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent. Europe: E 500. Codex: INS 500(iii).

SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC  H0672
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATES

FTC  B4421
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 500
UF    INS 500


SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED
FTC  H0833
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE
FTC  B3248
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 466
UF  INS 466
SN  Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cellulose gum)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, firming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, suspension agent, thickener. Europe: E 466. Codex: INS 466.

SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC  H0673
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CHLORIDE
FTC  B1655
BT  OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF  Sodium chloride added
SN  sodium chloride mixt. with potassium chloride

SODIUM CITRATES
FTC  B4422
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 331
UF  INS 331
SN  SODIUM CITRATES
## SODIUM CITRATES ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0834</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SODIUM CYCLAMATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B3249</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).

---

## SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0674</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sodium diacetate

**USE** SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

### Sodium dihydrogen citrate

**USE** MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

### Sodium dihydrogen phosphate

**USE** MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

### Sodium DL-malate

**USE** SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

---

## SODIUM ERYTHORBATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B3250</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED
FTC      H0675
BT       FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ETHYL PARA-HYDROXYBENZOATE
USE      SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED
FTC      B3251
BT       FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF       E 215
UF       INS 215
UF       Sodium ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate

SODIUM FERROCyanIDE
FTC      B3252
BT       FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
FTC      H0676
BT       FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM FREE FOOD
FTC      P0152
BT       SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
AI       Food having less than 5 milligrams sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams sodium per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is sodium chloride or generally understood to contain sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of sodium."
SODIUM GLUCONATE

FTC B3253
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 576
UF INS 576


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 576. Codex: INS 576.

SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED

FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

sodium glutamate

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

SODIUM GLYCINATE

FTC B3254
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 640


AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 640.

SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED

FTC H0679
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE)

FTC B3255
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 62
UF INS 262(ii)
UF Sodium diacetate

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant. Europe: E 262. Codex: INS 262(ii).

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED

FTC H0680
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B1654
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500(ii)
UF sodium bicarbonate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent. Europe: E 500. Codex: INS 500(ii).

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B3256
BT SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0681
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium hydrogen DL-malate

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE

FTC B3257
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 350
UF INS 350(i)
UF Sodium hydrogen DL-malate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, humectant. Europe: E 350. Codex: INS 350(i).
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED

FTC  H0682
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium hydrogen sulfate

USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULFITE

FTC  B3258
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 514
UF  INS 514(ii)
UF  Sodium hydrogen sulfate


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 514. Codex: INS 514(ii).

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0683
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE

FTC  B3259
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 222
UF  INS 222
UF  Sodium hydrogen sulfite


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative. Europe: E 222. Codex: INS 222.

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED

FTC  H0684
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC  B3260
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 524


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 524. Codex: INS 524.

SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0685
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium L(+)-tartrate

USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

SODIUM LACTATE

FTC B3261
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 325
UF INS 325


Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, bodying agent, bulking agent, humectant. Europe: E 325. Codex: INS 325.

SODIUM LACTATE ADDED

FTC H0686
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium lactylates

USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

Sodium L-ascorbate

USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

SODIUM MALATE

FTC B3262
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 350
UF INS 350(ii)
UF Sodium DL-malate

SODIUM MALATE ADDED
FTC H0687
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM MALATES
FTC B4423
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 350
UF INS 350
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, humectant. Europe: E 350. Codex: INS 350(ii).

SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED
FTC H0688
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM METABISULPHITE
FTC B3263
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 223
UF INS 223
UF Sodium metabisulphite
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, bleaching agent, flour treatment agent, preservative. Europe: E 223. Codex: INS 223.
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3264
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 219
UF INS 219
SN Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s); preservative. Europe: E 219. Codex: INS 219.

SODIUM NITRATE

FTC B3265
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 251
UF INS 251
SN Sodium nitrate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s); colour fixative, preservative. Europe: E 251. Codex: INS 251.
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED

FTC   H0691  
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL

FTC   B3267  
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF    E 232  
UF    INS 232  
UF    Sodium ortho-phenylphenol


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.  Europe: E 250.  Codex: INS 250.

SODIUM PHOSPHATES

FTC   B4424  
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF    E 339  
UF    INS 339


LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus 1159

SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC  H0836
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE

FTC  B3268
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 452
UF  INS 452(i)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 452. Codex: INS 452(i).

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0693
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE

FTC  B3269
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 337
UF  INS 337
UF  Potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 337. Codex: INS 337.

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED

FTC  H0694
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM PROPIONATE

FTC  B3270
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 281
UF  INS 281
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED

FTC H0695
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 281. Codex: INS 281.

SODIUM PROPYL PARA-HYDROXYBENZOATE

USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3271
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 217
UF INS 217
UF Sodium propyl para-hydroxybenzoate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 217. Codex: INS 217.

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0696
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM REMOVED

FTC H0236
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
SN Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under "SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE".

SODIUM SACCHARIN

FTC B3272
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(iv)
**SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED**

FTC H0697  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE**

FTC B3273  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 500  
UF INS 500(iii)


**SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE**

FTC B3274  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 481  
UF INS 481  
UF Sodium lactylates


**SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED**

FTC H0699  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium sulfate  
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

Sodium sulfates  
USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

Sodium sulfite  
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]
SODIUM SULPHATE
FTC  B3275
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 514
UF   INS 514(i)
UF   Sodium sulfate
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 514. Codex: INS 514(i).

SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0700
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATES
FTC  B4425
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 514
UF   INS 514
UF   Sodium sulfates
AI   <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 514. Codex: INS 514.

SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED
FTC  H0837
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHITE
FTC  B3276
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 221
UF   INS 221
UF   Sodium sulfite
SN   If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus 1163


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative. Europe: E 221. Codex: INS 221.

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0701
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM TARTRATES

FTC B4435
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 335
UF INS 335

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 335. Codex: INS 335.

SODIUM TARTRATES ADDED

FTC H0838
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)

FTC B3277
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 285

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 285.

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED

FTC H0702
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE

FTC Z0244
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3278
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium


Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 470a. Codex: INS 470(ii).

SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0316
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0138]
AI Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, Coulommiers and feta.

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0843
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

SOFT DRINK (US CFR)

FTC A0241
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring...
ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT." Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

**soft roe**  
USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

**SOFT WHEAT**  
FTC B1421  
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]  
UF triticum aestivum  
AI <DICTION>Soft wheat (red or white) are lower protein (gluten), higher starch varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

**SOFTGEL CAPSULE**  
FTC E0161  
BT CAPSULE [E0159]  
AI Soft-shelled capsules are primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. [Wikipedia]

**SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY**  
FTC B4100  
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]  
UF arhynchobatidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]

**soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)**  
USE SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

**SOFTSHELL CLAM**  
FTC B2356  
BT CLAM [B1331]  
UF maninosce clam  
UF mya arenaria  
UF steamer  
AI <SCIFAM>Myidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81688]  
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]  
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CLS]  
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1398]  
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**soko**  
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

**solanum betaceum**  
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**solanum dulcamara**  
USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**solanum lycopersicum**  
USE TOMATO [B1276]

**solanum melongena**  
USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

**solanum muricatum**  
USE PEPINO [B2493]
solanum nigrum
USE BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
solanum quitoense
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]
solanum tuberosum
USE POTATO [B1218]
solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
USE ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]

SOLE FAMILY
FTC B1025
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF soleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [FAO ASFIS SOX]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [CEC 1993 1152]

sole, butter
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
ssole, dover
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]
ssole, english
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
ssole, european
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
ssole, fantail
USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
ssole, flathead
USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
ssole, gray
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]
ssole, petrale
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
ssole, rock
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]
ssole, sand
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]
ssole, slender
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN
FTC B1032
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
ssole, yellowfin
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
solea vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

soleidae
USE SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

solen marginatus
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solen vagina
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solenocera membranacea
USE ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B3620
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF solenocerid shrimps
UF solenoceridae
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

solenocerid shrimps
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

solenoceridae
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

soletellina diphos
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

SOLID
FTC E0151
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (>8 MM.)
FTC Z0100
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (4-8 MM.)
FTC Z0103
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (1-4 MM.)
FTC Z0099
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.)
FTC Z0098
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLOMON ISLANDS
FTC R0373
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

SOLUTION FOR INFUSION
FTC E0171
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF intravenous feeding
UF intravenous infusion
AI Infusion means the introduction of a substance, such as a fluid, electrolyte, nutrient, or drug, directly into a vein or interstitially by means of gravity flow.

SOLUTION FOR INJECTION
FTC E0170
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF injection
UF shot
AI Medicinal use, e.g. B12 injections. Injection means the act of forcing a liquid into the body by means of a needle and syringe.

SOMALIA
FTC R0384
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

somniosidae
USE SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]

somniosus microcephalus
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

somniosus spp.
USE SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]

sonchus asper
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

sonchus oleraceus
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SOOTY SHEARWATER
FTC B4297
BT SHEARWATER [B4296]
UF muttonbird
UF puffinus griseus
UF titi
AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae [ITIS 174532]
<SCINAM>Puffinus griseus (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 174553]
<SCINAM>Puffinus griseus [FAO ASFIS PFG]
<DICTION>The Sooty Shearwater (Puffinus griseus) is a medium-large shearwater in the seabird family Procellariidae. In New Zealand it is also known by its Maori name titi and as "muttonbird", like its relatives the Wedge-tailed Shearwater (P. pacificus) and the Australian Short-tailed Shearwater (P. tenuirostris).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sooty_Shearwater]

SORBIC ACID
FTC B3279
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 200
UF INS 200
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
SORBITIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0704
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOLaurate
FTC B3280
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 493
UF INS 493

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE
FTC B3281
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 494
UF INS 494

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE
FTC B3282
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 495
UF INS 495


**SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED**

FTC H0707
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE**

FTC B3283
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 491
UF INS 491


**SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED**

FTC H0708
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITAN TRISTEARATE**

FTC B3284
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 492
UF INS 492


**SORBITOL**

FTC C0281
BT DEXTROSE [C0222]
SORBITOL

FTC  B3285
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 420
UF  INS 420(i)

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, sweetener. Europe: E 420. Codex: INS 420(i).

SORBITOL ADDED

FTC  H0710
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITOL ADDED

FTC  H0303
BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN  Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

SORBITOL SYRUP

FTC  B3286
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 420
UF  INS 420(ii)

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, sweetener. Europe: E 420. Codex: INS 420(ii).

SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED

FTC  H0711
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITOLS

FTC  B4427
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 420
UF  INS 420


SORBITOLS ADDED

FTC H0839
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBUS

FTC B4357
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF sorbus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Sorbus L. [ITIS 25318]
<SCIGEN>Sorbus sp. [GRIN 313670]
<SCIGEN>Sorbus L. [PLANTS SORBU]
<SCIGEN>Sorbus [DPNL 2003 13204]
<DICTION>Sorbus is a genus of about 100 - 200 species of trees and shrubs in the Rose family, Rosaceae. Species of Sorbus (s.l.) are commonly known as whitebeam, rowan, service tree, and mountain-ash.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus]

sorbus aucuparia
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

sorbus domestica
USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]

sorbus spp.
USE SORBUS [B4357]

SORGHUM

FTC B1448
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF gooseneck sorgho
UF kaffir
UF kafir
UF milo
UF sorghum bicolor
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [ITIS 42108]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [GRIN 35092]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [PLANTS SOBI2]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 265]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 13225]
<MANSFELD>35798

SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0284
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
SORINDEIA

FTC  B2815
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  sorindeia juglandifolia
UF  sorindeia katangensis
AI  <SCINAM>Sorindeia juglandifolia (A.Rich.) Planch. ex Oliv. [The Plant List 2480546]

sorindeia juglandifolia
USE  SORINDEIA [B2815]

sorindeia katangensis
USE  SORINDEIA [B2815]

SORREL

FTC  B1641
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  dock (plant)
UF  rumex
UF  sour grass
AI  <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
    <SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [ITIS 504901]
    <SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [GRIN 32518]
    <SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [PLANTS RUAC2]
    <SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [DPNL 2003 12694]
    <MANSFELD>9486

SOUP (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0865
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT  SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT  50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT  0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI  A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products. Examples are egg and lemon soup, oxtail soup, fish soup, rice soup, lentil soup, minestrone, cherry soup.

SOUP (US CFR)

FTC  A0198
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT  SOUP (US CFR) [A0865]
RT  50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT  0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI  A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products.

soup, cream
USE  SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
USE  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SOUP, THICK (US CFR)

FTC  A0180
BT  SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF  bisque
UF  gumbo
UF  soup, cream
AI  A soup in which the liquid phase has high viscosity.
SOUP, THIN (US CFR)
FTC A0243
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bouillon
UF consomme
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has low viscosity.

sour cherry
USE MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

SOUR CHERRY
FTC B1052
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF acid cherry
UF morello cherry
UF prunus cerasus
UF tart cherry
AI <SCIFAM> Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM> Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM> Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM> Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]
<SCINAM> Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]
<SCINAM> Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]
<SCINAM> Cerasus vulgaris Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]

sour grass
USE SORREL [B1641]

sour lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF bigarade
UF bitter orange
UF citrus aurantium
UF citrus aurantium var. aurantium
UF citrus vulgaris
UF seville orange
AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM> Citrus aurantium L. [ITIS 28884]
<SCINAM> Citrus aurantium L. [GRIN 10684]
<SCINAM> Citrus × aurantium L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAUA]
<SCINAM> Citrus × aurantium L. ssp. aurantium [PLANTS CIAUA]
<SCINAM> Citrus aurantium L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 90]
<SCINAM> Citrus aurantium L. subsp. aurantium [DPNL 2003 8688]
<SCINAM> 7658

SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0210
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].
SOURCE OF FIBRE

FTC P0205
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
AI A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1.5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS

FTC P0249
BT OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
AI A claim that a food is a source of omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0.3 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 40 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

SOURCE OF PROTEIN

FTC P0206
BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

source of, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

sourdough

USE ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]

SOURDOUGH ADDED

FTC H0752
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
SN If wheat sourdough was added use also "WHEAT ADDED [H0319]".
If rye sourdough was added use also "RYE ADDED [H0337]".

SOURPLUM

FTC B2832
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ximenia caffra
AI <SCINAM>Ximenia caffra Sond. [GRIN 42111]

SOURSOP

FTC B1480
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF anonna
UF anonna muricata
UF guamabana
UF prickly custard apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [ITIS 18098]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [GRIN 3492]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [PLANTS ANMU2]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 22]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [DPNL 2003 7538]
<MANSFELD>28746

sous vide

USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AFRICA

FTC R0120
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
South African Hake

**USE**: Cape Hake [B2141]

**South African Pilchard**

- **FTC**: B1984
- **BT**: Pilchard [B3853]
- **UF**: sardinops ocellatus

**South America**

- **FTC**: R0364
- **BT**: Continents, Regions and Countries [R0509]

**South America - Inland Waters (FAO Major Fishing Areas 03)**

- **FTC**: R0127
- **BT**: Inland Waters [R0512]

**South American Apricot**

**Use**: Mammy Apple [B1685]

**South American Catfish**

- **FTC**: B2154
- **BT**: Long Whiskered Catfish Family [B1969]
- **UF**: amazon catfish
- **UF**: Brachyplatystoma flavicans

**South American Rock Mussel**

- **FTC**: B4153
- **BT**: Mussel [B1223]
- **UF**: perna perna

**South American Sardine**

**Use**: Chilean Pilchard [B2192]

**South American Silverside**

- **FTC**: B1885
- **BT**: Neotropical Silverside Family [B3819]
- **UF**: argentine silverside
- **UF**: chilean silverside
- **UF**: odontesthes regia
- **UF**: silverside, south american

**AI**: <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCINAM</th>
<th>Myliidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCINAM</td>
<td>Perma perna (Linnaeus, 1768) [ITIS 568977]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCINAM</td>
<td>Perma perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MSL]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCINAM</td>
<td>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1366]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**: <SCINAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630683]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCINAM</th>
<th>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt in Humboldt and Valenciennes, 1821) [ITIS 630683]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCINAM</td>
<td>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [Fishbase 2004 8172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCINAM</td>
<td>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [FAO ASFIS ODR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCINAM</td>
<td>Odontesthes regia [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
southern africa anchovy
USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]
SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD

FTC  B3858  
BT  PILCHARD [B3853]  
UF  sardinops ocellatus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [ITIS 551224]  
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [FAO ASFIS PI/A]  
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING

FTC  B1836  
BT  BLUE WHITING [B3880]  
UF  micromesistius australis  
UF  whiting, southern blue  
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [ITIS 164775]  
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis australis Norman, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 320]  
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis australis Norman, 1937 [FAO ASFIS POS]  
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 452]  
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

FTC  B1003  
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
UF  thunnus maccyii  
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus maccyii (Castelnau, 1872) [ITIS 172431]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus maccyii (Castelnau, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 145]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus maccyii (Castelnau, 1872) [FAO ASFIS SBF]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus maccyii [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

SOUTHERN FLOUNDER

FTC  B1881  
BT  LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
UF  flounder, southern  
UF  Paralichthys lethostigma  
AI  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan and Gilbert, 1884 [ITIS 172738]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 981]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [FAO ASFIS YSH]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

SOUTHERN GREEN ABALONE

USE  GREEN ABALONE [B3536]  

SOUTHERN HAKE

FTC  B3888  
BT  HAKE [B3878]  
UF  merluccius australis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [ITIS 164797]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 322]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton 1872) [FAO ASFIS HKN]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [CEC 1993 476]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

SOUTHERN KING CRAB

FTC  B3569  

BT  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF  lithodes antarcticus
UF  lithodes santolla
AI  <SCINAM>Lithodes antarcticus Jacquinot 1853 [FAO ASFIS KCR]
   <SCINAM>Lithodes santolla Molina, 1782 [CEC 1295]

SOUTHERN KINGFISH
FTC  B3901
BT  KINGFISH [B2198]
UF  menticirrhus americanus
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
   <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169274]
   <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 409]
   <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KOB]
   <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 724]
   <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern langoustine
USE  ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

SOUTHERN MEAGRE
FTC  B4308
BT  ARGYROSPOMUS [B4307]
UF  madagascar meagre
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
   <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 646511]
   <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 419]
   <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [FAO ASFIS KOB]
   <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [CEC 1993 708]
   <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
   <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus Lacépède, 1802 [AFNS 2009 37 354001]

SOUTHERN OCEAN
FTC  R0514
BT  MARINE AREAS [R0513]

southern pea
USE  BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP
FTC  B3630
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  farfantepenaeus notialis
UF  penaeus notialis
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
   <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus notialis (Pérez Farfante, 1967) [ITIS 551575]
   <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [FAO ASFIS SOP]
   <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [CEC 1993 1211]

SOUTHERN QUAHOG
FTC  B3635
BT  QUAHOG [B2501]
UF  gulf quahog
UF  hard clam
UF  mercenaria campechiensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
   <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 81499]
   <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS EKK]
   <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC  B4277
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  chlamys delicatula
The New Zealand queen scallop (Zygochlamys delicatula) is also known as the southern queen scallop, southern fan scallop, and gem scallop. This small pectinid species is distributed on the outer continental shelf along the east coast of the South Island, from Kaikoura down to Macquarie Island. There are nine other species in the genus, none of which have attracted commercial interest, probably because of their small size.[http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/21772/74_QSC_09.pdf.ashx]
SOUTHWEST PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0274
BT  NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

SOUTHWESTERN STATES
FTC  R0469
BT  UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US64

sow thistle
USE  ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SOWTHISTLE
FTC  B3415
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [PLANTS SOOL]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [DPNL 2003 13194]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
    <GRIN>34939
SOY ADDED
FTC  H0338
BT  VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

soy flour added
USE  SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]

SOY PROTEIN ADDED
FTC  H0257
BT  PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
UF  soy flour added

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  glycine max
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
    <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [ITIS 26716]
    <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [GRIN 17711]
    <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [PLANTS GLMA4]
    <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 141]
    <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 10065]
    <MANSFELD>27017

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE

FTC B4420
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 426
UF INS 426
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 426. Codex: INS 426.

SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0840
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SOYBEAN OIL ADDED

FTC H0342
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0219
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

spadeleaf
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

SPAGHETTI SQUASH

FTC B2508
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

SPAIN

FTC R0212
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ES

SPANISH LIME

FTC B1468
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF genip (melicoccus)
UF honeyberry
UF mamónchillo
UF melicoccus bijugatus
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS 28691]
<SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [GRIN 70440]
<SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [PLANTS MEBI]

spanish ling
USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]
Spanish onion
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

Spanish paprika pepper
USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

Spanish plum
FTC B2964
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF hog-plum
UF purple mombin
UF red mombin
UF spondias purpurea
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [ITIS 28817]
<SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [GRIN 35337]
<SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [PLANTS SPPU]
<SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 267]
<SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [DPNL 2003 13279]
<SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [MANSFELD 28353]

Spanish psyllium
USE FLEA WORT [B2659]

Spanish salsify
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

Spanish sardine
FTC B2003
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardine, spanish
UF sardinella anchovia
UF sardinella aurita
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161763]
<SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1043]
<SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS SAA]
<SCINAM>Sardinella aurita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Spanish thyme
FTC B2134
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia micromera
UF thyme, spanish

Spanish needles
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

Sparassis crispa
USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

Spareribs
USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

Sparidae
USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

Sparkling wine (U.S.)
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

Sparus aurata
USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]
sparus salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SPEAR OR SHOOT
FTC C0186
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF shoot
UF tip
SN Do not use for "SPROUT", which grows from a seed. Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

SPEARMINT
FTC B1434
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha spicata
UF mentha viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24082
<MANSFELD>16164
 special dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SPECKLED FLOUNDER
FTC B2385
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF paralichthys woolmani
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan and Williams in Gilbert, 1897 [ITIS 616427]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [Fishbase 2004 13971]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FAO ASFIS YSW]

SPECKLED ROCKFISH
FTC B1775
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes ovalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166757]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1863) [Fishbase 2004 3986]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
speckled trout
USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

SPELT
FTC B2917
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF german wheat
UF triticum aestivum subsp. spelta
UF triticum aestivum, spelta group
UF triticum spelta
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [ITIS 42243]
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [PLANTS TRSP3]
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [DPNL 2003 13673]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [GRIN 406903]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. spelta (L.) Thell. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 529]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [MANSFELD 34190]
<DICTION>Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new
market as a health food.

**spermophilus**
USE GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]

**spermophilus parryi**
USE ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]

**sphoeroides maculatus**
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

**sphoeroides spengleri**
USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

**sphoeroides spp.**
USE PUFFER [B2394]

**sphyraena jello**
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

**sphyraena spp.**
USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

**sphyraenidae**
USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

**sphyrryna lewini**
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

**sphyrryna mokarran**
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

**sphyrryna spp.**
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**sphyrryna tiburo**
USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

**sphyrryna tudes**
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

**sphyrryna zygaena**
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

**sphyrrnidae**
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

**spice mandarin**
USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

**SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1179
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF flavor-producing plant
UF herb-producing plant

**spice or herb**
USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

**SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)**
FTC A0113
**SPICE OR HERB ADDED**

FTC H0151

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

UF herb added

SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

**SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0853

BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]

RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUCES, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]

RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]

AI This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under "GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT"); plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under "VEGETABLE").

**SPIDER CONCH**

FTC B3669

BT CONCH [B1259]

UF common spider conch

UF lambis lambis

AI <SCINAM>Lambis lambis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BQA]


**SPIDER CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2222

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF majidae

AI <SCIFAM>Majidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]

**spider mustard**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**SPINACH**

FTC B1420

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF spinacia oleracea

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]

<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [ITIS 20709]

<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [GRIN 35256]

<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [PLANTS SPOL]

<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. var. inermis (Moench) Metzg. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 266]

<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 13251]

<MANSEL>485

**spinach beet**

USE CHARD [B1175]
spinach, new zealand
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

spinacia oleracea
USE SPINACH [B1420]

spineless cactus
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

spinner dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

spinous shark
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

SPINU SOWTHISTLE
FTC B4299
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF prickly sow thistle
UF rough sow thistle
UF sharp-fringed sow thistle
UF sonchus asper
UF spiny leaved sow thistle
UF spiny-leaf sow thistle
UF spiny-leaf sowthistle
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [ITIS 38424]
<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [GRIN 34933]
<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [PLANTS SOAS]
<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [DPNL 2003 13193]
<DICTION>Sonchus asper (Sharp-fringed Sow Thistle, Prickly Sow Thistle, Spiny Sow Thistle, or Spiny-leaved Sow Thistle) is an annual plant with spiny leaves and yellow flowers resembling those of the dandelion. The leaves are bluish-green, simple, lanceolate, with wavy and sometimes lobed margins, covered in spines on both the margins and beneath. The base of the leaf surrounds the stem. The plant can reach 180 cm (6 ft) in height. The leaves and stems emit a milky sap when cut. The flowers grow in clusters and the end of the stems. This plant is native to Europe, but is also a common weed in North American roadsides, landscapes, and pastures. Its edible leaves make a palatable and nutritious leaf vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sonchusasper]

SPINY COCKLE
FTC B1964
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia aculeata
UF cardium aculeata
UF cardium echinatum
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80930]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AKK]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spiny dogfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

SPINY DOGFISH
FTC B1195
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish shark
UF spurdog
UF squalus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCIGEN>Squalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160616]

spiny dogfishes
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
**SPINY EEL**

**FTC** B2527  
**BT** SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]  
**UF** notacanthus chemnitzi  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]  
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzi Bloch, 1788 [ITIS 161690]  
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzi Bloch, 1788 [Fishbase 2004 2661]  
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzi Bloch, 1788 [FAO ASFIS NN]  
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPINY EEL FAMILY**

**FTC** B2526  
**BT** FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]  
**UF** notacanthidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]

**SPINY KRILL**

**FTC** B3581  
**BT** KRILL [B2844]  
**UF** euphausia triacantha  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95518]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRT]

**spiny leaved sow thistle**

**USE** SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY**

**FTC** B2163  
**BT** LOBSTER [B1505]  
**UF** palinuridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae [FAO ASFIS VLO]  
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae [CEC 1993 1251]

**spiny shark**

**USE** BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**spiny turbot**

**USE** PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

**SPINY TURBOT**

**FTC** B4041  
**BT** PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]  
**UF** psettodides bennetti  
**UF** spring turbot  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]  
<SCINAM>Psettodides bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 616138]  
<SCINAM>Psettodides bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5068]  
<SCINAM>Psettodides bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [FAO ASFIS PSB]  
<SCINAM>Psettodides bennetti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH**

**FTC** B4141  
**BT** AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
**UF** orconectes limosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 97423]  
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ORL]  
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 1269]
spiny-leaf sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

spiny-leaf sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

SPINY-TAIL SKATE
FTC B4097
BT SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]
UF bathyraya spinicauda
AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]
<SCINAMEBathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [ITIS 160932]
<SCINAMEBathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [Fishbase 2004 2569]
<SCINAMEBathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [FAO ASFIS RJQ]
<SCINAMEBathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [CEC 1993 80]
<SCINAMEBathyraja spinicauda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE
FTC B4375
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF tragelaphus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCIGEN>Tragelaphus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 624981]

spirinchus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

spirits, distilled
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

spirits, distinctive distilled
USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2852
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

SPIRULINA
FTC B2039
BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
UF spirulina
AI <SCIFAM>Oscillatoriaceae [ITIS 1053]
<SCINAME>Spirulina Turpin Ex Gomont, 1893 [ITIS 1053]
Spirulina is a genus of cyanobacteria. As a photosynthetic organism capable of fixing nitrogen, its non-protein nutrient values are relatively low. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina_(genus)]

spirulina
USE SPIRULINA [B2039]

spisula solidissima
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SLEEN
FTC C0191
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

SPLENDID ALFONSINO
FTC B4275
BT ALFONSINOS [B2883]
UF beryx splendens
The splendid alfonsino, *Beryx splendens*, is an alfonsino of the genus *Beryx*, found around the world at depths of between 25 and 1,300 m. Their length is between 30 and 70 cm. It is known as kinmedai in sushi and Japanese cuisine. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Splendid_alfonsino](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Splendid_alfonsino)
sponge crabs

USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

SPONGE GOURD

FTC B1721
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF dishcloth gourd
UF dishrag gourd
UF loofah
UF luffa
UF luffa aegyptiaca
UF luffa cylindrica
UF rag gourd
UF smooth loofah
UF towel gourd
UF vegetable sponge
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca P. Mill. [ITIS 503570]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [GRIN 22788]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [PLANTS LUAE]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [DPNL 2003 10955]
<DICTION>Luffa aegyptiaca is a species of Luffa. Commonly known as Smooth Luffa, Egyptian Luffa, sometimes under the obsolete name Luffa cylindrica and frequently misspelled Luffa aegyptica, it is cultivated and grown for its fruit. The fruit resembles a cucumber. Young fruit can be eaten as a vegetable while ripe fruits can be used to make bath sponges.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_aegyptiaca]

spoonwort

USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

SPORTS FOOD

FTC A1206
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF food for sports people
UF food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

SPOT

FTC B3905
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF leiostomus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Leiostomus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169266]

SPOT CROAKER

FTC B1256
BT SPOT [B3905]
UF leiostomus xanthurus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169267]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 429]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS SPT]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1803 [CEC 1993 722]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOT PANGASIUS

FTC B3687
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius larnaudii
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [ITIS 681703]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [Fishbase 2004 12000]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [FAO ASFIS PGJ]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT
FTC B4040
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF psettodes belcheri
UF spottedtail turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [ITIS 616137]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 4504]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [FAO ASFIS SOT]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [CEC 1993 1098]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED BASS
FTC B4030
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF micropterus punctulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 168161]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3384]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [FAO ASFIS MTT]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1926
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomber antarcticus
UF scomber australasicus
UF scomber tapeinocephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [ITIS 172415]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [Fishbase 2004 116]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [FAO ASFIS MAA]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1831 [CEC 1993 971]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B3513
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF lemonfish
UF mustelus lenticulatus
UF rig
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 160258]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 5933]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS MTL]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED GROUPER
FTC B4018
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus analogus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 167697]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [Fishbase 2004 348]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [FAO ASFIS GPS]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus (Gill, 1863) [CEC 1993 567]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2537
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

SPOTTED RAY
FTC B4091
SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER

FTC B1803
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus guttatus
UF snapper, spotted rose
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [ITIS 168856]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 405]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS SWF]
<DICTION>The spotted snapper (Lutjanus guttatus), also known as the spotted rose snapper, is a member of the family Lutjanidae, and is considered a "true snapper". It inhabits warm waters around the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spotted_snapper]

SPOTTED SEAL

FTC B4487
BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
UF phoca largha
UF phoca vitulina largha
AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]
<SCINAM>Phoca largha Pallas, 1811 [ITIS 180642]
<SCINAM>Phoca largha (Pallas, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SST]
<SCINAM>Phoca largha Pallas, 1811 [MSW3 14001059]
<DICTION>The spotted seal (Phoca largha, Phoca vitulina largha), also known as the larga or largha seal, is a member of the family Phocidae, and is considered a "true seal". It inhabits ice floes and waters of the north Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spotted_seal]

SPOTTED SEATROUT

FTC B1615
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nebulosus
AI <SCIFAM>Scianidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1830) [ITIS 169239]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 405]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier 1830) [FAO ASFIS SWF]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1838) [CEC 1993 716]
<DICTION>The spotted seatrout (Cynoscion nebulosus), also known as the spotted sablefish, is a member of the family Scianidae, and is considered a "true seatrout". It inhabits warm waters around the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spotted_seatrout]

SPOTTED STARGAZER

FTC B2274
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF astroscopus guttatus
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [ITIS 171055]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3703]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [FAO ASFIS UAG]

SPOTTED TUNNY

FTC B1111
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF euthynnus alletteratus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 172402]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 97]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS LTA]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 966]
spotted whiting
USE  KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SPOTTED WOLFFISH
FTC  B3350
BT  WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF  anarhichas minor
AI  <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [ITIS 171342]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [Fishbase 2004 3811]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [FAO ASFIS CAS]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [CEC 1993 907]
    <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spottettail turbot
USE  SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

SPR AT
FTC  B1235
BT  HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF  clupea sprattus
UF  european sprat
UF  sprattus sprattus
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161789]
    <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161789]
    <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161793]
    <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1357]
    <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPR]
    <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 200]
    <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sprattus sprattus
USE  SPRAT [B1235]

sprattus sprattus balticus
USE  BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]

SPRAY
FTC  E0168
BT  LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
UF  oral spray
UF  squirt

SPRAY-DRIED
FTC  J0133
BT  ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN  Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

SPRING MUSHROOM
FTC  B4175
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  agaricus bitorquis
AI  <SCINAM>Agaricus bitorquis (Quél.) Sacc., 1887 [INDEX FUNGORUM 213898]

spring onion
USE  SCALLION [B1478]

spring salmon
USE  CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
**spring turbot**
USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

**SPROUT**
FTC C0183
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare "GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED" and "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.

**sprouted seed**
USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

**spurdog**
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**squab**
USE PIGEON [B1304]

**squalidae**
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**squaliformes**
USE FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

**squalus acanthias**
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**squalus blainville**
USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

**squalus megalops**
USE SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]

**squalus spp.**
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**squalus stellaris**
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**square flipper seal**
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

**squareflipper**
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

**SQUASH**
FTC B1208
BT SQUASH, GOUD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**SQUASH, GOUD OR PUMPKIN**
FTC B2091
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucurbita spp.
UF gourd, squash or pumpkin
UF pumpkin, squash or gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12957
<MANSFELD>4048
Viburnum edule, the squashberry, mooseberry, pembina, pimbina, highbush cranberry, lowbush cranberry or moosomin in Cree language, is a small shrub species. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum_edule]
SQUIRREL

FTC  B1389
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  sciuridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
    <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 12400001]

Squirrels belong to a large family of small or medium-sized rodents called the Sciuridae. The family includes tree squirrels, ground squirrels, chipmunks, marmots (including woodchucks), flying squirrels, and prairie dogs. Squirrels are indigenous to the Americas, Eurasia, and Africa and have been introduced to Australia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squirrel]

SQUIRREL FISH

FTC  B2656
BT  SQUIRREL FISH FAMILY [B2655]
UF  holocentrus spp.
UF  menpachi

SQUIRREL FISH FAMILY

FTC  B2655
BT  FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

SQUIRREL FISH

USE  SPRAY [E0168]

SRI LANKA

FTC  R0282
BT  ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
UF  ceylon
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: LK

st johns bread

USE  0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM

FTC  B4187
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  calocybe gambosa
UF  kishimejizoku
AI  <SCINAM>Calocybe gambosa (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 293916]

ST. HELENA

FTC  R0378
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF  saint helena island
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SH

st. peter's fish

USE  EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON

FTC  R0332
ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
miquelon
saint pierre and miquelon
US FDA 1995 Code: PM

ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER
JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
jasus paulensis

STABILIZER (CODEX)
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

STABILIZER (EC)
FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

STABILIZER (US CFR)
STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.

STABILIZER ADDED
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)
FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
gelling agent
jelling agent
thickener
Substance used to product viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

stachys affinis
CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]
stachys sieboldii
CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

STAG CHICKEN
CHICKEN [B1457]
A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

FTC M0301
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

stalk (without leaves)
USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STALK CELERY

FTC B3729
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (P. Mill.) DC. [ITIS 182185]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [GRIN 102051]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. var. dulce (Mill.) DC. [PLANTS APGRD]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [MANSFELD 1236]

STAMEN

FTC C0310
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster’s)

STANDARD GRADE

FTC Z0012
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)

FTC A0292
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

STANNOUS CHLORIDE

FTC B3287
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 512
UF INS 512
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent. Europe: E 512. Codex: INS 512.

STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0712
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STAR ANISE

FTC B1464
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF illicium verum
AI <SCIFAM>Illiciaceae (Magnoliaceae)
<SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [NETTOX]
STAR APPLE
FTC B2036
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF caimito
UF chrysophyllum cainito
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
AI <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [ITIS 23811]
AI <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [GRIN 10405]
AI <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [PLANTS CHCA10]
AI <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [DPNL 2003 8641]

star fruit
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

STARCH
FTC C0203
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily com), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

Starch acetate
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

STARCH ADDED
FTC H0146
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

STARCH ADDED
FTC H0146
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE
FTC B4429
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1452
UF INS 1452
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, carrier, stabilizer. Europe: E 1452. Codex: INS 1452.

STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED
FTC H0841
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0256
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

**starch pudding**

**USE** PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**

**FTC** B3288  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1450  
**UF** INS 1450  

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1450. Codex: INS 1450.

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0713  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT**

**FTC** B1016  
**BT** POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

**STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0092  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0829  
**BT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
**RT** 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]  
**AI** In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

**STARFISH**

**FTC** B2108  
**BT** ECHINODERM [B2115]  
**UF** asteroidae  
**AI** <SCINAM>Asteroidea De Blainville, 1830

**STARGAZER FAMILY**

**FTC** B2275  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** uranoscopidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]

**STARRY FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B1874  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
**UF** flounder, starry  
**UF** platichthys stellatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [ITIS 172893]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 4249]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [FAO ASFIS PWQ]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1787) [CEC 1993 1130]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [FDA RFE 2010 51]

STARRY SKATE

FTC  B4098
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja stellulata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 160854]
    <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2570]
    <SCINAM>Raja stellulata (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS RFT]
    <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 99]
    <SCINAM>Raja stellulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND

FTC  B4104
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus asterias
UF stellate smooth-hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
    <SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [ITIS 160240]
    <SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [Fishbase 2004 5938]
    <SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [FAO ASFIS SDS]
    <SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [CEC 1993 51]

starry surgeon
USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

starvation food
USE ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

starvation prickly
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

starvation pricklypear
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

STATUS OF FOOD NAME

FTC  Z0087
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

STEAMED WITH PRESSURE

FTC  G0022
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
UF pressure-cooked
AI Cooked in a pressure cooker.

STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE

FTC  G0023
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
AI Cooked suspended above boiling water.

steamer
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

steamer
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
STEARYL TARTRATE

FTC  B3289
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 483
UF  INS 483


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent. Europe: E 483. Codex: INS 483.

STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED

FTC  H0714
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STEEL

FTC  N0044
BT  METAL [N0041]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER

FTC  M0189
BT  METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES

FTC  M0309
BT  TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE

FTC  M0308
BT  TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL SOLDER

FTC  M0262
BT  SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

steellhead trout

USE  RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

STEEPED

FTC  G0036
BT  COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI  Extracting flavor and other components from food sources by immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

steeped beverage

USE  COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC  A0268
BT  NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT  COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT  50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
Beverage prepared by extracting flavor and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

**STEINPILZ**

FTC B2033
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF boletus edulis
UF cep
UF king boletus
UF penny bun
UF porcini
UF yellow boletus
AI <SCINAM>Boletus edulis Bull., 1782 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356530]

**stellate smooth-hound**

USE STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

**STELLER SEA LION**

FTC B4497
BT EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]
UF eumetopias jubatus
UF northern sea lion
AI <SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]
<SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus (Schreber, 1776) [FAO ASFIS SSL]
<SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus Schreber, 1776 [MSW3 14001011]
<DICTION>The Steller sea lion (Eumetopias jubatus) also known as the northern sea lion and Steller’s sea lion, is a near threatened species of sea lion in the northern Pacific. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eumetopias_jubatus]

**STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE**

FTC B1005
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)**

FTC C0101
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF stalk (without leaves)
AI Flower stem or large, fleshy leafstalk (petiole), such as a rhubarb stalk without the leaf blade. For a large, fleshy leafstalk with the leaf blade use *PLANT ABOVE SURFACE*. Compare *LEAF*, *SPEAR, SHOOT* AND *SPROUT*.

stem, leaf, flower or root

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**stenodus leucichthys**

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**stenodus makenii**

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**stenotomus chrysops**

USE SCUP [B2399]

**stereolepis gigas**

USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

**STERILIZED AFTER FILLING**

FTC J0110
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.
STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)
FCT J0147
BT ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
UF uht sterilized

STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING
FCT J0102
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.

STERILIZED BY HEAT
FCT J0123
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
UF canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)
UF preserved by canning
SN Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.

STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION
FCT J0113
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile by ionizing radiation (e.g. 24-28 kGy).

STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE
FCT J0160
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

STERLET
FCT B3814
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser ruthenus
UF siberian sterlet
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161079]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4604]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APR]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STET ANCHOVY
FCT B3836
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis capensis
UF southern africa anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist 1913 [FAO ASFIS ANC]
<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist, 1913 [CEC 1993 214]

STEVIA
FCT B4455
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF candyleaf
UF stevia rebaudiana
UF sugarleaf
UF sweet leaf
UF sweetleaf
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [ITIS 505914]
Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [GRIN 35581]

Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [PLANTS STRE2]

Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [DPNL 2003 13323]

Stevia is a genus of about 240 species of herbs and shrubs in the sunflower family (Asteraceae), native to subtropical and tropical regions from western North America to South America. The species Stevia rebaudiana, commonly known as sweetleaf, sweet leaf, sugarleaf, or simply stevia, is widely grown for its sweet leaves. As a sweetener and sugar substitute, stevia’s taste has a slower onset and longer duration than that of sugar, although some of its extracts may have a bitter or licorice-like aftertaste at high concentrations. With its steviol glycoside extracts having up to 300 times the sweetness of sugar, stevia has garnered attention with the rise in demand for low-carbohydrate, low-sugar food alternatives.

stevia rebaudiana
USE STEVIA [B4455]

steviol
USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

STEVIO GLYCOSIDES
FTC B4456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 960
UF INS 960
UF steviol

AI STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES ADDED
FTC H0842
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STEW OR HASH (US CFR)
FTC A0212
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
UF hash or stew
AI Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.

stewed
USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

stewing chicken
USE HEN [B1713]

stick, formed
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

STICKLEBACK FAMILY
FTC B2483
BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF gasterosteidae
AI Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]
STIGMA

FTC  C0277
BT   FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI   <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster’s)

stinging nettle
USE   NETTLE [B1674]

STIR-FRIED

FTC  G0028
BT   COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI   Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

stizostedion canadense
USE   SAUGER [B1670]

stizostedion lucioperca
USE   PIKE PERCH [B1399]

stizostedion vitreum
USE   WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stizostedion vitreum glaucum
USE   BLUE PIKE [B1424]

stizostedion vitreum vitreum
USE   WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stock
USE   BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

stock fish
USE   CAPE HAKE [B2141]

stock melon
USE   CITRON MELON [B2041]

STOMACH

FTC  C0211
BT   ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
UF   maw (mammal)

stone crab
USE   FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

STONE CRAB FAMILY

FTC  B4135
BT   CRAB [B1335]
UF   menippidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]

STONE CRAYFISH

FTC  B3575
BT   EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF   austropotamobius torrentium
AI   <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium (Schrank, 1803) [FAO ASFIS UTT]
<SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [CEC 1993 1267]
STONE FRUIT

FTC   B1539
BT    FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF    drupe
UF    pit fruit
AI    <DICTION>In botany, a drupe is a fruit in which an outer fleshy part (exocarp, or skin; and mesocarp, or flesh) surrounds a shell (the pit, stone or pyrene) of hardened endocarp with a seed inside. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe]

STONE KING CRAB

FTC   B3568
BT    KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF    lithodes maia
UF    norway king crab
AI    <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja [Linnaeus, 1758] [ITIS 97943]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja [Linnaeus, 1758] [FAO ASFIS KCT]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja [Linnaeus, 1758] [CEC 1993 1293]

STONE PINE

FTC   B1596
BT    TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF    pignolia
UF    pine nut
UF    pinon
UF    pinon nut
UF    pinus edulis
UF    pinus pinea
UF    umbrella pine
SN    When indexing the stone pine fruit (seed) index both "STONE PINE [B1596]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI    <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [ITIS 506604]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [GRIN 28527]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [PLANTS PIPPIT]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 214]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [DPNL 2003 11981]
<MANSELD>10031
<DICTION>Pinus pinea has been cultivated extensively for at least 6,000 years for the edible pine nuts. These have been trade items since early historic times. This cultivation throughout the Mediterranean region for so long that it has naturalized and is often considered native beyond its natural range.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone_pine]

stopper

USE   EUGENIA [B2921]

STOPPER

FTC   M0427
BT    SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
UF    plug

STOUT SKATE

FTC   B4103
BT    SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF    amblyraja spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Amblyraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564050]
stramonita haemastoma
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

STRAW MUSHROOM
FTC B1637
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF paddy straw mushroom
UF volvariella volvacea
AI <SCINAM>Volvariella volvacea (Bull.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 307802]

STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES
FTC B3378
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

STRAWBERRY
FTC B1393
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF fragaria spp
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Fragaria L. [ITIS 24624]
<SCIGEN>Fragaria L. [PLANTS FRAGA]
<SCIGEN>Fragaria [DPNL 2003 9862]

STRAWBERRY GUAVA
FTC B1649
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF guava, strawberry
UF psidium cattleianum
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 27239]
<SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine var. cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 530947]
<SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum f. lucidum O. Deg. [GRIN 312942]
<SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [GRIN 30200]
<SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum [GRIN 312939]
<SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [GRIN 312940]
<SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 12334]

strawberry peach
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY
FTC B4269
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus illecebrosus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [ITIS 504856]
<SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [GRIN 32354]
<SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [PLANTS RUIL]
<SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [DPNL 2003 12669]

STRAWBERRY TREE
FTC B2761
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF arbutus
UF arbutus unedo
UF cane apple
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [ITIS 23629]
<SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [GRIN 3849]
<SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [PLANTS ARUN4]
<SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 29]
<SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [DPNL 2003 7647]
<MANSFELD>18141
STREAKED SEERFISH

FTC  B3980
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus lineolatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172445]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 125]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [FAO ASFIS STS]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 981]

STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD

FTC  Z0120
BT  PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI  Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, trucksandwich vendors, etc.

STRIATED FUSILIER

FTC  B2606
BT  FUSILIER [B2603]
UF  caesio striata
UF  fusilier, striated
AI  <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
    <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [ITIS 550960]
    <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 921]

STRIDULATING STONE CRAB

FTC  B3559
BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF  menippe frontalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
    <SCINAM>Menippe frontalis A. Milne Edwards, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ENF]

strigidae
USE  TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]

strigiformes
USE  OWL ORDER [B4489]

string bean
USE  GREEN BEAN [B1371]

stringfish
USE  JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]

stringless bean
USE  GREEN BEAN [B1371]

STRIPED ANCHOVY

FTC  B3830
BT  ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF  anchoa hepsetus
UF  broad-striped anchovy
AI  <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
    <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161838]
    <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1133]
    <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ENP]
    <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 206]
    <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED BASS

FTC  B2181
TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

morone saxatilis

Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 202002]
Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 353]
Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS STB]
Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 590]
Morone saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

American Fisheries Society

BT STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda orientalis
UF sarda velox
AI Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 172410]
AI Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 114]
AI Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS BIP]
AI Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [CEC 1993 969]
AI Sarda orientalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

striped catfish
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

striped goatfish
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mugil cephalus
UF mullet, striped
AI Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170335]
AI Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 785]
AI Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MU]
AI Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 537]
AI Mugil cephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bluntsnouted mullet
UF mullus barbatus
UF striped goatfish
AI Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169419]
AI Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 790]
AI Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUF]
AI Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 808]
AI Mullus barbatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF hoplopagrus guentheri
UF pargo raisero
UF pargo, striped
AI Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [ITIS 643073]
AI Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 1393]
AI Hoplopagrus guentheri [2010 FDA Seafood List]
STRIPED SHORE CRAB
FTC  B2221
BT  SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF  lined shore crab
UF  pachygrapsus crassipes
AI  <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]
     <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 99048]

STRIPED SNAKEHEAD
FTC  B2307
BT  SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF  channa
UF  channa striata
UF  ophicephalus striatus
UF  snakehead murrel
AI  <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
     <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 166667]
     <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 343]
     <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS FSS]
     <SCINAM>Channa striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED WEAKFISH
FTC  B2380
BT  SEATROUT [B2657]
UF  cynoscion striatus
UF  south american striped weakfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 646597]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 407]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WKS]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH
FTC  B2668
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  sebastes saxicola
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166741]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4000]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS RVT]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

stromateidae
USE  BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

stromateus cinereus
USE  WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

strombus alatus
USE  FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

strombus costatus
USE  MILK CONCH [B3667]

strombus gigas
USE  QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

strombus pugilis
USE  WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

strombus spp.
USE  CONCH [B1259]
stronglylocentrotus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

strongylura exilis
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

strongylura marina
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM
FTC P0265
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
UF article 13 health claims (european commission)
UF nutrient function claim (codex alimentarius)
AI Structure/function claims describe the role of a nutrient or dietary ingredient intended to affect normal structure or function in humans, for example, "calcium builds strong bones". In addition, they may characterize the means by which a nutrient or dietary ingredient acts to maintain such structure or function, for example, "fiber maintains bowel regularity," or "antioxidants maintain cell integrity," or they may describe general well-being from consumption of a nutrient or dietary ingredient.
[http://www.fda.gov/Food/LabelingNutrition/LabelClaims/StructureFunctionClaims/default.htm]

struthio camelus
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

struthioniformes
USE RATITE [B4362]

STRYCHNOS
FTC B2930
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF strychnos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
<SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [ITIS 500575]
<SCIGEN>Strychnos sp. [GRIN 318098]
<SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [PLANTS STRYC]

strychnos laxa
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spinosa
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spp.
USE STRYCHNOS [B2930]

stuffed
USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

sturgeon
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

STURGEON
FTC B1465
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser spp.
UF scaphirhynchus spp.

STURGEON FAMILY
FTC B1897
BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF acipenseridae
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenseridae [FAO ASFIS STU]

styrofoam
USE POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0502
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

SUBTROPICAL REEF
FTC R0388
BT SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]

SUBTROPICAL WATERS
FTC R0387
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

SUCCINIC ACID
FTC B3290
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 363
UF INS 363
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 363. Codex: INS 363.

SUCCINIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0715
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCCHOTASH
FTC B1361
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]
UF corn and lima beans
UF lima bean and corn
UF lima bean and sweet corn
UF lima beans and corn
UF vegetable corn and lima bean

SUCCHOTASH
FTC B1361
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sucker
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

SUCKER
FTC B1319
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF catostomus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCINAM>Catostomus Lesueur, 1817 [ITIS 163893]

SUCKER FAMILY
FTC B1892
BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
UF catostomidae
AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCIFAM>Catostomus Lesueur, 1817 [ITIS 163893]

SUCRALOSE
FTC B4430
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 955
UF INS 955
UF Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 955. Codex: INS 955. Sucralose is an artificial sweetener. The majority of ingested sucralose is not broken down by the body and therefore it is non-caloric. In the European Union, it is also known under the E number (additive code) E955. Sucralose is approximately 600 times as sweet as sucrose (table sugar), twice as sweet as saccharin, and 3 times as sweet as aspartame.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sucralose]

Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)
USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

SUCRALOSE ADDED
FTC H0843
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCROGLYCERIDES
FTC B3291
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 474
UF INS 474
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 474. Codex: INS 474.
SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED

FTC H0716
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCROSE

FTC C0210
BT SUGAR [C0108]
AI Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means sucrose.

SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE

FTC B3292
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 444
UF INS 444


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 444. Codex: INS 444.

SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED

FTC H0717
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCROSE ADDED

FTC H0158
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means 'SUCROSE'.

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3293
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 473
UF INS 473


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 473. Codex: INS 473.

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0718
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SUDAN
FTC R0375
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SD

SUEZ FUSILIER
FTC B2605
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio suevica
UF fusilier, suez
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [ITIS 550961]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 922]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger 1884 [FAO ASFIS FJR]

SUGAR
FTC C0108
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means "SUCROSE" and should be so indexed. Use the broad term "SUGAR" only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

sugar added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED
FTC H0302
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
UF polyol added
SN Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.

SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)
FTC A0462
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

sugar apple
USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

SUGAR BEET
FTC B1370
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris var. altissima
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 44]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [DPNL 2003 8006]
<MANSFELD>362
<DICTION>Sugar beet, a cultivated plant of Beta vulgaris, is a plant whose tuber contains a high concentration of sucrose. It is grown commercially for sugar production. Sugar beets and other B. vulgaris cultivars such as beetroot and chard share a common wild ancestor, the sea beet (Beta vulgaris maritima).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugarbeet]

SUGAR BEET
FTC B1370
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
sugar berry
USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

SUGAR CANE
FTC B1378
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF saccharum officinarum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>32617
<MANSFELD>35616

SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN
FTC B1680
BT SUGAR CANE [B1378]
UF field corn and sugar cane

SUGAR COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0354
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with sugar

SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0161
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

SUGAR CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0164
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

SUGAR CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0162
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%
FTC Z0163
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

sugar corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sugar free food
USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

sugar loaf
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

SUGAR LOAF CHICORY
FTC B4329
BT CHICORY [B1552]
UF cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
A sugar melon is a type of cantaloupe that is about five to six inches (12-15 cm) in diameter and weighing between two and a half to four pounds (1-2 kg). Nearly round in shape, it has thick, sweet, orange flesh and a ribbed exterior that is a silvery gray. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_melon]

This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups; fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED" only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more.

Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means "SUCROSE" and should be so indexed.
sugar pod garden pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar snap pea
USE SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

sugar syrup added
USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
FTC H0280
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF sugar syrup added
UF sugar syrup solids added
SN For the definition of sugar syrup, see "SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS". Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS
FTC C0271
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

sugar syrup solids added
USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)
FTC A0836
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
RT 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
AI This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

sugarleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

sugarloaf
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

sugarplum
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1012
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

SUGARS FREE FOOD
FTC P0056
BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
UF sugar free food
AI A claim that a food is sugars-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of sugars" [US FDA]

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC**  P0061
**BT**  SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
**AI**  All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC**  P0061
**BT**  NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**suillus luteus**

**USE**  SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**SULAWESI**

**FTC**  R0253
**BT**  INDONESIA [R0248]
**SN**  US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

**Sulfur dioxide**

**USE**  SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

**Sulfuric acid**

**USE**  SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

**SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL**

**FTC**  B3294
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF**  Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel
**UF**  E 150d
**UF**  INS 150d


**AI**  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 150d. Codex: INS 150d.

**SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED**

**FTC**  H0719
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SULPHUR DIOXIDE**

**FTC**  B3295
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF**  E 220
**UF**  INS 220
**UF**  Sulfur dioxide


**SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED**

FTC    H0720  
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES**

FTC    P0225  
BT     FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
SN     Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO2.  
AI     Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people. 

**SULPHURIC ACID**

FTC    B3296  
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF     E 513  
UF     INS 513  
UF     Sulfuric acid  

**SULPHURIC ACID ADDED**

FTC    H0721  
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

**sultana**

USE GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

**SUMAC**

FTC    B2161  
BT     FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
UF     rhus spp.  
AI     <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
       <SCIGEN>Rhus L. [ITIS 28772]  
       <SCIGEN>Rhus sp. [GRIN 317097]  
       <SCIGEN>Rhus L. [PLANTS RHUS]  
       <SCIGEN>Rhus [DPNL 2003 12566]

**SUMATRA**

FTC    R0254
SUMMER FLOUNDER

FTC  B1883
BT  LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF  flounder, summer
UF  paralichthys dentatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172735]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1338]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS FLS]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 1105]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE  GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

SUMMER ORANGE

FTC  B2315
BT  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF  citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai
UF  citrus natsudaidai
UF  golden oriental grapefruit
UF  summer tangerine
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
    <SCINAM>Citrus natsudaidai Hayata [GRIN 10757]

USE  SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SUMMER SQUASH

FTC  B1190
BT  SQUASH [B1208]
UF  cucurbita pepo
UF  yellow crookneck squash
UF  yellow squash
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
    <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>12606
    <MANSFELD>4153

USE  SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

SUMMER TRUFFLE

FTC  B3795
BT  TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF  burgundy truffle
UF  tuber aestivum
UF  tuber uncinatum
AI  <SCINAM>Tuber aestivum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 218597]

SUN DRIED

FTC  J0170
BT  NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
AI  Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.

USE  NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
sunfish
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

SUNFISH
FTC B1419
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093] <SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

SUNFISH FAMILY
FTC B1818
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrarchidae
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

SUNFLOWER
FTC B1547
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF giant greystripe
UF helianthus annuus

SUNFLOWER
FTC B1547
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

sunflower oil added
USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SUNRAY VENUS
FTC B3641
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF macrocallista nimbosa
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439] <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579] <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS KSN] <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sunset hibiscus
USE SUNSET MUSKMAWLOW [B4283]

SUNSET MUSKMAWLOW
FTC B4283
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF abelmoschus manihot
UF aibika
UF hibiscus manihot
UF sunset hibiscus
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608] <SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [ITIS 21771] <SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [GRIN 621] <SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [PLANTS ABMA9] <DICTION>The aibika (Abelmoschus manihot) is a flowering plant in the mallow family Malvaceae. It was formerly considered a species of Hibiscus, but is now classified in the genus Abelmoschus. The plant is also known as the sunset muskmallow, sunset hibiscus, or hibiscus manihot. In Japanese, this plant is known as tororo aoi and is used to make neri, a starchy substance used in making washi. In Korean, this plant is known as hwang chok kyu and is used to make dak pul, which assists in making hanji.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_manihot]
SUNSET MUSK MALLOW
FTC B4283
BT MALLOWS [B4282]

Sunset yellow FCF
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED
FTC H0722
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S
FTC B3297
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 110
UF INS 110
UF Sunset yellow FCF
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 110. Codex: INS 110.

SUPPLEMENT FORM
FTC E0154
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF galenic formulation
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food supplements are generally marketed in dose form designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities, such as pill, capsule, tablet, powder or liquid.

SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER
FTC E0172
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
AI Other liquid or powder forms for ingestion in dose amounts. Other forms not represented for use as a conventional food or as a sole item of a meal or the diet.

SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN
FTC E0177
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
SN Used when nothing is known about the form of the dietary supplement.

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)
FTC A0308
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
surf bream
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]
surf clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
SURFACE BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0327
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

SURFACE MOLD CURED
FTC H0330
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION
FTC J0115
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index "PRESERVED BY CHILLING".

SURGEONFISH FAMILY
FTC B2303
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF acanthuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [ITIS 172250]
<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [FAO ASFIS SUR]
<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [CEC 1993 935]

SURINAM CHERRY
FTC B1657
BT EUGENIA [B2921]
UF brazil cherry
UF cayenne cherry
UF eugenia michelii
UF eugenia uniflora
UF pitanga
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [ITIS 27224]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [GRIN 16210]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [PLANTS EUUN2]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 130]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [DPNL 2003 9653]
<MANSFELD>12194

surinam quassia
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

SURINAME
FTC R0385
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SR

sus scrofa
USE SWINE [B1136]

sus scrofa domesticus
USE SWINE [B1136]

susina
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0444
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
SUSSEX COUNTY
FTC  R0487
BT  DELAWARE [R0421]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

SUTCHI CATFISH
FTC  B3685
BT  GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF  pangasius hypophthalmus
UF  striped catfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
    <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [ITIS 639954]
    <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 14154]
    <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [FAO ASFIS PGS]
    <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SVALBARD AND JAN MAYER ISLANDS
FTC  R0380
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF  jan mayen island
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SJ

swamp blueberry
USE  HIGHTHUS BLUEBERRY [B2026]

SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC  B1733
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  skunk cabbage
UF  symplocarpus foetidus
AI  <SCIFAM>Araeae [ITIS 42521]
    <SCINAM>Symplocarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [ITIS 42538]
    <SCINAM>Symplocarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [PLANTS SYFO]

swamp ebony
USE  AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

SWAMP MINNOW
FTC  B3688
BT  REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF  phoxinus percnurus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
    <SCINAM>Phoxinus percnurus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 345]

swamp morning glory
USE  CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

swamp morningglory
USE  CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

swamp morning-glory
USE  CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

SWAMP TARO
FTC  B4278
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  cyrtosperma chamissonis
AI  <SCIFAM>Araeae [ITIS 42521]
    <SCINAM>Cyrtosperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [ITIS 506753]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [PLANTS CYCH7]

<i>Iaraj</i> (Cyrtosperma chamissonis - Araceae). This large, cultivated "hard" or "swamp" taro has been a very important starchy, staple food source. It reaches heights up to 4-6 m (15-20 ft) and produces huge green to yellowish-green, heart-shaped leaves with tips that point upward. <i>Iaraj</i> is an aroid "root crop" species probably native to Southeast Asia or western Melanesia. Early settlers brought it by canoe to many islands of the tropical Pacific, including the Marshall Islands, in prehistoric times.[http://www.hawaii.edu/cpis/MI/plants/iaraj.html]

swarming squat lobster

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SWARTZIA

FTC B2931
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF swartzia fistuloides
AI <SCINAM>Bobgunnia fistuloides (Harms) J. H. Kirkbr. & Wiersema [GRIN 438178]

swartzia fistuloides
USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

swatow mustard

USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

SWAZILAND

FTC R0391
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

swede

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

SWEDEN

FTC R0376
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

swedish turnip

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

sweet bamboo

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

sweet basil

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

sweet bun

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

SWEET CHERRY

FTC B1091
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus avium
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [ITIS 24770]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [GRIN 29844]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [PLANTS PRAV]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [DPNL 2003 12262]
<MANSFELD>9202

SWEET CICELY

FTC B3430
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
myrrh
<Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]>
<myrrh>
<GRIN>102117

**SWEET CLOVER**

*FTC* B2332

*BT* CLOVER [B1254]

UF mellilot

UF mellilotus officinalis

UF yellow sweet clover

AI *<SCIFAM>*Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)*

AI *<SCIFAM>*Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]

<GRIN>102117

**SWEET CLOVER**

*FTC* B2332

*BT* CLOVER [B1254]

UF mellilot

UF mellilotus officinalis

UF yellow sweet clover

AI *<SCIFAM>*Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)*

AI *<SCIFAM>*Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]

<GRIN>102117

Melilotus officinalis is a species of legume native to Eurasia and introduced in North America, Africa and Australia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melilotus_officinalis]

sweet corn

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sweet corn, white

USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

sweet corn, yellow

USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

**SWEET CRABAPPLE**

*FTC* B1488

*BT* CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF malus coronaria

AI *<SCIFAM>*Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

AI *<SCIFAM>*Malus coronaria (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 25257]

AI *<SCIFAM>*Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23225]

AI *<SCIFAM>*Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MACO5]

sweet cream

USE CREAM [C0195]

**SWEET DATTOCK**

*FTC* B2771

*BT* DETARIUM [B2770]

UF detarium microcarpum

AI *<SCIFAM>*Detarium microcarpum Guill. & Perr. [GRIN 411953]

**SWEET FENNEL**

*FTC* B3334

*BT* FENNEL [B1262]

UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce

UF roman fennel

AI *<SCIFAM>*Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]

AI *<SCIFAM>*Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]

AI *<SCIFAM>*Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Batt. [GRIN 102104]

AI *<SCIFAM>*Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]

AI *<SCIFAM>*Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Battand. & Trabut [MANSFELD 1559]

**SWEET GARCINIA**

*FTC* B2780
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

brindal berry
brindleberry
gambooge
garcinia cambogia
garcinia gummi-gutta
goraka
kodumpuli
malabar tamarind

Garcinia gummi-gutta (L.) N. Robson [GRIN 420224]
Garcinia cambogia (Gaertn.) Desr. [DPNL 2003 9929]

SWEET LIME

bitter orange

Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
Citrus limetta Risso [ITIS 501572]
Citrus limetta Risso [GRIN 10730]
Citrus limetta Risso [PLANTS CILI2]
Citrus limetta Risso [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 92]
Citrus limetta Risso [DPNL 2003 8693]

SWEET MARJORAM

marjoram, sweet

Labiatae

SWEET ONION

while onion

Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

Sweet onion is a variety of onion that is not pungent. There are several varieties of sweet onion. The term sweet onion comes from the perceived sweetness of the onion compared to other varieties. This perceived sweetness is derived from a low sulfur content and high water content when compared to other onion varieties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_onion]

SWEET PEA

lathyrus odoratus
Sweet pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant in the genus Lathyrus in the family Fabaceae (legumes), native to the eastern Mediterranean. Unlike the edible pea, there is evidence that seeds of members of the genus Lathyrus are toxic if ingested in quantity. A related species, Lathyrus sativus, is grown for human consumption but when it forms a major part of the diet it causes symptoms of toxicity called lathyrism.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_odoratus]

---

**Sweet Pepper**

Use: Bell pepper or sweet pepper [B2628]

**Sweet Potato**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1106</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Vegetable-producing plant, root, tuber or bulb used [B1018]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Ipomoea batatas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Convolvulaceae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sweet Roll or Sweet Bun (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0151</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Bakery product, sweetened (US CFR) [A0135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Roll, sweet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Sweet bun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sweet Sauce**

Use: Dessert sauce (Eurofir) [A0863]

**Sweet Sauce or Topping (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0287</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Confectionery (US CFR) [A0188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Dessert sauce (Eurofir) [A0863]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sweet Verbena Myrtle**

Use: Lemon myrtle [B4340]

**Sweet Verbena Tree**

Use: Lemon myrtle [B4340]

**Sweetbreads**

Use: Thymus or pancreas [C0109]

**Sweetened Bakery Product**

Use: Bakery product, sweetened (US CFR) [A0135]

**Sweetener (EC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0349</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Food additive classification, European Community [A0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sweetener (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0237</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Flavoring or seasoning (US CFR) [A0133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SWEETENER ADDED
FTC H0202
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Includes "NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED", and "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED"; see scope notes for these terms.

sweetener, nonnutritive
USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

sweetener, nutritive
USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0103
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SWEETENERS (CCFAC)
FTC A0636
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0445
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

sweetleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

sweetlip
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

sweetpea (garden vetch)
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

SWEETSOOP
FTC B1477
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona squamosa
UF seet sop
UF sugar apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [ITIS 18100]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [GRIN 3503]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [PLANTS ANSQ]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [DPNL 2003 7540]
<MANSFELD>28762

swim bladder
USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.)
FTC B3570
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF callinectes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGEN>Callinectes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98695]

SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.)
FTC B2106
**SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY**

**BT**  SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
**UF**  portunus spp.
**AI**  <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
         <SCIGEN>Portunus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 98717]

**swimming crabs**

**USE**  SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**SWINE**

**BT**  CRAB [B1335]
**UF**  portunidae
**UF**  swimming crabs

**USE**  SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**SWINE**

**BT**  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
**UF**  ham
**UF**  pig
**UF**  pork
**UF**  sus scrofa
**UF**  sus scrofa domesticus

**USE**  SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**SWINE AND CALF**

**BT**  SWINE [B1136]
**UF**  calf and swine

**USE**  SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**SWINE AND CALF**

**BT**  CALF [B1349]

**USE**  SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**swine and cattle**

**USE**  CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

**swine and cattle and calf**

**USE**  CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

**swine and cattle and sheep**

**USE**  CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

**swine feed**

**USE**  PIG FEED [P0027]

**swiss chard**

**USE**  CHARD [B1175]

**SWITZERLAND**

**BT**  EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

**SN**  US FDA 1995 Code: CH

**SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL**

**BT**  CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
**UF**  bassanago bulbiceps
SWORD RAZOR

FTC   B4144
BT     RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF     ensis siliqua
AI     <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
       <SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [ITIS 81028]
       <SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQI]
       <SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1392]
       <SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SWORD-BEAN

FTC   B3401
BT     BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF     dolichos gladiatus
AI     <SCIFAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]
       <GRIN>882

SWORDFISH

FTC   B1427
BT     SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
UF     xiphias gladius
AI     <SCIFAM>Xphiiidae [ITIS 172480]
       <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172482]
       <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 226]
       <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SWO]
       <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [2010 FDA Seafood List]
       <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [FDA RFE 2010 93]

SWORDFISH FAMILY

FTC   B1383
BT     FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF     xiphiidae
AI     <SCIFAM>Xphiiidae [ITIS 172480]
       <SCIFAM>Xphiiidae [CEC 1993 1018]

SYCAMORE FIG

FTC   B2779
BT     FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF     egyptian sycamore
UF     ficus gnaphalocarpa
UF     ficus sycomorus
UF     ficus trachophylla
UF     mulberry fig
UF     sycomorus gnaphalocarpa
AI     <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
       <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [ITIS 506546]
       <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [GRIN 17000]
       <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [PLANTS FISY2]
       <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [DPNL 2003 9825]

USE   SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER

FTC   B3674
BT     OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea commercialis
UF saccostrea cucculata
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucculata [ITIS 79893]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucculata (Born, 1778) [FAO ASFIS CSC]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucculata (Born, 1778) [CEC 1993 1341]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
sylvilagus spp.
USE RABBIT [B1323]
symlocarpus foetidus
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
syncerus caffer
USE AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]
synghnathiidae
USE PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
synodontidae
USE LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
synodus saurus
USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]
synsepalum dulcificum
USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
SYRIA
FTC R0390
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF syrian arab republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SY
syrian arab republic
USE SYRIA [R0390]
syrian christ-thorn
USE CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]
syrian cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
syrian plum
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
SYRUP
FTC E0167
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Syrup or suspension/emulsion.
syzygium anisatum
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]
syzygium aqueum
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
syzygium aromaticum
USE CLOVE [B1255]
syzygium cumini
  USE  JAMBOLAN [B1651]

syzygium guineense
  USE  WATER BERRY [B2830]

syzygium jambos
  USE  ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

syzygium malaccense
  USE  MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

TABASCO PEPPER
  FTC  B2636
  BT  PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
  UF  capsicum frutescens
  AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
       <SCINAM>Capsicum frutescens L. [NETTOX]
       <GRIN>8913
       <MANSFELD>6121

table cream
  USE  LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

table wine (U.S.)
  USE  LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

TABLET
  FTC  E0155
  BT  SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
  UF  caplet
  UF  pill
  AI  A tablet is a mixture of active substances and excipients, usually in powder form, pressed or compacted into a solid. Tablets can be made in virtually any shape, although requirements of patients and tableting machines mean that most are round, oval or capsule shaped. Medicinal tablets and capsules are often called "pills". This is technically incorrect, since tablets are made by compression, whereas pills are ancient solid dose forms prepared by rolling a soft mass into a round shape. A caplet is a smooth, coated, oval shaped medicinal tablet in the shape of a capsule. [Wikipedia]

tablet, food
  USE  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

TABLETING AID (CODEX)
  FTC  A0446
  BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

tachysurus caelatus
  USE  SEA CATFISH [B2374]

taco, prepared
  USE  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

TADJIKISTAN
  FTC  R0397
  BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
  UF  tadzhikistan
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

TADPOLE FISH
  FTC  B2707
  BT  CODLING [B1291]
forkeard
raniceps raninus
Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164777]
Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1349]
Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RCR]
Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 462]

Tadzhikistan
USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

Tagetes erecta
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

Tahiti
FTC R0327
BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01

Tahitian Spinach
FTC B4504
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF tahitian taro
UF xanthosoma brasiliense
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [ITIS 42583]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [GRIN 42083]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [PLANTS XABR]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [DPNL 2003 13952]
<DICTION>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. This particular taro was developed for its yield of edible leaves and stems rather than its roots. Food: the leaves and leaf stems are eaten as a cooked, green vegetable; the stems are widely used as a celery substitute in tropical areas. [http://greenharvest.com.au/Plants/Information/TahitianSpinach.html]

Tahitian Taro
USE TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

Tail
FTC Z0155
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

Tail
FTC Z0155
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

tailed pepper
USE CUBEB [B4350]

Taimen
FTC B4049
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF hucho taimen
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [ITIS 623484]
<SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [Fishbase 2004 8681]

Taiwan
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

Taiwan Giant Bamboo
FTC B3732
BT BAMBOO [B1271]


**TALC ADDED**

**TALL FESCUE**

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

**TALLOW TREE (DETARUM)**

**TAMARIND**

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**TAMARINDUS INDICA**

USE Tamarindus indica L. [ITIS 26980]

<SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [ITIS 26980]

<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN 36219]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [PLANTS TAIN2]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 272]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [DPNL 2003 13434]
<DICTION>TAMARIND PLUM
FTC: B4236
BT: DIALIUM [B2928]
UF: dialisum indum
AI: <SCINAM>Dialium indum L. [GRIN 13793]
tamarindus indica
USE: TAMARIND [B1695]
tamban
USE: OIL SARDINE [B1966]
tanga kwang
USE: ILLIPE [B2110]
TANGELO
FTC: B1473
BT: CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF: citrus ×tangelo
UF: citrus tangelo
UF: citrus x tangelo
AI: <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus X tangelo J. Ingram & H. Moore [ITIS 506398]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×tangelo J.W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [GRIN 102894]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×tangelo J.W.Ingram & H.E.Moore [PLANTS CITA]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×tangelo J.W.Ingram & H.E.Moore [DPNL 2003 8707]
<DICTION>The tangelo, Citrus × tangelo, is also widely known as the honeybell. Tangelo is a citrus fruit that is a hybrid of a tangerine and either a pomelo or a grapefruit.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangelo]
TANGELOLO
FTC: B3435
BT: TANGELO [B1473]
AI: <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]
tangerine
USE: MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
TANGERINE
FTC: B4217
BT: CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF: citrus tangerina
UF: dancy tangerine
AI: <SCINAM>Citrus tangerina Tanaka [GRIN 314342]
<SCINAM>Citrus tangerina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8704]
tangle
USE: OARWEED [B4509]
tanier
USE: ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]
TANKAN MANDARIN
FTC: B4355
BT: MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF: citrus tankan
AI: <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus tankan Hayata [GRIN 314329]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tanner crab</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tannia</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANSY</td>
<td>FTC: B3431</td>
<td>BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI: &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)</td>
<td>AI: &lt;SCINAM&gt;Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;80037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanyah</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANZANIA</td>
<td>FTC: R0409</td>
<td>BT: AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN: US FDA 1995 Code: TZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP WATER/TABLE WATER</td>
<td>FTC: B3323</td>
<td>BT: WATER [B1217]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapes japonica</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapes philippinarum</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taquka-aq</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>KODIAK BEAR [B4471]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARA GUM</td>
<td>FTC: B3299</td>
<td>BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF: E 417</td>
<td>UF: INS 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARA GUM ADDED</td>
<td>FTC: H0724</td>
<td>BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARAKIHI</td>
<td>FTC: B1910</td>
<td>BT: MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus

UF jackass morwong
UF morwong, jackass
UF nemadactylus macropterus
AI <SCIFAM>Chelodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170262]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 10106]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TAK]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Block and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 850]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

taraxacum
USE DANDELION [B1428]

tare
USE VETCH [B2070]

TARO
FTC B1636
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF colocasia esculenta
UF dasheen
UF eddo
UF old cocoyam
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
<SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>11177
<MANSFELD>29329

TARRAGON
FTC B1469
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>4282
<MANSFELD>32343

TARRY SKATE
FTC B4095
BT STOUT SKATE [B4103]
UF amblyraja radiata
UF atlantic pricy skate
UF raja radiata
UF thorny skate
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 564149]
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 2565]
<SCINAM>Raja radiata Donovan 1808 [FAO ASFIS RJR]
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TARRY SKATE
FTC B4095
BT SKATE [B1340]

tart
USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

tart cherry
USE SOUR CHERRIES [B1052]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+))
FTC B3300
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 334
TARTARIC ACID (L(+-)) ADDED

FTC H0725
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tartaric acid esters of mono- and di-glycerides of fatty acids

USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3301
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 472d
UF INS 472d
UF Tartaric acid esters of mono- and di-glycerides of fatty acids


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, acids, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 472d. Codex: INS 472d.

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0726
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tartaric acid, L(+-)

USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+-)) [B3300]

Tartarazine

USE TRTARAZINE [B3302]

TARTRAZINE

FTC B3302
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 102
UF INS 102
UF Tartarazine


**TARTRAZINE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speculation</th>
<th>food additive</th>
<th>technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 102. Codex: INS 102.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>HO727</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>taste enhancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>test- or flavor-related claim or use</td>
<td>FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speculation</th>
<th>food additive</th>
<th>technological purpose(s): taste-related claim or use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0447</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**tau kok**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speculation</th>
<th>food additive</th>
<th>technological purpose(s): taste-related claim or use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TAURINE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speculation</th>
<th>food additive</th>
<th>technological purpose(s): nutrient or dietary substance added</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>HO847</td>
<td>NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TAUTOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speculation</th>
<th>food additive</th>
<th>technological purpose(s): nutrient or dietary substance added</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2276</td>
<td>Wrasse family [B2277]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>tautoga onitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TAUTOG [B2276]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**tautoga onitis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speculation</th>
<th>food additive</th>
<th>technological purpose(s): nutrient or dietary substance added</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TAUTOG [B2276]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**tauvina grouper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speculation</th>
<th>food additive</th>
<th>technological purpose(s): nutrient or dietary substance added</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TAYBERRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speculation</th>
<th>food additive</th>
<th>technological purpose(s): nutrient or dietary substance added</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2520</td>
<td>BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>rubus idaeus x fructicosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TAYBERRY</td>
<td>(Rubus idaeus x fructicosus) is a cultivated shrub in the genus Rubus of the family Rosaceae patented in 1979 as a cross between a loganberry and the black raspberry [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tayberry">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tayberry</a>].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEA

FTC  B1623
BT   PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF   camellia sinensis
UF   camellia thea
UF   thea sinensis
AI   <SCIFAM>Theaceae [ITIS 21371]
     <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) O. Kuntze [ITIS 506801]
     <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [GRIN 8732]
     <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [PLANTS CASI16]
     <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 68]
     <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [DPNL 2003 8281]
     <MANSFELD>4999

TEA

FTC  B1623
BT   COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

tea or coffee
USE  COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

TEALEAF WILLOW

FTC  B4502
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   salix pulchra
AI   <SCIFAM>Salicaceae [ITIS 22443]
     <SCINAM>Salix pulchra Cham. [ITIS 22488]
     <SCINAM>Salix pulchra Cham. [PLANTS SAPU15]
     <DICTION>Salix pulchra is a species of flowering plant in the willow family, known by the common names diamondleaf willow, tealeaf willow, and thin red willow. It is native to northern North America, where it occurs in Alaska, Yukon, the Northwest Territories, and Nunavut. The species is also found in northern British Columbia, and occurs in Russia. Salix pulchra is one of the least bitter-tasting willows in Alaska, and in the springtime, young leaves may be harvested for human consumption. The leaves and shoots were eaten by the Eakimo raw and dried, or stored in seal oil for future use. The leaves were also used to brew tea and make soup. At Nunivak Island, parts of this plant were chewed to treat ailments such as mouth sores and pain. This willow also provides a good source of vitamin C. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salix_pulchra]

TEALEAF WILLOW

FTC  B4502
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

tear-off lid
USE  PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

tear-open lid
USE  PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

tecomate
USE  MORRITO [B4462]

TEENAGERS

FTC  P0255
BT   HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]

TEFF

FTC  B2475
BT   MILLET [B2505]
UF   eragrostis tef
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Erhogrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [ITIS 40738]
     <SCINAM>Erhogrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [GRIN 15320]
     <SCINAM>Erhogrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [PLANTS ERTE]
     <DICTION>Erhogrostis tef, known as Xaafl, (Oronymba), tef, taf, is an annual grass, a species of lovegrass native to the northern Ethiopian Highlands of Northeast Africa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erhogrostis_tef]
TEFLON
FTC  N0055
BT   PLASTIC [N0036]
AI   Trade name for a polymer used to provide better protection and longer life to porous metals (nickel alloys) in coextruded sheets and films.

telinga-potato
USE   WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES
FTC  B1184
BT   FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF   moronidae
UF   percichthyidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]
     <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]

TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1062
BT   NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

TEMPLE ORANGE
FTC  B2469
BT   CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF   citrus nobilis cv. temple
UF   citrus temple
AI   <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
     <SCINAM>Citrus temple hort. ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN 314330]

TEMPLE ORANGE
FTC  B2469
BT   MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

templeplant
USE   ABIYUCH [B4464]

TENCH
FTC  B1906
BT   CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF   tinca tinca
AI   <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
     <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163348]
     <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 269]
     <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FTE]
     <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 358]
     <SCINAM>Tinca tinca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TENDERLOIN
FTC  Z0217
BT   CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

TENNESSEE
FTC  R0456
BT   SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

TEOSINTE
FTC  B3406
BT   CORN [B1232]
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. parviglumis Ilitis & Doebley [ITIS 524871]
<SCINAM>Zea mays var. huehuetenangensis Ilitis & Doebley [ITIS 566843]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. huehuetanangensis (H. H. Ilitis & Doebley) Doebley [GRIN 410702]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Ilitis [GRIN 103582]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. parviglumis Ilitis & Doebley [GRIN 400366]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Ilitis & Doebley var. huehuetanangensis Ilitis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAP]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrader) Ilitis & Doebley [GRIN 103582]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrader) Ilitis; Zea mexicana (Schrader) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana Schrader. [CCPR]

TEPARY
FTC B3402
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Freem. [CCPR]
<GRIN>27549

teraponidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
terapontidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
terminalia catappa
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
terrapin
USE TURTLE [B1242]

Tertiary butylhydroquinone
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ)
FTC B4431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 319
UF INS 319
UF Tertiary butylhydroquinone
AI <DICT>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 319. Codex: INS 319.

TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) ADDED
FTC H0844
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE
FTC C0234
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF milt, soft roe
UF soft roe
AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.
tetraederus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

tetragonaria expansa
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

tetraodontidae
USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

tetraoninae
USE GROUSE [B1251]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 450(v)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(v).

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

tetrapturus spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 450(iii)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(iii).
TETRODOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0249
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

TEXAS
FTC R0457
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48

TEXAS PERSIMMON
FTC B4240
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF chapote
UF diospyros texana
UF mexican persimmon
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [ITIS 23854]
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [GRIN 14325]
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [PLANTS DITE3]

TEXAS PERSIMMON
FTC B4240
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC
FTC N0045
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF cloth
UF fabric

TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG
FTC M0158
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
UF burlap bag
UF cloth bag

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER
FTC M0157
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING
FTC M0113
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

TEXTURED
FTC H0192
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

TEXTURIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0448
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thai ginger
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
THAI PEPPER
FTC B2564
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, thai

thaididae
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

THAILAND
FTC R0396
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TH

THAILAND BAMBOO
FTC B3736
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF monastery bamboo
UF thrysostachys siamensis
UF umbrella-handle bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Thrysostachys siamensis Gamble [GRIN 36634]

thailand snapper
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

thalasocelys caretta
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

thaleichthys pacificus
USE EULACHON [B2654]

THAUMATIN
FTC B3305
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 957
UF INS 957
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener. Europe: E 957. Codex: INS 957.

THAUMATIN ADDED
FTC H0730
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

the' de gambie
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]
theobroma cacao
USE CACAO [B1318]

theobroma grandiflorum
USE CUPUAÇU [B4457]

theragra chalcogramma
USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation
USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

theraponidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

therapontidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
FTC H0731
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty
USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
FTC B3306
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 479b
UF INS 479
UF Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 479b. Codex: INS 479.

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE
FTC M0229
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER
FTC M0358
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0382
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE
FTC B3307
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 233


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 233. Codex: INS 233.

THIABENDAZOLE ADDED

FTC H0732
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE

FTC B3777
BT VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMIN MONONITRATE

FTC B3778
BT VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMINE ADDED

FTC H0309
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin B1 added
SN Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

THICKBACK SOLE

FTC B2709
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF microchirus variegatus
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 173026]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 32]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [FAO ASFIS MKG]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [CEC 1993 1147]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

THICKENER (EC)

FTC A0350
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0449
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
thicklip bream
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0160
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

THIMBLEBERRY
FTC B4260
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF rubus parviflorus
UF salmonberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [ITIS 25007]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [GRIN 32408]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [PLANTS RUPA]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. parviflorus [PLANTS RUPAP2]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. velutinus (Hook. & Am.) Greene [PLANTS RUPAV]
<DICTION>Rubus parviflorus, commonly called thimbleberry or salmonberry, is a species of Rubus, native to western and northern North America. Thimbleberry fruits are larger, flatter, and softer than raspberries, and have many small seeds. Because the fruit is so soft, it does not pack or ship well, so thimbleberries are rarely cultivated commercially. However, wild thimbleberries make an excellent jam which is sold as a local delicacy. The fruits can be eaten raw or dried. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_parviflorus]

thixotropic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

thompson seedless grape
USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

thong weed
USE SEA THONG [B4337]

THORNBACK RAY
FTC B4085
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja clavata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160901]
<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2059]
<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJC]

thornless blackberry
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

thorny skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

THREAD HERRING
FTC B1239
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF opisthonema spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Opisthonema Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161747]

thread herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADED ABALONE
FTC B3542
LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus

BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis assimilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [FAO ASFIS HTW]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

threadfin
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

THREADFIN FAMILY
FTC B2253
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polynemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [FAO ASFIS THF]
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [CEC 1993 548]

threadfin salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

threadfin, indian
USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

threadfish
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

threadfish
USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

THREE-PART CAN
FTC M0217
BT CAN [M0204]

thunderpumper
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

thunnini
USE TUNA [B1269]

thunnus alalunga
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus albacares
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

thunnus atlanticus
USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

thunnus germo
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus maccuroii
USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

thunnus obesus
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

thunnus spp.
USE ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
thunmus thynnus
  USE  BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

thunmus tonggol
  USE  LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

thymallus arcticus
  USE  ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

thymallus spp.
  USE  GRAYLING [B4045]

thymallus thymallus
  USE  GRAYLING [B2711]

THYME
  FTC  B1199
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF  thyme, common
  UF  thyme, white
  UF  thymus vulgaris
  AI  <SCIFAM>=Labiatae
    <SCINAM>=Thymus vulgaris L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>=36631
    <MANSFELD>=16318

thyme, common
  USE  THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish
  USE  SPANISH THYME [B2134]

thyme, white
  USE  THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD
  FTC  B1173
  BT  THYME [B1199]
  UF  thymus serpyllum
  AI  <SCIFAM>=Labiatae
    <SCINAM>=Thymus serpyllum L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>=36628
    <MANSFELD>=16336

THYMUS
  FTC  C0273
  BT  ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

THYMUS OR PANCREAS
  FTC  C0109
  BT  ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
  UF  pancreas or thymus
  UF  sweetbreads

thymus serpyllum
  USE  THYME, WILD [B1173]

thymus vulgaris
  USE  THYME [B1199]

thynnus pelamis
  USE  SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
thyrsites atun
USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

thyrsostachys siamensis
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

TIBETIAN RHUBARB
FTC B4230
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum officinale
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM> Rheum officinale Baillon [ITIS 506563]
<SCINAM> Rheum officinale Baill. [GRIN 31117]
<SCINAM> Rheum officinale Baill. [PLANTS RHOF]
<SCINAM> Rheum officinale Baill. [DPNL 2003 12482]

tiger nut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

TIGER SAW-GILL
FTC B4186
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF kegawatake
UF lentinus tigrinus
AI <SCINAM> Lentinus tigrinus (Bull.) Fr., 1825 [INDEX FUNGORUM 164542]

tigernut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

tigerperch
USE GRunter FAMILY [B4309]

tight-skinned orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

TILAPIA
FTC B2434
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCIGEN> Tilapia Smith, 1840 [ITIS 169809]

tilapia aurea
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia nilotica
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia spp.
USE TILAPIA [B2434]

tilapia, blue
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]
tilapia, nile  
USE  NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH  
FTC  B1520  
BT  TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]  
UF  caulolatilus spp.  
AI  <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]  
<SCIGEN>Caulolatilus Gill, 1862 [ITIS 168539]

TILEFISH FAMILY  
FTC  B1923  
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF  branchiostegidae  
UF  malacanthidae  
AI  <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]  
<SCIFAM>Branchiostegidae [FAO ASFIS TIS]

tilia spp.  
USE  LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOR DEER  
FTC  B4276  
BT  DEER [B1583]  
UF  cervus timorensis  
UF  rusa deer  
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
<SCINAM>Cervus timorensis Blainville, 1822 [ITIS 625050]  
<DICTION>The Javan Rusa or Sunda Sambar (Rusa timorensis) is a deer native to the islands of Java, Bali and Timor (shared with East Timor) in Indonesia. It is also an introduced species in Irian Jaya, Borneo (Kalimantan), the Lesser Sunda Islands, Maluku, Sulawesi, Australia, Mauritius, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, and Réunion.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cervus_timorensis]

TIMOTHY  
FTC  B2331  
BT  PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
UF  phleum pratense  
AI  <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

TIN  
FTC  N0043  
BT  METAL [N0041]  
USE  STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER  
FTC  M0176  
BT  STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN SOLDER  
FTC  M0263  
BT  SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

tinca tinca  
USE  TENCH [B1906]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER  
FTC  M0149  
BT  STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]
tiostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

tip
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

tipa
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0339
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
AI Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE
FTC B3308
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 171
UF INS 171
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 171. Codex: INS 171.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0733
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

titi
USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

TOADFISH
FTC B2187
BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
UF opanus
AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164422]
<SCINAM>Opsanus Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 164422]

TOADFISH FAMILY
FTC B2264
BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
UF batrachoididae
AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164412]
<SCIFAM>Opsanus Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 164422]

TOASTED
FTC G0010
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

tobago
USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]
Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic
USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic
USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT
FTC B3309
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 306


AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 306.

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED
FTC H0734
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tocopherols
USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

todarodes angolensis
USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]

todarodes filippovae
USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]

todarodes pacificus
USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]

todarodes sagittatus
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

todaropsis eblanae
USE LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]

toddler food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

TOOTDER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS
FTC P0192
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

tofu dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

tofu frozen dessert
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

TOGO
FTC R0395
TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG

RENAMED FROM NEW ZEALAND SURF CLAM BASED ON SCIENTIFIC NAME.

TOKELAU

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

TOMATO

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF gold apple
UF love apple
UF lycopersicon esculentum
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum
UF solanum lycopersicum

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 304111]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
<MANSFELD>6054

DICTION> The word "tomato" may refer to the plant (Solanum lycopersicum) or the edible, typically red, fruit that it bears. Originating in South America, the tomato was spread around the world following the Spanish colonization of the Americas, and its many varieties are now widely grown, often in greenhouses in cooler climates. See also the list of tomato cultivars [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tomato_cultivars].

TOMATO ADDED

BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

USE GRUNT [B1813]

TONGA

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO
**TONKA BEAN**

FTC  B1039

BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF  cumaru

UF  dipteryx odorata

UF  kumaru

AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aublet) Willd. [ITIS 506251]

<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [GRIN 14393]

<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [PLANTS DIOD2]

<TONGUE>Dipteryx odorata (commonly known as "cumaru" or "kumaru") is a species of flowering tree in the pea family, Fabaceae, that is native to the Orinoco region of northern South America. Its seeds are known as tonka beans. They are black and wrinkled and have a smooth, brown interior. Their fragrance is reminiscent of vanilla, almonds, cinnamon, and cloves.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx_odorata]

**TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0125

BT  HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]

UF  does not promote tooth decay claim or use

**TOOTH-BRUSH TREE**

FTC  B2814

BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF  pachylobus balsamiflora

UF  pachylobus trimera

UF  santiria

UF  santiria trimera

AI  <SCINAM>Santiria trimera (Oliv.) Aubrév. [The Plant List 2486154]

**TOOTHEDE ROCK CRAB**

FTC  B3564

BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

UF  cancer bellianus

AI  <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

<SCINAM>Cancer bellianus Johnston 1861 [FAO ASFIS KCB]

**top onion**

USE  TREE ONION [B3487]

**TOP SHELL**

FTC  B2321

BT  ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

UF  nonodonta turbinata

UF  turbo cornutus

AI  <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus Lightfoot 1786 [FAO ASFIS TOS]

<SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [CEC 1993 1315]

<SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TOPE SHARK**

FTC  B2525

BT  HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF  galeorhinus galeus
UF  grey shark
UF  greyboy
UF  school shark
AI  <SCIFAM>Triaikidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160181]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4642]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GAG]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 49]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TOPEE TAMBU
FTC  B3446
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  guinea arrowroot
UF  leren
AI  <SCIFAM>Marantaceae
     <SCINAM>Calathea allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>8405

topes
USE  HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

torchwood
USE  DESERT DATE [B2837]

tordylium apulum
USE  HARTWORT [B3711]

tordylium maximum
USE  HARTWORT [B3711]

TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO
FTC  B3735
BT  BAMBOO [B1271]
UF  moso bamboo
UF  phyllostachys edulis
UF  pubescent bamboo
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Houz. [ITIS 565400]
     <SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carrière) J. Houz. [GRIN 28158]
     <SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Lehaie [MANSFELD 19092]

tossa jute
USE  NALTA JUTE [B1731]

total edible meat part
USE  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

towel gourd
USE  SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

trachichthyidae
USE  SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

trachinidae
USE  WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]

trachinotus carolinus
USE  FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
trachinotus glaucus
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

trachinotus spp.
USE POMPANO [B1475]

trachurus declivis
USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

trachurus japonicus
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

trachurus lathami
USE ROUGH SCAD [B3958]

trachurus murphyi
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

trachurus novaezelandiae
USE YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]

trachurus picturatus
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

trachurus spp.
USE SAUREL [B1090]

trachurus symmetricus
USE PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]

trachurus trachurus
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

trachurus trachurus capensis
USE CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]

trachurus trecae
USE CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]

trachyrhynchus longirostris
USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

trachyspermum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0237
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN Use when "Traditional composition" is claimed.
AI The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0234
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI "Traditional" means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations; this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as
A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [http://www.truefood.eu/]

Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE

FCT P0236
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when "Traditional ingredients" is claimed.
AI Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG)

FCT Z0257
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI TSG- highlights traditional character, either in the composition or means of production [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE

FCT P0238
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when "Traditional type of production and/or processing" is claimed.
AI The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food’s intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRAGACANTH

FCT B3310
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 413
UF INS 413
UF Tragacanth gum
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 413. Codex: INS 413.

TRAGACANTH ADDED

FCT H0735
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Tragacanth gum
USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED
FTC H0382
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF gum tragacanth added
SN Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.

tragelaphus angasii
USE NYALA [B4376]

tragelaphus buxtoni
USE MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]

tragelaphus imberbis
USE LESSER KUDU [B4378]

tragelaphus spp.
USE SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]

tragelaphus strepsiceros
USE GREATER KUDU [B4379]

tragopogon porrifolius
USE SALSIFY [B1551]

TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.

TRANCHE GRASSE
FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0196
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

transvaal red milkwood
USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

trapa natans
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

TRAPP AVOCADO
FTC B4232
BT AVOCADO [B1470]
UF lowland avocado
UF persea americana var. americana
UF west indian avocado
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana Miller [ITIS 530949]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana [GRIN 319434]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. americana [PLANTS PEAMA2]

trasnkei spiny lobster
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
travelle
USE BLUE WAREHOUSE [B2304]

TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN
FTC H0001
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use "NO TREATMENT APPLIED".

tree ear fungus
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

TREE FERN
FTC B1750
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

TREE NUT ADDED
FTC H0757
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

TREE ONION
FTC B3487
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF beltsville bunching onion
UF catawissa onion
UF egyptian onion
UF top onion
UF wakegi onion
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ×proliferum (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd. [GRIN]
<GRIN>404736
<DICTION>Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]

TREE ONION
FTC B3487
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

tree sorrel
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

TREE TOMATO
FTC B2016
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cyphomandra betacea
UF solanum betaceum
UF tamarillo
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtner [ITIS 505817]
<SCINAM>Solanum betaceum Cav. [GRIN 100825]
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtn. [PLANTS CYBE3]
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtn. [DPNL 2003 9134]
<DICTION>Solanum betaceum (syn. Cyphomandra betacea) is a small tree or shrub in the flowering plant family Solanaceae "the nightshade plant". It is best known as the species that bears the tamarillo, an egg-shaped edible fruit. Other names include tree tomato, tomate de árbol, and dutch eggplant in Indonesia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyphomandra_betacea]

TREFOIL
FTC B3382
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
tremella fuciformis
USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

tremella mesenterica
USE YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

Triacatin
USE GLYCERYL TRICETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

triakidae
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

triakis semifasciata
USE LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]

triakis spp.
USE LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]

TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE
FTC B3311
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 380
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 380. Codex: INS 380.

TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0736
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB
FTC B2224
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes angulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98430]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TRICALCIUM CITRATE
FTC B3312
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stablizer. Europe: E 333. Codex: INS 333(iii).

TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0737
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3313
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 341
UF INS 341(iii)

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

trichilia emetica
USE MAFURRA [B2329]

trichiuridae
USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

trichiurus lepturus
USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

trichiurus spp.
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

trichodon trichodon
USE PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]

trichodontidae
USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
trichopsis spp.

USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

TRICHOSCYPHA

FTC B2820

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF trichoscypha spp.

AI <SCINAM>Trichoscypha Hook. f. [GRIN 12328]

trichoscypha spp.

USE TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

TRIETHYL CITRATE

FTC B3314

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 1505

UF INS 1505


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, foam stabilizer, plasticizer, sequestrant. Europe: E 1505. Codex: INS 1505.

TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0739

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

trifolium pratense

USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

trifolium spp.

USE CLOVER [B1254]

TRIGGERFISH

FTC B2131

BT TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]

UF balistes app.

AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]

<SCIGEN>Balistidae Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173137]

TRIGGERFISH FAMILY

FTC B2138

BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]

UF balistidae

AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]

<SCIFAM>Balistidae [FAO ASFIS TRI]

<SCIFAM>Balistidae [CEC 1993 1167]

<DICTION>Triggerfishes are about 40 species of often brightly colored fishes of the family Balistidae. Often marked by lines and spots, they inhabit tropical and subtropical oceans throughout the world, with the greatest species richness in the Indo-Pacific. Most are found in relatively shallow, coastal habitats, especially at coral reefs, but a few, such as the aptly named oceanic triggerfish (Canthidermis maculata), are pelagic. While several species from this family are popular in the marine aquarium trade, they are often notoriously ill-tempered.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balistidae]
trigla gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

triglidae
USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

trigonella foenum-graecum
USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

trinectes inscriptus
USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

trinectes maculatus
USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
F TC R0406
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF tobago
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

TRIPE
F TC C0192
BT RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
AI The stomach of a beef cow.

TRIPHOSPHATES
F TC B4432
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 451
UF INS 451

TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED
F TC H0845
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
F TC B1606
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [B1276]
UF corn, lima beans and tomatoes
UF lima bean, corn and tomatoes
UF lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
UF tomato, corn and lima beans
UF tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
UF vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
F TC B1606
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC  B1606
BT   LIMA BEAN [B1397]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE
FTC  B3315
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 332
UF   INS 332(ii)

AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 332.
Codex: INS 332(ii).

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC  H0740
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC  B3316
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 340
UF   INS 340(iii)


TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0741
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

tripple-grooved shrimp
USE  CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

TRISODIUM CITRATE
FTC  B3317
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 331
UF   INS 331(iii)
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 331. Codex: INS 331(iii).

TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0742
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(ii)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, raising agent, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(ii).

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0743
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 339
UF INS 339(iii)


TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0744
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
trisopterus esmarkii
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3605
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus tristani
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [ITIS 552956]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [FAO ASFIS LBT]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [CEC 1993 1249]

TRITICALE
FTC B1358
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rye-wheat hybrid
UF x triticosecale
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> X Triticosecale rimpaui Wittm. [ITIS 506625]
<SCINAM> X Triticosecale Wittm. [ITIS 500788]
<SCINAM> X Triticosecale rimpaui Wittm. [PLANTS TRRI8]
<SCINAM> X Triticosecale Wittm. [GRIN 300683]
<SCINAM> X Triticosecale [DPNL 2003 13948]

triticum aestivum
USE COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

triticum aestivum
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum
USE SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

triticum aestivum subsp. spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum aestivum, spelta group
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicoccum
USE EMMER [B3505]

triticum durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.
USE WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

troche
USE LOZENGE [E0174]
tronchuda cabbage
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

TRONCHUDA KALE
FTC B4322
BT KALE [B1281]
UF bedford cabbage
UF braganza
UF brassica oleracea var. costata
UF portuguese cole
UF tronchuda cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. costata DC. [ITIS 530958]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [GRIN 105448]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [PLANTS BROLC2]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [DPNL 2003 8106]

tropaeolum majus
USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

tropaeolum majus
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

TROPICAL ALMOND
FTC B3437
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF indian-almond
UF malabar-almond
UF sea-almond
UF terminalia catappa
AI <SCIFAM>Combretaceae [ITIS 27755]
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [ITIS 27762]
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [GRIN 36334]
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [PLANTS TECA]
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [CCPR]

TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0489
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0491
BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL
FTC B3387
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL
FTC B3391
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1024
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1022
BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

TROPICAL REEF
FTC R0405
TROPICAL WATERS
FTC  R0404
BT  FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2

TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0490
BT  TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROUT
FTC  B1258
BT  ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF  salmo except salmo salar

TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY
FTC  B1129
BT  FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF  salmonidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [FAO ASFIS SLZ]
    <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [CEC 1993 256]

trout, brown
USE  BROWN TROUT [B1479]

trout, rainbow
USE  RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

true crabs
USE  CRAB [B1335]

true limpets
USE  LIMPET [B2279]

true morel
USE  BLACK MOREL [B2021]

TRUE MUSKMELON
FTC  B4221
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]
AI  <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. reticulatus Ser. [DPNL 2003 9043]
    <DICT>Melons with netted skin.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

true perch
USE  PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

true seal
USE  SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

TRUE SENNA
FTC  B4189
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  alexandrian senna
UF  senna alexandrina
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
    <SCINAM>Senna alexandrina P. Mill. [ITIS 505142]
    <SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [GRIN 100067]
TRUE SENNA
FTC B4189
BT SENNA [B2056]

TRUFFLE
FTC B1387
BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
UF tuber spp.
AI <SCINAM>Tuber spp.

TRUMPETER FAMILY
FTC B1988
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF latridae
UF latrididae
AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
<SCIFAM>Latridae [FAO ASFIS TRU]
<SCIFAM>Latridae [CEC 1993 852]

trunkfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

trutta marina
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica parachinensis
UF brassica rapa parachinensis
UF choisum
UF false pak-choi
UF tsai shim
UF tsoi sum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506222]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. parachinensis (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319637]
<SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRPA13]
<SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var. parachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk. [CCPR]

tsai shim
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

tsoi sum
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

tsuetake
USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon
USE EMMER [B3505]

tuatua
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]
TUBE
FTC M0200
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF collapsible tube

tube abalone
USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

TUBENOSE GOBY
FTC B3938
BT TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172080]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12020]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS RSO]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1049]

TUBER
FTC C0308
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION>A short, thickened, fleshy part of an underground stem, as a potato: new plants develop from the buds, or eyes, that grow in the axils of the minute scale leaves of a tuber (Source: Webster's)

tuber aestivum
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

tuber indicum
USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

tuber magnatum
USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

tuber melanosporum
USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

tuber sinensis
USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

tuber spp.
USE TRUFFLE [B1387]

tuber uncinatum
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

tuber, bulb or root
USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

TUBERCULATE ABALONE
FTC B3535
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis tuberculata
UF tube abalone
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [ITIS 695008]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HLT]
tuberous prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

TUCUM
FTC B4346
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF astrocaryum vulgare
UF awarra palm
UF tucuma
AI <SCINAM>Astrocarum vulgare Mart. [GRIN 5941]
<DICTION>Astrocarum vulgare (common names Tucum or Tucumã-do-Pará in Brazil, Aouara in French Guiana, Wara awara in Guyana, awarra in Suriname, Chontilla in Ecuador) is a palm native to Amazon Rainforest vegetation, typical of the Pará state in Brazil. This plant has edible fruit, which are also used for biodiesel production. This plant is cited in Flora Brasiliensis by Carl Friedrich Philipp von Martius.[6]

tucuma
USE TUCUM [B4346]

TUFTED PUFFIN
FTC B4293
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF crested puffin
UF fratercula cirrhata
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Fratercula cirrhata (Pallas, 1769) [ITIS 177032]
<DICTION>The Tufted Puffin (Fratercula cirrhata) also known as Crested Puffin, is a relatively abundant medium-sized pelagic seabird in the auk (Alcidae) family found throughout the North Pacific Ocean. It is one of three species of puffin that make up the Fratercula genus and is easily recognizable by its thick red bill and yellow tufts [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tufted_Puffin]

tullibee
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

TUMBLE MUSTARD
FTC B1737
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF sisymbrium altissimum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Sisymbrium altissimum L. [ITIS 23312]
<SCINAM>Sisymbrium altissimum L. [GRIN 34451]
<SCINAM>Sisymbrium altissimum L. [PLANTS SIAL2]
<DICTION>Sisymbrium altissimum is a species of Sisymbrium. The plant is native to the western part of the Mediterranean Basin in Europe and Northern Africa and is widely naturalized throughout most of the world, including all of North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sisymbrium_altissimum] Edible Parts: Leaves, Seed. Edible Uses: Condiment. Young leaves and shoots - raw or cooked. A somewhat hot flavour, they can be used as a flavouring in salads or cooked as a potherb. Seed - ground into a powder and used as a gruel or as a mustard-like flavouring in soups etc. [http://www.pfaf.org/user/Pfaf.aspx?LatinName=Sisymbrium+altissimum]

tumbleweed
USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

tumeric
USE TURMERIC [B1425]

TUNA
FTC B1269
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF thunnini
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCITRI>Thunnini Starks, 1910 [ITIS 638252]
TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC  R0504
BT  POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

tunicata
USE  TUNICATE [B4466]

TUNICATE

FTC  B4466
BT  CHORDATE [B4465]
UF  oopah
UF  sea squirt
UF  tunicata
AI  <SCISUBPHY>Tunicata Lamarck, 1816 [ITIS 203347]
    <DICT> Tunicates, previously known as Urochordata or urochordates, are members of the Tunicata, a
    subphylum of the phylum Chordata. They are marine filter feeders with a saclike morphology. In their respiration
    and feeding they take in water through an incumbent (or inhalant) siphon and expel the filtered water through an
    excurrent (or exhalant) siphon. Most adult tunicates are sessile and attached to rocks or similarly suitable surfaces
    on the ocean floor; others such as salps, doliolids and pyrosomes swim in the pelagic zone as adults. Various
    species are commonly known as sea squirts or sea pork.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tunicate]

TUNISIA

FTC  R0400
BT  AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TN

tunka
USE  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

turbo cornutus
USE  TOP SHELL [B2321]

TURBOT

FTC  B1240
BT  TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF  psetta maxima
UF  scophthalmus maximus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
    <SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 616195]
    <SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1348]
    <SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TUR]
    <SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1158]
    <SCINAM>Psetta maxima maetica (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1159]
    <SCINAM>Psetta maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TURBOT FAMILY

FTC  B4037
BT  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF  scophthalmidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
    <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [FAO ASFIS SCF]
    <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [CEC 1993 1160]
turbot, greenland
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

TURKEY (POULTRY)
FTC B1236
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF meleagris spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Meleagris Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176135]

TURKEY ADDED
FTC H0767
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
SN Used when turkey meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

TURKEY WING
FTC B3547
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF arca zebra
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [FAO ASFIS RQZ]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra [2010 FDA Seafood List]

turkeyfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

TURKISH SNAIL
FTC B3664
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix lucorum
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

TURKMENISTAN
FTC R0399
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
FTC R0392
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF caicos islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC
FTC B1425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma domestica
UF curcuma longa
UF tumeric
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma longa L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12676
<MANSFELD>3244

TURNIP
FTC B1238
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica rapa var. rapifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [NETTOX]
<GRIN>316592
<MANSFELD>23971

TURNIP
FTC B1238
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

TURNIP GREENS
FTC B1171
BT KALE [B1281]
UF brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF hanover greens
UF turnip salad
UF turnip tops
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [PLANTS BRRA]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]
<DICITION>turnip greens = turnip tops = turnip salad = Hanover greens.

turnip salad
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
turnip tops
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
turnip-rape
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
turnip-rooted chervil
USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY
FTC B2734
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
UF petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (P. Mill.) Nyman ex A.W. Hill [ITIS 29817]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. tuberosum (Berm.) Mart. Crow. [GRIN 409748]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [MANSFELD 1265]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) A.W.Hill convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2056]
turnover, sweetened
USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]
turnover, unsweetened
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]
AI <DICTION>Turtles are reptiles of the order Testudines (the crown group of the superorder Chelonia), characterised by a special bony or cartilaginous shell developed from their ribs that acts as a shield. Species of the zoological order Chelonia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turtle]

tusk
USE CUSK [B2143]

tussilago farfara
USE COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU
FTC R0407
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF ellice islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TV
tv dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

TWAITE SHAD
FTC B3864
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa fallax
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 5355]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [FAO ASFIS TSD]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 154]
twelve-months yam
USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

TWO ROW BARLEY
FTC B3340
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum distichum
UF hordeum vulgare l. conv. distichon
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare conv. distichon (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 147]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. conv. distichon (L.) Alef. [DPNL 2003 10324]
two-part can
USE DRAWN CAN [M0216]

TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST
FTC Z0071
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0092
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
Typha angustifolia

**USE**

NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

**TYPICAL OWL FAMILY**

**FTC** B4490

**BT** OWL ORDER [B4489]

**UF** strigidae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]

<DICTION>True owl or Typical owl (family Strigidae) are one of the two generally accepted families of Owls, the other being the barn owls (Tytonidae). The Sibley-Ahlquist taxonomy unites the Caprimulgiformes with the owl order; here, the typical owls are a subfamily Strigidae. This is unsupported by more recent research (see Cypselomorphae for details), but the relationships of the owls in general are still unresolved. This large family comprises around 189 living species in 25 genera. The typical owls have a cosmopolitan distribution and are found on every continent except Antarctica.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strigidae]

**U.S. PROTECTORATES**

**FTC** R0470

**BT** UNITED STATES [R0413]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US65

**u.s. virgin islands**

**USE** VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

**uabano**

**USE** GUARANA [B2063]

**UAPACA**

**FTC** B2821

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** uapaca paludosa

**AI** <SCINAM>Uapaca paludosa Aubrév. & Leandri [The Plant List 209645]

**uapaca paludosa**

**USE** UAPACA [B2821]

**UCUHUBA**

**FTC** B1699

**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**UF** barak

**UF** virola sebifera

**UF** virola surinamensis

**AI** Source—A Checklist of Names for 3,000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, 1986, p.148 (for scientific name).

<SCINAM>Virola surinamensis (Rol. ex Rottb.) Warb. [GRIN]

<GRIN>24865

**UGANDA**

**FTC** R0411

**BT** AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: UG

**UGLI FRUIT**

**FTC** B1502

**BT** TANGELO [B1473]

**UF** citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi

**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi

<DICTION>UGLI is the trademark of Cabel Hall Citrus Limited and under which they sell their Jamaican tangelo, a citrus fruit created by hybridizing a grapefruit (or pomelo), an orange and a tangerine. Its species is Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugli]
ulguk
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

uhrt sterilized
USE STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]

UKRAINE
FTC R0410
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UA

ULLUCU
FTC B3447
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae
<SCINAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR]
<GRIN>40814

ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0180
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (asptic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to those of conventionally pasteurized products.

ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT
FTC J0148
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° C) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

ulaa
USE TREVALLY [B2651]

ulva spp.
USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

umbrella pine
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

umbrella-handle bamboo
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

umbridae
USE MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]

UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0123
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

uncooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0786
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
unripened cheese

Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0185
BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
UF soft cheese
AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

undaria pinnatifida
USE WAKAME [B1747]

UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0211
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

UNDULATE RAY
FTC B4099
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF marbled ray
UF painted ray
UF raja undulata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 160900]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 7617]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS RJU]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [CEC 1993 100]

UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0172
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

unfilled crepe
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0186
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UNICORN FILEFISH
FTC B2186
BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UF aluterus monoceros
UF andora
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173133]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4274]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALM]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros [2010 FDA Seafood List]

UNICORN RATTAIL
FTC B2913
BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF trachyrhynchus longirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Trachyrhincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550805]
<SCINAM>Trachyrhincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 49205]
A flatbread, or unleavened bread, is a simple bread made with flour, water, and salt and then thoroughly rolled into flattened dough. Many flatbreads are unleavened—made without yeast or sourdough culture—although some flatbread is made with yeast, such as pita bread. There are many other optional ingredients that flatbreads may contain, such as curry powder, diced jalapeños, chili powder, or black pepper. Olive oil or sesame oil may be added as well. Flatbreads can range from one millimeter to a few centimeters thick. [Wikipedia]. Includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla.
UNRIPIED (CODEX)
FTC A1211
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF fresh cheese

unripened cheese
USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

unsalted claim or use
USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0247
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

unshu orange
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

unspecified material wrapping
USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

unsweetened bakery product
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0105
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

unsweetened pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

upeneus asymmetricus
USE GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]

upeneus spp.
USE GOATFISH [B2650]

UPLAND COTTON
FTC B3739
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF american cotton
UF american upland cotton
UF bourbon cotton
UF cotton
UF gossypium hirsutum
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [ITIS 21711]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [GRIN 17917]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [PLANTS GOHI]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 521]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [DPNL 2003 10083]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [MANSFELD 13760]

upland cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

upland rice
USE RICE [B1322]

UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0508
BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

upper volta
USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

upside-down tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

urad
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

uranscopidae
USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

urd
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urdbean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

Urea (Carbamide)
USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]

urocitetellus parryi
USE ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]

urophycis brasiiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

urophycis chuss
USE RED HAKE [B1442]

urophycis spp.
USE CODLING [B1291]

urophycis tenuis
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

ursidae
USE BEAR [B2406]

ursus americanus
USE AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]

ursus arctos
USE BROWN BEAR [B4470]

ursus arctos californicus
USE CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR [B4473]

ursus arctos horribilis
USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

ursus arctos middendorffi
USE KODIAK BEAR [B4471]

ursus maritimus
USE POLAR BEAR [B4469]

urtica spp.
USE NETTLE [B1674]
URUGAVIAN LOBSTER
FTC  B3597
BT   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF   metanephrops rubellus
UF   urugayian lobster
AI   <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [FAO ASFIS MFS]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

urugayian lobster
USE  URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

URUGUAY
FTC  R0472
BT   SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: UY

usuhiratake
USE  GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

UTAH
FTC  R0458
BT   SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US49

UTILITY GRADE
FTC  Z0014
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UZBEKISTAN
FTC  R0473
BT   ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

vaccinium alaskaense
USE  ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

vaccinium angustifolium
USE  LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

vaccinium corymbosum
USE  HIGHTBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

vaccinium macrocarpon
USE  AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

vaccinium microcarpum
USE  COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium myrtillus
USE  BILBERRY [B2013]

vaccinium ovalifolium
USE  ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

vaccinium oxyccocos
USE  COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]
vaccinium oxycoccus  
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium parvifolium  
USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

vaccinium reticulatum  
USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

vaccinium spp.  
USE BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

vaccinium spp.  
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group  
USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

vaccinium uliginosum  
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

vaccinium virgatum  
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

vaccinium vitis-idaea  
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus  
USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

VACUUM-PACKED

FTC  K0027
BT  K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI  Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

valamugil engeli  
USE KANDA [B2305]

valamugil spp.  
USE BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]

valerian  
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

valeriana officinalis  
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

valerianella dentata  
USE NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD [B4328]

valerianella eriocarpa  
USE ITALIAN CORNSALAD [B4327]

valerianella locusta  
USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

valerianella spp.  
USE CORNSALAD [B4326]
VANGUERIOPSIS

FTC  B2932
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  vangueriopsis lanciflora
AI  <SCINAM>Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern) Robyns [The PlantList 211813]

USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

VANILLA

FTC  B1355
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  french vanilla
UF  vanilla fragrans
AI  <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae
     <SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>41111
     <MANSFELD>11314

USE VANILLA [B1355]

VANUATU

FTC  R0480
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF  new hebrides
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: VU

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

VARIEGATED LUCERNE

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

VARIEGATED SCALLOP

FTC  B4147
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  chlamys varia
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VSC]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1346]

USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

VARISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER

FTC  M0310
BT  TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

VATICAN CITY

FTC  R0474
BT  EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
UF  holy see
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: VA

USE CALF [B1349]
VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0199
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)

FTC A0826
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

VEGETABLE ADDED

FTC H0212
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

VEGETABLE CARBON

FTC B3320
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 153
UF INS 153

AI <DICTION>=Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 153. Codex: INS 153.

VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED

FTC H0745
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

VEGETABLE CORN

FTC B1380
BT CORN [B1232]
UF corn, sweet
UF corn, vegetable
UF golden corn
UF sugar corn
UF sweet corn
UF zea mays var. rugosa
AI <SCIFAM>=Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>=Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]
<DICTION>=Sweet corn (Zea mays convar. saccharata var. rugosa; also called Indian corn, sugar corn, and pole corn) is a variety of maize with a high sugar content. Sweet corn is the result of a naturally occurring recessive mutation in the genes which control conversion of sugar to starch inside the endosperm of the corn kernel. Unlike field corn varieties, which are harvested when the kernels are dry and mature (dent stage), sweet corn is picked when immature (milks stage) and prepared and eaten as a vegetable, rather than a grain. Since the process of maturation involves converting sugar to starch, sweet corn stores poorly and must be eaten fresh, canned, or frozen, before the kernels become tough and starchy.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn]

vegetable corn and lima bean
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]
vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE
FTC B1597
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF sweet corn, white

VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW
FTC B1595
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF sweet corn, yellow

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0828
BT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables.

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0828
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0806
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
RT 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
RT GERM OIL [C0297]
RT SEED OIL [C0307]
AI In this context, “vegetable fats” are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED
FTC H0263
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC H0334
BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

vegetable ivory palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR)
FTC A0264
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
UF juice, vegetable
AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term "VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT". For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than "PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE".

VEGETABLE MARROW
FTC B2031
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF marrow, vegetable

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0825
Vegetable orange
Use Mango melon [B2042]

Vegetable parchment
Use Grease proof paper container [M0337]

Vegetable pickle (US CFR)

Vegetable product (Eurofir)

Vegetable sponge
Use Sponge gourd [B1721]

Vegetable-producing plant

Vegetable-producing plant, above-ground parts used

Vegetable-producing plant, most parts used
VELVET BEAN
FTC B3403
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>24652

VELVET BELLY
FTC B4117
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
UF black centrina
UF etmopterus spinax
UF lantern shark
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160670]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 687]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ETX]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 60]

velvet berry
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

velvet crab
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

VELVET FAN LOBSTER
FTC B3586
BT FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
UF ibacus alticrenatus
UF ibacus alticrenatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCINAM>Ibacus alticrenatus Bate, 1888 [ITIS 553009]
<SCINAM>Ibacus alticrenatus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS IBA]

velvet foot
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

VELVET LEATHERJACKET
FTC B4290
BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UF meuschenia scaber
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 646154]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 13139]
<SCINAM>Parika scaber (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PKB]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber Forster, 1801 [AFNS 2009 37 465005]
<DICTION>The smooth leatherjacket or velvet leatherjacket, Meuschenia scaber, is a filefish of the family Monacanthidae, found off eastern Australia and all around New Zealand to depths of about 100 m, on rocky weedy reef areas. Its length is between 25 and 35 cm. In New Zealand it is simply known as leatherjacket as it is the only fish of this family commonly found there.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Velvet_Leatherjacket]

VELVET LOBSTER
FTC B3602
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops velutinus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552945]
VELVET SCOTER
FTC B4480
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF melanitta fusca
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Melanitta fusca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175163]
<DICTION>The Velvet Scoter (Melanitta fusca), also called a Velvet Duck or whitewing (not to be confused with the white-winged scoter), is a large sea duck, which breeds over the far north of Europe and Asia west of the Yenisey basin. A small, isolated population nests in eastern Turkey. The East Siberian and North American White-winged Scoter is sometimes considered conspecific with the Velvet Scoter, and its two constituent subspecies are then known as M. f. stejnegeri and M. f. deglandi. Velvet and White-winged Scoter, along with the Surf Scoter, are placed in the subgenus Melanitta, distinct from the subgenus Oidemia, Black and Common Scoters.

velvet shank
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

velvet stem
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

VELVET TAMARIND
FTC B2773
BT DIALIUM [B2928]
UF dialium guineense
UF sierra leone tree
UF velvet berry
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [ITIS 506249]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [GRIN 13792]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [PLANTS DIGU2]

VENDACE
FTC B2369
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus albula
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161963]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 231]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FV]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 227]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

veneridae
USE VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

venerupis philippinarum
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

VENEZUELA
FTC R0476
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE

VENUS CLAM FAMILY
FTC B2890
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF veneridae
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

venus mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
venus'-comb
USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

VERBENA
FTC B3479
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF verbena ssp.
UF vervain
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
AI <SCINAM>Verbena L. [ITIS 32070]
AI <SCINAM>Verbena sp. [GRIN 300653]
AI <SCINAM>Verbena L. [PLANTS VERBE]
AI <SCINAM>Verbena [DPNL 2003 13782]

verbena officinalis
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

verbena ssp.
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERMILION ROCKFISH
FTC B1766
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, vermilion
UF sebastes miniatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
AI <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166729]
AI <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3982]
AI <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SFV]
AI <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0036
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0036
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF very low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0153
AI  Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

very low sodium or salt food
USE  VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

VETCH
FTC  B2070
BT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF  tare
UF  vicia
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21613
<MANSFELD>30514

VIAL
FTC  M0201
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

viburnum edule
USE  SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

vicia
USE  VETCH [B2070]

vicia faba
USE  BROAD BEAN [B1367]

vicia faba
USE  HORSE BEAN [B1663]

vicia faba equina
USE  HORSE BEAN [B1663]

vicia sativa
USE  COMMON VETCH [B4373]

VIET NAM
FTC  R0479
BT  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: VN

vietnamese cilantro
USE  VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

VIETNAMESE CORIANDER
FTC  B4343
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  cambodian mint
UF  hot mint
UF  persicaria odorata
UF  vietnamese cilantro
UF  vietnamese mint
UF  vietnamese mint palm
AI  <SCINAM>Persicaria odorata (Lour.) Sojak [GRIN 407755]
<DICTION>Persicaria odorata, the Vietnamese coriander, is an herb whose leaves are used in Southeast Asian cooking. Other English names for the herb include Vietnamese mint, Vietnamese cilantro, Cambodian mint and hot mint.
vietnamese mint
  USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

vietnamese mint palm
  USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

vigna angularis
  USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

vigna cylindrica
  USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna sesquipedalis
  USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vigna sinensis
  USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna subterranea
  USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

vigna umbellata
  USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

vigna unguiculata
  USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna unguiculata
  USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna unguiculata unguiculata
  USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis
  USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

VIMBA BREAM
  FTC B3871
  BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
  UF vimba vimba
  AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
      <SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639696]
      <SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 6375]
      <SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VIV]
      <SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 359]

vimba vimba
  USE VIMBA BREAM [B3871]

vine peach
  USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vine spinach
  USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

VINEGAR (US CFR)
  FTC A0302
  BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
  AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.
VINYLIDENE
FTC  N0029  
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]  
AI  PVDC

VIOLET BITTERSWEET
FTC  B3646  
BT  COCKLE [B1317]  
UF  glycymeris violacescens  
UF  purple bittersweet  
AI  <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphiaID: 140026]  
     <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)
FTC  R0477  
BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
UF  british virgin islands  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: VG

VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)
FTC  R0478  
BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
UF  u.s. virgin islands  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: VI

VIRGINIA
FTC  R0460  
BT  MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US51

virginia quail
USE  NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY
FTC  B2949  
BT  STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
UF  fragaria virginiana  
UF  scarlet strawberry  
UF  wild strawberry  
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
     <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [ITIS 24639]  
     <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [GRIN 267]  
     <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [PLANTS FRVI]  
     <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 138]  
     <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [DPNL 2003 9866]  
     <MANSFELD>8610

virola sebifera
USE  UCUHUBA [B1699]

virola surinamensis
USE  UCUHUBA [B1699]

viscum album
USE  MISTLETOE [B2052]

VITAMIN A
FTC  B3750  
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
AI  <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June

**VITAMIN A ADDED**
- FTC H0316
- BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

**VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED**
- FTC H0213
- BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN ADDED**
- FTC H0163
- BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
- SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

**vitamin and mineral food supplements**
- USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

**VITAMIN B ADDED**
- FTC H0216
- BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN B1**
- FTC B3755
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

**vitamin B1 added**
- USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

**VITAMIN B12**
- FTC B3761
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

**VITAMIN B12 ADDED**
- FTC H0772
- BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

**VITAMIN B2**
- FTC B3756
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

**vitamin b2 added**
- USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]

**VITAMIN B6**
- FTC B3759
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
VITAMIN B6 ADDED
FTC H0771
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

VITAMIN C
FTC B3763
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN C ADDED
FTC H0215
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN D
FTC B3752
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN D ADDED
FTC H0214
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN E
FTC B3753
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN E ADDED
FTC H0217
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN K
FTC B3754
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN K ADDED
FTC H0769
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0095
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

vitamin supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

vitellaria paradoxa
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

VITEX
FTC B2933
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
vitex agnus-castus
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

vitex doniana
USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]

vitex spp.
USE VITEX [B2933]

vitis aestivalis
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

vitis labrusca
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis labrusca var. concord
USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

vitis labruscana
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

vitis rotundifolia
USE MUNSON’S GRAPE [B4213]

vitis spp.
USE GRAPE [B1329]

vitis vinifera
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

voandzeia subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

volvariella volvacea
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

WAFFER
F TC E0173
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

waffle or pancake
USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

WAHOO
F TC B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF acanthocybium solandri
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172451]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 89]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS WAH]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [CEC 1993 950]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Wakame

FTC B1747
BT KELP [B1744]
UF japanese kelp
UF sea mustard
UF undaria pinnatifida
AI <SCINAM>Undaria pinnatifida (Harvey) Suringar 1873 [FAO ASFIS UDP]
<DICTION>Wakame, Undaria pinnatifida, is a sea vegetable, or edible seaweed. It has a subtly sweet flavour and is most often served in soups and salads.

Sea-farmers have grown wakame for hundreds of years in Korea and Japan and it has been nominated as among 100 of the world’s worst invasive species according to the Global Invasive Species Database.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Undaria_pinnatifida]

wakegi onion

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

Wales

FTC R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

Wall rocket

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

Walleye Pike

FTC B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF sander vitreus
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellow pike
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 650173]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3516]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STV]
<SCINAM>Sizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 613]

Walleye pollock

USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

Wallis and Futuna Islands

FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

Walnut

FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF juglans spp.
SN When indexing the walnut fruit (drupes, seed) index both *WALNUT [B1290]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [ITIS 19248]
<SCIGEN>Juglans sp. [GRIN 300288]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [PLANTS JUGLA]
<SCIGEN>Juglans [DPNL 2003 10555]
<DICTION>Juglans is a plant genus of the family Juglandaceae, the seeds of which are known as walnuts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglandaceae]
WALNUT
FTC  B1290
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

walnut, chinese
USE  CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

WALRUS
FTC  B2090
BT  PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF  odobenus rosmarus
AI  <SCIFAM>Odobeniidae Allen, 1880 [ITIS 180637]
    <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180639]
    <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS WAL]
    <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1427]
    <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14001024]

wapiti
USE  ELK [B1292]

warehou family
USE  RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0500
BT  CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

warty crab
USE  REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

WARTY CRAB
FTC  B3555
BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF  eriphia verrucosa
AI  <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
    <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forskal, 1775) [ITIS 199975]
    <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EIK]

WARTY DORY
FTC  B4079
BT  OREO DORY [B2577]
UF  allocyttus verrucosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
    <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [ITIS 166306]
    <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [Fishbase 2004 9144]
    <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [FAO ASFIS ALL]

WASABI
FTC  B2236
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  eutrema wasabi
UF  japanese horseradish
UF  wasabia japonica

wasabia japonica
USE  WASABI [B2236]

washed or brushed cheese rind
USE  CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON
FTC  R0461
Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.

Potable water.

Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under "WATER ADDED".

Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.

Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC. [GRIN 459882]

Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).
WATER MIMOSA
FTC  B2445
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF  neptunia prostrata
AI  <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

water oats
USE  WILD RICE [B1375]

water pear
USE  WATER BERRY [B2830]

WATER REMOVED
FTC  H0138
BT  WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
RT  DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
SN  Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index "DEHYDRATED OR DRIED". For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1
FTC  H0114
BT  WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF  condensed

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1
FTC  H0113
BT  WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF  concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER
FTC  H0112
BT  WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF  concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

water rose
USE  WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER ROSEAPPLE
FTC  B2777
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  eugenia aqua
UF  jambu fruit
UF  syzygium aqueum
UF  water apple
UF  water rose
AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
    <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burman f.) Alston [ITIS 506166]
    <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [GRIN 50068]
    <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [PLANTS SYAQ]

WATER SNAIL
FTC  B1135
BT  SNAIL [B2114]

water spinach
USE  CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

water yam
USE  YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
WATERCHESTNUT

FTC  B3719
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  caltrop
UF  trapa natans
UF  waternut
AI  <SCIFAM>Trapaceae [ITIS 27168]
    <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [ITIS 27170]
    <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]
    <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

WATERCRESS

FTC  B1492
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  nasturtium officinale
UF  rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
    <SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayek [ITIS 22993]
    <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale W. T. Aiton [GRIN 25072]
    <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale W.T. Aiton [PLANTS NAOF]
    <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale R.Br. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 191]
    <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11319]
    <MANSFELD>23589

WATERMELON

FTC  B1391
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF  citrullus lanatus
UF  citrullus vulgaris
UF  colocynthis citrullus
UF  cucurbita citrullus
UF  datiro
UF  edible seed melon
UF  equisi
UF  kaffir melon
UF  momordica lanata
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsumura & Nakai [ITIS 22356]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [GRIN 10675]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [PLANTS CILA3]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai ssp. lanatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 87]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [DPNL 2003 8684]
    <MANSFELD>3905

waternut
USE  CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

waternut
USE  WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

wattle
USE  ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

WAX

FTC  N0015
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI  Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN

FTC  B1351
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
WAX CONTAINER
FTC M0209
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
wax gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0333
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

weakfish
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

weakfish
USE SEATROUT [B2657]

WEAKFISH
FTC B1526
BT GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
UF cynoscion regalis
UF seatrout (weakfish)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of "GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]."

WEATHERVANE SCALLOP
FTC B4384
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF pectinpecten caurinus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pectenpecten caurinus (Gould, 1850) [ITIS 79757]
<SCINAM>Pectinpecten caurinus (Gould 1850) [FAO ASFIS SCG]
<SCINAM>Pectinpecten caurinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

wedge-shaped
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

weed-whitings
USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY
FTC B2291
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trachinidae

WEIGHT-REDUCERS
FTC P0262
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID
FTC B3698
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF arrow squid
UF nototodarus sloani
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 556164]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [FAO ASFIS TSQ]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1993 1413]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani [2010 FDA Seafood List]
WELS CATFISH
FTC B2431
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF sheatfish
UF silurus glanis
Al <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164068]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 289]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SOM]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 376]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium fistulosum
UF japanese bunching onion
UF spanish onion
Al <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [ITIS 185463]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [GRIN 2276]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [PLANTS ALFI4]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 9]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [DPNL 2003 7316]
<MANSFELD>126

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT ONION [B1300]

west africa
USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH
FTC B3919
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF pseudupeneus prayensis
Al <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 620958]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 453]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier 1829) [FAO ASFIS GOA]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 811]

WEST AFRICAN PEBBER
FTC B4349
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ashanti pepper
UF benin pepper
UF guinea cubeb
UF piper guineense
Al <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumacher & Thonn. [ITIS 506522]
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Thonn. [GRIN 28582]
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumach. & Thonn. [PLANTS PIGU3]
<DICTION>West African Pepper, also known as Ashanti Pepper, Benin Pepper, False Cubeb, Guinea Cubeb, Uziza Pepper or (ambiguously) "Guinea pepper", called locally kale, kukaubae, masoro, sasema and soro wisa, is a West African spice that corresponds to the dried fruit of Piper guineense.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_guineense]
west african sweet orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

west indian avocado
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

west indian cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH
FTC B3670
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus pugilis
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RXU]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
FTC B3407
BT CUCUMBER [B1404]
UF bur cucumber
UF bur gherkin
UF cucumis anguria
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L.; pickling cucumber cultivars [CCPR]
<GRIN>12546

west indian lemongrass
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

WEST VIRGINIA
FTC R0462
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US54

western asia
USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

western australia river gizzard shad
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B2324
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF bony bream
UF fluvialosa vlaminghi
UF nematalosa vlaminghi
UF perth herring
UF western australia river gizzard shad
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [ITIS 161808]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [Fishbase 2004 1618]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi [2019 FDA Seafood List]

western hazel
USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

WESTERN KING PRAWN
FTC B3495
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
**western oyster**

**USE** OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

**WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD**

**FTC** B3861

**BT** GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

**UF** nematalosa come

**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

**<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 161803]</SCINAM>

**<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1611]</SCINAM>

**<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS NCO]</SCINAM>

**western red raspberry**

**USE** RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**WESTERN SAHARA**

**FTC** R0211

**BT** AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: EH

**WESTERN SAMOA**

**FTC** R0482

**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

**UF** samoa, western

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: WS

**WESTERN STATES**

**FTC** R0471

**BT** UNITED STATES [R0413]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US66

**WETTING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0450

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


**WHALE**

**FTC** B1343

**BT** CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

**WHEAT**

**FTC** B1312

**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**UF** triticum spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

**<DICTION>Wheat (Triticum spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:

* Common wheat or Bread wheat (Triticum aestivum) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.

* Durum (Triticum durum) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.

* Einkorn (Triticum monococcum) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.**
* Emmer (Triticum dicoccon) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.
* Spelt (Triticum spelta) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.

whiskery sharks
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

WHITE ABALONE
FTC B3540
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis sorenseni
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 69502]
<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [FAO ASFIS HSW]
<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white apple
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

WHITE ASPARAGUS
FTC B1603
BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

white ball rubber
USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

WHITE BASS
FTC B1764
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF bass, white
UF morone chrysops
AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [ITIS 167682]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [Fishbase 2004 3308]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque 1820) [FAO ASFIS ROY]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [CEC 1993 589]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE CABBAGE
FTC B2071
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata
UF brassica oleracea var. capitata
UF green cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. conv. capitata (L.) Alef. var. capitata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 56]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alba DC. [DPNL 2003 8102]
<MANSFELD>23907
<DICTION>White cabbage (Brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. alba L.) is a variety of the cabbage, a cultivar of the plant species Brassica oleracea. White cabbage is a winter vegetable. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_cabbage]

WHITE CATFISH
FTC B2183
BT BULLHEAD [B4066]
UF ictalurus catus
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164037]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3018]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ITC]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE CRAPPIE
FTC B3368
BT CRAPPIE [B1409]
UF aspledinotus grunniens
The white crappie, Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie is 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees.

(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)
The White ginger lily (Hedychium coronarium) is originally from the Himalayas region of Nepal and India where it is known as dolan champa. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedychium_coronarium]

white goosefoot
USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

white gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WHITE GROUPER
FTC B4016
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus aeneus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 551036]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 426]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS GPW]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 565]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE GUINEA YAM
FTC B3398
BT YAM [B3396]
UF common yam
UF eight-months yam
UF guinea yam
UF white yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [ITIS 43376]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [GRIN 14249]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [MANSFELD 18876]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [PLANTS DIRO]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [CCPR]

WHITE HAKE
FTC B1840
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF hake, white
UF urophycis tenuis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164732]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 313]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKW]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 470]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [FDA RFE 2010 92]

white jelly
USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

WHITE LEPIOTA
FTC B2117
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepiota naucina
UF leucoagaricus leucothites
UF leucoagaricus naucinus
WHITE MULBERRY
FTC B2954
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF morus alba
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19066]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [ITIS 19066]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [GRIN 24607]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [PLANTS MOAL]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 186]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [DPNL 2003 11260]
<MANSFELD>12894

WHITE MULLETT
FTC B1786
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF blueback mullet
UF mugil curema
UF mullet, white
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170336]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1086]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MGU]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE MUSTARD
FTC B1148
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica hirta
UF mustard, white or yellow
UF mustard, yellow
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [ITIS 23309]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [GRIN 33963]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [PLANTS SIAL5]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. ssp. alba [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 260]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [DPNL 2003 13121]
<MANSFELD>24142
<DICTION>White mustard (Sinapis alba) is an annual plant of the family Brassicaceae. It is sometimes also referred to as Brassica alba or Brassica hirta. Grown for its seeds, mustard, as fodder crop or as a green manure, it is now widespread worldwide, although it probably originated in the Mediterranean region.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_mustard]

WHITE OCTOPUS
FTC B3679
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF eledone moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Féruissac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck 1798) [FAO ASFIS EDT]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

white onion
USE SWEET ONION [B3721]

WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B4172
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF pleurotus floridanus
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus floridanus Singer, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 289777]
Lathyrus sativus, is a legume (family Fabaceae) commonly grown for human consumption and livestock feed in Asia and East Africa. It is a particularly important crop in areas that are prone to drought and famine, and is thought of as an ‘insurance crop’ as it produces reliable yields when all other crops fail. Like other grain legumes, Lathyrus sativus produces a high-protein seed. The seeds also contain variable amounts of a neurotoxic amino acid β-N-Oxalyl-L-α,β-diaminopropionic acid or ODAP or BOAA. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus]
WHITE RUBBER VINE
FTC B2809
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF landolphia owariensis
UF white ball rubber
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [ITIS 505996]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [GRIN 21435]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [PLANTS LAOW]

WHITE SAPOTE
FTC B4241
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF casimiroa edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [ITIS 506385]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [GRIN 9292]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [PLANTS CAED6]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [DPNL 2003 8412]

WHITE SEA HERRING
FTC B3847
BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
UF clupea pallasii marisalbi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii marisalbi Berg, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 47567]

WHITE SEABASS
FTC B1187
BT ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
UF atractoscion nobilis
UF cynoscion nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 169387]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 3578]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [FAO ASFIS WEW]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [CEC 1993 711]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white seatrout
USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

white shrimp
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

WHITE SKATE
FTC B4080
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja alba
UF rostroraja alba
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 564123]
<SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 7613]
<SCINAM>Raja alba Lacepède, 1803 [FAO ASFIS RJA]

WHITE SKIN
FTC Z0283
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
WHITE STAR APPLE
FTC  B2764
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  chrysophyllum albidum
UF  white apple
AI  <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
    <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [ITIS 505966]
    <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [GRIN 400210]
    <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [PLANTS CHAL19]

WHITE STURGEON
FTC  B1973
BT  STURGEON [B1465]
UF  acipenser transmontanus
AI  <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161068]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2594]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS APN]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 136]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE SUCKER
FTC  B2402
BT  SUCKER [B1319]
UF  buffalo fish (catostomus)
UF  catostomus commersoni
AI  <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
    <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 553273]
    <SCINAM>Catostomus commersoni (Lacepède 1803) [FAO ASFIS ATO]
    <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE SUGAR
FTC  C0157
BT  SUCROSE [C0210]
AI  Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

WHITE SUGAR ADDED
FTC  H0749
BT  SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

WHITE TREVALLY
FTC  B2238
BT  TREVALLY [B2651]
UF  pseudocaranx dentex
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168641]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1002]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TRZ]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 644]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE TRUFFLE
FTC  B3792
BT  TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF  italian white truffle
UF  tuber magnatum
AI  <SCINAM>Tuber magnatum Picco, 1788 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184470]

WHITE WAREHOU
FTC  B2894
BT  SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF  seriolella caerulea
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrolophilidae [ITIS 172508]
white whale
USE BELUGA WHALE [B4486]

white yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO
FTC B1565
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF cisco or whitefish
UF coregoninae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCISUBFAM>Coregoninae [ITIS 623284]
<SCISUNFAM>Coregoninae [CEC 1993 255]

whitefish, baltic
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, common
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, lake
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA
FTC B3733
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF gigantochloa albociliata
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [GRIN 403384]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [MANSFELD 19259]

WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING
FTC B3852
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus whiteheadi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [ITIS 551211]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [Fishbase 2004 1456]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [FAO ASFIS WRR]

WHITELEG SHRIMP
FTC B2234
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus vannamei
UF pacific white shrimp
UF penaeus vannamei
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei (Boone, 1931) [ITIS 551682]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNV]
<SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [CEC 1993 1216]

WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER
FTC B3910
BT FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
UF micropoginias furnieri
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM

FCT  B4274
BT  STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF  amorphophallus paeoniifolius
UF  elephant foot yam
UF  elephant yam
UF  telinga-potato
AI  <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
    <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [ITIS 506752]
    <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [GRIN 102457]
    <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [PLANTS AMPA13]
    <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [DPNL 2003 7462]

<DICTION>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius, the Elephant foot yam or Whitespot giant arum or Stink lily, is a tropical tuber crop that offers excellent scope for adoption in the tropical countries as a cash crop due to its production potential and popularity as a vegetable in various delicious cuisines. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amorphophallus_paeoniifolius]

WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH

FCT  B4126
BT  GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF  rhinobatos albomaculatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
    <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [ITIS 564441]
    <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 8825]
    <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [FAO ASFIS GUB]
    <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [CEC 1993 73]

WHITE-TAILED DEER

FCT  B1537
BT  ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]
UF  odocoileus virginianus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
    <SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus (Zimmermann, 1780) [ITIS 180699]
    <SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus Zimmermann, 1780 [MSW3 14200278]

WHITE-WINGED SCOTER

FCT  B4479
BT  DUCK [B1316]
UF  melanitta deglandi
UF  melanitta fusca deglandi
AI  <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
    <SCINAM>Melanitta fusca deglandi (Bonaparte, 1850) [ITIS 175165]

<DICTION>The White-winged Scoter (Melanitta deglandi) or (Melanitta fusca deglandi) is a large sea duck. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White-winged_scoter]

WHITING

FCT  B1640
BT  COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF  frostfish
UF  marling
UF  merlangius spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Merlangius Geoffroy, 1767 [ITIS 164757]

WHITINGS

USE  SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

whiting, southern blue

USE  SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]
WHOLE

FTC  E0131
BT   SOLID [E0151]
AI   Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

WHOLE AND PIECES

FTC  E0104
BT   SOLID [E0151]

WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED

FTC  C0173
BT   ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
SN   Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate narrower term depending on the presence or absence of skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED

FTC  C0120
BT   WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED

FTC  C0147
BT   WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED

FTC  C0105
BT   WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
AI   Animal body with skin, feathers or scales from which the internal organs have been removed and the internal cavity cleaned. Some or all of the organs are sold with the carcass.

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED

FTC  C0275
BT   WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE EGG

FTC  C0274
BT   EGG [C0194]

WHOLE EGG IN SHELL

FTC  C0128
BT   WHOLE EGG [C0274]
SN   The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is “LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES”.
AI   The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is “LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES”.

WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL

FTC  C0225
BT   WHOLE EGG [C0274]

whole grain
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

whole kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED

FTC  C0150
WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE

Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING

Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.

whortleberry

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

wi tree

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

wideleaf bamboo

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

wide-necked bottle

USE JAR [M0215]

wide-necked jar

USE JAR [M0215]

WIDOW ROCKFISH

USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

USE rockfish, widow

USE sebastes entomelas

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166719]

<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 502]
22 LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus

WILD APRICOT
FTC B2791
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ancylobotrys capensis
AI <SCINAM>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon [GRIN 102220]
<DICTION>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon, or Wild Apricot, is a tangled, sprawling, multi-stemmed South African creeper of the Apocynaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys_capensis]

WILD BARLEY
FTC B4242
BT BARLEY [B1230]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. spontaneum (K. Koch) Thell. [GRIN 317384]

wild black cherry
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

wild boar
USE BOAR [B2248]

wild bullock’s heart
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

WILD CAIAR
FTC B2272
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

wild carrot
USE CARROT [B1227]

wild chestnut
USE PACHIRA [B3405]

WILD CUSTARD APPLE
FTC B2762
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona chrysophylla
UF annona porpetac
UF annona senegalensis
UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia
UF annona senegalensis var. porpetac
UF wild bullock’s heart
UF wild sour sop
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [ITIS 506201]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [GRIN 3501]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [PLANTS ANSE16]

wild date
USE FADOGIA [B2800]

wild duck
USE MALLARD [B4367]

wild garlic
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
WILD GRAPE
FTC B2825
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF broom druif
UF grape, wild
UF lannea edulis
UF lannea velutina
UF odina edulis
AI <SCINAM> Lannea edulis (Sond.) Engl. [GRIN 21444]

wild leek
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

wild marjoram
USE OREGANO [B1542]

wild mushroom
USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

wild onion
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

WILD OR GATHERED
FTC Z0153
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF gathered or wild
SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

wild plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

wild plum (carissa edulis)
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

WILD RICE
FTC B1375
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rice, wild
UF water oats
UF zizania spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> Zizania L. [ITIS 41318]
<SCINAM> Zizania [DPNL 2003 13988]
<SCIFAM> Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM> Zizania aquatica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>403525
<MANSFELD>21064
<DICITION>Wild rice (also called Canada rice, Indian rice, and water oats) is four species of grasses forming the genus Zizania, and the grain which can be harvested from them. The grain was historically gathered and eaten in both North America and China. While it is now something of a delicacy in North America, the grain is eaten less in China,[1]:165 where the plant's stem is used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_rice]

WILD SENNA
FTC B4191
BT SENNA [B2056]
UF senna tora
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM> Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 505182]
<SCINAM> Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 313456]
<SCINAM> Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS SETO4]
wild soursop
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

wild strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

wild strawberry
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

WILD TURKEY
FTC B4166
BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
UF meleagris gallopavo
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Meleagris gallopavo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176136]

willow-leaf mandarin
USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0297
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between .5-24% alcohol.

wine raspberry
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0205
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0849
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
RT 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).

WINEBERRY
FTC B4261
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF japanese wineberry
UF rubus phoenicolasius
UF wine raspberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [ITIS 25017]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [GRIN 32416]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [PLANTS RUPH]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [DPNL 2003 12674]
<DICTION>Rubus phoenicolasius (Japanese Wineberry, Wineberry, or Wine Raspberry) is a species of raspberry (Rubus subgenus Idaeobatus) native to northern China, Japan, and Korea. The species was introduced to Europe and North America as an ornamental plant and for its potential in breeding hybrid raspberries. It has subsequently escaped from cultivation and become naturalised and sometimes invasive in parts of Europe and eastern North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_phoenicolasius]
WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0157
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

wing meat, poultry
USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

winged bean
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

WINTER CRESS
FTC B4345
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF barbarea vulgaris
UF rocket cress
UF yellow rocket
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris Ait. f. [ITIS 22741]
<SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris W. T. Aiton [GRIN 6491]
<SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris W.T. Aiton [PLANTS BAVU]
<SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris R.Br. [DPNL 2003 7918]
<DICTION>Barbarea vulgaris, also called as bittercress, herb barbara, rocketcress, yellow rocketcress, winter rocket, and wound rocket, is a biennial herb of the genus Barbarea, belonging to the family Brassicaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea_vulgaris]

winter mushroom
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

winter savory
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

WINTER SKATE
FTC B4093
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF big skate
UF eyed skate
UF leucoraja ocellata
UF raja ocellata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata Mitchell, 1815 [ITIS 564145]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2562]
<SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [FAO ASFIS RJT]
<SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchell, 1815 [CEC 1993 97]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WINTER SQUASH
FTC B1189
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita maxima

WINTER TURNIP RAPE
FTC B3727
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF canola
UF field mustard
UF polish canola
UF turnip-rape
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [MANSFELD 23939]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE

FTC  B3727
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

WINTERGREEN

FTC  B1386
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  gaultheria procumbens
UF  wintergreen spice

wintergreen spice
USE  WINTERGREEN [B1386]

WINTER-PURSLANE

FTC  B3420
BT  PURSLANE [B1642]
UF  claytonia perfoliata
UF  cuban-spinach
UF  miner's-lettuce
AI  <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae [ITIS 20375]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [ITIS 20395]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [GRIN 316941]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [PLANTS CLPE]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd.; Montia perfoliata Howell [CCPR]

WINTER-PURSLANE

FTC  B3420
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

WISCONSIN

FTC  R0463
BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

wisent
USE  EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

witch flounder
USE  GRAY SOLE [B1867]

WITCH PRAWN

FTC  B3625
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  melicertus canaliculatus
UF  penaeus canaliculatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [ITIS 551589]
<SCINAM>Penaeus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [FAO ASFIS EKU]

witloof chicory
USE  CHICORY [B1552]

WOLFBERRY

FTC  B4197
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  common matrimonyvine
UF  gojiberry
UF  lycium barbarum
UF  lycium halimifolium
Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: Lycium barbarum and Lycium chinense, two species of boxthorn in the family Solanaceae (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense]

### WOLFBERRY

**FTC** B4197  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

### WOLFFISH

**FTC** B1519  
**BT** WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]  
**UF** anarhichas spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
<SCIGEN>Anarhichas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171336]

### WOLFFISH FAMILY

**FTC** B1816  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** anarhichadidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
<SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae [CEC 1993 904]

**USE** ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

### WOMEN

**FTC** P0252  
**BT** HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

### WOOD

**FTC** N0035  
**BT** FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

### WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL

**FTC** M0179  
**BT** WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]  
**UF** barrel  
**UF** wood cask

**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [ITIS 506392]  
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [GRIN 22253]  
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [PLANTS LJAC5]  
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [DPNL 2003 10861]
WOOD BLEWIT
FTC B2522
BT BLEWIT [B2521]
UF lepista nuda
AI <SCINAM>Lepista nuda (Bull.) Cooke, 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356735]

WOOD BOX
FTC M0177
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood cask
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

WOOD CONTAINER
FTC M0174
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

WOOD DRUM
FTC M0178
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood ear fungus
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

WOODCHUCK
FTC B1576
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF groundhog
UF marmota monax
AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
<SCINAM>Marmota monax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180137]

WOODCOCK
FTC B2119
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF philohela minor
UF scolopax minor
AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]
<SCINAM>Scolopax minor Gmelin, 1789 [ITIS 176580]

WOODEN CORK
FTC M0256
BT STOPPER [M0427]

woodland strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

WOODRUFF
FTC B3432
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF galium odoratum
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>103279

wormseed
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

WORMWOOD
FTC B3433
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mugwort
UF southernwood
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
AI <SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>427

WRACKS
FTC B4510
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF fucales
AI <SCIORD>Fucales [ITIS 11328]
<SCIORD>Fucales [CEC 1993 1507]

WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED
FTC M0211
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF unspecified material wrapping

Wrasse
FTC B2389
BT Wrasse FAMILY [B2277]
UF labrus viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
AI <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170735]
AI <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 51659]
AI <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 834]

Wrasse Family
FTC B2277
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF labridae
AI <SCINAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae [FAO ASFIS WRA]
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae [CEC 1993 830]

wreath chili pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

Wreckfish
FTC B1432
BT Wreckfish FAMILY [B4031]
UF polyprion americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
AI <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167914]
AI <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 349]
AI <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WRF]
AI <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 577]
AI <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Wreckfish Family
FTC B4031
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polyprionidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]

Wyoming
FTC R0464
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US56
XANTHAN GUM

FTC  B3321
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 415
UF  INS 415


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, foaming agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 415. Codex: INS 415.

XANTHAN GUM ADDED

FTC  H0746
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

XANTHAN GUM ADDED

FTC  H0388
BT  MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]

SN  Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

xanthidae
USE  MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

xanthosoma
USE  ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

xanthosoma brasiliense
USE  TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

xanthosoma sagittifolia
USE  ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

xanthosoma sagittifolium
USE  ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

xenodermichthys spp.
USE  BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

xerula radicata
USE  ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ximenia aegyptiaca
USE  DESERT DATE [B2837]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ximenia caffra</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SOURPLUM [B2832]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xiphias gladius</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SWORDFISH [B1427]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xiphidae</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xiphopenaeus kroyeri</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xiphopenaeus kroyeri</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xiphopenaeus riveti</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xiu cai</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XYLITOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;=Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener, thickener. Europe: E 967. Codex: INS 967.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XYLITOL ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XYLITOL ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when xylitol is added at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**xystreurys liolepis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YAK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CATTLE [B1161]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bos grunniens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>grunting ox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;=Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;=Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 183840]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;=Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 14200680]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The yak (Bos grunniens) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (Bos mutus) stand about two meters tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak]
described estimated to be only 1% of all fungal species. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast]

YEAST ADDED

FTC H0753
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

YEAST FOOD (CODEX)

FTC A0451
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

yeast leavened

USE CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

YEAST SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1307
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Nutritional yeast is a source of protein and vitamins, especially the B-complex vitamins and is a complete protein. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional_yeast]

yellow bean

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

YELLOW BELL PEPPER

FTC B2631
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
AI Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper varieties.

yellow boletus

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS

FTC B4183
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF koganenikawatake
UF tremella mesenterica
AI <SCINAM>Tremella mesenterica Retz., 1769 [INDEX FUNGORUM 154470]

YELLOW BULLHEAD

FTC B2607
BT BULLHEAD [B4066]
UF catfish, yellow bullhead
UF ictalurus natalis
UF yellow catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [ITIS 164041]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3021]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [FAO ASFIS ITN]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellow catfish

USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

YELLOW CROAKER

FTC B2487
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF larimichthys polyactis
UF little yellow croaker
UF pseudosciæna manchurica
UF redlip croaker
yellow crookneck squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

YELLOW FLESH
FTC Z0273
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

YELLOW GENTIAN
FTC B4335
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF gentian, yellow
UF gentiana lutea
UF great yellow gentian
Al <SCIFAM>Gentianaceae [ITIS 29962]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [ITIS 505985]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [GRIN 17392]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [PLANTS GELU2]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [DPNL 2003 9966]
<DICITION>Gentiana lutea (Great Yellow Gentian) is a species of gentian native to the mountains of central and southern Europe. Other names include 'Yellow Gentian', 'Bitter Root', 'Bitterwort', 'Cenityane', and 'Genciana'. Gentian root has a long history of use as a herbal bitter in the treatment of digestive disorders and is an ingredient of many proprietary medicines.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentiana_lutea]

YELLOW GENTIAN
FTC B4335
BT GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

yellow guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

YELLOW GUINEA YAM
FTC B3399
BT YAM [B3396]
UF twelve-months yam
UF yellow yam
Al <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [ITIS 506485]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [GRIN 14189]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [MANSFELD 18799]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [PLANTS DICA25]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]

YELLOW JACK
FTC B2384
BT JACK [B1044]
UF carangoides bartholomaei
UF caranx bartholomaei
Al <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168807]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1913]
<SCINAM>Caranx bartholomaei Cuvier 1833 [FAO ASFIS NBR]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOW JACK
FTC B2384
BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]
yellow mombin
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

YELLOW ONION
F TC  B4314
BT  ONION [B1300]
AI  <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
    <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
    <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
    <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
    <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
    <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

YELLOW PEA
F TC  B2414
BT  PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF  toor

YELLOW PERCH
F TC  B1557
BT  PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF  freshwater perch
UF  perca spp.
UF  perca, freshwater
AI  <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
    <SCIGEN>Perca Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168468]

YELLOW POND LILY
F TC  B4463
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  nuphar lutea
UF  yellow water-lily
AI  <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]
    <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [ITIS 503968]
    <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [GRIN 416165]
    <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [PLANTS NULU]
    <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [DPNL 2003 11411]
    <DICTION>Nuphar lutea (Yellow Water-lily) is an aquatic plant of the family Nymphaeaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, northwest Africa, and western Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuphar_lutea]
    Root - raw or cooked. The root can be soaked in water in order to remove a bitter taste. After long boiling, it has a taste like sheep’s liver. The root can also be dried and ground into a powder then used as a thickener in soups, or can be added to cereal flours when making bread, cakes etc. Seed - raw or cooked. It can be roasted, then ground into a powder and eaten raw or used to thicken soups etc. The seed can also be toasted like popcorn. [http://www.pfaf.org/user/plant.aspx?latinname=Nuphar+lutea]

yellow pike
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

yellow plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

YELLOW POND LILY
F TC  B4463
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  nuphar lutea
UF  yellow water-lily
AI  <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]
    <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [ITIS 503968]
    <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [GRIN 416165]
    <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [PLANTS NULU]
    <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [DPNL 2003 11411]
    <DICTION>Nuphar lutea (Yellow Water-lily) is an aquatic plant of the family Nymphaeaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, northwest Africa, and western Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuphar_lutea]
    Root - raw or cooked. The root can be soaked in water in order to remove a bitter taste. After long boiling, it has a taste like sheep’s liver. The root can also be dried and ground into a powder then used as a thickener in soups, or can be added to cereal flours when making bread, cakes etc. Seed - raw or cooked. It can be roasted, then ground into a powder and eaten raw or used to thicken soups etc. The seed can also be toasted like popcorn. [http://www.pfaf.org/user/plant.aspx?latinname=Nuphar+lutea]

yellow rocket
USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]
YELLOW SAGE
FTC       B2783
BT        PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF        lantana
UF        lantana camara
UF        lantana strigocamara
UF        the' de gambie
AI        <SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN 451886]

yellow sapote
USE       CANISTEL [B3393]

YELLOW SKIN
FTC       Z0282
BT        COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

YELLOW SOLE
FTC       B2489
BT        SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF        buglossidium luteum
AI        <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
          <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 173021]
          <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 53]
          <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS GSM]
          <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 1142]
          <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellow squash
USE       SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow sweet clover
USE       SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

yellow water-lily
USE       YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]

yellow yam
USE       YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLounder
FTC       B2675
BT        RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
UF        rhombosolea leporina
AI        <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
          <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [ITIS 172954]
          <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 12949]
          <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellowberry
USE       CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

YELLOWeye MULLET
FTC       B2896
BT        ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
UF        aldrichetta forsteri
AI        <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
          <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836) [ITIS 170374]
          <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 12938]
          <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [FAO ASFIS MAD]
          <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri [2010 FDA Seafood List]
YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH
FTC B1773
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, yelloweye
UF sebastes ruberrimus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Cramer, 1895) [ITIS 166740]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 3996]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [FAO ASFIS RRV]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [FDA RFE 2010 77]

YELLOWFIN GROUPER
FTC B2390
BT MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
UF mycteroperca venenosa
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167764]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1216]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MKV]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN SOLE
FTC B2581
BT MUD DAB [B4043]
UF limanda aspera
UF sole, yellowfin
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172907]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 520]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS YES]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1122]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN TUNA
FTC B1074
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF neothunnus macropterus
UF thunnus albacares
UF tuna, yellowfin
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172423]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 143]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS YFT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 997]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [FDA RFE 2010 90]

YELLOWLEG SHRIMP
FTC B3624
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus californiensis
UF penaeus californiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus californiensis (Holmes, 1900) [ITIS 551573]
<SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [FAO ASFIS YPS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [CEC 1993 1202]

YELLOWTAIL
FTC B1534
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF great amberjack
UF seriola lalandei
UF yellowtail amberjack
The yellowtail horse mackerel, Trachurus novaezelandiae, is a jack in the family Carangidae found around Australia and New Zealand at depths of up to 500 m. Its length is up to 50 cm. The yellowtail horse mackerel is very similar to the greenback horse mackerel but has 68 to 73 lateral line scutes, compared with 76 to 82 for the greenback horse mackerel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachurus_novaezelandiae]
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
FTC R0483
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF sanaa
UF yemen
SN US FDA 1995 Code: YE

yerba mate
USE MATE [B2059]

yogurt, frozen
USE FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]

YOUNGBERRY
FTC B1388
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus hybr.
UF rubus ursinus cv. young
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [TIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]
<DICTION>A trailing, prickly hybrid between a blackberry and a dewberry (Rubus ursinus cv. Young) of the rose family, cultivated in the western United States.

yuca
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

YUGOSLAVIA
FTC R0484
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

YUKON TERRITORY
FTC R0183
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA12

Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD
FTC Z0005
BT LanguaL Thesaurus Root [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Additional groups of descriptors of a miscellaneous nature. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ZAIRE
FTC R0122
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

ZAMBIA
FTC R0121
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

ZANDER
FTC B2387
BT PIKE PERCH [B1399]
RT PIKE PERCH [B1399]
UF lucioperca sandra
pike perch
sander luciopeca
This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
Synonym of "PIKE PERCH [B1399]"

ZANHA AFRICANA

B2816
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
AI <SCINAM>Zanha africana (Radlk.) Exell [GRIN 417928]

ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS

B2817
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF zanha golungensis
AI <SCINAM>Zanha golungensis Hiern [The Plant List 2470443]

zanha golungensis
USE ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]

zanthoxylum piperitum
USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

zanthoxylum spp.
USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

zarzamora
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

zea mays
USE CORN [B1232]

zea mays indurata (not acc.)
USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

zea mays ssp. mays
USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

zea mays var. indentata (not acc.)
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. indurata (not acc.)
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. praecox
USE POPCORN [B1454]

zea mays var. rugosa
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

ZEBRA

B2097
ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
equus zebra
<SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 202401]
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100033]

ZEBU

B3367
CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos indicus
ZEBUS (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as 'nothing cattle', are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebus. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus). They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu)

ZEDOARY

FCT B2947
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma zedoaria
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria (Bergius) Rosc. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12678
<MANSFELD>3231

zeidae

USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeiformes

USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

zeus capensis

USE CAPE DORY [B2184]

zeus faber

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

zeus japonicus

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ZIMBABWE

FCT R0123
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF rhodesia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ACETATE

FCT B4433
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 650
UF INS 650

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 650. Codex: INS 650.
ZINC ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0846
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ZINC ADDED
FTC H0273
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale
USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

zizania aquatica
USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

zizania latifolia
USE MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]

zizania spp.
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus jujuba
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus lotus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus mauritiana
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus orthacantha
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus spina-christi
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spp.
USE JUJUBE [B1311]

ziziphus vulgaris
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zyxiphus sativa
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zoarces viviparus
USE EELPOUT [B2292]

zoarcidae
USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

ZOSTERISESSOR
FTC B3939
**GOBY FAMILY [B2542]**

**zosterisessor spp.**

**USE**

**GRASS GOBY [B3940]**

**ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]**

**ZUCCHINI**

**FTC**

**B1462**

**BT**

**SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]**

**UF**

**courgette**

**DF**

**zucchini**

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 113]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]

<DICTION>The zucchini or courgette is a summer squash which can reach nearly a meter in length, but which is usually harvested at half that size or less. Along with certain other squashes, it belongs to the species Cucurbita pepo. Zucchini can be dark or light green. A related hybrid, the golden zucchini, is a deep yellow or orange color.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zucchini]

**zulus nut**

**USE**

**NUTSEDGE [B2159]**

**zygochlamys delicatula**

**USE**

**SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]**
Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
      BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]
         BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S) [A1318]
         BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1319]
         BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S) [A1320]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER [A1325]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS [A1321]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS [A1324]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
      PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT [A1308]
      YEAST SUPPLEMENT [A1307]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
      ENZYME SUPPLEMENT [A1311]
      FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT [A1310]
      PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT [A1312]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
      MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1300]
      SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1301]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED [A1329]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE [A1327]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
      MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1303]
      SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1304]
   FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
      CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
      ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
      ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
      ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
      ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
      ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
      ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
      ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
      ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
      ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
      ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
      ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
      ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
      ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
      ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
      BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
      BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
      BODYPING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
      BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
      BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
      BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
      CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
      CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
      CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
      CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
      CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
      CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
      CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
      COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
      COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
      COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
      COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
      COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
      CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
      DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
MODIFIED STARCH (EC) [A0342]
PACKAGING GAS (EC) [A0343]
PRESERVATIVE (EC) [A0344]
PROPELLANT (EC) [A0345]
RAISING AGENT (EC) [A0346]
SEQUESTRANT (EC) [A0347]
STABILIZER (EC) [A0348]
SWEETENER (EC) [A0349]
THICKENER (EC) [A0350]

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
OTHER FOODS (CIAA) [A0467]
READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
0110000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
0120000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC) [A1236]
0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
0800000 - 7. HERBS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
0900000 - 8. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
1000000 - 9. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]

1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]

EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]
BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]
LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]

FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]
OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]
LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]
UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]
BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]
CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1297]
PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]
CAKE (EUROFIR) [A1333]
PICE CREAM, ICE-CREAM CONES (EUROFIR) [A1334]
PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1205]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1297]
PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1297]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]
Poultry meat (EUROFIR) [A0795]
PAELLA (EUROFIR) [A0797]
RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
C T E A M (EUROFIR) [A0782]
LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]
SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]
SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]
SPICE, CONDIMEN OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]
CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0859]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (A1205)
MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]
EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
25 POULTRY AND Poultry PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
28 EGGs (EFG) [A0718]
29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
  01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
   001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
   002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
   003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
   004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
   005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
   006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
  02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
   009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
   010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]
   011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]
   012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]
   013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]
   014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
   015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
   016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]
   017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]
  03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
   020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
   021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]
  04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
   022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]
   023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]
   024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]
  05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
   027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]
   028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]
B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
  06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
   030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
   031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
   032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
   033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
  07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
   036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
   037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
   038 POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
   039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
  08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
   040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
   041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
   042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
   043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
   044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
   045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]
  09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
   048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]
C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0752]
051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]
052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]
D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]
13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]
068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]
070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]
14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]
16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
Bakery Wares (CCFAC) [A0632]
Beverages, excluding dairy products (CCFAC) [A0639]
Cereals and Cereal Products (CCFAC) [A0631]
Composite Foods (CCFAC) [A0641]
Confectionary (CCFAC) [A0630]
Dairy Products, excluding fats and oils, fat emulsions (CCFAC) [A0626]
Edible Ices, including sherbet and sorbet (CCFAC) [A0628]
Egg and Egg Products (CCFAC) [A0635]
Fats and Oils, and Fat Emulsions (Type Water-in-Oil) (CCFAC) [A0627]
Fish and Fish Products (CCFAC) [A0634]
Foodstuffs Intended for Particular Nutritional Uses (CCFAC) [A0638]
Fruits and Vegetables (CCFAC) [A0629]
Meat and Meat Products (CCFAC) [A0633]
Ready-to-Eat Savories (CCFAC) [A0640]
Salts and Spices, Soups, Sauces and Salads, Protein Products etc. (CCFAC) [A0637]
Sweeteners (CCFAC) [A0636]
General Standard for Cheese (Codex Alimentarius) [A1207]
Cheese Hardness Class (Codex) [A0315]
Extra Hard Cheese (Codex) [A0310]
Hard Cheese (Codex) [A0311]
Semihard Cheese (Codex) [A0312]
Semisoft Cheese (Codex) [A0313]
Soft Cheese (Codex) [A0314]
Designation According to Milk Fat Content [A1213]
Full Fat Cheese (Codex) [A1215]
High Fat Cheese (Codex) [A1214]
Medium Fat Cheese (Codex) [A1216]
Partially Skimmed Cheese (Codex) [A1217]
Skin Cheese (Codex) [A1218]
Designation According to Principle Cheese Ripening Characteristics (Codex) [A1208]
In Brine [A1212]
Mould Ripped (Codex) [A1210]
Ripped (Codex) [A1209]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>GS1 GPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNRIPEPED (CODEX) [A1211]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]</td>
<td>50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1011]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]</td>
<td>501011700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1003]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]</td>
<td>10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]</td>
<td>100000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0997]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1021]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1023]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1015]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50111200 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1017]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50111210 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1018]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1145]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1147]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1154]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1153]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000201 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1155]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1162]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1161]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1163]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1142]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1141]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1143]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1150]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1152]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1156]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000025 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1150]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1151]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1157]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]
50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1134]
10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1135]
10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1136]
10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1137]
10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1138]
10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1139]
50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
50131600 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1040]
10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1041]
10000058 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1039]
50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
10000045 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1044]
10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1045]
10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1043]
50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1032]
10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1033]
10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1031]
50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1028]
10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1029]
50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1035]
10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1036]
10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1037]
50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1047]
10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1048]
10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1049]
50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1059]
50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1053]
10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1056]
10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1054]
10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1055]
10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1057]
50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1060]
50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0983]
10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0984]
10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0985]
50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0981]
50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0986]
50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
1000012 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1168]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chips/Crisps/Snack Mixes - Natural/Extruded (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snacks Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desserts/Dessert Sauces/Toppings (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dessert Sauces/Toppings/Fillings (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dessert Sauces/Toppings/Fillings (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dessert Sauces/Toppings/Fillings (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desserts (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desserts (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Cream/Ice Novelties (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Cream/Ice Novelties (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desserts (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desserts/Dessert Toppings Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Spreads (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confectionery Based Spreads (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jams/Marmalades/Confiture (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Spreads Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiches/Filled Rolls/Wraps (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiches/Filled Rolls/Wraps (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiches/Filled Rolls/Wraps (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta/Noodles - Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta/Noodles - Ready to Eat (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta/Noodles - Not Ready to Eat (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta/Noodles - Not Ready to Eat (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby/Infant - Foods/Beverages (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby/Infant - Specialised Foods (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby/Infant - Specialised Beverages (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby/Infant - Formula (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby/Infant - Foods/Beverages Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Ready to Eat (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products - Ready to Eat - Savoury (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products - Ready to Eat - Savoury (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products - Not Ready to Eat - Savoury (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products - Not Ready to Eat - Savoury (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dough Based Products (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dough Based Products - Ready to Eat - Savoury (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dough Based Products - Ready to Eat - Savoury (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dough Based Products - Not Ready to Eat - Savoury (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dough Based Products - Not Ready to Eat - Savoury (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dough Based Products - Not Ready to Eat - Savoury (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared/Preserved Foods Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products - Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products - Ready to Eat (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverages (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee/Tea/Substitutes (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee/Coconut Substitutes - Beans/Ground (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee/Coconut Substitutes - Ready to Drink (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee/Coconut Substitutes - Instant (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea - Bags/Loose (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea - Instant (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea - Ready to Drink (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Herbal Infusions - Bags/Loose (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Herbal Infusions - Instant (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Herbal Infusions - Ready to Drink (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee/Tea/Substitutes Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholic Beverages (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0876</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC) [A0877]
10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0878]
10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]
10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]
10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]
10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0887]
10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0888]
10000589 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0890]
10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC) [A0880]
10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0879]
10000369 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0889]

50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0913]
10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

[0914]
10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

[0915]
10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC) [A0917]
10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0920]
10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0921]
10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0922]
10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0924]
10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0925]
10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0922]

50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0903]
10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0905]
10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0910]
10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0906]
10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0907]
10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0908]
10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0904]

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0911]
10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0909]

50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]

50220000 - CEREAL/GRain/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221000 - GRAINS/FOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]
10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0963]
10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0964]
10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]
10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0967]
10000599 - GRAINS/FOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0968]

50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]
10000286 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0972]
10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]
10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]

50221300 - CEREAL/GRain/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN [A0001]
PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER [A0004]
PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]
NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]
MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
LOW-ALCOHOL WINE , 5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0298]
WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]
LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]
NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR) [A0295]
SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]
CHEWING GUM (US CFR) [A0176]
CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]
HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]
CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
CHOCOLATE CANDY (US CFR) [A0288]
FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]
FUDGE (US CFR) [A0213]
JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0285]
PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0255]
STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0256]
DECORATION (US CFR) [A0246]
ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]
SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0281]
SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR) [A1219]
SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]
COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]
GRATED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0145]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0266]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR) [A0110]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0111]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0109]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]
ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
ICE CREAM (US CFR) [A0227]
ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
MELLORINE (US CFR) [A0232]
ICE MILK (US CFR) [A0233]
SHERBET (US CFR) [A0245]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
VINEGAR (US CFR) [A0302]
RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0136]
STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0292]
GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
Egg product analog (US CFR) [A0254]
Flavoring or seasoning (US CFR) [A0133]
Flavoring or flavor enhancer (US CFR) [A0300]
Flavor enhancer (US CFR) [A0301]
Flavoring (US CFR) [A0215]
Salt or salt substitute (US CFR) [A0134]
Spice or herb (US CFR) [A0113]
Sweetener (US CFR) [A0237]
Nonnutritive sweetener (US CFR) [A0142]
Nutritive sweetener (US CFR) [A0118]
Food additive (US CFR) [A0181]
Acidifier [A0322]
Antioxidant (US CFR) [A0318]
Color additive (US CFR) [A0166]
Preservative [A0317]
Stabilizer, thickener or gelling agent (US CFR) [A0319]
Stabilizer (US CFR) [A0321]
Fruit or vegetable product (US CFR) [A0257]
Fruit or fruit product (US CFR) [A0143]
Fruit butter, jelly, preserve or related product (US CFR) [A0155]
Fruit butter (US CFR) [A0184]
Fruit jelly (US CFR) [A0209]
Fruit preserve or jam (US CFR) [A0251]
Fruit spread or sauce (US CFR) [A0197]
Fruit juice or related product (US CFR) [A0104]
Fruit juice (US CFR) [A0127]
Fruit juice, diluted (US CFR) [A0130]
Fruit nectar (US CFR) [A0196]
Vegetable or vegetable product (US CFR) [A0152]
Vegetable juice (US CFR) [A0264]
Vegetable pickle (US CFR) [A0271]
Glaze (US CFR) [A0214]
Grain or starch product (US CFR) [A0125]
Milled grain or starch product (US CFR) [A0149]
Prepared grain or starch product (US CFR) [A0106]
Bakery product (US CFR) [A0191]
Bakery product, sweetened (US CFR) [A0135]
Cake (US CFR) [A0210]
Cookie (US CFR) [A0203]
Doughnut (US CFR) [A0248]
Pancake or waffle (US CFR) [A0194]
Pastry, sweetened (US CFR) [A0202]
Pie crust, sweetened (US CFR) [A0140]
Pie, sweetened (US CFR) [A0253]
Quick bread, sweetened (US CFR) [A0183]
Sweet roll or sweet bun (US CFR) [A0151]
Bakery product, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0107]
Bread (US CFR) [A0178]
Pizza crust (US CFR) [A0167]
Cracker (US CFR) [A0242]
Pastry shell, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0108]
Pie crust, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0160]
Quick bread, unsweetened (US CFR) [A0283]
Breakfast cereal (US CFR) [A0258]
Macaroni or noodle product (US CFR) [A0275]
Meat, poultry, seafood or related product (US CFR) [A0217]
Meat or meat product (from mammal) (US CFR) [A0150]
Cured meat (US CFR) [A0279]
Meat product analog (US CFR) [A0132]
Sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0221]
Poultry or poultry product (US CFR) [A0273]
Poultry product analog (US CFR) [A0157]
Poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0131]
Reptile, amphibian, insect, etc., meat or meat product (US CFR) [A0303]
Seafood or seafood product (US CFR) [A0267]
Seafood product analog (US CFR) [A0156]
Seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0296]
Nut or seed product (US CFR) [A0306]
Nut or nut product (US CFR) [A0260]
Seed or seed product (US CFR) [A0305]
Prepared food product (US CFR) [A0172]
Dessert (US CFR) [A0222]
Custard or pudding (US CFR) [A0285]
Custard, cooked (US CFR) [A0219]
PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]
FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
WATER ICE (US CFR) [A0230]
GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR) [A0169]
DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]
SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]
STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]

PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]
2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]
3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR) [A1295]
Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

ALGAE [B1301]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
SPIRULINA [B2039]

ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

KELP [B1744]

HUJIKI [B2641]
KONBU [B2638]
NORTH EUROPEAN KELP [B4511]
OARWEED [B4509]
WAKAME [B1747]
WRACKS [B4510]

SEA THONG [B4337]

ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

ENTEROMORPHA [B2839]

DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

ALGAE, RED [B1743]

CHONDRUS [B2500]

IRISH MOSS [B1742]

EUCHEUMA [B4336]

LAYER [B1745]

PALMARIA [B3790]

Dulse [B2411]

PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]

RHODYMENIA [B2410]

SEAWEED [B2266]

BACTERIA [B2846]

ACTINOMYCETES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]

BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]

CARYOPHANALAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]

CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]

CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]

HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]

MYCOPLASMALAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]

PSEUDOMONADACEAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]

RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]

SPIROCHAETACEAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]

FUNGUS [B1261]

ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

FALSE MOREL [B3791]

BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

MOREL [B2022]

BLACK MOREL [B2021]

EARLY MOREL [B2024]

TRUFFLE [B1387]

BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

JEW'S EAR [B3724]

BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

MUSHROOM [B1467]

BLEWIT [B2521]

WOD BLEWIT [B2522]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

BOLETES [B3452]

RED BOLETUS [B2737]

ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

STEINPIILZ [B2033]
CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]
CHANTERELLE [B1569]
COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]
CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]
CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
ELM OYSTER [B4185]
ENOKITAKE [B2507]
FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]
GREEN OYSTER [B4180]
GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]
INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]
MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]
MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]
SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]
MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]
NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]
OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]
GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]
KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]
OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]
WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]
REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
ROOTING SHANK [B4179]
SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]
SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]
SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]
SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]
SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]
ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]
STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]
WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]
YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]
YEAST [B1345]
SACCHAROMYCES CARLSBERGENSIS [B3798]
SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]
LICHEN [B2345]
ICELAND MOSS [B2346]
ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
FROG [B1252]
AGILE FROG [B3461]
AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]
COMMON FROG [B3462]
EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
MARSH FROG [B3464]
POOL FROG [B3465]
REPTILE [B1625]
ALLIGATOR [B2440]
AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]
CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]
CROCODILE [B2441]
AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]
ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]
NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]
NILE CROCODILE [B3804]
SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]
LIZARD [B2293]
GECKO [B2615]
IGUANA [B2701]
GREEN IGUANA [B3806]
SNAKE [B1295]
RATTLESNAKE [B2436]
TURTLE [B1242]
DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]
ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
ARMADILLO [B1626]
BEAR [B2406]
AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]
BROWN BEAR [B4470]
GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]
KODIAK BEAR [B4471]
CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR [B4473]
POLAR BEAR [B4469]
BEAVER [B1325]
BOVID [B4381]
ANTÉLOPE [B1481]
CHAMOIS [B2698]
BOVINE [B4374]
AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]
BISON [B2098]
AMERICAN BISON [B4154]
BEEFALO [B2407]
EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]
BUFFALO [B1476]
ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]
CATTLE [B1161]
CALF [B1349]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
COW [B1201]
YAK [B3365]
ZEBU [B3367]
SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
GREATER KUDU [B4379]
LESSER KUDU [B4378]
MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]
NYALA [B4376]
CAMEL [B2103]
BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]
DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]
DEER FAMILY [B1500]
DEER [B1583]
ELK [B1292]
RED DEER [B4371]
SIKA DEER [B1621]
TIMOR DEER [B4276]
FALLOW DEER [B4159]
MOOSE [B1257]
ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]
MULE DEER [B1622]
WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
REINDEER [B1509]
REINDEER [B1619]
ROE DEER [B3366]
EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]
SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]
DONKEY [B2096]
MULE [B2093]
ELEPHANT [B2129]
GOAT [B1326]
CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
KID [B2702]
SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
HARE [B2695]
ARCTIC HARE [B4162]
EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]
HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
HORSE [B1229]
MULE [B2093]
KANGAROO [B2092]
LLAMA [B2741]
MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]
PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]
WHALE [B1343]
BELUGA WHALE [B4486]
BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]
PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]
STELLER SEA LION [B4497]
SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
BEARDED SEAL [B4485]
RINGED SEAL [B4498]
SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]
WALRUS [B2090]
MONKEY [B2439]
MUSK DEER [B1620]
MUSKRAT [B1527]
NUTRIA [B2094]
OPOSSUM [B1450]
RABBIT [B1323]
RACCOON [B1461]
SQUIRREL [B1389]
GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]
ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]
SWINE [B1136]
BARROW [B1280]
BOAR [B2248]
CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
WOODCHUCK [B1576]
ZEBRA [B2097]
FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
CHORDATE [B4465]
TUNICATE [B4466]
ASCIDIAN [B4467]
COELENTERATE [B2409]
JELLYFISH [B2408]
ECHINODERM [B2115]
SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
SEA URCHIN [B2107]
STARFISH [B2108]
FISH [B1222]
DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
SALMONINS [B3807]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
TROUT [B1258]
BROWN TROUT [B1479]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
LAKE TROUT [B4065]
RIVER TROUT [B4064]
CHAR [B4051]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
BROOK TROUT [B1077]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fish Family</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOLLY VARDEN</strong> [B1683]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAKE TROUT</strong> [B1503]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DANUBE SALMON</strong> [B4047]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DANUBE SALMON</strong> [B1612]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAPANESE HUCHEN</strong> [B4048]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KOREAN TAIMEN</strong> [B4050]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAIMEN</strong> [B4049]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PACIFIC SALMON</strong> [B1126]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIZONA TROUT</strong> [B4059]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIWA</strong> [B4063]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHERRY SALMON</strong> [B1108]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHINOOK SALMON</strong> [B1132]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHUM SALMON</strong> [B1115]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COHO SALMON</strong> [B1117]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GILA TROUT</strong> [B4062]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOLDEN TROUT</strong> [B4060]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT</strong> [B4061]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PINK SALMON</strong> [B1116]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAINBOW TROUT</strong> [B1109]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOCKEYE SALMON</strong> [B1128]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CATADROMOUS FISH</strong> [B3449]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY</strong> [B2545]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMERICAN EEL</strong> [B2177]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EEL, FRESHWATER</strong> [B2700]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EUROPEAN EEL</strong> [B2706]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAPANESE EEL</strong> [B3497]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LONG-FINNED EEL</strong> [B3451]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL</strong> [B2672]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHORT-FINNED EEL</strong> [B2673]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISH, BONY</strong> [B1365]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM</strong> [B1020]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PADDLEFISH FAMILY</strong> [B1896]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PADDLEFISH</strong> [B1412]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STURGEON FAMILY</strong> [B1897]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BELUGA</strong> [B2528]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STURGEON</strong> [B1465]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADRIATIC STURGEON</strong> [B3816]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EUROPEAN STURGEON</strong> [B3812]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON</strong> [B3815]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GREEN STURGEON</strong> [B1972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUSSIAN STURGEON</strong> [B3811]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEVRUGA</strong> [B3813]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STERLET</strong> [B3814]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WHITE STURGEON</strong> [B1973]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISH, ALBULIFORM</strong> [B2544]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPINY EEL FAMILY</strong> [B2526]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPINY EEL</strong> [B2527]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISH, AMIIFORM</strong> [B2425]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOWFIN FAMILY</strong> [B2435]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOWFIN</strong> [B2436]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISH, ANGUILLIFORM</strong> [B1574]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EEL</strong> [B1278]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONGER EEL FAMILY</strong> [B2300]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONGER EEL</strong> [B2299]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL</strong> [B2918]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY</strong> [B2533]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER</strong> [B2535]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER</strong> [B2536]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER</strong> [B2537]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY</strong> [B2545]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMERICAN EEL</strong> [B2177]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EEL, FRESHWATER</strong> [B2700]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EUROPEAN EEL</strong> [B2706]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAPANESE EEL</strong> [B3497]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LONG-FINNED EEL</strong> [B3451]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL</strong> [B2672]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHORT-FINNED EEL</strong> [B2673]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PIKE-CONGER FAMILY</strong> [B3818]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER</strong> [B3817]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PIKE-CONGER</strong> [B2534]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISH, Atheriniform</strong> [B1573]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLYINGFISH FAMILY</strong> [B1886]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLYINGFISH</strong> [B1144]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HALFBEAK FAMILY</strong> [B2912]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]
KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
KILLIFISH [B2599]
NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
GARFISH [B3351]
NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]
SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]
SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
SAURY [B2484]
ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
BOYERS SANDSMELT [B3820]
SANDSMELT [B3822]
SMELT [B3821]
FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]
LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]
BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]
BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]
GREAT LIZARDFISH [B3826]
FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
TOADFISH [B2187]
FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
ALFONSINOS [B2883]
RED BREAM [B3829]
SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]
SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]
ROUGHY [B2327]
SQUIRRELISH FAMILY [B2655]
SQUIRRELISH [B2656]
FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
ANCHOVETA [B3839]
ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]
ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]
AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]
BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]
EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]
JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]
NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]
RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]
RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]
STET ANCHOVY [B3836]
STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]
HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]
WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]
HARENGULA [B3856]
FALSE HERRING [B3854]
FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]
SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
HERRING [B1414]
ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
BALTIC HERRING [B3841]
PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
CHOSA HERRING [B3848]
WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]
MENHADEN [B1396]
ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]
GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
RIVER HERRING [B1348]
ALEWIFE [B1402]
ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]
BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
HICKORY SHAD [B3866]
TWAIATE SHAD [B3864]
NILE TWAIATE SHAD [B3865]
ROUND HERRING [B3846]
ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]
CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]
PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1856]
RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]
WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]
SARDINE [B1558]
EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]
PILCHARD [B3853]
CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
PICTON HERRING [B3857]
SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]
SARDINELLA [B1392]
FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]
OIL SARDINE [B1966]
SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]
SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
SPRAT [B1235]
BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]
THREAD HERRING [B1239]
ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]
FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
BARBEL [B2712]
BLEAK [B3472]
BREAM [B1763]
CARP [B2617]
COMMON CARP [B1228]
CHINESE MUD CARP [B4382]
CREEK CHUB [B2191]
CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
DACE [B2078]
EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
GRASS CARP [B2276]
GREEK RUDD [B3870]
GUDGEON [B2705]
IDE [B2713]
REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
PINK MINNOW [B3869]
SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]
ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
ROHU [B3469]
RUDD [B3477]
SHINER [B1906]
SILVER CARP [B2254]
SNEEP [B3476]
TENCH [B1906]
VIMBA BREAM [B3871]
SUCKER FAMILY [B1952]
BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
SUCKER [B1319]
WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]
ALASKA BLACKFISH [B4482]
PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
PIKE [B1293]
AMUR PIKE [B3500]
CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]
MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]
NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
COD FAMILY [B1835]
ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]
BLUE WHITING [B3880]
BLUE WHITING [B1837]
SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]
BURBOT [B1627]
COD [B1423]
ARCTIC COD [B3789]
ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
GREENLAND COD [B2865]
PACIFIC COD [B1841]
CODLING [B1291]
BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]
RED HAKE [B1442]
TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
WHITE HAKE [B1840]
CUSK [B2143]
EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
BLUE LING [B2864]
LING [B2144]
MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]
HADDOCK [B1441]
NORWAY POUT [B3354]
POLLOCK [B3876]
EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]
SAITHE [B1440]
WHITING [B1640]
BLACK SEA WHITING [B3881]
EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
CUSK-EEL [B3883]
BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]
SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]
KINGKLIP [B2485]
BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]
GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]
RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
EELPOUT [B2292]
OCEAN POUT [B1845]
GRENADE FAMILY [B2899]
DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]
GRENADE [B2897]
RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]
ROUGH-HEAD GRENADE [B3897]
KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]
SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]
UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
BLUE GRENADE [B3886]
HOKI [B1838]
PATAGONIAN GRENADE [B3885]
HAKE [B3878]
ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]
BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]
CAPE HAKE [B2141]
CAPE HAKE [B3889]
CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]
CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]
DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]
OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]
PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]
SILVER HAKE [B2845]
SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]
MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
MORID COD [B2892]
RED COD [B2179]
ROCK COD [B2145]
FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
SEAHORSE [B2572]
STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]
FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
AFRICAN MUDDISH FAMILY [B3810]
AFRICAN MUDDISH [B2317]
MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
MILKFISH [B1909]
FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]
FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]
DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]
GOOSEFISH [B4073]
MONKFISH [B2401]
FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
ARGENTINE [B1430]
SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
BAIRD'S SMOOTH-HEAD [B3898]
BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]
SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]
SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
AYU [B2516]
CAPELIN [B1903]
EULACHON [B2564]
EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
POND SMELT [B2870]
RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]
ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
ANGELFISH [B2653]
AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
KAHAWAI [B2237]
BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
BARRACUDA [B1540]
PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]
BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
MARLIN [B1243]
BLUE MARLIN [B2325]
SAILFISH [B1521]
BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
BLUEFISH [B1512]
BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
BUTTERFISH [B1410]
HARVESTFISH [B2286]
WHITE POMFRET [B1927]
CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
CARDINALFISH [B2886]
BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]
CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]
MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]
NEET (FISH) [B2316]
NILE TILAPIA [B1834]
TILAPIA [B2434]
CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]
CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]
SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]
DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
ARGYROsomUS [B4307]
MEAGRE [B2863]
SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]
ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]
WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
CILUS [B3908]
CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
CORVINA [B2664]
CROAKER [B1794]
ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]
PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]
FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]
FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]
FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
GENYONEMUS [B3912]
WHITE CROAKER [B2281]
KINGFISH [B2198]
CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]
GULF KINGFISH [B3902]
NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]
SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]
LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]
SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]
YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
QUEENFISH [B2280]
RED DRUM [B2460]
SEATROUT [B2657]
GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
WEAKFISH [B1526]
MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]
SAND SEATROUT [B1104]
SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]
STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
SPOT [B3905]
SPOT CROAKER [B1256]
EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
EMPEROR [B2859]
FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
FLATHEAD [B2530]
DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]
GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]
FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
PALE TOADFISH [B2915]
FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
FUSILIER [B2603]
LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]
STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]
SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]
GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]
GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]
GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
GOATFISH [B2650]
DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]
GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]
GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]
WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]
MULLET [B3916]
GOLDEN MULLET [B3917]
RED MULLET [B2567]
STRIPED MULLET [B3918]
GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

BLACK GOBY [B3926]  
GIANT GOBY [B3925]  
GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]  
ROCK GOBY [B3927]  
KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]  
LAGOON GOBY [B3933]  
MUDSKIPPER [B2541]  
MUDSKIPPER [B3928]  
POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]  
CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]  
SAND GOBY [B3931]  
ROUND GOBY [B3934]  
BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]  
ROUND GOBY [B3936]  
TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]  
TUBENOSE GOBY [B3938]  
ZOSTERISSESSOR [B3939]  
GRASS GOBY [B3940]  
GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]  
BARRED GRUNT [B3943]  
BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]  
BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]  
GRUNT [B1813]  
PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]  
PIGFISH [B3947]  
PORKFISH [B3944]  
SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]  
GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]  
SILVER PERCH [B4310]  
HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]  
JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
AMBERJACK [B2642]  
GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]  
YELLOWTAIL [B1534]  
CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]  
ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]  
BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]  
BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]  
OXEYE SCAD [B3959]  
COBBLERFISH [B3967]  
AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]  
ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]  
INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]  
ISLAND JACK [B3950]  
BAR J ACK [B2335]  
YELLOW JACK [B2384]  
JACK [B1044]  
BAR J ACK [B2335]  
BLUE Runner [B1778]  
GREEN JACK [B2251]  
HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]  
YELLOW JACK [B2384]  
LEATHERJACKET [B2146]  
LEATHERJACKET [B3965]  
SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]  
MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
INDIAN SCAD [B3964]  
JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]  
MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]  
ROUND SCAD [B2481]  
SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]  
PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]  
BLACK POMFRET [B2377]  
POMPANO [B1475]  
FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]  
PALOMETA [B2490]  
RUNNER [B3951]  
RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]  
SAUREL [B1090]  
ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]  
CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]  
CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]  
CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]
GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]  
JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]  
OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]  
PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]  
ROUGH SCAD [B3958]  
YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]  
TREVALLY [B2651]  
JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]  
SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]  
WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]  
LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]  
JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]  
MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
BONITO [B1264]  
ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]  
AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]  
PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]  
STRIPED BONITO [B2169]  
CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]  
INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]  
ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]  
SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]  
MACKEREL [B1043]  
ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]  
BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]  
CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]  
SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]  
SEERFISH [B3973]  
ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]  
AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]  
BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]  
CERO [B3986]  
CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]  
INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]  
JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]  
KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]  
KING MACKEREL [B1516]  
KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]  
MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]  
NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]  
PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]  
PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]  
QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]  
STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]  
TUNA [B1269]  
ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
ALBACORE [B1506]  
BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]  
BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]  
BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]  
LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]  
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]  
YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]  
FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]  
BULLET TUNA [B1930]  
FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]  
LESSER TUNA [B3990]  
BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]  
KAWAKAWA [B1546]  
SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]  
OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]  
SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]  
SLENDER TUNA [B2891]  
WAHU [B1630]  
MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]  
MOONFISH [B4285]  
SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]  
MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
MORWONG [B2296]  
PINTADILLA [B3993]  
PORAE [B4287]  
TARAKIHI [B1910]  
MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
<th>Catalogue Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yelloweye Mullet</td>
<td>B2896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluespot Mullet</td>
<td>B3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanda</td>
<td>B2305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mullet</td>
<td>B1287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fantail Mullet</td>
<td>B1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liza</td>
<td>B2359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redeye Mullet</td>
<td>B1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striped Mullet</td>
<td>B1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Mullet</td>
<td>B1786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Mullet</td>
<td>B3994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odocidae</td>
<td>B4288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand Butterfish</td>
<td>B4289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perch Family</td>
<td>B2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike Perch</td>
<td>B1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zander</td>
<td>B2387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruffe</td>
<td>B3478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauger</td>
<td>B1670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walleye Pike</td>
<td>B1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Pike</td>
<td>B1424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Perch</td>
<td>B1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurasian Perch</td>
<td>B2336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Perch</td>
<td>B1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomfret Family</td>
<td>B1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Pomfret</td>
<td>B1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowfin Pomfret</td>
<td>B3998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Pomfret</td>
<td>B3997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porgy Family</td>
<td>B1808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogue</td>
<td>B3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentex</td>
<td>B2857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola Dentex</td>
<td>B4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canary Dentex</td>
<td>B4001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Dentex</td>
<td>B3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo Dentex</td>
<td>B4002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large-Eyed Dentex</td>
<td>B4004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco Dentex</td>
<td>B4005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pink Dentex</td>
<td>B4003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilt Headed Bream</td>
<td>B2858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandora</td>
<td>B2871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porgy</td>
<td>B1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Hawaiian Porgy</td>
<td>B1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Porgy</td>
<td>B2283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salema</td>
<td>B3502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scup</td>
<td>B2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Bream</td>
<td>B2388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheephead</td>
<td>B1422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Bream</td>
<td>B3371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruff Family</td>
<td>B2679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antarctic Cutlrfish</td>
<td>B2671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Ruff</td>
<td>B2895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverfish</td>
<td>B3900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Warehou</td>
<td>B2304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Warehou</td>
<td>B2678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverfish</td>
<td>B2488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Warehou</td>
<td>B2894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sablefish Family</td>
<td>B2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sablefish</td>
<td>B1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilfish</td>
<td>B1807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Lance Family</td>
<td>B1830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Sandeel</td>
<td>B4010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean Sandeel</td>
<td>B4011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Lance</td>
<td>B1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sand Lance</td>
<td>B2383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Sand Lance</td>
<td>B4006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Sand Lance</td>
<td>B4007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raitt's Sandeel</td>
<td>B4008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandeel</td>
<td>B4009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandfish Family</td>
<td>B2569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Sandfish</td>
<td>B4012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailfin Sandfish</td>
<td>B2568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandperch Family</td>
<td>B2368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Cod</td>
<td>B2290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandperch</td>
<td>B2367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpin Family</td>
<td>B1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Name</td>
<td>B1 Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABEZON</td>
<td>B1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA BASS FAMILY</td>
<td>B1524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACANTHISTIUS</td>
<td>B4025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGENTINE SEA BASS</td>
<td>B1762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEPHALOPHOLIS</td>
<td>B4015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONEY</td>
<td>B2586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIPLECTRUM</td>
<td>B4023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAND PERCH</td>
<td>B2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROPER</td>
<td>B1496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD</td>
<td>B2694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOGTOOTH GROPER</td>
<td>B4019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUSKY SEA PERCH</td>
<td>B4020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLDEN GROPER</td>
<td>B4017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREASY ROCKCOD</td>
<td>B1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GULF CONEY</td>
<td>B2589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEWFISH</td>
<td>B1756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALABAR GROPER</td>
<td>B4021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NASSAU GROPER</td>
<td>B4022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIAN GROPER</td>
<td>B1758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED GROPER</td>
<td>B1757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOTTED GROPER</td>
<td>B4018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE GROPER</td>
<td>B4016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYCTEROPERCA</td>
<td>B4014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAMP</td>
<td>B2887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YELLOWFIN GROPER</td>
<td>B2390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAND BASS</td>
<td>B4024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERUVIAN SEA BASS</td>
<td>B1761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA BASS</td>
<td>B2180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK SEA BASS</td>
<td>B1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA CHUB FAMILY</td>
<td>B4281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARORE</td>
<td>B4280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY</td>
<td>B4311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KING GEORGE WHITING</td>
<td>B4312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAILFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>B1822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUMPFISH</td>
<td>B1823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY</td>
<td>B1820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCOLAR</td>
<td>B1821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVER GEMFISH</td>
<td>B2676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAKE MACKEREL</td>
<td>B2185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAKEHEAD FAMILY</td>
<td>B2309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAKEHEAD</td>
<td>B2308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRIPED SNAKEHEAD</td>
<td>B2307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAPPER FAMILY</td>
<td>B1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMARILLO SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKFIN SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOOD SNAPPER</td>
<td>B2256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER</td>
<td>B2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLORADO SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPEROR SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIVE-LINED SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLDEN SNAPPER</td>
<td>B2148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAY SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMBACK SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN'S SNAPPER</td>
<td>B2313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUTJANUS SILLA</td>
<td>B2381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALABAR SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUTTON SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC SNAPPER</td>
<td>B2149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEEN SNAPPER</td>
<td>B2151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILK SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRIPED PARGO</td>
<td>B2565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNOOK FAMILY</td>
<td>B1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARRAMUNDI PERCH</td>
<td>B2872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON SNOOK</td>
<td>B1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NILE PERCH</td>
<td>B1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STARGAZER FAMILY</td>
<td>B2275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIANT STARGAZER</td>
<td>B2877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOTTED STARGAZER</td>
<td>B2274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUNFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>B1818</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
BLUEGILL [B2079]
PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]
CRAPPIE [B1409]
BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
BLACK BASS [B2665]
LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
SPOTTED BASS [B4030]
ROCK BASS [B4027]
ROCK BASS [B1362]
SUNFISH [B1419]
PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]
SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
SWORDFISH [B1427]
TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
MURRAY COD [B3369]
SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]
STRIPED BASS [B2181]
WHITE BASS [B1764]
WHITE PERCH [B1152]
THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]
FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]
KING THREADFIN [B3457]
ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]
TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
TILEFISH [B1520]
TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]
WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
WOLFFISH [B1519]
ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]
NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]
SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]
WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
HOGFISH [B2482]
TAUTOG [B2276]
WRASSE [B2389]
WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]
GROPER [B1989]
WRECKFISH [B1432]
FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
HOGCHOKER [B2289]
NAKED SOLE [B2288]
SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]
LEFTYEDE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]
MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]
OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]
SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]
SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
SPINY TURBOT [B4041]
SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]
RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
RIGHTYEDE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
AMERICAN PLACIE [B1862]
BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
DOVER SOLE [B1511]
ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
GRAY SOLE [B1867]
HALIBUT [B1532]
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]
 ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]
 GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]
 PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
LEMON SOLE [B2647]
MUD DAB [B4043]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
SANDDAB [B2649]
YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
PLAICE [B2570]
 ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]
EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
Rex SOLE [B1864]
ROCK SOLE [B1868]
ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]
SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
SAND SOLE [B1870]
SLENDER SOLE [B1865]
SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]
SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]
STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]
YELLOW SOLE [B2489]
SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]
TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
BRILL [B2708]
MEGRIM [B2710]
TURBOT [B1240]
FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
GRAYLING [B4045]
ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]
GRAYLING [B2711]
SALMONINS [B3807]
 ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
 ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
 CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
 TROUT [B1258]
 BROWN TROUT [B1479]
 CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
 LAKE TROUT [B4065]
 RIVER TROUT [B4064]
CHAR [B4051]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
BROOK TROUT [B1077]
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
LAKE TROUT [B1503]
DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]
TAIEMEN [B4049]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
BIWA [B4063]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
GILA TROUT [B4062]
GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
BIG POWAN [B4057]
BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]
COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
HOUTING [B4056]
HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
INCONNU [B2302]
LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]
LAKE HERRING [B1118]
LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]
LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]
POLLAN [B4052]
SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
VENDACE [B2369]

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
GREENLING [B1431]
LINGCOD [B1384]
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
BOCACCIO [B1682]
BUTTERFLY COD [B2668]
CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
COWCOD [B1767]
LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]
RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
ROCKFISH [B2893]
SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]
VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]
GREY GURNARD [B2703]
SEAROBIN [B2195]

FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
GAR FAMILY [B1893]

FISH, SILURIIFORM [B1598]
BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
BULLHEAD [B4066]
WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
CATFISH [B2620]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]
MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]
PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]
SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]
SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]
SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]
GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
SILVER CATFISH [B2316]
LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]
SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]
SEA CATFISH [B2374]
SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]
WELS CATFISH [B2431]
FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
BURRELFISH FAMILY [B4072]
PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]
MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]
SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]
PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
PUFFER [B2394]
BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]
NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]
TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]
TRIGGERFISH [B2131]
FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
BOAR FISH [B4077]
LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]
SILVER DORY [B2862]
DORY FAMILY [B1891]
CAPE DORY [B2184]
EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
OREO DORY [B2577]
BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]
OXEYE OREO [B4078]
WARTY DORY [B4079]
SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]
FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
NURSEHOUND [B3517]
SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
BONNETHEAD [B2594]
GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
GREY SHARKS [B3526]
CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]
DUSKY SHARK [B3531]
NIGHT SHARK [B3528]
SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]
SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]
FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
RATFISH [B2378]
FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
CARCHARODON [B3523]
GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]
MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
PORBEAGLE [B1978]
SALMON SHARK [B3524]
MAKO SHARK [B2470]
LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]
SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
SAND TIGER [B2718]
FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]
DEVIL RAY [B2296]
DEVILFISH [B2297]
PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]
SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
SKATE [B4082]
ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
SANDY RAY [B4084]
SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
WINTER SKATE [B4093]
SKATE [B1340]
BLOND RAY [B4083]
BROWN RAY [B4090]
CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]
PAINTED RAY [B4089]
ROUGH SKATE [B4096]
SANDY RAY [B4084]
SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
SKATE [B4082]
SPOTTED RAY [B4091]
STARRY SKATE [B4098]
TARRY SKATE [B4095]
THORNBACK RAY [B4085]
UNDULATE RAY [B4099]
WHITE SKATE [B4080]
WINTER SKATE [B4093]
STOUT SKATE [B4103]
TARRY SKATE [B4095]
SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]
SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]
FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]
GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
GUITARFISH [B4130]
CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]
GUITARFISH [B4129]
PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]
WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]
FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]
BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]
DOGFiSH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
DOGFiSH SHARK, CARNiVOROUS [B2136]
DOGFiSH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]
SPiNY DOGFiSH [B1195]
DOGFiSH [B1913]
LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]
SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]
GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
GULPER SHARK [B4113]
LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]
HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]
LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]
SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]
GUMMiY SHARK [B3512]
PATAGONiAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]
SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]
SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]
STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]
TOPE SHARK [B2525]
SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]
KITEFIN SHARK FAMILY [B4115]
DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]
LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]
VELVET BELLY [B4117]
ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]
HUMANTIN [B4121]
SHARK [B1342]
SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]
SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]
GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]
FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]
ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
ANGEL SHARK [B4119]
ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]
PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]
FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]
LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]
SEA LAMPREY [B2704]
FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]
MARINE FISH [B3362]
SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
BRANCHIOPOD [B3366]
ARTEMIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
CIRRIPED [B2128]
BARNACLE [B2127]
DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]
GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]
DECAPOD [B1998]
CRAB [B1335]
COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
COCONUT CRAB [B2219]
DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]
RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]
HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]
KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]
HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
KING CRAB [B1498]
MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]
RED KING CRAB [B2211]
SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]
STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
SNOW CRAB [B1497]
SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]
TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]
ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]
DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
JONAH CRAB [B3560]
NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]
PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]
RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]
TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]
SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]
STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]
SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]  
   HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]  
   SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]  
STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
   BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]  
   CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]  
   FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]  
   GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]  
   MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]  
   REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]  
   ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]  
   SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]  
   STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]  
   WARTY CRAB [B3555]  
SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]  
   SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]  
   BLUE CRAB [B1648]  
   DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]  
   SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]  
   BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]  
   ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]  
CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]  
   AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
   FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]  
   RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]  
   RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]  
   SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]  
   WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]  
EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
   DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]  
   NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]  
   RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]  
   STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]  
KRILL [B2844]  
   ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]  
   ICE KRILL [B3578]  
   ISADA KRILL [B3582]  
   NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]  
   NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]  
   PYGMY KRILL [B3579]  
   SPINY KRILL [B3581]  
LOBSTER [B1505]  
   CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
   AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]  
   CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]  
   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
   ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]  
   ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]  
   ARMoured LOBSTER [B3588]  
   BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]  
   CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]  
   CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]  
   FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]  
   JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]  
   MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]  
   NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]  
   NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]  
   NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]  
   RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]  
   SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]  
   SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]  
   URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]  
   VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]  
   EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]  
   NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]  
SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  
   FAN LOBSTER [B2207]  
   VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]  
   SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]  
   SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]  
SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]  
   JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
   CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]  
   GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]
JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]
RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]
SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]
ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]
TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]
PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]
COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]
PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]
PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]
PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]
SHRIMP [B1237]
CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]
COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]
SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]
PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]
NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
SIDESTRIPEP SHRIMP [B2888]
PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]
ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]
BANANA PRAWN [B3629]
BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]
CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]
GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]
KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]
PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]
SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]
WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
WITCH PRAWN [B3625]
YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]
SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
Solenocerid SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]
ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]
KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]
ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]
SHELLFISH [B1433]
MOLLUSCS [B2112]
BIVALVE [B2113]
ARKSHELLS [B2432]
BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]
BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]
MOGAI CLAM [B3550]
MOSSY ARK [B3549]
NOAHS ARK [B3548]
RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]
TURKEY WING [B3547]
CLAM [B1331]
ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]
MACTRIO SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
HEN CLAM [B2590]
MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]
PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
PIPI CLAM [B2682]
QUAHOG [B2501]
NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]
RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]
POD RAZOR [B3638]
RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
SWORD RAZOR [B4144]
SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]
VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2690]
BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
CALICO CLAM [B2319]
CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]
FRILLED VENUS [B3639]
HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]
JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]
JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]
PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]
SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]
COCKLE [B1317]
ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]
CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]
COMMON COCKLE [B3647]
DOCK COCKLE [B3644]
EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]
GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]
KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]
NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]
SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]
MUSSEL [B1223]
AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]
BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]
CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]
DATE SHELL [B4151]
GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]
HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]
KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]
KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]
MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]
MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]
NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]
NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]
SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]
OYSTER [B1224]
CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]
DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]
EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]
JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]
KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]
MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]
NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]
PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]
SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]
PENSHELL [B3677]
COMB PENSHELL [B2881]
SCALLOP [B1489]
ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]
BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]
GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]
ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]
SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]
VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]
WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]
CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
CUTTLFISH [B1644]
COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]
FLYING SQUID [B3693]
ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]
ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]
ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]
EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]
LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]
NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3896]
SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]
SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]
WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]
OCTOPUS [B1514]
BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]
CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]
WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]
SQUIR [B1205]
ARROW SQUID [B2683]
CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
COMMON SQUID [B3692]
LITTLE SQUID [B3682]
LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
GASTROPOD [B2111]
ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
ABALONE [B1408]
AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]
BLACK ABALONE [B3537]
BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]
DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]
FLAT ABALONE [B3544]
GIANT ABALONE [B3532]
GREEN ABALONE [B3536]
PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]
PINK ABALONE [B3539]
PINTO ABALONE [B3545]
RED ABALONE [B3538]
THREADED ABALONE [B3542]
TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]
WHITE ABALONE [B3540]
LIMPET [B2279]
  KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
  GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
  OWL LIMPET [B2357]
  TOP SHELL [B2321]
MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
  CONCH [B1259]
  FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]
  HORSE CONCH [B3666]
  MILK CONCH [B3667]
  QUEEN CONCH [B3668]
  SPIDER CONCH [B3669]
  WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]
  PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
  COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2114]
NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
  GIANT SNAIL [B4386]
  LAND SNAIL [B1455]
  BROWN GARDEN SNAIL [B3662]
  ESCARGOT [B3663]
  GREEN GARDEN SNAIL [B3661]
  TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]
  ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
  WATER SNAIL [B1135]
  SEA SNAIL [B1955]
  WHELK [B1633]
POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]
  BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]
INSECT [B1220]
  ANT [INSECT] [B2495]
  GRASSHOPPER [B2496]
Poultry or Game Bird [B1563]
  BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3506]
  CHICKEN [B1457]
  BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
  CAPON [B1711]
  HEN [B1713]
  ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
  ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
  ROOSTER [B1714]
  STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
Duck [B1316]
  MALLARD [B4367]
  MULARD DUCK [B4370]
  MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]
  PEKIN DUCK [B4369]
  VELVET SCOTER [B4480]
  WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]
Goose [B1253]
  GROUSE [B1251]
  GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
  GULL [B3503]
  OWL ORDER [B4489]
  TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]
  GREAT HORNED OWL [B4491]
Partridge [B1382]
  PHEASANT [B1460]
Pigeon [B1304]
  COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]
  DOVE [B1203]
  PLOVER [B3504]
  PTARMIGAN [B2697]
Puffin [B4292]
  ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]
  HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]
  TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]
Quail [B1346]
  CALIFORNIA QUAIL [B4365]
  COMMON QUAIL [B4366]
  NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]
RATITE [B4362]
EMU [B2719]
KIWI [B4363]
OSTRICH [B2118]
SHEARWATER [B4296]
SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]
SNIPE [B2696]
TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]
WILD TURKEY [B4166]
WOODOCK [B2119]
CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]
ACESULFAME K [B2976]
ACETIC ACID [B2977]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]
ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]
ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]
ADIPIC ACID [B2982]
AGAR [B2983]
ALGINIC ACID [B2984]
ALLURA RED AC [B2985]
ALUMINIUM [B2986]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2987]
AMMONIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]
AMMONIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]
AMMONIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2992]
AMARANTH [B2993]
AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]
AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]
AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]
ANNAATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]
ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
ARGON [B3004]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]
ASPARTAME [B3008]
AZORUBINE, CARMÔSINE [B3009]
BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]
BETANOX RED, BETANIN [B3011]
BENTONITE [B3012]
BENZOIC ACID [B3013]
BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]
BORIC ACID [B3017]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]
BROWN FK [B3020]
BROWN HT [B3021]
BUTANE [B4409]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]
CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]
CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]
CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]
CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]
CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]
CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]
CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]
CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]
CARBAMIDE [B3058]
CARBAMIDE [B3059]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]
CARRAGEENAN [B3061]
CAROTENES [B4414]
CARRAGEENAN [B3062]
CASSIA GUM [B4415]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]
CELLULOSE [B4416]
CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]
CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]
CITRIC ACID [B1650]
CITRIC ACID [B3066]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]
CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]
CURCUMIN [B3071]
CYCLAMAT [B4410]
CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]
DICALCUM CITRATE [B3074]
DICALCUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]
DICALCUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]
DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]
DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]
DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]
ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]
ERYTHRITOL [B4390]
ERYTHROSINE [B3094]
ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]
ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]
FATTY ACIDS [B3098]
FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]
FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
FUMARIC ACID [B3101]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]
GELLAN GUM [B3103]
GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]
GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]
GLYCEROL [B3107]
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]
GLYCERYL TRICETATE (TRICETIN) [B3109]
GLYCINE [B3110]
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]
GOLD [B3111]
GREENS S [B3112]
GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
GUAR GUM [B3114]
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]
HELIUM [B3115]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]
HYDROGEN [B4396]
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMIN [B3122]
INOSINIC ACID [B3123]
INVERTASE [B4398]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
ISOBUTANE [B4399]
ISOMALT [B3125]
KARAYA GUM [B3126]
KONJAC [B4400]
LACTIC ACID [B3127]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]
LACTITOL [B3129]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
L-CYSTEINE [B4426]
LECITHINS [B3130]
LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]
LUTEIN [B3133]
LYCOPENE [B3134]
LYSOZYM [B3135]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3142]
MALIC ACID [B3145]
MALTITOL [B3146]
MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]
MALTITOLS [B4437]
MANNITOL [B3148]
METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]
METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]
MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B3165]
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]
NATAMYCIN [B3170]
NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]
NEOTAME [B4439]
NISIN [B3172]
NITROGEN [B3173]
NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]
OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]
O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]
OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]
OXYGEN [B3179]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]
PATENT BLUE V [B3181]
PECTIN [B3182]
PECTINS [B4453]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]
PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]
POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE [B3198]
PONECEU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]
POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]
POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B3190]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B3206]
POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE</td>
<td>B3211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE</td>
<td>B3212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM LACTATE</td>
<td>B3213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM MALATE</td>
<td>B3214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE</td>
<td>B3215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM NITRATE</td>
<td>B3216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM NITRITE</td>
<td>B3217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES</td>
<td>B4452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE</td>
<td>B3218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM PROPIONATE</td>
<td>B3219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SACCHARIN</td>
<td>B3220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SORBATE</td>
<td>B3221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SULPHATE</td>
<td>B3222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SULPHATES</td>
<td>B4443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM TARTRATES</td>
<td>B4436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWDERED CELLULOSE</td>
<td>B3223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESSED EUHEMA SEAWEED</td>
<td>B4445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>B4446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)</td>
<td>B3224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE</td>
<td>B3225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS</td>
<td>B3226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPIONIC ACID</td>
<td>B3227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPYL GALLATE</td>
<td>B3228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE</td>
<td>B3229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PULLULAN</td>
<td>B4447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUILLAIA EXTRACT</td>
<td>B3230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUINOLINE YELLOW</td>
<td>B3231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 2G</td>
<td>B3232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBOFLAVIN</td>
<td>B3233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE</td>
<td>B3234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBOFLAVINS</td>
<td>B4448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACCHARIN</td>
<td>B3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACCHARINS</td>
<td>B4449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME</td>
<td>B4428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHELLAC</td>
<td>B3236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILICON DIOXIDE</td>
<td>B3237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVER</td>
<td>B3238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ACETATE</td>
<td>B3239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ACETATES</td>
<td>B4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ADIPATE</td>
<td>B3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALGINATE</td>
<td>B3241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC</td>
<td>B3242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE</td>
<td>B3243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ASCORBATE</td>
<td>B3244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM BENZOATE</td>
<td>B3245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE</td>
<td>B3246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CARBONATE</td>
<td>B3247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CARBONATES</td>
<td>B4421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE</td>
<td>B3248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CITRATES</td>
<td>B4422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM CYCLAMATE</td>
<td>B3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ERYTHORBATE</td>
<td>B3250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE</td>
<td>B3251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM FERROCYANIDE</td>
<td>B3252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM GLUCONATE</td>
<td>B3253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM GLYCINATE</td>
<td>B3254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE)</td>
<td>B3255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE</td>
<td>B1654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE</td>
<td>B3256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE</td>
<td>B3257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE</td>
<td>B3258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE</td>
<td>B3259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM HYDROXIDE</td>
<td>B3260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM LACTATE</td>
<td>B3261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM MALATE</td>
<td>B3262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM MALATES</td>
<td>B4423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM METABISULPHITE</td>
<td>B3263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE</td>
<td>B3264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM NITRATE</td>
<td>B3265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM NITRITE</td>
<td>B3266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL</td>
<td>B3267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM PHOSPHATES</td>
<td>B4424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE</td>
<td>B3268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE</td>
<td>B3269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]
SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]
SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]
SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]
SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]
SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]
SORBIC ACID [B3279]
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]
SORBITAN MONOLEATE [B3281]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]
SORBITAN TRIOLEATE [B3284]
SORBITOL [B3285]
SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]
SORBITOLS [B4427]
SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]
STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3267]
STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]
STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]
STEVIOGLYCOSIDES [B4456]
SUCINIC ACID [B3290]
SUCROSE [B3291]
SUCROSE SYRUP [B3292]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]
SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]
TALC [B3298]
TARA GUM [B3299]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)) [B3300]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]
TARTARINE [B3302]
TERIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]
THAUMATIN [B3305]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]
THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]
TRAGACANTH [B3310]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]
TRICALCICUM CITRATE [B3312]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]
TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]
TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]
TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]
VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]
XANTHAN GUM [B3321]
XYLITOL [B3322]
ZINC ACETATE [B4433]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
BIOTIN [B3762]
D-BIOTIN [B3770]
FOLIC ACID [B3765]
PTEROYLMONOGlutAMIC ACID [B3771]
NIACIN [B3757]
NICOTINAMIDE [B3773]
NICOTINIC ACID [B3772]
SODIUM, PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]
DEXPANTOTHENOL [B3776]
D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM [B3774]
D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM [B3775]
VITAMIN A [B3750]
  BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
  RETINOL [B3765]
  RETINYL ACETATE [B3766]
  RETINYL PALMITATE [B3767]
VITAMIN B1 [B3755]
  THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE [B3777]
  THIAMIN MONONITRATE [B3778]
VITAMIN B12 [B3761]
  CYANOCOBALAMIN [B3779]
  HYDROXOCOBALAMIN [B3780]
VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
  RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]
  RIBOFLAVIN 5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
VITAMIN B6 [B3759]
  PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
  PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE [B3781]
VITAMIN C [B3763]
  ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
  CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
  L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
  POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]
  SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
VITAMIN D [B3752]
  CHOLECALCIFEROL [B3768]
  ERGOCALCIFEROL [B3769]
VITAMIN E [B3754]
  ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
  D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B3784]
  D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3785]
  D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE [B3787]
  DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3786]
VITAMIN K [B3754]
  PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3764]
OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
  ADVANTAME [B4458]
  POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]
  SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
  SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
  ALCOHOL [B3324]
  HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
  WATER [B1217]
MINERAL WATER [B1288]
  TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
BERRY [B1231]
  BARBERRY [B2492]
  BEARBERRY [B3404]
BERRY, Bramble [B1121]
BLACKBERRY [B4206]
  AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]
  BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
  CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]
  ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]
  EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]
  EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]
  LOGANBERRY [B1401]
  OLLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
  YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
RASPBERRY [B1494]
  BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
  PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]
  RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
  STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]
WINEBERRY [B4261]
SALMONBERRY [B4259]
TAYBERRY [B2520]
THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]
BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
RED CURRANT [B1055]
WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
GOOSEBERRY [B1394]
BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
BILBERRY [B2013]
BLUEBERRY [B1491]
ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]
HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]
LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]
RABBIT-EYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]
BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
CRANBERRY [B4209]
AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]
COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]
SMALL CRANBERRY [B4210]
HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]
LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]
OHELOBERRY [B1688]
CROWBERRY [B4262]
BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]
PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]
RED CROWBERRY [B4265]
ELDERBERRY [B4211]
CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]
EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]
ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
GRAPE [B1329]
GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]
GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
JABOTICABA [B4266]
MULBERRY [B1501]
BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]
WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]
SQUASHBERRY [B4478]
STRAWBERRY [B1393]
CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]
EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]
HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
CACTUS [B2241]
PITAYA [B2781]
CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]
CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]
AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
CALAMONDIN [B2625]
CITRON [B1211]
CLEMENTINE [B1751]
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
KING ORANGE [B2468]
KUMQUAT [B1530]
OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
LEMON [B1275]
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]
ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
ORANGE [B1399]
BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
ORANGELO [B4354]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMELO [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
APPLE [B1245]
BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]
CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
FIRE THORN [B2349]
HAWTHORN [B1708]
AZAROLE [B4258]
JUNE BERRY [B1435]
LOQUAT [B1244]
MAnCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
MEDLAR [B2014]
PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
PEAR [B1344]
ANJOU PEAR [B2081]
BOSC PEAR [B2080]
QUINCE [B1298]
COMMON QUINCE [B4219]
SAND PEAR [B1523]
SORBUS [B4357]
EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
SERVICE TREE [B2963]
SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]
INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]
RHUBARB [B1364]
CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
MElON [B1283]
Mango MElOn [B2042]
MUSKMELON [B2067]
MUSKMELON, CANtALOUpE GROUP [B4224]
EUROPEAN CANtALOUpE [B1471]
MUSKMELON, CROSSBREd VARIETIES [B4225]
CRENShAW MElON [B1661]
MUSKMELON, INODOROUS GROUP [B4223]
CANARY MElON [B4227]
CASABA MElON [B1102]
HONEYDEW MElON [B1582]
SANTA CLAUS MElON [B1578]
TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
GALIA MElON [B4220]
NORTH AMERICAN CANtALOUpE [B4222]
OGEN MElON [B2120]
PERSIAN MELON [B1133]
SUGAR MELON [B4226]
PERSIMMON [B1447]
   AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
   BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
   CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]
   COMMON KAKI [B2766]
   DATE PLUM [B3328]
   TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
   INDIAN FIG [B2019]
   PLAINS PRICKLY PEAR [B4492]
STONE FRUIT [B1539]
   APRICOT [B1529]
   ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
   AVOCADO [B1470]
   MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
   TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
   CHERRY [B1306]
   BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
   SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
   MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
   SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
   CHOKECHERRY [B2044]
   CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]
   DATE [B1209]
   HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]
   NECTARINE [B1438]
   PAWPAW [B1202]
   PEACH [B1350]
   PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]
   PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]
   PLUM [B1206]
   AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]
   CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
   CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]
   DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
   GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]
   MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
   GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
   ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]
   JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
   PRUNE [B1207]
   SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]
   SLOE [B3325]
SUMAC [B2161]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
   ABIYUCH [B4464]
   ACEROLA [B1360]
   AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
   AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
   AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
   AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
   AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
   AKEE [B1690]
   AMBARELLA [B1284]
   ANONIDIUM [B2833]
   ANTIDESMA [B2834]
   ANTROCARYON [B2835]
   AVOCADO [B1470]
   MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
   TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
   BABACO [B2787]
   BANANA [B4270]
   APPLE BANANA [B1568]
   DWARF BANANA [B1559]
   FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]
   BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]
   BAOBAB [B2758]
   BELWISIA [B2826]
   BILIMBI [B2513]
   BITTERWOOD [B2793]
   BOSCIA [B2838]
   BREADFRUIT [B1504]
BRIDELIA [B2839]
CANTHIUM [B2798]
CARAMBOLA [B1686]
CARISSA [B4267]
ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
CARANDA [B3398]
NATAL PLUM [B1482]
CHERIMOYA [B1687]
CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]
CIRUEL [B2398]
HOG PLUM [B1307]
JEWISH PLUM [B4234]
SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
COCO PLUM [B2763]
CORDYLA [B2841]
CUPUACU [B4457]
CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
DACRYODES [B2769]
DATE [B1209]
DESERT DATE [B2837]
DETARIUM [B2770]
SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
DIALIUM [B2928]
TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]
VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]
DOUM PALM [B2782]
DURIAN [B2448]
EBEN TREE [B2768]
ENSETE [B4271]
RED BANANA [B1561]
SNOW BANANA [B4272]
EUGENIA [B2921]
BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]
EUGENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]
SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
FADOGIA [B2800]
FADOGIELLA [B2801]
FERETIA [B2802]
FICUS SPP. [B2922]
BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]
CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]
CLIMBING FIG [B3332]
CLOWN FIG [B2539]
FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]
FIG [B1302]
SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
GAMBeya [B2790]
GARCINIA [B2803]
GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]
GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
GOLDEN SPOON [B4461]
GRAY PLUM [B2828]
GREWIA [B2804]
GUAREA [B2805]
GUAVA [B1333]
BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]
STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
GUMVINE [B2792]
HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
INCENSE TREE [B2840]
JABOTICABA [B4266]
JACKFRUIT [B1545]
JAMBOLAN [B1651]
JUJUBE [B1311]
CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
KIWIFRUIT [B1664]
LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]
LITCHI [B1212]
LONGAN [B1628]
MAMMIA [B2810]
MAMMY APPLE [B1685]
MANGO [B1270]
MANGOSTEEN [B2037]
MARMALADE BOX [B2662]
MIMUSOPS [B2811]
MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
NARANJILLA [B2062]
NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
OHELOBERRY [B1688]
OLAX [B2812]
OTAHITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]
PAPAYA [B1249]
PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
PAULINIA [B2813]
PEPINO [B2493]
PINEAPPLE [B1484]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]
PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]
POMEGRANATE [B1162]
POND APPLE [B2939]
PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]
PULASAN [B3349]
RAMBUTAN [B1629]
ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
RUBUS [B2819]
SALACIA [B2929]
SANTOL [B2449]
SAPOTE [B1694]
BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
CANISTEL [B3393]
GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]
MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]
SAPODILLA [B1693]
TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]
SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]
SOAPBERRY [B2836]
SORINDEIA [B2815]
SOURPLUM [B2832]
SOURSORGHUM [B1480]
SPANISH LIME [B1468]
STAR APPLE [B2036]
STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
STRYCHNOS [B2930]
SWARTZIA [B2931]
SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
SWEETGOUR [B1477]
TAMARIND [B1695]
TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
ANNATTO [B3392]
CANISTEL [B3393]
ILAMA [B3394]
JAVA APPLE [B3395]
TONKA BEAN [B1039]
UAPACA [B2821]
VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
VITEX [B2933]
BLACK PLUM [B2920]
CHASTE TREE [B4205]
WATER BERRY [B2830]
WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
WILD APRICOT [B2791]
WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
WILD GRAPE [B2825]
WOOD APPLE [B2845]
ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]
ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]
WATERMELON [B1391]
CITRON MELON [B2041]
GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
CHIA [B1723]
COTTONGRASS [B4508]
FLEAOWRT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GRAIN [B1324]
AMARANTH [B1717]
BARLEY [B1230]
SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
WILD BARLEY [B4242]
BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
CANNIHUA [B3408]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCEOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCEOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
MILLET [B2505]
BLACK FONIO [B3471]
COMMON MILLET [B1285]
FINGER MILLET [B4316]
AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]
FONIO [B2043]
FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]
JAPANESE MILLET [B4320]
KODO MILLET [B2504]
LITTLE MILLET [B4318]
PEARL MILLET [B2140]
TEFF [B2475]
NUTSEDGE [B2503]
OAT [B4319]
COMMON OAT [B1219]
RED OAT [B4315]
QUINOA [B2027]
RICE [B1322]
AFRICAN RICE [B2512]
RYE [B1313]
COMMON RYE [B2352]
SORGHUM [B1448]
BROWN DURRA [B2622]
TRITICALE [B1358]
WHEAT [B1312]
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
HARD WHEAT [B1418]
SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
EINKORN [B3506]
EMMER [B3505]
ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
SPELT [B2917]
WILD RICE [B1375]
CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]
NORTHERN WILD RICE [B4247]
GUARANA [B2063]
JOB'S TEARS [B2341]
NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]
EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
COTTON [B1210]
  LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
  UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
  EURYALE [B2524]
JOJOBA [B1704]
LOTUS [B1216]
MORRITO [B4462]
PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SESAME [B1226]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]
  PEANUT [B1337]
  PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
  ALMOND [B1272]
  ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
  ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
  APRICOT [B1529]
  ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]
BEECH [B1543]
  AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]
  EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]
  JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]
BREADNUT [B1722]
CHESTNUT [B1544]
  CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
  EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
  JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
  PACHIRA [B3405]
  EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
  GINKGO [B1260]
  HICKORY [B1553]
  OAK [B1715]
  PECAN [B1320]
  STONE PINE [B1596]
  WALNUT [B1290]
  BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
  BUTTERNUT [B1453]
  CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
  ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
BRAZIL NUT [B1463]
CASHEW [B1221]
COCONUT PALM [B1536]
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
MACADAMIA [B1451]
ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
PILI TREE [B1289]
PISTACHIO [B1416]
SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
  CHIVE [B1294]
  CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
  CIPELLINI [B2355]
  GARLIC [B1233]
  GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
  KURRAT [B3442]
LEEK [B1308]
  BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]
ONION [B1300]
  CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
  CHINESE ONION [B3417]
  PEA AND ONION [B1605]
  RED ONION [B3748]
  SHALLOT [B1538]
SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]
SWEET ONION [B3721]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
YELLOW ONION [B4314]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
TREE ONION [B3487]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
BOK CHOY [B2077]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOCFLOWER [B2600]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
Pak Kard [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]
CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
BROCCOCFLOWER [B2600]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]
TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
RAPE [B1248]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
TURNIP [B1238]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]
AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
CALAMONDIN [B2625]
CITRON [B1211]
CLEMINTINE [B1751]
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
KING ORANGE [B2468]
KUMQUAT [B1530]
OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
LEMON [B1275]
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]
ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
ORANGE [B1339]
BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
ORANGELO [B4354]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMELO [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]
CUCUMIS SPECIES [B4459]
KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]
RHUBARB [B1364]
CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
MALLOWS [B4282]
HIBISCUS [B2082]
ROSELLA [B1691]
MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]
OKRA [B1241]
SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]
PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
BETEL [B2310]
BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
BORAGE [B1735]
GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
SWEET PEA [B1487]
WHITE PEA [B4372]
PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
SWEET PEA [B1487]
WHITE PEA [B4372]
REED FESCUE [B2338]
STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
BERMUDA GRASS [B3378]
BLUEGRASS [B3384]
BROME GRASS [B3385]
DANDEL [B3396]
TIMOTHY [B2331]
WHEATGRASS [B2362]
PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]
BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
BOLDO [B4199]
BORAGE [B1735]
CAPE ALOE [B4169]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus - Systematic Display  1405

CHASTE TREE [B4205]
CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]
DEVIL’S-CLAW [B4195]
EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]
GINKGO [B1260]
GINSENG [B1673]
INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
LEMON [B1275]
PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]
PERFORATE ST. JOHN’S-WORT [B4196]
PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]
SAW PALMETTO [B4202]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
TEA [B1623]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]
WOLFBERRY [B4197]

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
AGAVE [B1535]
CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
KAVA [B2060]
PALM [B1286]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
PINUS GENUS [B1083]
HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]
AGAR [B1033]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
GUAR [B1334]
PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
ARROWROOT [B2400]
CASSAVA [B1352]
DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
KONJAC [B2637]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POTATO [B1218]
ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]
WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
CLOVER [B1254]
RED CLOVER [B2333]
SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SORGHUM [B1448]
BROWN DURRA [B2622]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
SUGAR CANE [B1378]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
SUGAR PALM [B1485]
COCOA [B2053]

OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
BORAGE [B1735]
CACAO [B1318]
CASTOR BEAN [B1703]
COCONUT PALM [B1536]
COMELLO [B1474]
COTTON [B1210]
    LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
    UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
CRAMBE [B1336]
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
    BLUE CORN [B4507]
    FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
    FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
    SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
FLAX [B1700]
GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
GRAPE [B1329]
    GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
    GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
    GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
    GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
    GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
    GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
    GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
    GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
    MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]
    GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
HEMP [B2323]
HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
ILLIPE [B2110]
JOJOBA [B1704]
KAPOK [B3416]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MAFURRA [B2329]
MUSTARD [B2069]
    BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
    BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
    CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
    FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
    JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
    MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
    RUVO KALE [B3720]
    WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]
OLIVE [B1299]
    BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
    GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
PALM [B1286]
    AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
    BABASSU PALM [B1707]
    SAGO PALM [B2139]
PEANUT [B1337]
    PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
PERILLA [B2919]
POPPY [B1515]
    CORN POPPY [B3709]
    OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
    PUMPKIN [B1456]
RAPE [B1248]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SAL TREE [B2363]
SESAME [B1226]
SHEANUT [B1667]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
TUCUM [B4346]
UCUHUBA [B1699]
WALNUT [B1290]
    BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
    BUTTERNUT [B1453]
    CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
    ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
WHEAT [B1312]
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
HARD WHEAT [B1418]
DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
EINKORN [B3506]
EMMER [B3505]
ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
SPELT [B2917]
WILD CAIA [B2272]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
ALFALFA [B1359]
BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
STEVIA [B4455]
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]
AJOWAN [B2515]
ALLSPICE [B1356]
ANGELICA [B1377]
ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
ANISE [B1296]
ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]
ASAFETIDA [B2171]
AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
BAM, LEMON [B2621]
BASIL, BUSH [B1145]
BASIL, SWEET [B1158]
BAY [B1197]
BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]
BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
BORAGE [B1735]
BURNET [B3421]
BURNING-BUSH [B3422]
CACAO [B1318]
CALAMUS [B3423]
CANDLENUT [B4351]
CAPER [B1247]
CARAWAY [B1359]
CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
PADANG CASSIA [B2944]
CLOVE [B1255]
COCA [B2053]
COCKLEBUR [B2055]
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
COFFEE [B1305]
TEA [B1623]
COLA [B1279]
COLTSFOOT [B1647]
COURIANDER [B1381]
CUBEB [B4350]
CUMIN [B1274]
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
CUPUACU [B4457]
CURRYLEAF [B3424]
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]
DILL [B1277]
ELECAMpane [B3425]
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
FENNEL [B1262]
   FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
   SWEET FENNEL [B3334]
   FENUGREEK [B1696]
FEVERFEW [B2054]
GALANGAL [B2971]
   GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
   LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]
   GARDEN NASTURTUIUM [B3456]
   GARLIC [B1233]
   GINGER [B1265]
   GINSENG [B1673]
   GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]
   HEDGE MUSTARD [B4503]
   HOOPS [B1517]
   HOREHOUND [B3426]
   HORSERADISH [B1146]
   HYSSOP [B2950]
   INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]
   JASMINE [B4252]
   JUNIPER [B2040]
   KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
   LAVENDER [B3427]
   LEMON GRASS [B2273]
   LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]
   LICORICE [B2048]
   LINDEN [B2051]
   BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]
   LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]
   LOVAGE [B2952]
   MARIGOLD [B3428]
   MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
   MATE [B2059]
   MEXICAN TEA [B2058]
   MINT [B1267]
   EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]
   PEPPERMINT [B1449]
   SPEARMINT [B1434]
MISTLETOE [B2052]
MUSTARD [B2069]
   BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
   BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
   CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
   FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
   JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
   MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
   RUVO KALE [B3720]
   WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
   NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
   NUTMEG [B1214]
   MACE [B1321]
   OREGANO [B1542]
   OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
   PARSLEY [B1550]
   GARDEN PARSLEY [B3707]
   ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]
   TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
   PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
   PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
   PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
   PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
   PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
   BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
   GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
   RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
   PIEMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
   YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
   CONE PEPPER [B2632]
   PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
   BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
   CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
HOT PEPPER [B1643]
ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
POBLANO PEPPER [B2562]
SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
THAI PEPPER [B2564]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
PEPPERTREE [B4347]
BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]
PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]
POPPY [B1515]
CORN POPPY [B3709]
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
ROOIBOS [B2057]
ROSE [B1225]
DOG ROSE [B2961]
ROSEMARY [B1495]
RUE [B3429]
SAFFRON [B1459]
SAGE [B1303]
SARSAPARILLA [B2065]
SASSAFRAS [B1493]
SAVORY [B4342]
SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
SENN [B2056]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]
WILD SENNA [B4191]
SPANISH THYME [B2134]
STAR ANISE [B1464]
SWEET CICELY [B3430]
SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
TANSY [B3431]
TARRAGON [B1469]
TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]
THYME [B1199]
THYME, WILD [B1173]
TONKA BEAN [B1039]
TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]
TURMERIC [B1425]
VANILLA [B1355]
VERBENA [B3479]
COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
WASABI [B2236]
WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]
WHITE GINGER [B4344]
WINTER CRESS [B4345]
WINTERGREEN [B1386]
WOODRUFF [B3432]
WORMWOOD [B3433]
ZEDOARY [B2947]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
CHINABERRY [B2157]
FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
GROUNDSEL [B2160]
KRADON [B2461]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fern [B2453]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracken Fern [B2450]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon Fern [B2017]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floret Used as Vegetable [B1036]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artichoke [B1466]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broccoli [B1443]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broccoflower [B2600]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cauliflower [B1094]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broccoflower [B2600]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Used as Vegetable [B1006]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Horned Cucumber [B2842]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avocado [B1470]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican Avocado [B4231]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapp Avocado [B4232]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Gooseberry [B1684]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chayote [B1730]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Lantern [B2955]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucumber [B1404]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indian Gherkin [B3407]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eggplant [B1458]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Cherry [B2519]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican Ground Cherry [B2015]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseradish Tree [B1748]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan Pepper [B2306]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okra [B1241]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive [B1299]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Olive [B1170]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Olive [B1169]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, Black or White [B2255]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, Black [B1191]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, White [B1141]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, Green or Red [B1250]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Pepper or Sweet Pepper [B2628]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Bell Pepper [B2629]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Bell Pepper [B2630]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pimiento Pepper [B1531]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Bell Pepper [B2631]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cone Pepper [B2632]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pungent Pepper Variety [B2633]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banana Pepper [B3722]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Pepper [B2556]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster Pepper [B2635]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Pepper [B1643]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaheim Pepper [B2549]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancho Pepper [B2550]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbol Pepper [B2551]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascabel Pepper [B2552]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cubanelle Pepper [B2563]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guajillo Pepper [B2554]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habanero Pepper [B2555]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalapeno Pepper [B1666]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulato Pepper [B2557]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Red Pepper [B2558]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasilla Pepper [B2560]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pequin Pepper [B2561]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poblano Pepper [B2559]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocotillo Pepper [B2562]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serrano Pepper [B2563]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thai Pepper [B2564]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian Wax Pepper [B1353]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabasco Pepper [B2636]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squash, Gourd or Pumpkin [B2091]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balsam Apple [B2172]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter Melon [B1101]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Preserving Melon [B1616]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuzzy Melon [B2518]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourd [B1719]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angled Loofah [B3488]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calabash Gourd [B1720]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivy Gourd [B2420]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snake Gourd [B3434]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponge Gourd [B1721]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squash [B1208]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Squash [B1190]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]
SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
ZUCCHINI [B1462]
WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
PUMPKIN [B1456]

TOMATO [B1276]
BEEFSTEAK TOMATO [B4325]
COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]
GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
PLUM TOMATO [B3742]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

TREE TOMATO [B2016]

HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
BOK CHOY [B2077]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
Pak kard [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

LETTUCE [B1390]
BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
FRILICILE LETTUCE [B3746]

CELTCUCE [B1728]
LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]

ROMAINE [B2089]
MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
RADICCHIO [B2452]

HIBISCUS [B2082]

ROSELLE [B1691]

LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AGRETTI [B4330]
AMARANTH [B1717]
ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]
ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

BEET [B1309]
CHARD [B1175]
RED BEET [B2940]
SEA BEET [B3717]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]

BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
BLACKJACK [B3410]

BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

BORAGUE [B1735]

CHA PHLUU [B2457]

CHICORY [B1552]

COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]
RADICCHIO [B2452]
SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]

CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]
CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]
CORN SALAD [B4326]

ITALIAN CORN SALAD [B4327]
LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

NARROWFRUIT CORN SALAD [B4328]

DANDELION [B1428]
ENDIVE [B1314]

BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
ESCAROLE [B1446]
CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]
FIELD CRESS [B1082]
GARDEN CRESS [B2270]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
GLASSWORT [B4332]
COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]
HARTWORT [B3711]
INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
MALLOW-STEM KALE [B3375]
TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]
TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]
LAMB’S KALE [B1386]
MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]
MALLOW [B3413]
MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NALTA JUTE [B1731]
NETTLE [B1674]
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]
PLANTAIN [B3712]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
POKEWEED [B1400]
POPPY [B1515]
CORN POPPY [B3709]
OPILUM POPPY [B3710]
PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]
PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]
RAMIE [B2447]
ROCKET [B2474]
SOURVY-GRASS [B2945]
SHEPHERD’S NEEDLE [B3714]
SORREL [B1641]
ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]
SOWTHISTLE [B3415]
SPINACH [B1420]
SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]
SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
WATERCRESS [B1492]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
WOLFBERRY [B4197]
NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]
NEEM [B2444]
PALM [B1286]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]
BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
BROAD BEAN [B1367]
HORSE BEAN [B1663]
DOLICHOS [B2330]
HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]
HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]
GOA BEAN [B1726]
JACK-BEAN [B3400]
LIMA BEAN [B1397]
BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]
FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
MOTH BEAN [B1920]
MUNG BEAN [B1395]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
GREEN BEAN [B1371]
WAX BEAN [B1351]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
COMMON BEAN [B1999]
CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]
GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]
KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]
NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]
PINTO BEAN [B1368]
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
RICE BEAN [B1702]
SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]
SIEVA BEAN [B1372]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
TEPARY [B3402]
VELVET BEAN [B3403]
COMMON VETCH [B4373]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
COWPEA [B1200]
BLACK-EYED PEA [B1100]
CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
CROWDER PEA [B1196]
YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]
LENTIL [B1288]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
PEA [B1338]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
SNOW PEA [B2466]
SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]
PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
ALASKA PEA [B1326]
FIELD PEA [B1486]
- GARDEN PEA [B3484]
- MATRIE [B2473]
- PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
- PIGEON PEA [B2010]
- WHITE PEA [B3356]
- YELLOW PEA [B2414]
- PEANUT [B1337]
- PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
- SATAW [B2458]
- VETCH [B2070]
- SESBANIA [B1736]
- STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
- ASPARAGUS [B1415]
- GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
- WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
- BAMBOO [B1271]
- GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]
- OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]
- PORING BAMBOO [B3734]
- TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]
- THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]
- TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]
- WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]
- BROCCOLI [B1443]
- BROCCOFLower [B2600]
- BUTTER BUR [B1739]
- CARDON [B1727]
- CELERY [B1282]
- LEAF CELERY [B3728]
- STALK CELERY [B3729]
- FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
- KOHLRABI [B1369]
- SEA KALE [B2011]
- TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
- CARDON [B1727]
- FIREWEED [B3725]
- LEEK [B1308]
- BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]
- NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]
- PURSLANE [B1642]
- WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
- SCALLION [B1478]
- SHAHOTH [B1538]
- SUNSET MUSKAMALLOW [B4283]
- TREE FERN [B1750]
- WELSH ONION [B2418]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
- ALOCASIA [B3438]
- ALPINE SWEETVETCH [B4483]
- ARRACACHA [B3439]
- ARROWHEAD [B1716]
- ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]
- BEET [B1309]
- CHARD [B1175]
- RED BEET [B2940]
- SEA BEET [B3717]
- SUGAR BEET [B1370]
- BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]
- BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]
- CARROT [B1227]
- BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]
- PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
- CASSAVA [B3322]
- CEBRIA [B1729]
- CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]
- CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
- CIPOLENI [B2355]
- COTTONGRASS [B4508]
- EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
- EPPAW [B1752]
- GARLIC [B1233]
- GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
- JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
KURRAT [B3442]
LAPPA [B1646]
LILY [B2451]
NUTSEDGE [B2159]
OCA [B3443]
ONION [B1300]
CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
CHINESE ONION [B3417]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
RED ONION [B3748]
SHALLOT [B1538]
SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]
SWEET ONION [B3721]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
YELLOW ONION [B4314]
PARSNIP [B1483]
POTATO [B1218]
ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]
PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]
PULAKA [B4279]
RADISH [B1315]
BLACK RADISH [B2959]
CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
LITTLE RADISH [B2960]
RAMPION [B3444]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SALSIFY [B1551]
BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]
SKIRRT [B3445]
SWAMP TARO [B4278]
SWEET POTATO [B1106]
TARO [B1636]
TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
TREE ONION [B3487]
TURNIP [B1238]
ULLUCU [B3447]
WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
YAM [B3396]
CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]
LESSER YAM [B3327]
WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]
YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]
YAM BEAN [B4254]
AHIPA [B4256]
GOITENYO [B4255]
JICAMA [B1738]
YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]
WATER MIMOSA [B2445]
Facet C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
   EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
   CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
      CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
      MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
      OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
      POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
         CELLULOSE [C0220]
         PECTIN [C0198]
         STARCH [C0203]
      SUGAR [C0108]
         DEXTROSE [C0222]
         SORBITOL [C0281]
         FRUCTOSE [C0223]
         GALACTOSE [C0254]
         INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
         LACTOSE [C0209]
         MALTOSE [C0206]
         SUCROSE [C0210]
         BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
         WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
      SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
         HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
         HONEY [C0188]
         MOLASSES [C0207]
   ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
      FAT OR OIL [C0190]
         BUTTER [C0179]
         GERM OIL [C0297]
         LIVER OIL [C0301]
         PEEL OIL [C0302]
         SEED OIL [C0307]
      MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
         BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
      GUM [C0298]
      JUICE [C0300]
      NUT MILK [C0214]
   PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
      CASEIN [C0180]
      GELATIN [C0219]
      GLUTEN [C0177]
   PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
   FRUITING BODY [C0296]
   PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
   ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
      EAR [C0311]
      FIN [C0283]
   MEAT PART [C0103]
      ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
         ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
            BLOOD [C0185]
            BONE MARROW [C0149]
            HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
            SPLEEN [C0191]
      ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
         INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
         INTESTINE [C0212]
         LIVER [C0176]
         PANCREAS [C0204]
         STOMACH [C0211]
         GIZZARD [C0124]
         RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
         TRIBE [C0192]
      ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
         AIR BLADDER [C0284]
         BRAIN [C0199]
         EYE [C0256]
         LUNG [C0187]
         THYMUS [C0273]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tongue</td>
<td>C0189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ Meat, Urogenital System</td>
<td>C0145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney</td>
<td>C0196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovary, Roe</td>
<td>C0202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testis, Milt or Soft Roe</td>
<td>C0234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymus or Pancreas</td>
<td>C0109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part</td>
<td>C0175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, With Bone or Shell</td>
<td>C0243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, With Bone, With Skin</td>
<td>C0265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, With Bone, Without Skin</td>
<td>C0266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, With Bone, Without Skin, With Separable Fat</td>
<td>C0285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, With Bone, Without Skin, Without Separable Fat</td>
<td>C0286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, Without Bone or Shell</td>
<td>C0125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, Without Bone, With Skin</td>
<td>C0267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, Without Bone, Without Skin</td>
<td>C0268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal Meat Part, Without Bone and Skin, With Separable Fat</td>
<td>C0269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonmeat Part of Animal</td>
<td>C0122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone or Shell</td>
<td>C0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat, Trim</td>
<td>C0253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin, Animal</td>
<td>C0193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feather</td>
<td>C0221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Animal or Most Parts Used</td>
<td>C0173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Animal, Skinned, Defeathered or Scaled, Eviscerated</td>
<td>C0120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Animal, Skinned, Defeathered or Scaled, Not Eviscerated</td>
<td>C0147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Animal, With Skin, Feathers or Scales, Eviscerated</td>
<td>C0105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Animal, With Skin, Feathers or Scales, Not Eviscerated</td>
<td>C0275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg</td>
<td>C0194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg Shell</td>
<td>C0278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg White, Albumen</td>
<td>C0241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg Yolk</td>
<td>C0215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Egg</td>
<td>C0274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Egg In Shell</td>
<td>C0128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Egg Without Shell</td>
<td>C0225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk or Milk Component</td>
<td>C0113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cream or Cream Component</td>
<td>C0123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter</td>
<td>C0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttermilk</td>
<td>C0216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cream</td>
<td>C0195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Cream</td>
<td>C0161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cream</td>
<td>C0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Whipping Cream</td>
<td>C0154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curd</td>
<td>C0245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk</td>
<td>C0235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whey</td>
<td>C0244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of Plant</td>
<td>C0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit or Seed</td>
<td>C0165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit</td>
<td>C0167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Present</td>
<td>C0137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Present, Core, Pit or Seed Present</td>
<td>C0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Present, Core, Pit or Seed Removed</td>
<td>C0139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Removed</td>
<td>C0138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Removed, Core, Pit or Seed Present</td>
<td>C0230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Removed, Core, Pit or Seed Removed</td>
<td>C0229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Undetermined, Core, Pit or Seed Present</td>
<td>C0163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Undetermined, Core, Pit or Seed Removed</td>
<td>C0213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peel, Core or Seed</td>
<td>C0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Core Only</td>
<td>C0293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Peel Only</td>
<td>C0294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Seed Only</td>
<td>C0295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pod or Seed</td>
<td>C0158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pod and Full-Size Seed, Mixture</td>
<td>C0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pod Containing Full-Size Seeds</td>
<td>C0262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pod Containing Small, Immature Seed</td>
<td>C0169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pod With Seeds Removed</td>
<td>C0112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seed</td>
<td>C0155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seed in Shell or Hull</td>
<td>C0227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seed Part, Other</td>
<td>C0176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aril</td>
<td>C0287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germ</td>
<td>C0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germ and Bran</td>
<td>C0142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell (Seed)</td>
<td>C0249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin or Bran (Pericarp)</td>
<td>C0111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bran</td>
<td>C0288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
BARK [C0264]
COTYLEDON [C0292]
HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
BUD [C0289]
CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
CALYX [C0276]
PETAL [C0303]
STAMEN [C0310]
POLLEN [C0279]
STIGMA [C0277]
HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
HUSK [C0181]
LEAF [C0200]
PETIOLE [C0304]
SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
SPROUT [C0183]
STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
WOOD [C0309]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
BULB [C0290]
CORM [C0291]
RHIZOME [C0305]
ROOT [C0306]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
TUBER [C0308]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]
E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

LIQUID [E0130]
  LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY [E0102]
       LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
       LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
       LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
  LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY [E0109]
       LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
       LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
       LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]

SEMILIQUE [E0103]
  SEMILIQUE WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
  SEMILIQUE WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]

SEMISOLID [E0144]
  SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
  SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]

SOLID [E0151]
  CRYSTAL [E0143]
  DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
       DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
       FINELY GROUND [E0106]
       MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
       MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
  DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
       DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
       DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
       DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
  DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
       DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
       DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
       CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
       CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
       SLICED [E0137]
       SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
       SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
       DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

WHOLE [E0131]
  WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
       WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]

WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]

SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
  BAR [E0164]
  CAPSULE [E0159]
       GEL CAP [E0160]
  SOFTGEL CAPSULE [E0161]
  LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
       ORAL DROPS [E0166]
  PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
       SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
       SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
  SPRAY [E0168]
  SYRUP [E0167]
  LOZENGE [E0174]
  POWDER [E0162]
  GRANULES [E0163]
  SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
  GEL [E0175]
  GUMMY [E0176]
  WAFFER [E0173]
  SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
  TABLET [E0155]
       CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
       NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]
F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
   EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
   HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
      FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
      PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
   HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
   NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
Facet G. COOKING METHOD

G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
  COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
    BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
    BLIND BAKED [G0046]
    BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
    CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
    SEARED [G0045]
    GRIDDLED [G0008]
    POPPED [G0009]
    TOASTED [G0010]
  COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
  COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
    COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
    STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
    STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
  COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
    BOILED [G0014]
      BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
      BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
      BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
      BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
    DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
    BRAISED [G0019]
    SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
    STEEPED [G0036]
  COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
    COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
    COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
    SAUTEED [G0027]
    STIR-FRIED [G0028]
    DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
    PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
    SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
    COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
  COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
  COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
  METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
    COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
    COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
    COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
  REHEATED [G0037]
    REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
    REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
    REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
    REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
  SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]
Facet H. TREATMENT APPLIED

H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
  ACID REDUCED [H0393]
  ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0265]
  ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
  ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
  ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
  DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
  CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
  LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
  DEBITTERED [H0198]
  DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
  SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
  FAT REMOVED [H0161]
  FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
  FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
    FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
    FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
  PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
  GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
  RIND REMOVED [H0398]
  COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
  FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
  PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]
  FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
  INSTANTIZED [H0169]
MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
  ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
    CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
    LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
  FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
  CURED OR AGED [H0253]
    CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
    CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
    CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
    CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
    CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
    CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
    CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
  BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
    INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
    SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
    MOLD CURED [H0329]
    INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
    SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
  FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
  CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
    ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
    ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
    ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
    MARINATED [H0396]
    LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
  PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
PICKLED [H0190]
PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
  AERATED [H0178]
    AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
    AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
  ALKALIZED [H0206]
  BLEACHED [H0197]
  BROMATED [H0276]
  CANDIED [H0182]
  DISTILLED [H0270]
  ENCAPSULATED [H0781]
  EXTRUDED [H0352]
  FLAKED [H0274]
  FLATTENED [H0366]
HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]
HYDROGENATED [H0174]
HYDROLYZED [H0277]
IRRADIATED [H0121]
  IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]
  IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]
LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]
PHOSPHATED [H0278]
PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]
PUFFED [H0268]
ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]
ROLLED [H0239]
TEXTURED [H0192]
RENDERED [H0760]
INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
  ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
  ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
  CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
    MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]
    OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]
    POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]
    POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
      CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]
      HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]
      PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
      STARCH ADDED [H0146]
        DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
        MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
  SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
    CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
    DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
    FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
    GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
    INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
    LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
    MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
    SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
      BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
      WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
    SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
      CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
      CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
        HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
      HONEY ADDED [H0149]
      MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
      MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
      SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
    ERYTHRITOL ADDED [H0801]
    LACTITOL ADDED [H0564]
    MALITOL ADDED [H0571]
    MALITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0572]
    MALITOLSTOLS ADDED [H0816]
    MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
    SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]
    XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]
  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
    CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
    CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
    OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]
    SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
  COLOR ADDED [H0150]
    CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
    CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]
    NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]
  FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
    ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
    BUTTER ADDED [H0271]
    FISH OIL ADDED [H0853]
  FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
    ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]
    VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0334]
MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
CANOLA OR RAPESEED OIL ADDED [H0851]
CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
FLAXSEED OIL ADDED [H0852]
OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
Palm, Palm Kernel or Coconut Oil ADDED [H0345]
PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]
SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]
SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
ACIDIFIED [H0200]
MARRINADED [H0396]
ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
CARBONATED [H0175]
ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
CAROB ADDED [H0267]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
MARINADED [H0396]
SALT ADDED [H0367]
SALTED [H0173]
SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
CARMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
GLUCOSE ADDED [H0265]
INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
RUMINATED [H0158]
BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
HONEY ADDED [H0149]
MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
FOOD ADDED [H0180]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
CREAM ADDED [H0296]
MILK ADDED [H0184]
PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
WHEY ADDED [H0260]
EGG ADDED [H0186]
EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]
FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]
GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
  BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
  BARLEY MALT ADDED [H0754]
BRAN ADDED [H0318]
BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]
BUCKWHEAT ADDED [H0336]
CORN ADDED [H0320]
OAT ADDED [H0322]
RICE ADDED [H0321]
RYE ADDED [H0337]
  RYE MALT ADDED [H0756]
WHEAT ADDED [H0319]
  WHEAT GERM ADDED [H0222]
  WHEAT MALT ADDED [H0755]
MEAT ADDED [H0191]
  BEEF ADDED [H0763]
  LAMB MEAT ADDED [H0764]
  LARD ADDED [H0762]
  MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]
HAM ADDED [H0765]
ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
  BLOOD ADDED [H0339]
PLASMA ADDED [H0397]
POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
  CHICKEN ADDED [H0766]
  POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0308]
  TURKEY ADDED [H0767]
NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
  PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED [H0124]
  SEED ADDED [H0333]
  TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]
  COCONUT ADDED [H0340]
SEAFOOD ADDED [H0153]
VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
MUSHROOM ADDED [H0166]
ONION ADDED [H0349]
PARSLEY ADDED [H0348]
SOY ADDED [H0338]
TOMATO ADDED [H0350]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
  4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED [H0782]
ACESULFAME K ADDED [H0401]
ACETIC ACID ADDED [H0402]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0403]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED [H0404]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0405]
ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED [H0783]
ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED [H0406]
ADIPIC ACID ADDED [H0407]
AGAR ADDED [H0408]
ALGINIC ACID ADDED [H0409]
ALLURA RED AC ADDED [H0410]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0411]
ALUMINIUM ADDED [H0412]
ALUMINIUMAMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0413]
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0414]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED [H0415]
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0416]
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0417]
AMARANTH ADDED [H0418]
AMIDATEDPECTIN ADDED [H0419]
AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED [H0420]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0421]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0422]
AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0784]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0423]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0424]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED [H0425]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0426]
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED [H0427]
ANTHOCYANINS ADDED [H0428]
ARGON ADDED [H0429]
ASCORBIC ACID ADDED [H0430]
ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED [H0431]
ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED [H0432]
ASPARTAME ADDED [H0433]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED [H0434]
BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED [H0785]
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED [H0435]
BETANIN ADDED [H0436]
BENZALDEHYDE ADDED [H0437]
BENZOIC ACID ADDED [H0438]
BENZYL ALCOHOL ADDED [H0786]
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED [H0439]
BETA-CARYOPHYLLENE ADDED [H0440]
BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN ADDED [H0787]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED [H0441]
BORIC ACID ADDED [H0442]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED [H0443]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED [H0444]
BROWN FK ADDED [H0445]
BROWN HT ADDED [H0446]
BUTANE ADDED [H0788]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED [H0447]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED [H0448]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0449]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED [H0450]
CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0451]
CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0452]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0453]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0454]
CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0455]
CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0456]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0457]
CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0789]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0458]
CALCIUM D'GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0459]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0460]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHTYLENE DIAMINE TETRAACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED [H0461]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0462]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0463]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0464]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0465]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0466]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0467]
CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0468]
CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0469]
CALCIUM MALATE ADDED [H0470]
CALCIUM SALICYLATE ADDED [H0471]
CALCIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0472]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0473]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0474]
CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0475]
CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0476]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED [H0477]
CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0478]
CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED [H0479]
CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0480]
CANDELILLA WAX ADDED [H0481]
CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED [H0482]
CARBAMIDE ADDED [H0483]
CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED [H0484]
CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSE ADDED [H0485]
CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED [H0792]
CARNABUA WAX ADDED [H0486]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0793]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0487]
CASSIA GUM ADDED [H0794]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED [H0488]
CELLULOSE ADDED [H0795]
CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0489]
CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0490]
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0796]
CITRIC ACID ADDED [H0491]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0492]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED [H0493]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0494]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0495]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [H0797]
CURCUMIN ADDED [H0496]
CYCLAMATES ADDED [H0798]
CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED [H0497]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0498]
DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0499]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0500]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0501]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED [H0502]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED [H0503]
DIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0799]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0504]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0505]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0506]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0507]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0508]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED [H0509]
DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0510]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0511]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0512]
DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0513]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0514]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0516]
DODECYL GALLATE ADDED [H0517]

ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [H0800]
ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED [H0518]
ERYTHRITOL ADDED [H0801]
ERYTHROSINE ADDED [H0519]
ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0802]
ETHYL ESTER OF Beta-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED [H0520]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0521]
ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0522]
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED [H0803]
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED [H0804]
FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0523]
FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED [H0524]
FERROUS LACTATE ADDED [H0525]
FUMARIC ACID ADDED [H0526]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0527]
GELLAN GUM ADDED [H0528]
GLUCONIC ACID ADDED [H0529]
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED [H0530]
GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED [H0531]
GLYCEROL ADDED [H0532]
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED [H0805]
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) ADDED [H0534]
GLYCINE ADDED [H0535]
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED [H0806]
GOLD ADDED [H0536]
GREENS S ADDED [H0537]
GUANYLIC ACID ADDED [H0538]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0539]
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED [H0400]
HELIUM ADDED [H0540]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED [H0541]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED [H0542]
HYDROGEN ADDED [H0807]
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED [H0808]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0543]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED [H0544]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0545]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0546]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED [H0547]
INOSINIC ACID ADDED [H0548]
INVERTASE ADDED [H0809]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED [H0549]
ISOBUTANE ADDED [H0810]
ISOMALT ADDED [H0550]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0551]
KONJAC ADDED [H0811]
LACTIC ACID ADDED [H0552]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0553]
LACTITOL ADDED [H0554]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED [H0812]
L-CYSTEINE ADDED [H0813]
LECITHINS ADDED [H0555]
LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED [H0556]
LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED [H0557]
LUTEIN ADDED [H0558]
LYCOPENE ADDED [H0559]
LYSOZYME ADDED [H0560]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0561]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0814]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0562]
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED [H0563]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0564]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED [H0565]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED [H0566]
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0815]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0567]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0568]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED [H0569]
MALIC ACID ADDED [H0570]
MALTITOL ADDED [H0571]
MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0572]
MALTITOLS ADDED [H0816]
MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
METATARTARIC ACID ADDED [H0574]
METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0575]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0576]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0577]
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX ADDED [H0578]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0579]
MIXED CAROTENES ADDED [H0580]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0581]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0582]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0583]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0584]
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0585]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0586]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0587]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0588]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0589]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED [H0580]
NATAMYCIN ADDED [H0595]
NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED [H0596]
NISIN ADDED [H0597]
NITROGEN ADDED [H0598]
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED [H0599]
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED [H0600]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0601]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED [H0602]
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED [H0603]
OXYGEN ADDED [H0604]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED [H0605]
PATENT BLUE V ADDED [H0606]
PECTIN ADDED [H0607]
PECTINS ADDED [H0818]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0608]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0609]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0610]
PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED [H0611]
PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED [H0612]
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0613]
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL ADDED [H0819]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0614]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED [H0615]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLaurate (POLYsorbate 20) ADDED [H0616]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYsorbate 80) ADDED [H0617]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYsorbate 40) ADDED [H0618]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYsorbate 60) ADDED [H0619]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYsorbate 65) ADDED [H0620]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED [H0616]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED [H0617]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED [H0618]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED [H0619]
POLYXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED [H0620]

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED [H0821]
POLYVINYLPRPYLRLIDONE ADDED [H0622]
POLYVINYLPRYROLIDONE ADDED [H0623]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED [H0624]
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0625]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0626]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0627]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0628]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0629]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0630]
POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0622]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0631]
POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0623]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0632]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0633]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0634]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0635]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0636]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0637]
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0638]
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED [H0639]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0640]
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0641]
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0642]
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0824]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0643]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0644]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0645]
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0646]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0647]
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0625]
POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED [H0648]
PROCESSED EUCHA SEAWEED ADDED [H0826]
PROPANE ADDED [H0827]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED [H0649]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED [H0650]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0651]
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED [H0652]
PROPYL GALLATE ADDED [H0653]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0654]
PULLULAN ADDED [H0628]
QUILLIA EXTRACT ADDED [H0655]
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED [H0656]
RED 2G ADDED [H0657]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0658]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0659]
RIBOFлавINS ADDED [H0829]
SACCHARIN ADDED [H0660]
SACCHARINS ADDED [H0830]
SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED [H0831]
SHELLAC ADDED [H0661]
SILICIAM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0662]
SILVER ADDED [H0663]
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0664]
SODIUM ACETATES ADDED [H0832]
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0665]
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0666]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED [H0667]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0668]
SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0669]
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0670]
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0671]
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0672]
SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0833]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0673]
SODIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0834]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0674]
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED [H0675]
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0676]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0677]
SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0678]
SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED [H0679]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED [H0680]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0681]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0682]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0683]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0684]
SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0685]
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0686]
SODIUM MALATE ADDED [H0687]
SODIUM MALATES ADDED [H0688]
SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0689]
SODIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0690]
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0691]
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0692]
SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0693]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0694]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0695]
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0696]
SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0697]
SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0698]
SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED [H0699]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED [H0700]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0701]
SORBIC ACID ADDED [H0702]
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED [H0703]
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED [H0704]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED [H0705]
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED [H0706]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED [H0707]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED [H0708]
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED [H0709]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED [H0710]
TALC ADDED [H0711]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED [H0712]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0713]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0714]
THIABENDAZOLE ADDED [H0715]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0716]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED [H0717]
TRAGACANTH ADDED [H0718]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0719]
TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0737]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0738]
TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED [H0739]
TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0845]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0740]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0741]
TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0742]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0743]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0744]
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED [H0745]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0746]
XYLITOL ADDED [H0747]
ZINC ACETATE ADDED [H0846]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0590]
STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GUM ADDED [H0375]
MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
AGAR ADDED [H0384]
ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]
STARCH ADDED [H0146]
DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
YEAST ADDED [H0753]
NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
CAFFEINE ADDED [H0849]
D-GLUCURONO-GAMMA-LACTONE ADDED [H0850]
GUARANA ADDED [H0848]
MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
CHROMIUM ADDED [H0778]
COPPER ADDED [H0775]
FLUORIDE ADDED [H0780]
IODIZED [H0189]
IRON ADDED [H0181]
MAGNESIUM ADDED [H0774]
MANGANESE ADDED [H0776]
MOLYBDENUM ADDED [H0779]
PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
SELENIUM ADDED [H0777]
SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
ZINC ADDED [H0273]
TAURINE ADDED [H0847]
VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
BIOTIN ADDED [H0773]
FOLIC ACID ADDED [H0761]
PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]
VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]
VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]
VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
VITAMIN K ADDED [H0769]
PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
REHYDRATED [H0259]
WATER ADDED [H0259]
DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]
Facet J.  PRESERVATION METHOD

J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
BLANCHED [J0175]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION [J0115]
PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0145]
DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
HEAT DRIED [J0117]
ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]
NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
SUN DRIED [J0170]
OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0173]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]
Facet K. PACKING MEDIUM

K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
      PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
      PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
      PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
         PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
         PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
      PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
   PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
   PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
   PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
   PACKED IN INK [K0044]
   PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
      PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
      PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
   PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
      PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
      PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
      PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
      PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
   PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
   PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT [K0047]
   PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
   PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
      PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
      PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
      PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
   PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
   PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
   PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
   VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]
## Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

### M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
- CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
  - AMPUL [M0196]
  - BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
  - BOIL-IN BAG [M0198]
  - INNER BAG [M0199]
  - BOX [M0200]
  - CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0201]
  - BOTTLE [M0202]
  - JAR [M0203]
  - JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0204]
  - DRAWN CAN [M0205]
  - THREE-PART CAN [M0206]
  - CAPSULE [M0207]
  - DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0208]
  - ENVELOPE [M0209]
  - MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0210]
  - PAIL [M0211]
  - TUBE [M0212]
  - VIAL [M0213]
- WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0214]
- CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0215]
  - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0216]
    - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0217]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0218]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0219]
    - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0220]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0221]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0222]
    - EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0223]
  - GLASS CONTAINER [M0224]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0225]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0226]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0227]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0228]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0229]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0230]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0231]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINIUM LID [M0232]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINIUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0233]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0234]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0235]
  - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0236]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINIUM FOIL LINING [M0237]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0238]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0239]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0240]
  - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0241]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0242]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0243]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0244]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0245]
- LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0246]
  - LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0247]
    - LAMINATE TUBE [M0248]
      - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0249]
      - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0250]
    - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINIUM ENDS [M0251]
    - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0252]
  - METAL CONTAINER [M0253]
    - ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0254]
      - ALUMINIUM BOX [M0255]
      - ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0256]
      - ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0257]
      - ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0258]
        - ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0259]
ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]
ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]
LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0160]
ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]
ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]
BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]
TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]
VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]
TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]
NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
CASEIN RESIN [M0321]
CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]
BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]
PROPIONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]
RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]
PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]
LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]
SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]
WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]
PAPER CONTAINER,UNTREATED [M0334]
BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]
GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]
KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]
TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]
PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]
METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]
METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]
PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]
PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]
LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]
PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]
PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]
LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]
PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]
PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]
PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]
METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]
POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]
THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]
NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]
POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]
POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]
POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]
POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]
HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]
POLYMETHYLACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]
ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]
POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]
UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]
THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]
AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]
CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]
DICIANIDAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]
EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]
PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]
POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]
PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]
PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]
PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED [M0193]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]
ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]
BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]
COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]
LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]
POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]
POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0418]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]

WAX CONTAINER [M0209]
WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
WOOD BOX [M0177]
WOOD DRUM [M0178]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]
LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
ADHESIVE [M0221]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]
THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]

CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]
CROWN CAP [M0244]
PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]
SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]
METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]

SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]
METAL GASKET [M0259]
PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]
RUBBER GASKET [M0261]
STEEL SOLDER [M0262]
TIN SOLDER [M0263]

STOPPER [M0427]
GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
WOODEN CORK [M0256]
Facet N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N.</th>
<th>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CERAMIC [N0038]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COATING ENAMEL [N0024]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MILK ENAMEL [N0019]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GLASS [N0040]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>METAL [N0041]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALUMINUM [N0042]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STEEL [N0044]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIN [N0043]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLASTIC [N0036]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NYLON [N0027]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PlioFilm [N0032]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLYESTER [N0033]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MYLAR [N0026]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLYETHYLENE [N0017]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLYSTYRENE [N0022]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teflon [N0055]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VINYLIDENE [N0029]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRYOVAC [N0028]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATEX [N0054]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CELLOPHANE [N0031]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SARAN [N0025]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WAX [N0015]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASH [N0047]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CORK [N0046]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDIBLE CASING [N0056]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WOOD [N0035]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
   ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
      CATTLE FEED [P0019]
      FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
      FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
      FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
      FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
      PET FOOD [P0029]
         BIRD FOOD [P0030]
         CAT FOOD [P0028]
         DOG FOOD [P0031]
         PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
      GAME FEED [P0157]
      HORSE FEED [P0025]
      PIG FEED [P0027]
      POULTRY FEED [P0018]
      RABBIT FEED [P0158]
      SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]
   HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
      CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
      INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
         INFANT FOOD [P0266]
            INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]
            INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
            INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
            INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
      TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]
   HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]
      MEN [P0251]
      SENIORS [P0254]
      WOMEN [P0252]
         MENOPAUSED WOMEN [P0261]
         PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN [P0253]
   HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]
   HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]
   HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]
      ATHLETES [P0259]
      BODYBUILDERS [P0260]
      WEIGHT-REDUCERS [P0262]
   CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]
   CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]
DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
      NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
      NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
      NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
      NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
      NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
      NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
      NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
      NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
   COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
      NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
      NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]
   FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
      NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
      NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
      NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]
GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
   "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
   "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
   "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
   "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
   "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
   "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
   "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
   "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]
LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]
HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0257]
DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
QUALIFIED HEALTH CLAIM [P0264]
STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]
TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
  NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
  CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
  LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]
  REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]
ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
  HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
  NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
  ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
  LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
  REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
  FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
  NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
    FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
    LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
    (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
    NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
    REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
  LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
  NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
  NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
  NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]
  REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
  SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]
TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
  "NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]
  UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]
    HIGH UNSATURATED FAT [P0248]
    MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]
    HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT [P0243]
    POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
    HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT [P0246]
    OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
      HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0245]
      SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0249]
FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
  HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
  LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
  RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
    NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
    SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]
PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
  HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
  SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]
SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
  NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
    LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
    LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
    LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
    NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
    REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
    REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
    REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
    SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
    SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]
    SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
    NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]
    VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
    VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
    VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
  NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]
ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]
FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]
INCREASED [NAME OF NUTRIENT] NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]
ICODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]
NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]
REDUCED [NAME OF NUTRIENT] NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]
NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]
UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]
UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]
CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]
EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]
GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]
LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]
NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]
NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]
NO PORK ADDED [P0200]
PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]
OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]
FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]
PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]
NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
NO SULFITE ADD ED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]
NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]
UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]
UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0239]
MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0240]
HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]
KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]
KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]
NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]
ALASKAN NATIVE FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0268]
APACHE FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0269]
HOPI FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0275]
NAVAJO FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0270]
NORTHERN PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0273]
PACIFIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0272]
SHOSHONE BANNOCK FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0271]
SOUTHWEST PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0274]
PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]
TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE [P0237]
TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE [P0236]
TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE [P0238]
VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]
SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
LABELING CLAIM [P0163]
Facet R.  GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

R.  GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
  CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
  COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
  SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
  WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
  DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
  ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
  SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
  HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
  HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
  UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
  MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
  HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
  MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
  MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
  POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
  ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
  TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
  TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
  TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
  TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
AFRICA [R0339]
  AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
    CAMEROON [R0194]
    CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
    CHAD [R0393]
    CONGO [R0186]
    EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
    GABON [R0221]
    SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
    ZAIRE [R0122]
  AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
    BURUNDI [R0159]
    COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
    DJIBOUTI [R0203]
    ETHIOPIA [R0213]
    KENYA [R0267]
    RWANDA [R0371]
    SOMALIA [R0384]
    SUDAN [R0375]
    TANZANIA [R0409]
    UGANDA [R0411]
  AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
    ALGERIA [R0207]
    EGYPT [R0210]
    LIBYA [R0288]
    MOROCCO [R0289]
    TUNISIA [R0400]
  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
    ANGOLA [R0109]
    BOTSWANA [R0168]
    LESOTHO [R0284]
    MADAGASCAR [R0292]
    MALAWI [R0305]
    MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
    NAMIBIA [R0309]
    SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
    SWAZILAND [R0391]
    ZAMBIA [R0121]
    ZIMBABWE [R0123]
  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
    BENIN [R0160]
    BURKINA FASO [R0156]
    COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]
    GAMBIA [R0232]
    GHANA [R0229]
    GUINEA [R0233]
GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]  
LIBERIA [R0283]  
MALI [R0294]  
MAURITANIA [R0300]  
NIGER [R0311]  
NIGERIA [R0313]  
SENEGAL [R0363]  
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]  
TOGO [R0395]  
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]  
ANTARCTICA [R0110]  
ASIA [R0345]  
ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
BHUTAN [R0166]  
MONGOLIA [R0296]  
NEPAL [R0317]  
ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]  
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]  
HONG KONG [R0242]  
JAPAN [R0266]  
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]  
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]  
MACAU [R0297]  
ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]  
EAST TIMOR [R0402]  
INDONESIA [R0248]  
BALI [R0249]  
BORNEO [R0252]  
IRIAN JAYA [R0251]  
JAVA [R0250]  
SULAWESI [R0253]  
SUMATRA [R0254]  
KAMPUCHEA [R0269]  
LAOS [R0278]  
MALAYSIA [R0207]  
MYANMAR [R0295]  
SINGAPORE [R0377]  
THAILAND [R0396]  
VIET NAM [R0479]  
ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]  
BANGLADESH [R0154]  
INDIA [R0257]  
SRI LANKA [R0282]  
ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
AFGHANISTAN [R0102]  
ARMENIA [R0106]  
azerbaijan [R0119]  
GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]  
KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]  
KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]  
Pakistan [R0300]  
TADJIKISTAN [R0397]  
TURKMENISTAN [R0399]  
UZBEKISTAN [R0473]  
MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
BAHRAIN [R0158]  
GAZA STRIP [R0241]  
IRAN [R0261]  
IRAQ [R0260]  
ISRAEL [R0256]  
JORDAN [R0265]  
KUWAIT [R0275]  
LEBANON [R0279]  
NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]  
oman [R0322]  
QATAR [R0338]  
SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]  
SYRIA [R0390]  
TURKEY [R0403]  
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]  
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]  
RUSSIA [R0370]
ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
BAHAMAS [R0165]
BERMUDA [R0161]
BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]
CAPE VERDE [R0189]
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
ANGUILLA [R0104]
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]
ARUBA [R0118]
BARBADOS [R0153]
CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]
CUBA [R0200]
DOMINICA [R0205]
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]
GRENADE [R0226]
GUADELOUPE [R0234]
HAITI [R0246]
JAMAICA [R0264]
MARTINIQUE [R0299]
MONTSESSARAT [R0301]
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]
PUERTO RICO [R0354]
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]
SAINT LUCIA [R0280]
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]
VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]
VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
GREENLAND [R0231]
ICELAND [R0262]
ST. HELENA [R0378]
ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

AUSTRALIA [R0117]

CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]
CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
BELIZE [R0170]
COSTA RICA [R0198]
EL SALVADOR [R0389]
GUATEMALA [R0237]
HONDURAS [R0244]
NICARAGUA [R0314]
PANAMA [R0323]

EUROPE [R0355]
EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
AUSTRIA [R0115]
GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]
EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
ALBANIA [R0105]
BELARUS [R0169]
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]
BULGARIA [R0157]
CROATIA [R0245]
CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]
CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]
ESTONIA [R0209]
HUNGARY [R0247]
KOSOVO [R0520]
LATVIA [R0287]
LITHUANIA [R0285]
MACEDONIA [R0519]
MOLDOVA [R0291]
POLAND [R0331]
ROMANIA [R0369]
RUSSIA [R0370]
SERBIA [R0517]
SLOVAKIA [R0516]
SLOVENIA [R0379]
TURKEY [R0403]
UKRAINE [R0410]
YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]
EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
AALAND ISLANDS [R0522]
DENMARK [R0204]
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
FINLAND [R0214]
GREENLAND [R0521]
ICELAND [R0262]
NORWAY [R0316]
SWEDEN [R0376]
EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
CYPRUS [R0201]
GIBRALTAR [R0230]
GREECE [R0236]
ITALY [R0263]
MALTA [R0302]
MONACO [R0290]
PORTUGAL [R0355]
SAN MARINO [R0382]
SPAIN [R0212]
VATICAN CITY [R0474]
EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
ANDORRA [R0100]
BELGIUM [R0155]
FRANCE [R0219]
IRELAND [R0255]
LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]
LUXEMBOURG [R0286]
NETHERLANDS [R0315]
SWITZERLAND [R0188]
UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
ENGLAND [R0223]
SCOTLAND [R0224]
WALES [R0225]
INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]
COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]
HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
MALDIVES [R0304]
MAURITIUS [R0303]
REUNION ISLAND [R0368]
SEYCHELLES [R0374]
NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
CANADA [R0171]
ALBERTA [R0172]
BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]
MANITOBA [R0174]
NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]
NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]
NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]
ONTARIO [R0179]
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]
QUEBEC [R0181]
SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]
YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]
MEXICO [R0306]
UNITED STATES [R0413]
MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
DELAWARE [R0421]
KENT COUNTY [R0485]
NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]
SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]
KENTUCKY [R0431]
MARYLAND [R0434]
NEW JERSEY [R0444]
OHIO [R0449]
PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]
VIRGINIA [R0460]
WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]
MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
ARKANSAS [R0417]
ILLINOIS [R0427]
INDIANA [R0428]
IOWA [R0429]
KANSAS [R0430]
MICHIGAN [R0436]
MINNESOTA [R0437]
MISSOURI [R0439]
NEBRASKA [R0441]
NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]
SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]
WISCONSIN [R0463]
NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
CONNECTICUT [R0420]
MAINE [R0433]
MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]
NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]
NEW YORK [R0446]
RHODE ISLAND [R0453]
VERMONT [R0459]
SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
ALABAMA [R0414]
FLORIDA [R0423]
ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]
GEORGIA [R0424]
LOUISIANA [R0432]
MISSISSIPPI [R0438]
NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]
SOUTH CAROLINA [R0454]
TENNESSEE [R0456]
SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
ARIZONA [R0416]
COLORADO [R0419]
NEW MEXICO [R0445]
OKLAHOMA [R0450]
TEXAS [R0457]
UTAH [R0458]
U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]
WESTERN STATES [R0471]
ALASKA [R0415]
CALIFORNIA [R0418]
HAWAII [R0425]
IDAHO [R0426]
MONTANA [R0440]
NEVADA [R0442]
OREGON [R0451]
WASHINGTON [R0461]
WYOMING [R0464]
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
COOK ISLANDS [R0191]
FUJI [R0215]
FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
TAHITI [R0327]
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]
GUAM [R0238]
KIRIBATI [R0270]
MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]
MICRONESIA [R0217]
NAURU [R0318]
NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]
NEW ZEALAND [R0321]
NIUE [R0320]
NORFOLK ISLAND [R0312]
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]
PALAU [R0336]
PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
PHILIPPINES [R0329]
PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]
SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]
TOKELAU [R0390]
TONGA [R0401]
TUVALU [R0407]
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]
VANUATU [R0480]
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]
WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
ARGENTINA [R0112]
BOLIVIA [R0163]
BRAZIL [R0164]
CHILE [R0192]
COLOMBIA [R0196]
ECUADOR [R0208]
FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]
GUYANA [R0240]
PARAGUAY [R0337]
PERU [R0295]
SURINAME [R0385]
URUGUAY [R0472]
VENEZUELA [R0476]

FISHING AREAS [R0124]
AQUACULTURE [R0111]
FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
INLAND WATERS [R0512]
AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]
MARINE AREAS [R0513]
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27) [R0135]
ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]
INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]
PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]
SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]
FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
TROPICAL REEF [R0405]
GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]
GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]
Facet Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN [Z0001]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
  COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
  COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
  COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
  DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
  LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
  PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
  RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
  WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
  DARK MEAT [Z0002]
  LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
  MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
  MEAT COLOR, UNDENOTIZED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
  CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
  CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
  QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
    ALOYAU [Z0141]
    ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
    FAUX-FILET [Z0143]
    FILET [Z0144]
    RUMSTECK [Z0145]
    CUISSE [Z0136]
    GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
    SEMELLE [Z0138]
    TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
    TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
    TAIL [Z0155]
  QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
    BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
    CAPARACON [Z0123]
    BAVETTE [Z0124]
    FLANCHET [Z0125]
    HAMPE [Z0126]
    PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
    POITRINE [Z0128]
    COLLIER [Z0129]
    RAQUETTE [Z0131]
    GITE AVANT [Z0132]
    JUMEAU [Z0133]
    MARCREUSE [Z0134]
CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
  BELLY MEAT [Z0062]
  BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
  BRISKET [Z0020]
  CHUCK [Z0021]
  CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
  CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
  CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
  FLANK [Z0022]
  FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
  JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
  LOIN [Z0031]
  RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
  ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
  SHANK (MEAT) [Z0029]
  FORE SHANK [Z0025]
  SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
  SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
  SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
  FAT BACK [Z0037]
  SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
  SIRLOIN [Z0027]
  TAIL [Z0155]
  TENDERLOIN [Z0017]
CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]
THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]
WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]

EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]

GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]
GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]
GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]
GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]
GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
CANNER GRADE [Z0016]
CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]
COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]
CULL GRADE [Z0017]
CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
PRIME GRADE [Z0009]
SELECT GRADE [Z0011]
STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]
UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]

PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (>8 MM.) [Z0100]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (4-8 MM.) [Z0103]
SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (1-4 MM.) [Z0099]
SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.) [Z0098]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
BLUE FLESH [Z0277]
GOLD FLESH [Z0272]
GREEN FLESH [Z0271]
ORANGE FLESH [Z0290]
PINK FLESH [Z0270]
PURPLE FLESH [Z0276]
RED FLESH [Z0275]
WHITE FLESH [Z0274]
YELLOW FLESH [Z0273]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
BLACK SKIN [Z0287]
BLUE SKIN [Z0286]
BROWN SKIN [Z0288]
GOLD SKIN [Z0281]
GREEN SKIN [Z0280]
ORANGE SKIN [Z0289]
PINK SKIN [Z0279]
PURPLE SKIN [Z0285]
RED SKIN [Z0284]
WHITE SKIN [Z0283]
YELLOW SKIN [Z0282]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 5% [Z0171]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]

FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)</td>
<td>&lt; 1%</td>
<td>Z0181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; 15%</td>
<td>Z0186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; 30%</td>
<td>Z0193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; 5%</td>
<td>Z0183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 3%</td>
<td>Z0187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 30%</td>
<td>Z0184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 4%</td>
<td>Z0178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 5%</td>
<td>Z0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 50%</td>
<td>Z0191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 60%</td>
<td>Z0194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;= 3.5%</td>
<td>Z0190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-2.9%</td>
<td>Z0180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-4%</td>
<td>Z0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5-6%</td>
<td>Z0189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 60%</td>
<td>Z0195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)</td>
<td>&lt; 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 50%</td>
<td>Z0173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25-50%</td>
<td>Z0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2)</td>
<td>&lt; 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 50%</td>
<td>Z0162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30-50%</td>
<td>Z0163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER</td>
<td>&lt; 3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 3%</td>
<td>Z0187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEAT</td>
<td>&lt;=10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 10%</td>
<td>Z0266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMULATED MIX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEVERAGES BASE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEVERAGES BASE, LIQUID</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRY MIX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HACCP GUIDE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANISAKIS INFESTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIMAEROID POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLORINATED BIPHENYL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIGUATOXIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLUEPETOXIC POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD 9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICHTHYOALLYOPOISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACQUER POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEMATODE INFESTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z0246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]
SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]
MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0083]
PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0084]
PROCESSED IN TEFLOM-COAED CONTAINER [Z0101]
PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]
PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
DRAINED [Z0219]
NOT DRAINED [Z0220]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
FREE-RANGE [Z0292]
SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]
WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]
ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]
CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]
PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO) [Z0255]
PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI) [Z0256]
TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG) [Z0257]
LanguaL™ stands for “Langua Alimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL™ was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL™ 2013 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.